

SIMPLIFIED PROSPECTUS

INITIAL PUBLIC OFFERING AND CONTINUOUS OFFERING

January 23, 2026



This simplified prospectus offers for distribution, unless otherwise indicated, CAD Units (defined below) of the following BMO exchange traded funds:

Index BMO ETFs

BMO Aggregate Bond Index ETF
BMO BBB Corporate Bond Index ETF
BMO Canadian Bank Income Index ETF
BMO Canadian MBS Index ETF
BMO Clean Energy Index ETF¹
BMO Corporate Bond Index ETF
BMO Discount Bond Index ETF
BMO Dow Jones Industrial Average Hedged to CAD Index ETF
BMO Emerging Markets Bond Hedged to CAD Index ETF
BMO Equal Weight Banks Index ETF
BMO Equal Weight Global Base Metals Hedged to CAD Index ETF
BMO Equal Weight Global Gold Index ETF
BMO Equal Weight Industrials Index ETF
BMO Equal Weight Oil & Gas Index ETF
BMO Equal Weight REITs Index ETF
BMO Equal Weight US Banks Hedged to CAD Index ETF
BMO Equal Weight US Banks Index ETF
BMO Equal Weight US Health Care Hedged to CAD Index ETF
BMO Equal Weight US Health Care Index ETF
BMO Equal Weight Utilities Index ETF
BMO ESG Corporate Bond Index ETF¹
BMO ESG US Corporate Bond Hedged to CAD Index ETF¹
BMO Global Communications Index ETF
BMO Global Consumer Discretionary Hedged to CAD Index ETF
BMO Global Consumer Staples Hedged to CAD Index ETF
BMO Global Infrastructure Index ETF
BMO Government Bond Index ETF
BMO High Quality Corporate Bond Index ETF
BMO High Yield US Corporate Bond Hedged to CAD Index ETF
BMO High Yield US Corporate Bond Index ETF (CAD Units and USD Units)
BMO Japan Index ETF (CAD Units and Hedged Units)

No securities regulatory authority has expressed an opinion about these units and it is an offence to claim otherwise. This prospectus constitutes a public offering of these units in those jurisdictions where they may be lawfully offered for sale and only by persons permitted to sell these units.

(this page is a continuation of the cover page)

BMO Junior Gold Index ETF

BMO Laddered Preferred Share Index ETF (CAD Units and USD Units)

BMO Long Corporate Bond Index ETF

BMO Long Federal Bond Index ETF

BMO Long Provincial Bond Index ETF

BMO Long-Term US Treasury Bond Index ETF (CAD Units, Hedged Units and USD Units)

BMO Mid Corporate Bond Index ETF

BMO Mid Federal Bond Index ETF

BMO Mid Provincial Bond Index ETF

BMO Mid-Term US IG Corporate Bond Hedged to CAD Index ETF

BMO Mid-Term US IG Corporate Bond Index ETF (CAD Units and USD Units)

BMO Mid-Term US Treasury Bond Index ETF (CAD Units and USD Units)

BMO MSCI ACWI Paris Aligned Climate Equity Index ETF¹

BMO MSCI All Country World High Quality Index ETF

BMO MSCI Canada IMI High Dividend Yield Index ETF²

BMO MSCI Canada Selection Equity Index ETF¹

BMO MSCI Canada Value Index ETF

BMO MSCI China Selection Equity Index ETF¹

BMO MSCI EAFE Hedged to CAD Index ETF

BMO MSCI EAFE High Quality Index ETF

BMO MSCI EAFE Index ETF

BMO MSCI EAFE Selection Equity Index ETF¹

BMO MSCI EAFE Small-Mid Cap Index ETF²

BMO MSCI Emerging Markets Index ETF

BMO MSCI Europe High Quality Hedged to CAD Index ETF

BMO MSCI Global Selection Equity Index ETF¹

BMO MSCI India Selection Equity Index ETF¹

BMO MSCI USA Equal Weight Index ETF² (CAD Units, Hedged Units and USD Units)

BMO MSCI USA High Quality Index ETF (CAD Units, Hedged Units and USD Units)

BMO MSCI USA Selection Equity Index ETF¹ (CAD Units and Hedged Units)

BMO MSCI USA Value Index ETF

BMO Nasdaq 100 Equity Hedged to CAD Index ETF

BMO Nasdaq 100 Equity Index ETF (CAD Units and USD Units)

BMO Real Return Bond Index ETF

BMO S&P 500 Hedged to CAD Index ETF

BMO S&P 500 Index ETF (CAD Units and USD Units)

BMO S&P US Mid Cap Index ETF (CAD Units, Hedged Units and USD Units)

BMO S&P US Small Cap Index ETF (CAD Units, Hedged Units and USD Units)

BMO S&P/TSX 60 Index ETF

BMO S&P/TSX Capped Composite Index ETF

BMO Short Corporate Bond Index ETF (CAD Units and Accumulating Units)

BMO Short Federal Bond Index ETF (CAD Units and Accumulating Units)

BMO Short Provincial Bond Index ETF (CAD Units and Accumulating Units)

BMO Short-Term Bond Index ETF

BMO Short-Term US IG Corporate Bond Hedged to CAD Index ETF

BMO Short-Term US TIPS Index ETF (CAD Units, Hedged Units and USD Units)

(this page is a continuation of the cover page)

BMO Short-Term US Treasury Bond Index ETF (CAD Units and USD Units)
BMO SPDR Communication Services Select Sector Index ETF (CAD Units and Hedged Units)
BMO SPDR Consumer Discretionary Select Sector Index ETF (CAD Units and Hedged Units)
BMO SPDR Consumer Staples Select Sector Index ETF (CAD Units and Hedged Units)
BMO SPDR Energy Select Sector Index ETF (CAD Units and Hedged Units)
BMO SPDR Financials Select Sector Index ETF (CAD Units and Hedged Units)
BMO SPDR Health Care Select Sector Index ETF (CAD Units and Hedged Units)
BMO SPDR Industrials Select Sector Index ETF (CAD Units and Hedged Units)
BMO SPDR Materials Select Sector Index ETF (CAD Units and Hedged Units)
BMO SPDR Real Estate Select Sector Index ETF (CAD Units and Hedged Units)
BMO SPDR Technology Select Sector Index ETF (CAD Units and Hedged Units)
BMO SPDR Utilities Select Sector Index ETF (CAD Units and Hedged Units)
BMO US Aggregate Bond Index ETF (CAD Units, Hedged Units and USD Units)
BMO US Preferred Share Hedged to CAD Index ETF
BMO US Preferred Share Index ETF (CAD Units and USD Units)

Precious Metals BMO ETFs

BMO Covered Call Spread Gold Bullion ETF (CAD Units and Target Cash Flow Units)
BMO Gold Bullion ETF (CAD Units and USD Units)
BMO Gold Bullion Hedged to CAD ETF

Alternative BMO ETFs

BMO Long Short Canadian Equity ETF
BMO Long Short US Equity ETF

Structured Outcome BMO ETFs

BMO US Equity Buffer Hedged to CAD ETF – April
BMO US Equity Buffer Hedged to CAD ETF – January
BMO US Equity Buffer Hedged to CAD ETF – July
BMO US Equity Buffer Hedged to CAD ETF – October

Non-Index BMO ETFs

BMO All-Equity ETF (CAD Units and Target Cash Flow Units)
BMO Balanced ESG ETF¹
BMO Balanced ETF (CAD Units and Target Cash Flow Units)
BMO Canadian Core Plus US Balanced ETF
BMO Canadian Dividend ETF
BMO Canadian Equity Plus ETF
BMO Canadian High Dividend Covered Call ETF (CAD Units and Target Cash Flow Units)
BMO Conservative ETF
BMO Corporate Discount Bond ETF
BMO Covered Call Canadian Banks ETF (CAD Units, Target Cash Flow Units and USD Units)
BMO Covered Call Dow Jones Industrial Average Hedged to CAD ETF (CAD Units and Target Cash Flow Units)
BMO Covered Call Energy ETF (CAD Units and Target Cash Flow Units)
BMO Covered Call Health Care ETF (CAD Units and Target Cash Flow Units)
BMO Covered Call Technology ETF (CAD Units and Target Cash Flow Units)
BMO Covered Call US Banks ETF (CAD Units and Target Cash Flow Units)

(this page is a continuation of the cover page)

BMO Covered Call Utilities ETF (CAD Units and Target Cash Flow Units)
BMO Europe High Dividend Covered Call ETF (CAD Units and Target Cash Flow Units)
BMO Europe High Dividend Covered Call Hedged to CAD ETF (CAD Units and Target Cash Flow Units)
BMO Floating Rate High Yield ETF
BMO Global Agriculture ETF
BMO Global High Dividend Covered Call ETF (CAD Units and Target Cash Flow Units)
BMO Growth ETF (CAD Units and Target Cash Flow Units)
BMO Human Capital Factor US Equity ETF
BMO International Dividend ETF
BMO International Dividend Hedged to CAD ETF
BMO Low Volatility Canadian Equity ETF
BMO Low Volatility Emerging Markets Equity ETF
BMO Low Volatility International Equity ETF
BMO Low Volatility International Equity Hedged to CAD ETF
BMO Low Volatility US Equity ETF (CAD Units and USD Units)
BMO Low Volatility US Equity Hedged to CAD ETF
BMO Market+ All Country World Equity ETF²
BMO Market+ Canadian Equity ETF²
BMO Market+ Global Equity ETF²
BMO Market+ Low Volatility Global Equity ETF²
BMO Market+ US Equity ETF² (CAD Units, Hedged Units and USD Units)
BMO Monthly Income ETF (CAD Units and USD Units)
BMO Premium Yield ETF (CAD Units, Hedged Units and USD Units)
BMO Short-Term Discount Bond ETF
BMO Target 2027 Canadian Corporate Bond ETF
BMO Target 2028 Canadian Corporate Bond ETF
BMO Target 2029 Canadian Corporate Bond ETF
BMO Ultra Short-Term Bond ETF (CAD Units and Accumulating Units)
BMO Ultra Short-Term US Bond ETF (USD Units and USD Accumulating Units)
BMO US Dividend ETF (CAD Units and USD Units)
BMO US Dividend Growth ETF (CAD Units and Hedged Units)
BMO US Dividend Hedged to CAD ETF
BMO US Equity Focused ETF (CAD Units and Hedged Units)
BMO US High Dividend Covered Call ETF (CAD Units, Target Cash Flow Units and USD Units)
BMO US High Dividend Covered Call Hedged to CAD ETF (CAD Units and Target Cash Flow Units)
BMO US Large Cap Disciplined Value ETF
BMO US Put Write ETF (CAD Units and USD Units)
BMO US Put Write Hedged to CAD ETF
BMO USD Cash Management ETF (CAD Units and USD Units)

“BMO (M-bar roundel symbol)” is a registered trademark of Bank of Montreal, used under licence.

Notes

¹ The BMO ETF’s investment objective references responsible investment (the **Responsible Investment BMO ETFs**).

² The BMO ETF is a New BMO ETF.

Table of Contents

Introduction	1	BMO Covered Call Spread Gold Bullion ETF	188
Responsibility for fund administration	7	BMO Covered Call Technology ETF.....	190
Valuation of portfolio investments	35	BMO Covered Call US Banks ETF	192
Calculation of net asset value	37	BMO Covered Call Utilities ETF.....	194
Purchases, switches, and redemptions	38	BMO Discount Bond Index ETF	196
Fees and expenses.....	53	BMO Dow Jones Industrial Average Hedged to CAD Index ETF	198
Dealer compensation	56	BMO Emerging Markets Bond Hedged to CAD Index ETF ...	200
Income tax considerations.....	57	BMO Equal Weight Banks Index ETF.....	202
What are your legal rights?.....	63	BMO Equal Weight Global Base Metals Hedged to CAD Index ETF	204
Additional information	64	BMO Equal Weight Global Gold Index ETF	206
Exemptions and approvals.....	67	BMO Equal Weight Industrials Index ETF	208
Certificate of the BMO ETFs and the Manager and Promoter of the BMO ETFs.....	69	BMO Equal Weight Oil & Gas Index ETF	210
Specific information about each of the BMO ETFs described in this document	70	BMO Equal Weight REITs Index ETF.....	212
BMO Aggregate Bond Index ETF	153	BMO Equal Weight US Banks Hedged to CAD Index ETF	214
BMO All-Equity ETF	155	BMO Equal Weight US Banks Index ETF	216
BMO Balanced ESG ETF.....	157	BMO Equal Weight US Health Care Hedged to CAD Index ETF	218
BMO Balanced ETF	159	BMO Equal Weight US Health Care Index ETF	220
BMO BBB Corporate Bond Index ETF.....	161	BMO Equal Weight Utilities Index ETF.....	222
BMO Canadian Bank Income Index ETF	163	BMO ESG Corporate Bond Index ETF.....	224
BMO Canadian Core Plus US Balanced ETF.....	165	BMO ESG US Corporate Bond Hedged to CAD Index ETF	226
BMO Canadian Dividend ETF	167	BMO Europe High Dividend Covered Call ETF	228
BMO Canadian Equity Plus ETF	168	BMO Europe High Dividend Covered Call Hedged to CAD ETF	230
BMO Canadian High Dividend Covered Call ETF	169	BMO Floating Rate High Yield ETF	232
BMO Canadian MBS Index ETF.....	171	BMO Global Agriculture ETF	233
BMO Clean Energy Index ETF.....	173	BMO Global Communications Index ETF	234
BMO Conservative ETF.....	175	BMO Global Consumer Discretionary Hedged to CAD Index ETF	236
BMO Corporate Bond Index ETF	177	BMO Global Consumer Staples Hedged to CAD Index ETF ..	238
BMO Corporate Discount Bond ETF.....	179	BMO Global High Dividend Covered Call ETF	240
BMO Covered Call Canadian Banks ETF	180	BMO Global Infrastructure Index ETF	242
BMO Covered Call Dow Jones Industrial Average Hedged to CAD ETF.....	182	BMO Gold Bullion ETF.....	244
BMO Covered Call Energy ETF	184	BMO Gold Bullion Hedged to CAD ETF	246
BMO Covered Call Health Care ETF.....	186	BMO Government Bond Index ETF.....	247
		BMO Growth ETF	249

BMO High Quality Corporate Bond Index ETF	251	BMO MSCI Canada Selection Equity Index ETF.....	313
BMO High Yield US Corporate Bond Hedged to CAD Index ETF	253	BMO MSCI Canada Value Index ETF	315
BMO High Yield US Corporate Bond Index ETF	255	BMO MSCI China Selection Equity Index ETF	317
BMO Human Capital Factor US Equity ETF	257	BMO MSCI EAFE Hedged to CAD Index ETF.....	320
BMO International Dividend ETF	258	BMO MSCI EAFE High Quality Index ETF.....	322
BMO International Dividend Hedged to CAD ETF	259	BMO MSCI EAFE Index ETF	324
BMO Japan Index ETF.....	261	BMO MSCI EAFE Selection Equity Index ETF.....	326
BMO Junior Gold Index ETF	263	BMO MSCI EAFE Small-Mid Cap Index ETF	328
BMO Laddered Preferred Share Index ETF	265	BMO MSCI Emerging Markets Index ETF	330
BMO Long Corporate Bond Index ETF.....	267	BMO MSCI Europe High Quality Hedged to CAD Index ETF.....	332
BMO Long Federal Bond Index ETF.....	269	BMO MSCI Global Selection Equity Index ETF	334
BMO Long Provincial Bond Index ETF	271	BMO MSCI India Selection Equity Index ETF.....	336
BMO Long Short Canadian Equity ETF	273	BMO MSCI USA Equal Weight Index ETF	338
BMO Long Short US Equity ETF	275	BMO MSCI USA High Quality Index ETF	341
BMO Long-Term US Treasury Bond Index ETF.....	277	BMO MSCI USA Selection Equity Index ETF.....	343
BMO Low Volatility Canadian Equity ETF.....	279	BMO MSCI USA Value Index ETF.....	345
BMO Low Volatility Emerging Markets Equity ETF	280	BMO Nasdaq 100 Equity Hedged to CAD Index ETF	347
BMO Low Volatility International Equity ETF.....	281	BMO Nasdaq 100 Equity Index ETF	349
BMO Low Volatility International Equity Hedged to CAD ETF	282	BMO Premium Yield ETF.....	351
BMO Low Volatility US Equity ETF	284	BMO Real Return Bond Index ETF	353
BMO Low Volatility US Equity Hedged to CAD ETF	285	BMO S&P 500 Hedged to CAD Index ETF.....	355
BMO Market+ All Country World Equity ETF	286	BMO S&P 500 Index ETF	357
BMO Market+ Canadian Equity ETF.....	287	BMO S&P US Mid Cap Index ETF	359
BMO Market+ Global Equity ETF	288	BMO S&P US Small Cap Index ETF	361
BMO Market+ Low Volatility Global Equity ETF.....	289	BMO S&P/TSX 60 Index ETF.....	363
BMO Market+ US Equity ETF	291	BMO S&P/TSX Capped Composite Index ETF	365
BMO Mid Corporate Bond Index ETF.....	293	BMO Short Corporate Bond Index ETF	367
BMO Mid Federal Bond Index ETF	295	BMO Short Federal Bond Index ETF.....	369
BMO Mid Provincial Bond Index ETF	297	BMO Short Provincial Bond Index ETF	371
BMO Mid-Term US IG Corporate Bond Hedged to CAD Index ETF.....	299	BMO Short-Term Bond Index ETF.....	373
BMO Mid-Term US IG Corporate Bond Index ETF.....	301	BMO Short-Term Discount Bond ETF.....	375
BMO Mid-Term US Treasury Bond Index ETF	303	BMO Short-Term US IG Corporate Bond Hedged to CAD Index ETF	376
BMO Monthly Income ETF	305	BMO Short-Term US TIPS Index ETF	378
BMO MSCI ACWI Paris Aligned Climate Equity Index ETF.....	307	BMO Short-Term US Treasury Bond Index ETF.....	380
BMO MSCI All Country World High Quality Index ETF	309	BMO SPDR Communication Services Select Sector Index ETF	382
BMO MSCI Canada IMI High Dividend Yield Index ETF	311	BMO SPDR Consumer Discretionary Select Sector Index ETF	384

BMO SPDR Consumer Staples Select Sector Index ETF	386
BMO SPDR Energy Select Sector Index ETF	388
BMO SPDR Financials Select Sector Index ETF	390
BMO SPDR Health Care Select Sector Index ETF	392
BMO SPDR Industrials Select Sector Index ETF	394
BMO SPDR Materials Select Sector Index ETF	396
BMO SPDR Real Estate Select Sector Index ETF	398
BMO SPDR Technology Select Sector Index ETF	400
BMO SPDR Utilities Select Sector Index ETF	402
BMO Target 2027 Canadian Corporate Bond ETF	404
BMO Target 2028 Canadian Corporate Bond ETF	406
BMO Target 2029 Canadian Corporate Bond ETF	408
BMO Ultra Short-Term Bond ETF	410
BMO Ultra Short-Term US Bond ETF	411
BMO US Aggregate Bond Index ETF	412
BMO US Dividend ETF	414

BMO US Dividend Growth ETF	415
BMO US Dividend Hedged to CAD ETF	417
BMO US Equity Buffer Hedged to CAD ETF – April	418
BMO US Equity Buffer Hedged to CAD ETF – January	420
BMO US Equity Buffer Hedged to CAD ETF – July	422
BMO US Equity Buffer Hedged to CAD ETF – October	424
BMO US Equity Focused ETF	426
BMO US High Dividend Covered Call ETF	427
BMO US High Dividend Covered Call Hedged to CAD ETF ...	429
BMO US Large Cap Disciplined Value ETF	431
BMO US Preferred Share Hedged to CAD Index ETF	432
BMO US Preferred Share Index ETF	434
BMO US Put Write ETF	436
BMO US Put Write Hedged to CAD ETF	438
BMO USD Cash Management ETF	440

Introduction

This document is a **simplified prospectus**. In this document:

- The funds offered under this simplified prospectus are referred to collectively as the **BMO ETFs** and each individually as a **BMO ETF**.
- Each BMO ETF is structured as a trust and issues **Units** to its investors, and each such investor is a **Unitholder**.
- The terms **we**, **us**, **our**, and **Manager** refer to BMO Asset Management Inc., acting in its capacity as the manager of the BMO ETFs.
- The term **BMOAM** refers to BMO Asset Management Inc., acting in its capacity as the portfolio adviser to the BMO ETFs.
- Your **financial advisor** is the individual with whom you consult for investment advice, and your **dealer** is the organization that employs your financial advisor.

This document contains selected important information to help you make an informed investment decision and to help you understand your rights as an investor.

This document is divided into two parts. The first part contains general information applicable to all of the BMO ETFs. The second part, which begins on page 70, contains specific information about each BMO ETF described in this document.

Additional information about each BMO ETF is available in the following documents:

- the most recently filed ETF Facts document;
- the most recently filed annual financial statements;
- any interim financial report filed after those annual financial statements;
- the most recently filed annual management report of fund performance; and
- any interim management report of fund performance filed after that annual management report of fund performance.

These documents are incorporated by reference into this simplified prospectus, which means that they legally form part of this document, just as if they were printed as a part of this document. These documents, if filed by the BMO ETFs after the date of this prospectus and before the end of the distribution hereunder, are also deemed to be incorporated by reference into this simplified prospectus. You can get a copy of these documents, at your request, and at no cost, by calling us toll free at 1-800-361-1392, or from your dealer.

These documents are available on the BMO ETF's designated website at www.bmogam.com/ca-en/resources/legal-and-regulatory-documents/#bmo-etfs.

These documents and other information about the BMO ETFs are available at www.sedarplus.ca.

Defined terms

This document contains many defined terms. The defined terms that appear most frequently appear in Table 1.

Table 1: Defined terms

Term	Definition
Accumulating Units	a series of Units of certain BMO ETFs whereby distributions, if any, are paid by issuing additional Units that will be automatically reinvested and consolidated
ADRs	American Depositary Receipts. An ADR is a type of negotiable financial security that is traded on a local stock exchange but which represents a security that is issued by a foreign publicly-listed company
Alternative BMO ETF	a BMO ETF that is an “alternative mutual fund” as defined by NI 81-102; each BMO ETF that is an Alternative BMO ETF is identified on the cover page as such
Basket	in relation to a particular BMO ETF, a group of securities or assets representing the constituents of the BMO ETF, as determined by us from time to time
beta	a statistic that measures the expected increase or decrease of an individual stock price in proportion to movements of the stock market as a whole
BMO Funds	ETFs, mutual funds or other investment funds managed by the Manager or an affiliate, including the BMO ETFs
BMO GAM	BMO Global Asset Management
business day	each day that the exchange on which the BMO ETF is listed is open for trading
CAD	Canadian dollar
CAD Units	the Canadian dollar denominated series of Units of certain BMO ETFs
Cboe	Cboe Canada Inc.
CDS	CDS Clearing and Depository Services Inc.
CDS Participant	a participant in CDS that holds Units on behalf of beneficial owners of Units
Converge Options	customizable equity or ETF option contracts, known as Converge® Options, that reference the price return of an equity or ETF and are centrally cleared, but provide investors with the ability to customize key contract terms such as exercise price, style and expiration date
CRA	Canada Revenue Agency
Custodian	State Street Trust Company Canada in its capacity as custodian for each BMO ETF, except as otherwise indicated (see Gold bullion assets of BMO Gold Bullion ETF on page 10)
Designated Broker	a registered dealer, including BMO Nesbitt Burns Inc., an affiliate of ours, that has entered into a designated broker agreement with us, on behalf of one or more BMO ETFs, pursuant to which that registered dealer agrees to perform certain duties in relation to the BMO ETFs
Developed Market	as defined by MSCI, a set of countries whose members are Australia, Austria, Belgium, Denmark, Finland, France, Germany, Hong Kong, Ireland, Israel, Italy, Japan, Netherlands, New Zealand, Norway, Portugal, Singapore, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland, and the UK
Distribution Reinvestment Plan	the distribution reinvestment plan of each BMO ETF

Term	Definition
DPSP	deferred profit-sharing plan
EAFE	Europe, Australasia, and the Far East
eSecLending	Securities Finance Trust Company
ESG	environmental, social and governance
ETF	exchange-traded fund
ETF Dealer	a registered dealer that may or may not be a Designated Broker, including BMO Nesbitt Burns Inc., an affiliate of ours, that has entered into a continuous distribution agreement with us, on behalf of one or more BMO ETFs, pursuant to which that registered dealer may subscribe for, purchase and redeem Units of those BMO ETF(s) on a continuous basis from time to time
Exchange	each of Cboe and TSX
FHSA	first home savings account
GIC	guaranteed investment certificate
GICS	the Global Industry Classification Standard, a hierarchical industry classification system, developed and maintained by MSCI, that classifies companies by sector, industry groups, industry, and sub-industry
Hedged to CAD Index ETFs	means, collectively, BMO Dow Jones Industrial Average Hedged to CAD Index ETF, BMO Emerging Markets Bond Hedged to CAD Index ETF, BMO Equal Weight Global Base Metals Hedged to CAD Index ETF, BMO Equal Weight US Banks Hedged to CAD Index ETF, BMO Equal Weight US Health Care Hedged to CAD Index ETF, BMO ESG US Corporate Bond Hedged to CAD Index ETF, BMO Global Consumer Discretionary Hedged to CAD Index ETF, BMO Global Consumer Staples Hedged to CAD Index ETF, BMO High Yield US Corporate Bond Hedged to CAD Index ETF, BMO Mid-Term US IG Corporate Bond Hedged to CAD Index ETF, BMO MSCI EAFE Hedged to CAD Index ETF, BMO MSCI Europe High Quality Hedged to CAD Index ETF, BMO Nasdaq 100 Equity Hedged to CAD Index ETF, BMO S&P 500 Hedged to CAD Index ETF, BMO Short-Term US IG Corporate Bond Hedged to CAD Index ETF, BMO US Preferred Share Hedged to CAD Index ETF
Hedged Unit ETFs	means, collectively, BMO Japan Index ETF, BMO Long-Term US Treasury Bond Index ETF, BMO Market+ US Equity ETF, BMO MSCI USA Equal Weight Index ETF, BMO MSCI USA High Quality Index ETF, BMO MSCI USA Selection Equity Index ETF, BMO Premium Yield ETF, BMO S&P US Mid Cap Index ETF, BMO S&P US Small Cap Index ETF, BMO Short-Term US TIPS Index ETF, BMO SPDR Communication Services Select Sector Index ETF, BMO SPDR Consumer Discretionary Select Sector Index ETF, BMO SPDR Consumer Staples Select Sector Index ETF, BMO SPDR Energy Select Sector Index ETF, BMO SPDR Financials Select Sector Index ETF, BMO SPDR Health Care Select Sector Index ETF, BMO SPDR Industrials Select Sector Index ETF, BMO SPDR Materials Select Sector Index ETF, BMO SPDR Real Estate Select Sector Index ETF, BMO SPDR Technology Select Sector Index ETF, BMO SPDR Utilities Select Sector Index ETF, BMO US Aggregate Bond Index ETF, BMO US Dividend Growth ETF, BMO US Equity Focused ETF
Hedged Units	the Canadian dollar denominated series of Units of certain BMO ETFs where the foreign currency denominated portfolio assets allocable to the series of Units are hedged back to the Canadian dollar
Index BMO ETF	a BMO ETF that is an “index mutual fund” as defined by NI 81-102; each BMO ETF that is an Index BMO ETF is identified on the cover page as such

Term	Definition
investment grade	a debt instrument assigned one or more of the following ratings: BBB- or better by Standard & Poor's, Fitch or DBRS; or Baa3 or better by Moody's
IRC	the Independent Review Committee of the BMO ETFs
LBMA	London Bullion Market Association
LBMA Gold Price PM	the price of gold, as published by the LBMA, determined by the afternoon auction conducted by the ICE Benchmark Administration Limited which starts at 3:00 p.m. London, England time
LIF	life income fund
LRIF	locked-in retirement income fund
Management Fee Distribution	As described under "Fees and Expenses – Management fee distributions", an amount equal to the difference between the management fee otherwise chargeable and a reduced fee determined by the Manager, from time to time, that is distributed in cash to certain Unitholders of the BMO ETFs
MSCI	MSCI Inc.
MSCI Solutions	MSCI Solutions (UK) Limited (formerly, MSCI ESG Research LLC)
NAV	the net asset value of a BMO ETF or of a series of Units of a BMO ETF, determined in accordance with the BMO ETF's constating documents
NAVPS	the net asset value per Unit of a series of Units of a BMO ETF, determined in accordance with the BMO ETF's constating documents
NI 81-101	National Instrument 81-101 <i>Mutual Fund Prospectus Disclosure</i>
NI 81-102	National Instrument 81-102 <i>Investment Funds</i>
NI 81-105	National Instrument 81-105 <i>Mutual Fund Sales Practices</i>
NI 81-107	National Instrument 81-107 <i>Independent Review Committee for Investment Funds</i>
Non-Hedged Units	as applicable, the CAD Units, USD Units, Accumulating Units and Target Cash Flow Units of the Hedged Unit ETFs
Non-Index BMO ETFs	each BMO ETF that is a Non-Index BMO ETF is identified on the cover page as such
Other Securities	securities, other than the constituent securities of an applicable Index, included in the portfolio of an Index BMO ETF, including ETFs, mutual funds or other investment funds, ADRs or derivative instruments
Plan Agent	State Street Trust Company Canada
Precious Metals BMO ETF	a BMO ETF that is a "precious metals fund" as defined by NI 81-102; each BMO ETF that is a Precious Metals BMO ETF is identified on the cover page as such
®	registered trademark, used under licence
RDSP	registered disability savings plan

Term	Definition
Reference ETF	an Underlying Fund that is an exchange traded fund that is used as a benchmark for determining the potential return of a BMO ETF, as described in the applicable BMO ETF profile in the second part of this document
Reference Index	an underlying index that is used as a benchmark for determining the potential return of a Structured Outcome ETF, as described in the applicable BMO ETF profile in the second part of this document
registered plan	a DPSP, FHSA, LIF, LRIF, RDSP, RESP, RLIF, RRIF, RRSP or TFSA
REIT	real estate investment trust
RESP	registered education savings plan
Responsible Investment BMO ETFs	each BMO ETF that has an investment objective that references responsible investment and is identified on the cover page as such
RLIF	restricted life income fund
RRIF	registered retirement income fund
RRSP	registered retirement savings plan
SIFT trust	a specified investment flow-through trust within the meaning of the Tax Act
State Street	State Street Bank and Trust Company and its affiliates
Structured Outcome BMO ETFs	each BMO ETF that is a Structured Outcome BMO ETF is identified on the cover page as such
T+3 Instruments	any instruments for which trades customarily settle on the third business day following the date on which the terms of the trade are agreed
Target Cash Flow Units	a series of Units of certain BMO ETFs designed to provide investors with a monthly distribution based on a target annual distribution rate which is based on the NAVPS at the end of the prior year, or in the case of a newly created series, based on a target annualized distribution rate which is based on the initial starting NAVPS
Target Outcome Period	the applicable target outcome period of a Structured Outcome ETF as set out under the individual ETF profiles
Tax Act	the <i>Income Tax Act</i> (Canada) and the Regulations promulgated thereunder as the same may be amended from time to time
Tax Amendments	means a proposed amendment to the Tax Act publicly announced by the Minister of Finance (Canada) prior to the date hereof
TFSA	tax-free savings account
™	trademark, used under licence
Trading Day	a day on which a regular session of the Exchange on which the Units of a BMO ETF are traded is held and the primary market or exchange for the majority of the securities held by the BMO ETF is open for trading

Term	Definition
Trustee	BMO Asset Management Inc. in its capacity as the trustee of the BMO ETFs
TSX	Toronto Stock Exchange
Underlying Fund	any fund, including a fund that is an ETF, in which a BMO ETF invests, which may include BMO Funds
Unit	in relation to a particular BMO ETF, a redeemable, transferable unit of that BMO ETF, which represents an equal, undivided interest in the net assets of that BMO ETF, and which include Accumulating Units, CAD Units, Target Cash Flow Units, Hedged Units, USD Accumulating Units and USD Units
US or U.S. or United States	the United States of America
USD	U.S. dollars
USD Accumulating Units	the U.S. dollar denominated series of Accumulating Units of certain BMO ETFs
USD Units	the U.S. dollar denominated series of Units of certain BMO ETFs
Valuation Agent	State Street Bank and Trust Company
Valuation Currency	the currency in which a BMO ETF's NAV is calculated, which is USD for USD Units and USD Accumulating Units of BMO ETFs
Valuation Day	any day that the Exchange on which the BMO ETFs are listed is open for trading or such other time as we may from time to time determine to be a day for valuation for any BMO ETF

Responsibility for fund administration

Manager

BMO Asset Management Inc. is the manager, as well as the trustee and portfolio adviser, of the BMO ETFs. Our principal office is located at 100 King Street West, 43rd Floor, Toronto, Ontario, M5X 1A1. You can contact us toll free at 1-800-361-1392 or email us at bmo.etfs@bmo.com. Our website is www.bmogam.com.

As Manager, we are responsible for the overall business and operation of the BMO ETFs. We manage the BMO ETFs pursuant to the Declaration of Trust (as defined below). To learn more, see **Declaration of Trust** on page 23.

Table 2 identifies each director and/or executive officer of the Manager and provides, for each such individual, that individual's municipality of residence and position and office held with the Manager.

Table 2: Directors and executive officers of the Manager

Name	Municipality of residence	Position and office held with the Manager
Nelson C. Avila	Toronto, Ontario	Chief Financial Officer
William E.P. Bamber	Toronto, Ontario	Head and Ultimate Designated Person, and Director
Amanda Custodio	Oakville, Ontario	Director
Denise (Carson) Fernandes	Toronto, Ontario	Chief Compliance Officer
Lisa Hofstatter	Oakville, Ontario	Director
Benjamin K. Iraya	Oakville, Ontario	Corporate Secretary
Gillian Noble	Burlington, Ontario	Chair and Director
Asma Panjwani	Toronto, Ontario	Head, Client Management and Distribution, and Director
Sara Petrcich	Toronto, Ontario	Head of Exchange Traded Funds and Structured Solutions, and Director
Robert J. Schauer	Toronto, Ontario	Alternate Ultimate Designated Person and Head Investment Funds Operations
Fiona Wong	Toronto, Ontario	Chief Anti-Money Laundering Officer

Voting of Underlying Fund securities

A BMO ETF may invest some or all of its assets in an Underlying Fund.

When a BMO ETF owns securities of an Underlying Fund managed by us, or by one of our associates or affiliates, and the holders of that Underlying Fund's securities are entitled to vote, we will not cause the BMO ETF to vote the securities of

that Underlying Fund. We may, at our discretion, arrange for the securities of that Underlying Fund to be voted by the BMO ETF's Unitholders; however, we generally don't do this, because of the associated cost and complexity.

Portfolio advisers

We are the portfolio adviser to each BMO ETF. As portfolio adviser to each BMO ETF, we provide investment advisory services to the BMO ETFs.

Table 3 provides the name, title, and role in the investment decision-making process by individuals employed by the portfolio adviser.

Table 3: Portfolio managers of BMOAM

Name	Title	Role in investment decisions
Sadiq Adatia	Chief Investment Officer and Portfolio Manager	Chief Investment Officer for BMO GAM, responsible for the overall investment strategy of BMO GAM and responsible for portfolio management and research of multi-asset portfolios
Goshen Benzaquen	Vice President, Portfolio Manager	Member of the Global Equity Team, responsible for portfolio management and research of equity portfolios
Paul Borean	Vice President and Portfolio Manager	Member of the Quantitative Investment Team, responsible for portfolio management and research of quantitative strategies
Raymond Chan	Director, Portfolio Manager	Member of the ETF Team, responsible for portfolio management and research of equity ETFs
Jeff Elliott	Managing Director, Head of Global Equities	Leader of the Global Equity Team, responsible for strategy, portfolio management and research of equity portfolios
Alizay Fatema	Vice President, Portfolio Manager	Member of the ETF Team, responsible for portfolio management of fixed income portfolios
Yadwinder Garg	Vice President and Portfolio Manager	Member of the Quantitative Investment Team, responsible for portfolio management and research of quantitative strategies
John Hadwen	Director, Portfolio Manager	Member of the Global Equity Team, responsible for portfolio management and research of equity portfolios
Marchello Holditch	Managing Director, Head of Multi Asset Solutions	Leader of the Multi Asset Solutions Team, responsible for strategy, portfolio management and research of multi-asset portfolios
Jacqueline Kwok	Vice President, Portfolio Manager	Member of the ETF Team, responsible for portfolio management and research of equity ETFs
Jonathan Lau	Director and Portfolio Manager	Member of the ETF Team, responsible for portfolio management of equity portfolios with a focus on derivatives strategies
Duy Le	Vice President and Portfolio Manager	Member of Structured Solutions Team, responsible for portfolio management, structuring and analysis of synthetic asset portfolios and derivatives strategies

Name	Title	Role in investment decisions
Olivia Li	Vice President and Portfolio Manager	Member of the ETF Team, responsible for portfolio management of equity portfolios with a focus on derivatives strategies
Ariel Liang	Director and Portfolio Manager	Member of the Quantitative Investment Team, responsible for portfolio management and research of quantitative strategies
Jordan Luckock	Vice President, Portfolio Manager	Member of the Canadian Fundamental Equity Team, responsible for portfolio management and research of equity portfolios
Sachal Mahajan	Director and Portfolio Manager	Member of the Quantitative Investment Team, responsible for portfolio management and research of quantitative strategies
Matthew Montemurro	Managing Director and Head, Fixed Income and Equity Index ETFs	Leader of the Index ETF Team, responsible for strategy, portfolio management, and research of equity and fixed income ETFs
Olivia Pei	Vice President and Portfolio Manager	Member of Structured Solutions Team, responsible for portfolio management, structuring and analysis of synthetic asset portfolios and derivatives strategies
Malcolm White	Director, Portfolio Manager	Member of the Global Equity Team, responsible for portfolio management and research of equity portfolios
Jimmy Xu	Managing Director, Head of Liquid Alternatives and Portfolio Manager	Leader of the Non-Linear ETF Team, responsible for strategy, portfolio management and research of derivatives based solutions and synthetic asset portfolios
Jeremy Yeung	Director, Portfolio Manager	Manager of the Global Equity Team, responsible for portfolio management, and research of equity portfolios
Lutz Zeitler	Managing Director, Head of Canadian Fundamental Equity	Leader of the Canadian Fundamental Equity Team, responsible for strategy, portfolio management and research of equity portfolios

The investment decisions of the individuals listed in Table 3 made on behalf of the Manager are not subject to the oversight, approval, or ratification of any committee. The investment decision-making process is supported by research, analysis, and internal investment committees. Investment decisions are overseen by the Chief Investment Officer.

Brokerage arrangements

BMOAM is responsible for making trades on behalf of the BMO ETFs and makes decisions as to the purchase and sale of fund securities, including units of the

Underlying Funds and other assets of the BMO ETFs (such as cash and term deposits), as well as making decisions regarding the execution of portfolio transactions of the BMO ETFs, including the selection of market, broker and the negotiation of commissions.

BMOAM receives goods or services from dealers or brokers in exchange for directing brokerage transactions to such dealers or brokers. The types of goods and services received are order execution goods and services such as data analysis, software applications and data feeds, and may also include research related to order

execution. Research provided by an executing dealer or broker may include:

- advice as to the value of securities and the advisability of effecting transactions in securities; and
- analyses and reports concerning securities, issuers, industries, portfolio strategy or economic or political factors and trends that may have an impact on the value of securities.

This research is provided by the executing dealer directly, and not by a party other than the executing dealer.

BMOAM may review and approve a dealer or broker for use if their ability to provide order execution goods and services, which may include research related to order execution, adds value to BMOAM's investment decision-making process. BMOAM considers a dealer's or broker's regulatory status, creditworthiness and its ability to efficiently process trade orders and settle trades when considering the approval of such dealer or broker. BMOAM conducts trade cost analysis to make a good faith determination that the BMO ETFs receive a reasonable benefit considering the use of the order execution goods and services and related research, and the amount of brokerage commissions paid. BMOAM determines which dealers or brokers are allocated brokerage business based on their ability to provide best execution of trades, the competitiveness of the commission costs, and the range of services and quality of research received.

BMOAM uses the same criteria in selecting all of its dealers and brokers, regardless of whether the dealer or broker is an affiliate of BMOAM. Currently, BMOAM has in place brokerage arrangements with BMO Nesbitt Burns Inc. (**BMONB**), BMO Capital Markets Corp. (**BMOCM**), and BMO Capital Markets Limited (**BMOCM Limited**), each of which is an affiliate of BMOAM. BMONB, BMOCM, and BMOCM Limited may provide order execution goods and services, which may include research related to order execution.

Order execution goods and services, and research related to order execution, may benefit not only the funds whose trades generated the brokerage commission, but may also benefit other funds and clients to whom BMOAM provides advice. Such goods and services may also be shared with affiliates of BMOAM. A fund may benefit from such goods and services obtained with brokerage commissions generated by client accounts of affiliates of BMOAM. There are policies and procedures in place to ensure that, over a reasonable period of time, all clients, including the BMO ETFs, receive a fair and reasonable benefit in return for the commissions generated.

Additional information including the services supplied by each broker and a list of any other dealer or broker that provides order execution goods and services will be provided upon request, at no cost, by calling 1-800-361-1392.

Directors, executive officers, and trustees

BMO Asset Management Inc. is the Trustee of each BMO ETF pursuant to a declaration of trust (see **Declaration of Trust** on page 23). Our principal office is located in Toronto, Ontario.

As Trustee, we have the exclusive authority over the assets and affairs of each BMO ETF and a fiduciary duty to act in the best interests of the Unitholders of each BMO ETF.

Custodians

Gold bullion assets of BMO Gold Bullion ETF

Bank of Montreal is the Custodian of the gold bullion assets of BMO Gold Bullion ETF. Its principal office is located in Toronto, Ontario.

The Custodian holds these assets pursuant to an agreement with us (see **Custody agreements** on page 24).

All of the gold bullion owned by BMO Gold Bullion ETF and held by the Custodian is stored in Bank of Montreal's vault facilities located in Toronto, Ontario on a fully-allocated and segregated basis on behalf of BMO Gold Bullion ETF. The Custodian is required to:

- maintain BMO Gold Bullion ETF's gold bullion physically segregated, allocated and specifically identifiable as BMO Gold Bullion ETF's property under specifically-identified account numbers as directed by the Custodian;
- maintain an inventory of BMO Gold Bullion ETF's gold bullion stored with the Custodian;
- provide a monthly inventory to State Street Trust Company Canada;
- facilitate the transfer of gold bullion in and out of BMO Gold Bullion ETF through unallocated gold accounts that it maintains for BMO Gold Bullion ETF's Designated Broker and its registered dealers; and
- take good care, custody, and control of BMO Gold Bullion ETF's gold bullion.

To the extent that BMO Gold Bullion ETF's gold bullion is held by a sub-custodian, that gold bullion will be stored on a fully-allocated and segregated basis by that sub-custodian.

Bank of Montreal is our parent company.

All other portfolio assets

State Street Trust Company Canada is the Custodian of the BMO ETFs, except in respect of the gold bullion assets of BMO Gold Bullion ETF. Its principal office is located in Toronto, Ontario.

The Custodian holds the assets of each BMO ETF pursuant to an agreement with us (see **Custody agreements** on page 24).

All of the BMO ETFs' marketable securities are held at the Custodian's principal office, with the exception of

foreign assets, which may be held by local sub-custodians appointed by the Custodian or under their authority in various foreign jurisdictions where a BMO ETF may have assets invested. The Custodian or the sub-custodians may use the facilities of any domestic or foreign depository or clearing agency authorized to operate a book-based system. The sub-custodians appointed to hold assets of the BMO ETFs will be listed in the compliance report prepared by the Custodian and filed on SEDAR+ on behalf of the BMO ETFs pursuant to the requirements of NI 81-102.

State Street Trust Company Canada is not affiliated with us.

Valuation Agent

State Street Bank and Trust Company acts as the valuation agent of the BMO ETFs and provides certain fund accounting and valuation services to the BMO ETFs including, without limitation, calculating the NAV, NAVPS, net income and net realized capital gains of the BMO ETFs.

The principal office of State Street Bank and Trust Company is located in Toronto, Ontario.

State Street Bank and Trust Company is not affiliated with us.

Auditor

PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP, Chartered Professional Accountants, is the auditor of the BMO ETFs. Its principal office is located in Toronto, Ontario.

The auditor audits the annual financial statements of the BMO ETFs.

Registrar and transfer agent

State Street Trust Company Canada acts as the registrar and transfer agent in respect of the BMO ETFs. As registrar and transfer agent, State Street Trust Company Canada processes orders and makes arrangements to keep a record of all holders of Units of the BMO ETFs.

The principal office of State Street Trust Company Canada is located in Toronto, Ontario. State Street Trust Company Canada maintains the register of Units of the BMO ETFs in Toronto, Ontario.

State Street Trust Company Canada is not affiliated with us.

Securities lending agents

One of the following entities acts as agent for securities lending transactions for each BMO ETF that may engage in securities lending:

- State Street Bank and Trust Company
- eSecLending

The principal office of each entity is located in Boston, Massachusetts.

Each of these entities acts as a securities lending agent pursuant to an agreement with us. Pursuant to the terms of each agreement, the securities lending agent determines the value of the loaned securities and the collateral on each business day to ensure that the collateral received from each borrower has a market value of not less than 105% of the market value of the loaned securities.

Neither entity is affiliated with us.

State Street Securities Lending Agreement

State Street Bank and Trust Company acts as a securities lending agent for certain BMO ETFs pursuant to an agreement with us, acting on behalf of the BMO ETFs, dated as of June 12, 2018, as amended, restated, or supplemented from time to time (the **State Street Securities Lending Agreement**).

This State Street Securities Lending Agreement sets forth the terms and conditions under which State Street Bank and Trust Company, together with any of its affiliates that it appoints as its agents pursuant to the terms of the agreement, is authorized by us to act on behalf of the BMO ETFs with respect to the lending of certain securities of the BMO ETFs held by the

Custodian or by State Street Bank and Trust Company as sub-custodian.

Pursuant to the terms of State Street Securities Lending Agreement, State Street agrees to indemnify a BMO ETF from all direct losses, damages, liabilities, costs, or expenses (for the purposes of this section, **Losses**) actually incurred by the BMO ETF and arising directly from a claim brought, or a demand made, by a third party arising from State Street's failure to satisfy its standard of care, provided, however, that such indemnification shall not apply:

- in the event that State Street's failure to perform is caused by events or circumstances beyond its reasonable control including, without limitation, nationalization, expropriation, currency restriction, acts of war or terrorism, riot, revolution, acts of God or other similar event or acts; and
- to the extent any Losses arise from any negligent action or omission on the part of the BMO ETF or its agents.

Either party may terminate this agreement upon five business days' notice, by written notice to the other party.

eSecLending Securities Lending Agreement

eSecLending acts as agent for securities lending transactions for certain BMO ETFs pursuant to an agreement with us, acting on behalf of the BMO ETFs, dated as of February 22, 2024, as amended, restated, or supplemented from time to time (the **eSecLending Securities Lending Agreement**).

The eSecLending Securities Lending Agreement sets forth the terms and conditions under which eSecLending is authorized by us to act on behalf of the BMO ETFs with respect to the lending of certain securities of the BMO ETFs held by the Custodian.

Pursuant to the terms of the eSecLending Securities Lending Agreement, eSecLending agrees to indemnify a BMO ETF for all losses, costs, expenses, damages,

charges, liabilities, demands or claims, including legal and accounting fees (for the purposes of this section, **Losses**) insofar as such Losses are caused by or arise directly out of:

- a material breach by eSecLending of its obligations;
- any inaccuracy of any representation or warranty made by eSecLending; and
- the negligence, bad faith, wilful misconduct or breach of the standard of care by eSecLending in the performance of its duties;

except, in each case, to the extent that any such Losses are caused by the negligence, bad faith or wilful misconduct of the Manager or a BMO ETF.

Either party may terminate the eSecLending Securities Lending Agreement immediately, by written notice to the other party, if:

- any representation made by the other party in respect of the eSecLending Securities Lending Agreement is found to be incorrect or untrue in any material respect when made or deemed to have been reaffirmed;
- the other party has notified the terminating party of its inability to, or its intention not to perform, its obligations under the eSecLending Securities Lending Agreement;
- the other party fails to perform any material obligation under the eSecLending Securities Lending Agreement, and has not cured such failure within five business days after notice of such failure from the terminating party;
- the other party has its licence, charter or other authorization necessary to conduct the services or a material portion of its activities withdrawn, suspended or revoked by any applicable federal or state government or agency thereof; or

- eSecLending notifies us in writing that it will not implement changes requested by us, or any of the BMO ETFs, because it has determined, in its sole discretion, that it is not commercially practicable to, as applicable, implement changes that may be required by an entity with regulatory authority over the BMO ETFs, and/or implement changes to the eSecLending Securities Lending Agreement, in order to comply with NI 81-102, or to its internal controls and procedures to ensure they are adequate and appropriate.

Prime brokers

We have retained the following entities as prime brokers to one or more Alternative BMO ETFs:

- BMO Nesbitt Burns Inc., which is located in Toronto, Ontario; and
- TD Securities Inc., which is located in Toronto, Ontario.

BMO Nesbitt Burns Inc. is an affiliate of ours. TD Securities Inc. is not affiliated with us.

An Alternative BMO ETF may borrow cash and/or securities from a prime broker for investment purposes in accordance with its investment objectives and strategies.

Promoter

The Manager has taken the initiative in founding and organizing the BMO ETFs and, accordingly, may be considered to be the promoter of the BMO ETFs within the meaning of securities legislation of certain provinces and territories of Canada. The Manager, in its capacity as manager of the BMO ETFs, receives compensation from the BMO ETFs. See **Management Fees** on page 53.

Registrar and Transfer Agent

State Street Trust Company Canada acts as the registrar and transfer agent for the BMO ETFs. As registrar and transfer agent, State Street Trust Company Canada

processes orders and makes arrangements to keep a record of all holders of Units of the BMO ETFs.

State Street Trust Company Canada maintains the register of Units of the BMO ETFs in Toronto, Ontario.

Independent Review Committee and Fund Governance

In accordance with NI-81-107, we have established an Independent Review Committee for the BMO ETFs. The IRC reviews and provides input on conflict of interest matters in respect of the Manager and the BMO ETFs. As required under NI 81-107, we have policies and procedures relating to conflicts of interest matters.

The IRC currently consists of the following members:

- Jacqueline Allen
- Erez Blumberger*
- Marlene Davidge (Chair)
- Jim Falle
- Wendy Hannam
- Anne Marie O'Donovan*

* These members joined the IRC on December 3, 2025.

The composition of the IRC may change from time to time, but it will be composed of individuals who are independent of the BMO ETFs, of us, and of entities related to us.

The mandate of the IRC is to review and assess the adequacy and effectiveness of:

- BMOAM's policies and procedures relating to conflicts of interest matters in respect of the BMO ETFs
- Any standing instructions it has provided to BMOAM pertaining to conflicts of interest matters in respect of the BMO ETFs
- BMOAM's and the BMO ETFs' compliance with any conditions imposed by the IRC in a recommendation or approval

In addition, the IRC will, no less frequently than annually, review and assess the independence of its members, the compensation of its members, its effectiveness and the contribution and effectiveness of its members. The IRC provides BMOAM with a report of the results of such assessment.

The IRC prepares, at least annually, a report of its activities for investors. You may obtain a copy of its reports, at no cost, in any of the following ways:

- by visiting www.bmogam.com/ca-en/resources/legal-and-regulatory-documents/
- by writing to us at BMO Asset Management Inc., 100 King Street West, 43rd Floor, Toronto, Ontario, M5X 1A1

This report and other information about the IRC are also available at www.sedarplus.ca.

Fund governance

We have established appropriate policies, procedures, practices and guidelines to ensure the proper management of the BMO ETFs, including, as required by NI 81-107, policies and procedures relating to conflicts of interest (see **Policies and practices** on page 16).

Reporting to Unitholders

The fiscal year of the BMO ETFs is the calendar year or such other fiscal period permitted or deemed under the Tax Act. The annual financial statements of a BMO ETF shall be audited by the auditor in accordance with Canadian generally accepted auditing standards. The auditor will be asked to report on the fair presentation of the annual financial statements in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards, which is one of the financial reporting frameworks included in Canadian generally accepted accounting principles. We will ensure that the BMO ETFs comply with all applicable reporting and administrative requirements.

We, on behalf of each BMO ETF, will provide Unitholders of that BMO ETF with unaudited interim financial statements, audited annual financial statements, interim MRFPs and the most recently filed annual MRFPs of that BMO ETF, in accordance with applicable laws.

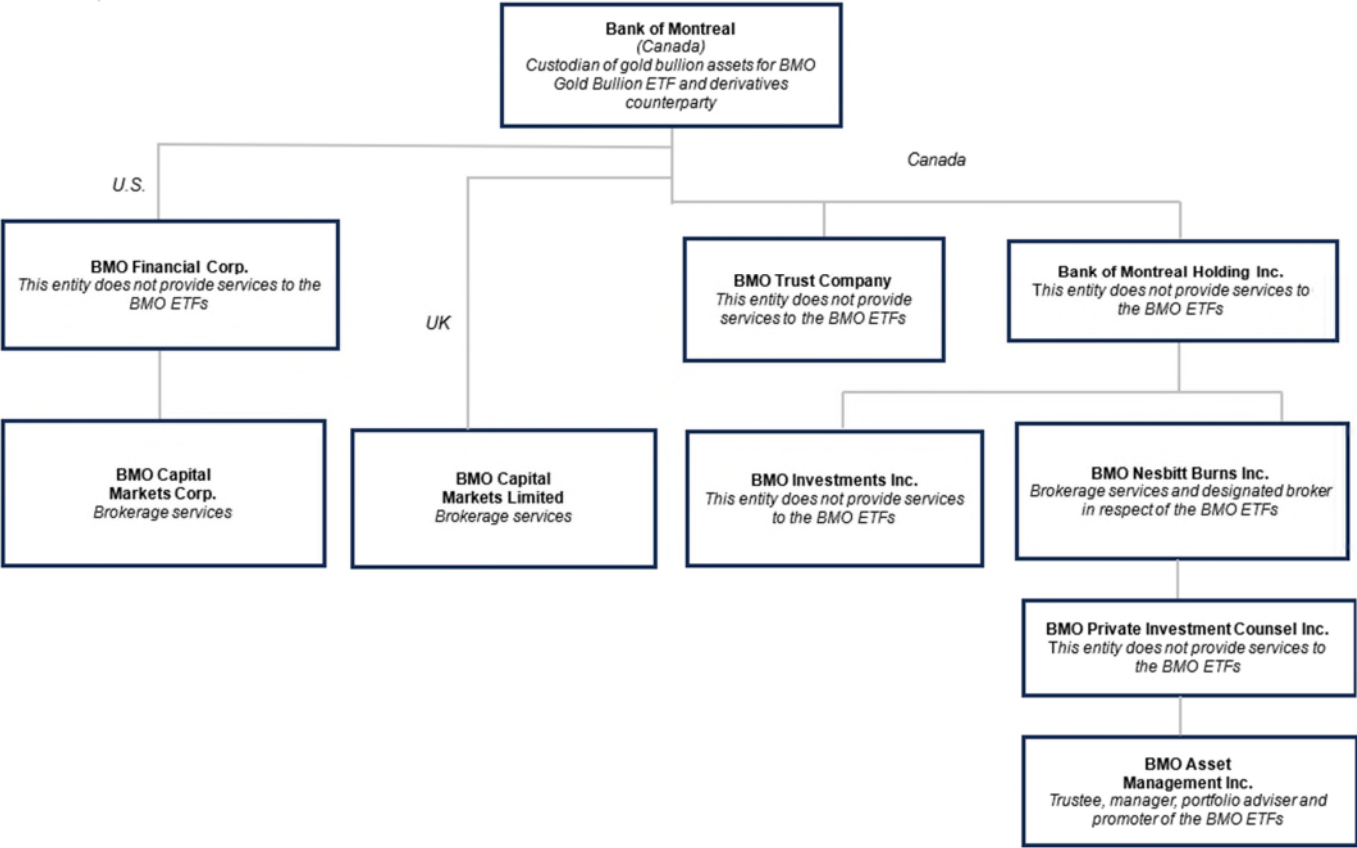
Any tax information necessary for Unitholders to prepare their annual federal income tax returns will be distributed to them within 90 days after the end of each fiscal year of the BMO ETFs occurring in December of each calendar year.

We will keep adequate books and records reflecting the activities of the BMO ETFs. A Unitholder or his or her

duly authorized representative has the right to examine the books and records of the applicable BMO ETF during normal business hours at our registered office. Notwithstanding the foregoing, a Unitholder will not have access to any information that, in our opinion, should be kept confidential in the interests of the BMO ETFs.

Affiliated entities

The following chart depicts the relationships among the affiliated entities that provide services to the BMO ETFs or to us in connection with the BMO ETFs. All of the entities depicted are wholly owned by Bank of Montreal, directly or indirectly, unless otherwise indicated.



The amount of fees paid by the BMO ETFs to each affiliated entity named above, if applicable, is included in the audited financial statements of the BMO ETFs.

Dealer-manager disclosure

An investment fund is a **dealer-managed investment fund** as defined in NI 81-102 if a dealer, or a principal shareholder of a dealer, owns more than 10% of the voting rights of the portfolio adviser of that investment fund.

The BMO ETFs are dealer-managed investment funds. As a result, the BMO ETFs are subject to the restrictions set out in section 4.1 of NI 81-102:

- Generally, a dealer-managed investment fund must not knowingly invest in a class of securities of an issuer, either in the distribution (primary offering) or in the 60-day period following the distribution (secondary market), if a related entity acted as an underwriter in the distribution of securities of that class of securities, unless certain exceptions apply (the **related underwriting prohibition**).
- In addition, a dealer-managed investment fund must not knowingly invest in securities of an issuer of which a partner, director, officer or employee of the portfolio adviser is a partner, director, or officer of the issuer of the securities, unless certain exceptions apply.

In both cases, an exception is made for an investment in a class of securities issued or fully and unconditionally guaranteed by the government of Canada or the government of a province or territory of Canada. Another exception is made in respect of the related underwriting prohibition if, among other things, the IRC of the BMO ETF has approved the transaction and the transaction complies with NI 81-102.

Policies and practices

Use of derivatives

The BMO ETFs may use derivatives for hedging or non-hedging purposes in accordance with NI 81-102. In addition, certain Underlying Funds in which the BMO

ETFs may invest may use derivatives for hedging or non-hedging purposes in accordance with NI 81-102.

A derivative is a contract between two parties whose value is determined with reference to an underlying interest, such as the market price of an asset (*e.g.*, a currency, commodity, or share) or the value of an index or an economic indicator (*e.g.*, a stock market index or a specified interest rate).

Derivatives can generally be classified as options, forwards, futures, or swaps. An option gives its holder the right, but not the obligation, to buy or sell the underlying interest at a specified price within a specified period of time. (A call option gives its holder the right to buy; a put option gives its holder the right to sell.) A forward is a commitment to buy or sell the underlying interest at a specified price on a specified future date. A future is similar to a forward, except that futures are traded on exchanges. A swap is a commitment to exchange one set of payments for another set of payments.

Some derivatives are settled by one party delivering the underlying interest to the other party, who pays the specified price in full; other derivatives are settled by a single cash payment representing the final net value of the contract.

The Manager is responsible for managing the risks associated with the use of derivatives. The Manager has written policies and procedures that set out the objectives and goals for derivatives trading and the risk management procedures applicable to the use of derivatives for hedging or non-hedging purposes.

The policies and procedures are established by the Manager and reviewed periodically by the Manager's personnel, some of whom are members of the board of directors of the Manager. The policies and procedures set out the risk management procedures applicable to derivatives trading, and set out specific procedures for the authorization, documentation, reporting, monitoring and review of derivative strategies to ensure that these functions are performed by individuals independent of

those who trade. Limits and controls on derivatives trading are part of the Manager's compliance regime.

For the risks associated with the use of derivatives, see Derivative risk on page 76.

BMO GAM does not currently conduct simulations to test the portfolio under stress conditions.

A BMO ETF is permitted to enter into derivatives transactions with or through a related party subject to IRC review and certain other conditions.

Securities lending, repurchase and reverse repurchase transactions

The BMO ETFs may:

- engage in securities lending;
- execute repurchase transactions; and/or
- execute reverse repurchase transactions.

In a securities lending agreement, a BMO ETF loans portfolio securities to a borrower. For as long as the loan remains outstanding, the borrower must compensate the BMO ETF for the loan of the securities and must also provide collateral to the BMO ETF to secure the loan.

In a repurchase agreement, a BMO ETF sells portfolio securities at one price and simultaneously agrees to repurchase these securities on a specified future date at a specified price. Until the repurchase is complete, the counterparty must provide collateral to the BMO ETF to secure its commitment to resell the portfolio securities to the BMO ETF.

In a reverse repurchase agreement, a BMO ETF purchases securities at one price and simultaneously agrees to sell those securities on a specified future date at a specified price. Until the agreement is completed, the counterparty must provide collateral to the BMO ETF to secure its commitment to repurchase the securities from the BMO ETF.

Written policies and procedures are in place to manage the risks associated with the BMO ETFs' securities lending program.

The securities lending program of the BMO ETFs is administered by either State Street Bank and Trust Company or eSecLending pursuant to the terms of the State Street Securities Lending Agreement or the eSecLending Securities Lending Agreement, respectively.

Each of the State Street Securities Lending Agreement and eSecLending Securities Lending Agreement complies with the applicable provisions of NI 81-102. We manage the BMO ETFs' risks associated with securities lending (see **Securities lending, repurchase agreement and reverse repurchase agreement risk** on page 7717) by requiring the applicable securities lending agent to:

- maintain internal controls, procedures and records including a list of approved counterparties based on generally accepted creditworthiness standards, transaction and credit limits for each counterparty and collateral diversification standards;
- establish daily the market value of both the securities loaned by a BMO ETF under a securities lending transaction or sold by a BMO ETF under a repurchase transaction and the cash or collateral held by the BMO ETF;
- request, on any business day on which the market value of the cash or collateral held by the BMO ETF is less than 102% of the market value of the securities borrowed by or sold to a counterparty, that the counterparty provide additional cash or collateral to the BMO ETF to make up the shortfall; and
- ensure that the collateral to be delivered to the BMO ETF is one or more of cash, qualified securities, or securities immediately convertible into, or exchangeable for, securities of the same issuer, class or type, and same term, if applicable, as the securities being loaned by the BMO ETF.

Any transaction may be terminated by a BMO ETF at any time and the loaned securities recalled within the normal and customary settlement period for such transaction.

We review our written policies and procedures periodically to ensure that the risks associated with securities lending transactions are being properly managed. Each of State Street Bank and Trust Company and eSecLending will use risk measurement procedures or simulations to test each portfolio under stress, where applicable.

Although permitted to do so, none of the BMO ETFs currently engages in repurchase or reverse repurchase transactions.

Short selling

Certain BMO ETFs may engage in short selling.

To execute a short sale, a BMO ETF borrows securities from a lender and sells them on the open market. At a later date, the BMO ETF closes out the short position by purchasing the same securities on the open market and delivering those securities to the lender. In the interim, the BMO ETF must compensate the lender for the loan of the securities and must also provide collateral to the lender to secure the loan.

A BMO ETF's gain (loss) on a short sale equals the amount by which its proceeds from the initial short sale, less the compensation it pays to the lender, is greater (less) than the amount it pays to purchase the securities to close out the short position.

A BMO ETF will only engage in short sales as permitted by Canadian securities regulatory authorities, and only if the strategy is consistent with the BMO ETF's investment objectives.

For the risks involved in short selling, see **Short selling risk** on page 82.

BMOAM, as portfolio manager of the BMO ETFs, is responsible for managing the risks associated with selling securities short. Written policies and procedures

are in place to manage the risks associated with the BMO ETFs' short sales.

The written policies and procedures set out the objectives and goals for short selling and the risk management procedures applicable to short selling.

The Manager reviews the written policies and procedures periodically.

To manage the risks associated with engaging in short selling, a BMO ETF will be subject to the controls and restrictions described in this section, as stated in our written policies and procedures.

A BMO ETF will not sell short any of the following:

- a security that the BMO ETF is otherwise not permitted by securities legislation to purchase at the time of the short sale transaction;
- an illiquid asset; or
- a security of an investment fund other than an index participation unit.

Unless the borrowing agent is the BMO ETF's custodian or sub-custodian, if a BMO ETF deposits portfolio assets with a borrowing agent as security in connection with a short sale of securities, the market value of portfolio assets deposited with the borrowing agent must not, when aggregated with the market value of portfolio assets already held by the borrowing agent as security for outstanding short sales of securities by the BMO ETF:

- in the case of a BMO ETF, other than an Alternative BMO ETF, exceed 10% of the net asset value of the BMO ETF at the time of deposit; and
- in the case of an Alternative BMO ETF or a non-redeemable investment fund, exceed 25% of the net asset value of the Alternative BMO ETF or non-redeemable investment fund at the time of deposit.

A BMO ETF must not deposit portfolio assets as security in connection with a short sale of securities with a dealer outside of Canada unless that dealer:

- is a member of a stock exchange and is subject to a regulatory audit; and
- has a net worth, determined from its most recent audited financial statements, in excess of the equivalent of \$50 million.

At the time the BMO ETF sells the security short:

- the BMO ETF has borrowed or arranged to borrow from a borrowing agent the security that is to be sold under the short sale;
- if the BMO ETF is not an Alternative BMO ETF, the aggregate market value of the securities of the issuer of the securities sold short by the BMO ETF does not exceed 5% of the net asset value of the BMO ETF;
- if the BMO ETF is not an Alternative BMO ETF, the aggregate market value of the securities sold short by the BMO ETF does not exceed 20% of the net asset value of the BMO ETF;
- if the BMO ETF is an Alternative BMO ETF, the aggregate market value of the securities of the issuer of the securities sold short by the BMO ETF, other than government securities sold short by the BMO ETF, does not exceed 10% of the net asset value of the BMO ETF; and
- if the BMO ETF is an Alternative BMO ETF, the aggregate market value of the securities sold short by the BMO ETF does not exceed 50% of the net asset value of the BMO ETF.

A BMO ETF, other than an Alternative BMO ETF, that sells securities short must hold cash cover in an amount that, together with portfolio assets deposited with borrowing agents as security in connection with short sales of securities by the BMO ETF, is at least 150% of the aggregate market value of the securities sold short by the BMO ETF on a daily mark-to-market basis.

A BMO ETF must not borrow cash or sell securities short if, immediately after entering into a cash borrowing or short selling transaction, the aggregate value of cash borrowed combined with the aggregate market value of the securities sold short by the BMO ETF would exceed 50% of the BMO ETF's net asset value.

If the aggregate value of cash borrowed combined with the aggregate market value of the securities sold short by the BMO ETF exceeds 50% of the BMO ETF's net asset value, the BMO ETF must, as quickly as is commercially reasonable, take all necessary steps to reduce the aggregate value of cash borrowed combined with the aggregate market value of securities sold short to 50% or less of the BMO ETF's net asset value.

An Alternative BMO ETF's aggregate exposure to cash borrowing, short selling and specified derivatives transactions must not exceed 300% of the Alternative BMO ETF's net asset value.

A BMO ETF that wishes to engage in short selling will, unless its investment strategies already include short selling, provide existing Unitholders with not less than 60 days' written notice prior to commencing short selling transactions.

On an annual basis, the Manager will report to the Board of Directors of the Manager on short sale strategies, and risk management processes used by the BMO ETFs. The BMO ETFs do not use simulations to test the portfolio under stress conditions.

Personal trading

The personal trading policy is designed to prevent potential, perceived or actual conflicts between the interests of the Manager and its employees, and the interests of the BMO ETFs. Under this policy, certain personnel of the Manager are required to obtain prior approval before placing any trades in securities for their personal accounts in order to ensure that the trades do not conflict with the best interests of the BMO ETFs and have not been made available to the employee because

of that employee's position, knowledge of or relationship with the BMO ETFs.

Proxy voting

As portfolio adviser to the BMO ETFs, we have written policies and procedures that the BMO ETFs follow when voting proxies relating to portfolio securities. We vote proxies on behalf of a BMO ETF in the best interests of the BMO ETF and its Unitholders.

Due to the variety of proxy voting issues that may arise, the following summary of the proxy voting policies and procedures is not exhaustive and is intended to provide guidance but not necessarily dictate how each issue must be voted in each instance. Further, we may depart from our proxy voting policies and procedures or not vote a proxy in order to avoid voting decisions that may be contrary to the best interests of a BMO ETF and its Unitholders.

Each BMO ETF's proxy voting record, for the most recent period ended June 30 of each year, is available free of charge to any Unitholder of a BMO ETF upon request at any time after August 31 of that year. The proxy voting record of a BMO ETF is available on the BMO ETFs' designated website at www.bmogam.com/ca-en/resources/legal-and-regulatory-documents/#bmo-etfs.

Our Sustainable Investment team (the **Sustainable Investment Team**), comprised of ESG experts, oversees and executes proxy voting for the BMO ETFs. The Sustainable Investment Team works alongside our other portfolio managers and investment analysts. The Sustainable Investment Team undertakes engagement activities as well as proxy voting research and analysis, and also supports the development of our publicly available Corporate Governance Guidelines (**CGG**) and Expectations on Environmental, Social and Governance Practices, which set out our expectations of companies regarding ESG practices to create financial value and mitigate financial risk as well as guides our voting on ESG matters. The Sustainable Investment Team focuses on engagement with North American investee companies and actively votes at company meetings for the Canadian

market. We have retained responsible engagement overlay (**reo®**), a third party service provider, to provide us with engagement and proxy voting services to ensure our coverage extends to international markets and to execute votes on our behalf and in line with the CGG. The Sustainable Investment Team monitors and can override any vote instructions by reo® across all markets.

We have established proxy voting policies and procedures for the BMO ETFs, which include the CGG, the Expectations on Environmental, Social and Governance Practices, and standing voting directions (collectively, the **Proxy Voting Guidelines**). The Proxy Voting Guidelines inform the voting on matters for which the BMO ETFs receive proxy materials for an issuer.

In providing proxy voting services, we through reo® use International Shareholder Services (**ISS**), a third-party proxy voting administrator, to auto-execute, without further guidance, the majority of votes in accordance with standing voting directions which reflect the CGG. When ISS or reo® needs guidance on the standing voting directions or when the Sustainable Investment Team wishes to further consider how to vote on certain matters, they consult with the Sustainable Investment Team and obtain instructions on how to proceed.

Although the Sustainable Investment Team generally adheres to the Proxy Voting Guidelines in executing votes and in addition relies on reo® and ISS to execute votes, any proxy issues that differ from the Proxy Voting Guidelines are considered by taking into account the particular circumstances involved. This provides needed flexibility in making prudent judgments in the proxy voting process. Further, we may depart from the Proxy Voting Guidelines in order to avoid voting decisions that may be contrary to the best interests of a BMO ETF and its Unitholders.

The Sustainable Investment Team actively engages investee companies prior to, during and after proxy season to inform voting decisions and to better understand and discuss each company's management of its ESG-related risks and opportunities.

Due to the variety of proxy voting issues that may arise, the following summary of the Proxy Voting Guidelines is not exhaustive and is intended to provide guidance but does not necessarily dictate how each issue must be voted in each instance. The Proxy Voting Guidelines include:

- a standing policy for dealing with routine matters on which a BMO ETF may vote, such as election of directors, appointment of auditors and an issuance of shares;
- the circumstances under which a BMO ETF will deviate from the standing policy for routine matters. For example, the Proxy Voting Guidelines provide that the BMO ETFs will typically support management's recommendation regarding appointing auditors, but may vote against such recommendation where auditor independence is in question;
- the policies under which, and the procedures by which, a BMO ETF will determine how to vote on non-routine matters such as mergers and acquisitions, spin-offs and other corporate restructurings, shareholder rights (other than the issuance of shares), corporate governance, compensation, and social and environmental matters. For example, with respect to mergers and acquisitions, spin-offs and other corporate restructurings, the Proxy Voting Guidelines provide that the BMO ETFs will typically support incumbent management provided that the financial terms, synergistic benefits and management quality are sound; and
- procedures to ensure that a BMO ETF's portfolio securities are voted in accordance with the BMO ETF's instructions.

We have a policy in place to identify and deal with potential conflicts of interest in proxy voting such as the following proxy voting situations:

- voting proxies at a company's shareholder meeting where the company is a client of, or has

another type of business relationship with, BMO Financial Group;

- voting proxies at a Bank of Montreal or an affiliate's shareholder meeting (including meetings of BMO Funds) or a company's shareholder meeting relating to a corporate action such as a merger or acquisition involving the company (or any of its affiliates) and a member of BMO Financial Group;
- voting proxies at a company's shareholder meeting where an officer, director or employee of the Manager or BMO Financial Group serves on the board or is nominated for election to that company;
- voting proxies at a company's shareholder meeting with a potential voting outcome that favours one client (including one investment fund) over another; and
- voting proxies at a company's shareholder meeting where different portfolio managers of ours prefer different voting outcomes.

A copy of the policies and procedures relating to proxy voting is available on request, at no cost, by calling 1-800-361-1392 or by writing to the Manager at 100 King Street West, 43rd Floor, Toronto, Ontario M5X 1A1.

Conflicts of Interest

The directors and officers of the Manager may be directors, officers, shareholders or unitholders of one or more issuers in which the BMO ETFs may acquire securities. The Manager and its affiliates, including other BMO Financial Group entities, may be managers or portfolio managers of one or more issuers in which the BMO ETFs may acquire securities and may be managers or portfolio managers of funds that invest in the same securities as the BMO ETFs. Such transactions will only be undertaken where permitted by applicable securities legislation and upon obtaining any required regulatory or IRC approvals.

When a BMO ETF invests in Underlying Funds, it may invest in BMO Funds. Where the Manager chooses to invest in BMO Funds, it generally does so because there are economic efficiencies that can be accessed when investing in BMO Funds and because it has greater familiarity with (i) the capabilities of the investment teams providing investment management to those BMO Funds, (ii) the consistency of the underlying investment strategy of the BMO Funds with the BMO ETF's overall investment objective, and (iii) how those BMO Funds will react to a wide range of market conditions. In particular, investing in BMO Funds gives the Manager an increased ability to waive management fees, thereby helping to keep the BMO ETFs themselves commercially viable.

Investing in BMO Funds creates conflicts of interest because it provides collateral benefits to the Manager, including both an increase in the Manager's total assets under management and an increase in the assets of BMO ETFs and BMO Funds, potentially increasing the commercial viability of BMO ETFs and BMO Funds through an increase in assets and greater economies of scale. The Manager has the sole discretion to select unaffiliated Underlying Funds in any asset class at any time even if a BMO Fund exists in a similar asset class.

The Manager, acting in its capacity as the portfolio manager, may enter into any of the following transactions with a related entity on behalf of a BMO ETF (each a **related party transaction**): (i) investing in securities of an issuer related to the Manager; (ii) investing in securities underwritten by an entity related to the Manager; (iii) buying debt securities from or selling debt securities to an entity related to the Manager acting as principal; (iv) buying securities from or selling securities to a mutual fund managed by the Manager or an affiliate that is subject to NI 81-102 or a separately managed account for which the Manager is the portfolio manager; and (v) borrowing cash on behalf of the BMO ETFs from a prime broker related to the Manager. On behalf of a BMO ETF, the Manager will enter into any of the related party transactions provided the related party transaction complies with applicable securities legislation, including having been approved by the IRC. The Manager may also, acting on behalf of a BMO ETF,

engage a related entity as a dealer or counterparty or service provider, provided it does so in compliance with applicable securities legislation, including by obtaining a positive recommendation from the IRC.

Principal Holders of Securities

CDS & Co., the nominee of CDS, is the registered owner of the Units of all of the BMO ETFs, which it holds for various brokers and other persons on behalf of their clients and others. From time to time, a BMO ETF or another investment fund managed by the Manager or an affiliate of the Manager may beneficially own, directly or indirectly, more than 10% of the Units of a BMO ETF.

Interests of management and others in material transactions

On behalf of the BMO ETFs, we may enter into various continuous distribution agreements with registered dealers, which may or may not be Designated Brokers, pursuant to which the registered dealers may subscribe for Units of the BMO ETFs (see **Purchases** on page 38).

We receive fees for our services to the BMO ETFs (see **Fees and expenses** on page 53).

The BMO ETFs pay standard brokerage commissions at market rates to BMO Nesbitt Burns Inc., BMO Capital Markets Corp. and BMO Capital Markets Limited for trades executed by these entities. See **Brokerage arrangements** on page 9.

Bank of Montreal is the Custodian of the gold bullion assets of BMO Gold Bullion ETF, pursuant to a metals custodial agreement dated January 17, 2024 (see **Gold bullion assets of BMO Gold Bullion ETF** on page 10). Bank of Montreal is our parent company.

No Designated Broker or ETF Dealer has been involved in the preparation of this document or has performed any review of the contents of this document. As such, the Designated Brokers and ETF Dealers do not perform many of the usual underwriting activities in connection with the distribution of Units of the BMO ETFs under

this simplified prospectus. The Units do not represent an interest or an obligation of a Designated Broker, any ETF Dealer, or any affiliate of a Designated Broker or ETF Dealer, and a Unitholder does not have any recourse against any such party in respect of amounts payable by a BMO ETF to the applicable Designated Broker or ETF Dealer.

Remuneration of directors, officers, and trustees

Trustee compensation

We do not receive any additional fees for serving as the Trustee of the BMO ETFs.

Employee compensation

Robert J. Schauer of Toronto, Ontario is the Chief Financial Officer of each of the BMO ETFs. Otherwise, the BMO ETFs do not have employees and the management functions of each BMO ETF are carried out by employees of the Manager.

Independent review committee compensation

The members of the IRC of the BMO ETFs are entitled to compensation.

Members of the IRC received the following amounts in annual fees and reimbursement for expenses in connection with performing their duties for the BMO ETFs for each of the financial years below:

- financial year ended on December 31, 2024:
 - Jacqueline Allen, \$42,751;
 - Marlene Davidge (Chair), \$61,453;
 - Jim Falle \$42,751; and
 - Wendy Hannam, \$42,751;
- financial year ended on December 31, 2023:
 - Jacqueline Allen, \$39,200;
 - Marlene Davidge (Chair), \$56,347;
 - Jim Falle \$39,200; and
 - Wendy Hannam, \$39,200.

A flat fee of \$500 is charged to each BMO ETF with the remaining fees and expenses allocated proportionally among the BMO ETFs based on their respective NAV complexity. The NAV complexity for each BMO ETF is determined using factors assigned to the BMO ETF. These factors include the existence of a fund-of-fund structure and the number of series offered by the BMO ETF, both of which increase the allocation of fees and expenses to a BMO ETF.

Material contracts

Declaration of Trust

The BMO ETFs have been established under an amended and restated declaration of trust dated January 23, 2026 (the **Declaration of Trust**). We act as the trustee, manager and portfolio adviser to the BMO ETFs pursuant to the Declaration of Trust.

As the manager, we administer the BMO ETFs' day-to-day operations, supervise their investments, help manage the investment and reinvestment of their assets and distribute their Units, or cause them to be distributed. The Declaration of Trust provides that we are entitled to management fees in return for the services that we provide.

We may resign as the Trustee and/or the Manager of any of the BMO ETFs upon 60 days' notice to the Unitholders. If we resign as Manager, we may appoint a successor. See **Matters Requiring Unitholders' Approval** on page 127.

If we are in material default of our obligations under the Declaration of Trust and such default has not been cured within 30 days after notice of the same has been given to us, the Unitholders may remove us and appoint a successor trustee and/or manager.

As Manager, we are entitled to fees for our services as manager under the Declaration of Trust (see **Management Fees** on page 53). In addition, we and our affiliates and each of their directors, officers, employees

and agents will be indemnified by each of the BMO ETFs for all liabilities, costs and expenses incurred in connection with any action, suit or proceeding that is proposed or commenced or other claim that is made against any of them in the exercise of the Manager's duties under the Declaration of Trust, if they do not result from the Manager's wilful misconduct, bad faith, negligence or breach of its obligations under the Declaration of Trust.

The management and trustee services of the Manager are not exclusive and nothing in the Declaration of Trust or any agreement prevents the Manager from providing similar services to other investment funds and other clients (whether or not their investment objectives and policies are similar to those of the BMO ETFs) or from engaging in other business activities.

Amendments to the Declaration of Trust

Pursuant to the terms of the Declaration of Trust, Unitholder approval is only required if the nature of an amendment to the Declaration of Trust is a matter for which applicable laws provide such approval is required.

Except for changes to the Declaration of Trust described below that do not require approval of or prior notice to Unitholders, we may amend the Declaration of Trust from time to time upon not less than 30 days' prior written notice to Unitholders of the BMO ETFs.

We may amend the Declaration of Trust without the approval of or notice to Unitholders of the BMO ETFs for the following purposes:

- to remove any conflicts or other inconsistencies which may exist between any terms of the Declaration of Trust and any provisions of any law or regulation applicable to or affecting the BMO ETFs;
- to make any change or correction in the Declaration of Trust which is of a typographical nature or is required to cure or correct any ambiguity or defective or inconsistent provision, clerical omission, mistake or manifest error contained therein;

- to bring the Declaration of Trust into conformity with applicable laws, rules and policies of the securities regulatory authorities or with current practice within the securities industry, provided that any such amendment does not adversely affect the rights, privileges or interests of Unitholders of the BMO ETFs;
- to maintain, or permit us to take such steps as may be desirable or necessary to maintain the status of a BMO ETF as a "mutual fund trust" for the purposes of the Tax Act;
- to change the taxation year end of a BMO ETF as permitted under the Tax Act;
- to establish one or more BMO ETFs;
- to change the name of a BMO ETF;
- to create additional classes and series of Units of a BMO ETF and to redesignate existing classes and series of Units of a BMO ETF, unless the rights attaching to such Units are changed or are adversely affected thereby;
- to provide added protection to Unitholders of the BMO ETFs; or
- if, in our opinion, the amendment is not prejudicial to Unitholders of the BMO ETFs and is necessary or desirable. Any amendments to the Declaration of Trust made by us without the consent of Unitholders of the BMO ETFs will be disclosed in the next regularly scheduled report to such Unitholders.

Custody agreements

Gold bullion assets of BMO Gold Bullion ETF

Bank of Montreal provides custodial services for the gold bullion assets of BMO Gold Bullion ETF under a metals custodial agreement dated January 17, 2024, as amended, restated, or supplemented from time to time, between Bank of Montreal and us.

Either party may terminate this agreement:

- upon at least 180 days' written notice to the other party, subject to any penalties contained in the agreement; or
- immediately, without any penalty, if the other party becomes insolvent, or makes an assignment for the benefit of creditors, or a petition in bankruptcy is filed by or against that party and is not discharged within 30 days, or proceedings for the appointment of a receiver for that party are commenced and not discontinued within 30 days.

All other Fund assets

State Street Trust Company Canada provides custodial services to the BMO ETFs under a custodial agreement dated June 1, 2018, as amended, restated, or supplemented from time to time, among the Manager, BMO Investments Inc., and State Street Trust Company Canada.

Any party may terminate this agreement upon 90 days' notice, by written notice to the other parties, unless a different period is agreed to in writing by the parties. In addition, we may terminate the agreement immediately, by written notice to the Custodian, if:

- the Custodian ceases to be qualified to act as a custodian of the BMO ETFs pursuant to NI 81-102;
- there is a change of control of the Custodian;
- the Manager is required by applicable law or by the direction of a securities regulatory authority to cease acting as an investment fund manager of the BMO ETFs;
- the Custodian commits a material or persistent breach of the agreement that is not capable of being remedied, or that is capable of being remedied but is not remedied within 60 days or such other period as may be agreed between the Manager and the Custodian, after receiving

notice from the Manager requiring the same to be remedied; or

- the Custodian becomes bankrupt or insolvent or upon the passing of a resolution for its dissolution or the issuance of an order for its dissolution or the making of a general assignment for the benefit of its creditors.

Index licence agreements

We have entered into an index licence agreement with various parties identified in this section (each an **Index Provider**). The Units of the BMO ETFs are not in any way sponsored, endorsed, sold, or promoted by the Index Providers, and the Index Providers make no representation or warranty, express or implied, regarding the advisability of investing in securities generally or in the BMO ETFs particularly or the ability of the Indices to track general market performance.

We may, subject to any required Unitholder approval, change the index underlying a BMO ETF to another widely-recognized index in order to provide investors with substantially the same exposure to the asset class to which that BMO ETF is currently exposed. If we change the index underlying any BMO ETF, or any index replacing such index, we will issue a press release identifying the new index, describing its constituent securities and specifying the reasons for the change in the index.

Each Index Provider calculates, determines and maintains the respective index. In the event that an Index Provider ceases to calculate an index or an index licence agreement is terminated, we may terminate the applicable BMO ETF on 60 days' notice, change the investment objective of that BMO ETF if applicable, seek to replicate another index, or make such other arrangements as we consider appropriate and in the best interests of the Unitholders of the BMO ETF in the circumstances.

We and the applicable BMO ETF are permitted to use the applicable index pursuant to the applicable index licence agreement described below. We and the

applicable BMO ETF do not accept responsibility for, or guarantee the accuracy and/or completeness of, the indices or any data included in the indices.

Bloomberg

Bloomberg Index Services Limited (**BISL**) is the provider of the Bloomberg Indices (see **Bloomberg Indices** on page 64), on whose performance the performance of certain Index BMO ETFs is based.

We have entered into an agreement dated March 26, 2010, as amended from time to time, and a master index licence agreement dated January 17, 2023, as may be amended from time to time, with BISL (collectively, the **Bloomberg Licence Agreement**) under which we have the right, on and subject to the terms of the agreement:

- to use the Bloomberg Indices as a basis for the operation of certain BMO ETFs; and
- to use certain trademarks in connection with those Bloomberg Indices and those BMO ETFs.

“Bloomberg®” and the Bloomberg Indices are service marks of Bloomberg Finance L.P. and its affiliates, including BISL (collectively, **Bloomberg**), and have been licensed for use for certain purposes by the Manager.

The Bloomberg Licence Agreement automatically renews on an annual basis, unless either party gives at least 90 days’ notice of termination prior to the end of the term or unless the agreement is otherwise terminated earlier in accordance with its terms. If the agreement is terminated for any reason, we will no longer be able to base the performance of any BMO ETF on any of the Bloomberg Indices.

The BMO ETFs are not sponsored, endorsed, sold, or promoted by Bloomberg. Bloomberg does not make any representation or warranty, express or implied, to the owners of or counterparties to the BMO ETFs or any member of the public regarding the advisability of investing in securities or commodities generally or in the BMO ETFs particularly. The only relationship of Bloomberg to the Manager is the licensing of certain

trademarks, trade names and service marks and of the Bloomberg Indices, which are determined, composed, and calculated by BISL without regard to the Manager or the BMO ETFs. Bloomberg has no obligation to take the needs of the Manager or the owners of the BMO ETFs into consideration in determining, composing, or calculating the Bloomberg Indices. Bloomberg is not responsible for and has not participated in the determination of the timing, price, or quantities of the BMO ETFs to be issued. Bloomberg shall not have any obligation or liability, including, without limitation, to customers of the BMO ETFs, in connection with the administration, marketing or trading of the BMO ETFs.

BLOOMBERG DOES NOT GUARANTEE THE ACCURACY AND/OR THE COMPLETENESS OF THE BLOOMBERG INDICES OR ANY DATA RELATED THERETO AND SHALL HAVE NO LIABILITY FOR ANY ERRORS, OMISSIONS OR INTERRUPTIONS THEREIN. BLOOMBERG DOES NOT MAKE ANY WARRANTY, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, AS TO RESULTS TO BE OBTAINED BY THE MANAGER, OWNERS OF THE BMO ETF PRODUCTS OR ANY OTHER PERSON OR ENTITY FROM THE USE OF THE BLOOMBERG INDICES OR ANY DATA RELATED THERETO. BLOOMBERG DOES NOT MAKE ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES AND EXPRESSLY DISCLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE OR USE WITH RESPECT TO THE BLOOMBERG INDICES OR ANY DATA RELATED THERETO. WITHOUT LIMITING ANY OF THE FOREGOING, TO THE MAXIMUM EXTENT ALLOWED BY LAW, BLOOMBERG, ITS LICENSORS, AND ITS AND THEIR RESPECTIVE EMPLOYEES, CONTRACTORS, AGENTS, SUPPLIERS, AND VENDORS SHALL HAVE NO LIABILITY OR RESPONSIBILITY WHATSOEVER FOR ANY INJURY OR DAMAGES—WHETHER DIRECT, INDIRECT, CONSEQUENTIAL, INCIDENTAL, PUNITIVE OR OTHERWISE—ARISING IN CONNECTION WITH THE BMO ETF PRODUCTS OR BLOOMBERG INDICES OR ANY DATA OR VALUES RELATING THERETO—WHETHER ARISING FROM THEIR NEGLIGENCE OR

OTHERWISE, EVEN IF NOTIFIED OF THE POSSIBILITY THEREOF.

FTSE and FTSE Canada

FTSE International Limited (**FTSE**) is the provider of the FTSE International Indices (see **FTSE International Indices** on page 64), on whose performance the performance of certain Index BMO ETFs is based, and FTSE Global Debt Capital Markets Inc. (**FTSE Canada**) is the provider of the FTSE Canada Indices (see **FTSE Canada Indices** on page 64), on whose performance the performance of certain Index BMO ETFs is based. The FTSE International Indices and the FTSE Canada Indices are collectively known as the **FTSE Indices**.

We have entered into:

- an agreement dated October 16, 2009, as amended from time to time, with FTSE Canada (the **2009 FTSE Agreement**) and
- an agreement dated January 30, 2017, as amended from time to time, with FTSE, FTSE Canada, Frank Russell Company (**Frank Russell**) and FTSE Fixed Income LLC (**FTSE FI**) (the **FTSE Agreement**),

(collectively, the **FTSE Licence Agreements**) under which we have the right, on and subject to the terms of the FTSE Licence Agreements:

- to use the FTSE Indices as a basis for the operation of certain BMO ETFs; and
- to use certain trademarks in connection with those FTSE Indices and those BMO ETFs.

The right to use the FTSE Indices renews on an annual basis unless terminated earlier in accordance with the terms of the FTSE Licence Agreements. If all or certain parts of either of the FTSE Licence Agreements are terminated for any reason with respect to a BMO ETF, then we will no longer be able to base the performance of any BMO ETF on any of the FTSE Indices.

The BMO ETFs are not in any way sponsored, endorsed, sold or promoted by FTSE, FTSE Canada, Frank Russell, FTSE FI or the London Stock Exchange Group companies (collectively, the **Licensor Parties**). The Licensor Parties make no claim, prediction, warranty or representation whatsoever, express or implied, either as to:

- the results to be obtained from the use of the FTSE Indices;
- the figure at which any of the FTSE Indices stands at any particular time on any particular day or otherwise; or
- the suitability of a FTSE Index for the particular purpose to which it is being put in connection with the BMO ETFs.

Each of the FTSE Indices is compiled and calculated by FTSE or FTSE Canada and all copyright in any of the FTSE Indices values and constituent lists vests in FTSE or FTSE Canada, respectively. The Licensor Parties shall not be liable, whether in negligence or otherwise, to any person for any error in any of the FTSE Indices and the Licensor Parties shall not be under any obligation to advise any person of any error therein. The Licensor Parties do not accept any liability whatsoever to any person arising out of the use of the BMO ETFs or the underlying data. “FTSE®” is a trademark of the London Stock Exchange Group companies and is used under licence.

None of the Licensor Parties has provided or will provide any financial or investment advice or recommendation in relation to the Index to the Manager or to its clients. The FTSE Indices are calculated by or on behalf of FTSE or its affiliate, agent, or partner. None of the Licensor Parties shall be:

- liable, whether in negligence or otherwise, to any person for any error in the FTSE Indices; or
- under any obligation to advise any person of any error therein.

MSCI

MSCI Inc. (**MSCI**) is the provider of the MSCI Indices (see **MSCI Indices** on page 65), on whose performance the performance of certain Index BMO ETFs is based.

We have entered into an agreement dated January 29, 2013, as amended from time to time, with MSCI (the **MSCI Licence Agreement**) under which we have the right, on and subject to the terms of the agreement:

- to use the MSCI Indices as a basis for the operation of certain BMO ETFs, and
- to use certain trademarks in connection with those MSCI Indices and those BMO ETFs.

The MSCI Licence Agreement automatically renews on an annual basis, unless either party gives at least 90 days' notice of termination prior to the end of the term or unless the agreement is otherwise terminated earlier in accordance with its terms. If the agreement is terminated in whole or in part for any reason, we will no longer be base the performance of any BMO ETF on any of the MSCI Indices.

THE BMO ETFs ARE NOT SPONSORED, ENDORSED, SOLD OR PROMOTED BY MSCI, ANY OF ITS AFFILIATES, ANY OF ITS INFORMATION PROVIDERS OR ANY OTHER THIRD PARTY INVOLVED IN, OR RELATED TO, COMPILING, COMPUTING OR CREATING ANY MSCI INDEX (COLLECTIVELY, THE **MSCI PARTIES**). THE MSCI INDICES ARE THE EXCLUSIVE PROPERTY OF MSCI. MSCI AND THE MSCI INDEX NAMES ARE SERVICE MARK(S) OF MSCI OR ITS AFFILIATES AND HAVE BEEN LICENSED FOR USE FOR CERTAIN PURPOSES BY BMO ASSET MANAGEMENT INC. NONE OF THE MSCI PARTIES MAKES ANY REPRESENTATION OR WARRANTY, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, TO THE ISSUER OR OWNERS OF THE BMO ETFs OR ANY OTHER PERSON OR ENTITY REGARDING THE ADVISABILITY OF INVESTING IN FUNDS GENERALLY OR IN THE BMO ETFs PARTICULARLY OR THE ABILITY OF ANY MSCI

INDEX TO TRACK CORRESPONDING STOCK MARKET PERFORMANCE. MSCI OR ITS AFFILIATES ARE THE LICENSORS OF CERTAIN TRADEMARKS, SERVICE MARKS AND TRADE NAMES AND OF THE MSCI INDICES WHICH ARE DETERMINED, COMPOSED AND CALCULATED BY MSCI WITHOUT REGARD TO THE BMO ETFs OR THE ISSUER OR OWNERS OF THE BMO ETFs OR ANY OTHER PERSON OR ENTITY. NONE OF THE MSCI PARTIES HAS ANY OBLIGATION TO TAKE THE NEEDS OF THE ISSUER OR OWNERS OF THE BMO ETFs OR ANY OTHER PERSON OR ENTITY INTO CONSIDERATION IN DETERMINING, COMPOSING OR CALCULATING THE MSCI INDICES. NONE OF THE MSCI PARTIES IS RESPONSIBLE FOR OR HAS PARTICIPATED IN THE DETERMINATION OF THE TIMING OF, PRICES AT, OR QUANTITIES OF THE BMO ETFs TO BE ISSUED OR IN THE DETERMINATION OR CALCULATION OF THE EQUATION BY OR THE CONSIDERATION INTO WHICH THE BMO ETFs ARE REDEEMABLE. FURTHER, NONE OF THE MSCI PARTIES HAS ANY OBLIGATION OR LIABILITY TO THE ISSUER OR OWNERS OF THE BMO ETFs OR ANY OTHER PERSON OR ENTITY IN CONNECTION WITH THE ADMINISTRATION, MARKETING OR OFFERING OF THE BMO ETFs.

ALTHOUGH MSCI SHALL OBTAIN INFORMATION FOR INCLUSION IN OR FOR USE IN THE CALCULATION OF THE MSCI INDICES FROM SOURCES THAT MSCI CONSIDERS RELIABLE, NONE OF THE MSCI PARTIES WARRANTS OR GUARANTEES THE ORIGINALITY, ACCURACY AND/OR THE COMPLETENESS OF ANY MSCI INDEX OR ANY DATA INCLUDED THEREIN. NONE OF THE MSCI PARTIES MAKES ANY WARRANTY, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, AS TO RESULTS TO BE OBTAINED BY THE ISSUER OF THE BMO ETFs, OWNERS OF THE BMO ETFs, OR ANY OTHER PERSON OR ENTITY, FROM THE USE OF ANY MSCI INDEX OR ANY DATA INCLUDED THEREIN. NONE OF THE MSCI PARTIES SHALL HAVE ANY LIABILITY FOR ANY ERRORS, OMISSIONS OR INTERRUPTIONS OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH ANY MSCI INDEX OR ANY

DATA INCLUDED THEREIN. FURTHER, NONE OF THE MSCI PARTIES MAKES ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF ANY KIND, AND THE MSCI PARTIES HEREBY EXPRESSLY DISCLAIM ALL WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, WITH RESPECT TO EACH MSCI INDEX AND ANY DATA INCLUDED THEREIN. WITHOUT LIMITING ANY OF THE FOREGOING, IN NO EVENT SHALL ANY OF THE MSCI PARTIES HAVE ANY LIABILITY FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, SPECIAL, PUNITIVE, CONSEQUENTIAL OR ANY OTHER DAMAGES (INCLUDING LOST PROFITS) EVEN IF NOTIFIED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES.

No purchaser, seller or holder of this security, product or BMO ETF, or any other person or entity, should use or refer to any MSCI trade name, trademark, or service mark to sponsor, endorse, market, or promote this security without first contacting MSCI to determine whether MSCI's permission is required. Under no circumstances may any person or entity claim any affiliation with MSCI without the prior written permission of MSCI.

MSCI is also the provider of the Bloomberg MSCI Indices (see **Bloomberg Indices** on page 64), on whose performance the performance of certain Index BMO ETFs is based.

We have entered into an addendum to the MSCI Licence Agreement with MSCI (the **MSCI ESG Licence Agreement**) under which we have the right, on and subject to the terms of the agreement:

- to use the Bloomberg MSCI ESG Indices as a basis for the operation of certain BMO ETFs; and
- to use certain trademarks in connection with those Bloomberg MSCI ESG Indices and those BMO ETFs.

The initial term of the MSCI ESG Licence Agreement is three years unless the agreement is terminated earlier as provided therein. The MSCI ESG Licence Agreement

automatically renews on an annual basis, unless either party gives at least 90 days' notice of termination prior to the end of the term or unless the agreement is otherwise terminated earlier in accordance with its terms.

THE BLOOMBERG MSCI ESG INDICES ARE THE EXCLUSIVE PROPERTY OF THE APPLICABLE INDEX PARTY. "BLOOMBERG", "MSCI", AND THE INDEX NAMES, ARE THE RESPECTIVE TRADE AND/OR SERVICE MARKS OF BLOOMBERG, MSCI, OR THEIR AFFILIATES AND HAVE BEEN LICENSED FOR USE FOR CERTAIN PURPOSES BY THE MANAGER. BLOOMBERG IS THE BENCHMARK ADMINISTRATOR FOR THE BLOOMBERG MSCI ESG INDICES (AND MSCI IS NOT THE BENCHMARK ADMINISTRATOR FOR THE BLOOMBERG MSCI ESG INDICES) UNDER THE EU BENCHMARK REGULATION, THE IOSCO PRINCIPLES FOR FINANCIAL BENCHMARKS, AND ANY OTHER SIMILAR OR RELATED REGULATION, LEGISLATION, RULES, OR PRINCIPLES, IN ANY JURISDICTION. NONE OF THE INDEX PARTIES MAKES ANY REPRESENTATION OR WARRANTY, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, TO THE ISSUER OR OWNERS OF THE BMO ETFs OR ANY OTHER PERSON OR ENTITY REGARDING THE ADVISABILITY OF INVESTING IN THE BMO ETFs GENERALLY OR IN ONE OF THE BMO ETFs PARTICULARLY OR THE ABILITY OF ANY BLOOMBERG MSCI ESG INDEX TO TRACK CORRESPONDING STOCK MARKET PERFORMANCE. MSCI, BLOOMBERG, OR THEIR AFFILIATES ARE THE LICENSORS OF CERTAIN TRADEMARKS, SERVICE MARKS AND TRADE NAMES AND OF THE BLOOMBERG MSCI ESG INDICES WHICH ARE DETERMINED, COMPOSED AND CALCULATED BY BLOOMBERG AND/OR MSCI WITHOUT REGARD TO THE BMO ETFs OR THE ISSUER OR OWNERS OF THE BMO ETFs OR ANY OTHER PERSON OR ENTITY. NONE OF THE INDEX PARTIES HAS ANY OBLIGATION TO TAKE THE NEEDS OF THE ISSUER OR OWNERS OF THE BMO ETFs OR ANY OTHER PERSON OR ENTITY INTO CONSIDERATION IN DETERMINING, COMPOSING OR CALCULATING THE

BLOOMBERG MSCI ESG INDICES. NONE OF THE INDEX PARTIES IS RESPONSIBLE FOR OR HAS PARTICIPATED IN THE DETERMINATION OF THE TIMING OF, PRICES AT, OR QUANTITIES OF THE BMO ETFS TO BE ISSUED OR IN THE DETERMINATION OR CALCULATION OF THE EQUATION BY OR THE CONSIDERATION INTO WHICH THE BMO ETFS IS REDEEMABLE. FURTHER, NONE OF THE INDEX PARTIES HAS ANY OBLIGATION OR LIABILITY TO THE ISSUER OR OWNERS OF THE BMO ETFS OR ANY OTHER PERSON OR ENTITY IN CONNECTION WITH THE ADMINISTRATION, MARKETING OR OFFERING OF THE BMO ETFS.

ALTHOUGH THE INDEX PARTIES SHALL OBTAIN INFORMATION FOR INCLUSION IN OR FOR USE IN THE CALCULATION OF THE BLOOMBERG MSCI ESG INDICES FROM SOURCES CONSIDERED RELIABLE, NONE OF THE INDEX PARTIES WARRANTS OR GUARANTEES THE ORIGINALITY, ACCURACY AND/OR THE COMPLETENESS OF ANY BLOOMBERG MSCI ESG INDEX OR ANY DATA INCLUDED THEREIN. NONE OF THE INDEX PARTIES MAKES ANY WARRANTY, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, AS TO RESULTS TO BE OBTAINED BY THE ISSUER OF THE BMO ETFS, OWNERS OF THE BMO ETFS, OR ANY OTHER PERSON OR ENTITY, FROM THE USE OF ANY BLOOMBERG MSCI ESG INDEX OR ANY DATA INCLUDED THEREIN. NONE OF THE INDEX PARTIES SHALL HAVE ANY LIABILITY FOR ANY ERRORS, OMISSIONS, OR INTERRUPTIONS OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH ANY BLOOMBERG MSCI ESG INDEX OR ANY DATA INCLUDED THEREIN. FURTHER, NONE OF THE INDEX PARTIES MAKES ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF ANY KIND, AND THE INDEX PARTIES HEREBY EXPRESSLY DISCLAIM ALL WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, WITH RESPECT TO EACH BLOOMBERG MSCI ESG INDEX AND ANY DATA INCLUDED THEREIN. WITHOUT LIMITING ANY OF THE FOREGOING, IN NO EVENT SHALL ANY OF THE INDEX PARTIES HAVE ANY LIABILITY FOR ANY DIRECT,

INDIRECT, SPECIAL, PUNITIVE, CONSEQUENTIAL OR ANY OTHER DAMAGES (INCLUDING LOST PROFITS) EVEN IF NOTIFIED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES.

No purchaser, seller or holder of any BMO ETF, or any other person or entity, should use or refer to any MSCI or Bloomberg trade name, trademark, or service mark to sponsor, endorse, market or promote that BMO ETF without first contacting MSCI to determine whether permission is required. Under no circumstances may any person or entity claim any affiliation with MSCI or Bloomberg without prior written permission.

Nasdaq

Nasdaq, Inc. (**Nasdaq**) is the provider of the Nasdaq Indices (see **Nasdaq Indices** on page 65), on whose performance the performance of certain Index BMO ETFS is based.

We have entered into an agreement dated January 6, 2010, as amended from time to time, with Nasdaq, the successor in interest to the Nasdaq OMX Group Inc. (the **Nasdaq Licence Agreement**) under which we have the right, on and subject to the terms of the agreement:

- to use the Nasdaq Indices as a basis for the operation of certain BMO ETFS; and
- to use certain trademarks in connection with those Nasdaq Indices and those BMO ETFS.

The Nasdaq Licence Agreement automatically renews in respect of each Nasdaq Index on an annual basis, unless either party gives at least 90 days' notice of termination prior to the end of the term or unless the agreement is otherwise terminated earlier in accordance with its terms. If the Nasdaq Licence Agreement is terminated in respect of a Nasdaq Index for any reason, we will no longer be able to base the performance of any BMO ETF on that Nasdaq Index.

The BMO ETFS are not sponsored, endorsed, sold or promoted by Nasdaq, Inc. or its affiliates (for the purposes of this section, Nasdaq, with its affiliates, are referred to as the **Corporations**). The Corporations have

not passed on the legality or suitability of, or the accuracy or adequacy of descriptions and disclosures relating to, the BMO ETFs. The Corporations make no representation or warranty, express or implied to the owners of the BMO ETFs or any member of the public regarding the advisability of investing in securities generally or in the BMO ETFs particularly, or the ability of the Indices to track general stock market performance. The Corporations' only relationship to the Manager (the **Licensee**) is in the licensing of the Nasdaq® registered trademark and certain trade names of the Corporations and the use of the Indices which is determined, composed and calculated by Nasdaq without regard to Licensee or the BMO ETFs. Nasdaq has no obligation to take the needs of the Licensee or the owners of the BMO ETFs into consideration in determining, composing or calculating the Indices. The Corporations are not responsible for and have not participated in the determination of the timing of, prices at, or quantities of the BMO ETFs to be issued or in the determination or calculation of the equation by which the BMO ETFs is to be converted into cash. The Corporations have no liability in connection with the administration, marketing or trading of the BMO ETFs.

THE CORPORATIONS DO NOT GUARANTEE THE ACCURACY AND/OR UNINTERRUPTED CALCULATION OF THE INDICES OR ANY DATA INCLUDED THEREIN. THE CORPORATIONS MAKE NO WARRANTY, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, AS TO RESULTS TO BE OBTAINED BY LICENSEE, OWNERS OF THE PRODUCTS, OR ANY OTHER PERSON OR ENTITY FROM THE USE OF THE INDICES OR ANY DATA INCLUDED THEREIN. THE CORPORATIONS MAKE NO EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, AND EXPRESSLY DISCLAIM ALL WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE OR USE WITH RESPECT TO THE INDICES OR ANY DATA INCLUDED THEREIN. WITHOUT LIMITING ANY OF THE FOREGOING, IN NO EVENT SHALL THE CORPORATIONS HAVE ANY LIABILITY FOR ANY LOST PROFITS OR SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL, PUNITIVE, INDIRECT, OR CONSEQUENTIAL

DAMAGES, EVEN IF NOTIFIED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES.

S&P Dow Jones

S&P Global, Inc. (**S&P**) is the provider of the S&P Indices (see **S&P Dow Jones Indices** on page 65), on whose performance the performance of certain Index BMO ETFs is based.

We have entered into an agreement dated October 16, 2009, as amended from time to time, with S&P Opco, LLC, a subsidiary of S&P Dow Jones Indices LLC (each an **S&P Opco Licence Agreement** and collectively the **S&P Opco Licence Agreements**) under which we have the right, on and subject to the terms of those agreements, to use the S&P Indices and certain related trademarks as a basis for the operation of certain BMO ETFs.

The licenses for the following S&P Dow Jones Indices renew annually:

- S&P 500® Index
- S&P Global Clean Energy Index
- S&P MidCap 400® Index
- S&P SmallCap 600® Index

The licenses for the following S&P Dow Jones Indices renew tri-annually:

- S&P 500® Hedged to Canadian Dollars Index
- S&P/TSX Capped Composite Index.
- Communication Services Select Sector
- Consumer Discretionary Select Sector
- Consumer Staples Select Sector
- Energy Select Sector
- Financial Select Sector
- Health Care Select Sector
- Industrials Select Sector
- Materials Select Sector
- Real Estate Select Sector
- Technology Select Sector
- Utilities Select Sector

Each licence may be renewed in accordance with the terms of the S&P Opco Licence Agreement. If all or part

of the agreement is terminated for any reason, we will no longer be able to base the performance of any BMO ETF on any S&P Dow Jones Index in respect of which the agreement has been terminated.

We have entered into an agreement dated May 29, 2009, as amended from time to time, with Dow Jones Opco, LLC (the **Dow Jones Licence Agreement**) under which we have the right, on and subject to the terms of the agreement, to use the Dow Jones Indices and certain related trademarks as a basis for the operation of certain BMO ETFs.

The Dow Jones Licence Agreement automatically renews for successive one-year periods unless terminated by either party. If all or part of the Dow Jones Licence Agreement is terminated for any reason, we will no longer be able to base the performance of any BMO ETF on any Dow Jones Index in respect of which the agreement has been terminated.

Each of the S&P Dow Jones Indices is a product of S&P Dow Jones Indices LLC or its affiliates (**SPDJ**) and has been licensed for use by the Manager. S&P®, S&P 500®, US 500, The 500, iBoxx®, iTraxx® and CDX® are trademarks of S&P or its affiliates. Dow Jones® is a registered trademark of Dow Jones Trademark Holdings LLC (**Dow Jones**). It is not possible to invest directly in an index. The BMO ETFs are not sponsored, endorsed, sold or promoted by SPDJ, Dow Jones, S&P, and/or any of their respective affiliates and none of these entities makes any representation or warranty, express or implied, to the owners of the BMO ETFs or any member of the public regarding the advisability of investing in securities generally or in the BMO ETFs particularly or the ability of an S&P Dow Jones Index to track general market performance. Past performance of an index is not an indication or guarantee of future results. S&P Dow Jones Indices' only relationship to the Manager with respect to an S&P Dow Jones Index is the licensing of the S&P Dow Jones Index and certain trademarks, service marks and/or trade names of S&P Dow Jones Indices and/or its licensors. Each S&P Dow Jones Index is determined, composed and calculated by S&P Dow Jones Indices without regard to the Manager or the BMO ETFs. S&P Dow Jones Indices have no obligation to

take the needs of the Manager or the owners of BMO ETFs into consideration in determining, composing or calculating the S&P Dow Jones Index. S&P Dow Jones Indices have no obligation or liability in connection with the administration, marketing or trading of the BMO ETFs. There is no assurance that investment products based on an S&P Dow Jones Index will accurately track index performance or provide positive investment returns. S&P Dow Jones Indices LLC is not an investment advisor, commodity trading advisor, commodity pool operator, broker dealer, fiduciary, "promoter" (as defined in the *Investment Company Act* of 1940, as amended), "expert" as enumerated within 15 U.S.C. § 77k(a) or tax advisor. Inclusion of a security, commodity, cryptocurrency or other asset within an index is not a recommendation by S&P Dow Jones Indices to buy, sell, or hold such security, commodity, crypto currency or other asset, nor is it considered to be investment advice or commodity trading advice.

THE S&P DOW JONES INDICES DO NOT GUARANTEE THE ADEQUACY, ACCURACY, TIMELINESS AND/OR THE COMPLETENESS OF ANY S&P DOW JONES INDEX OR ANY DATA RELATED THERETO OR ANY COMMUNICATION, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO, ORAL OR WRITTEN COMMUNICATION (INCLUDING ELECTRONIC COMMUNICATIONS) WITH RESPECT THERETO. S&P DOW JONES INDICES SHALL NOT BE SUBJECT TO ANY DAMAGES OR LIABILITY FOR ANY ERRORS, OMISSIONS, OR DELAYS THEREIN. S&P DOW JONES INDICES MAKE NO EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, AND EXPRESSLY DISCLAIM ALL WARRANTIES, OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE OR USE OR AS TO RESULTS TO BE OBTAINED BY THE MANAGER, OWNERS OF THE PRODUCTS, OR ANY OTHER PERSON OR ENTITY FROM THE USE OF AN S&P DOW JONES INDEX OR WITH RESPECT TO ANY DATA RELATED THERETO. WITHOUT LIMITING ANY OF THE FOREGOING, IN NO EVENT WHATSOEVER SHALL S&P DOW JONES INDICES BE LIABLE FOR ANY INDIRECT, SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL, PUNITIVE, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO,

LOSS OF PROFITS, TRADING LOSSES, LOST TIME OR GOODWILL, EVEN IF THEY HAVE BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, TORT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR OTHERWISE. S&P DOW JONES INDICES HAVE NOT REVIEWED, PREPARED AND/OR CERTIFIED ANY PORTION OF, NOR DOES S&P DOW JONES INDICES HAVE ANY CONTROL OVER, THE LICENSEE PRODUCT REGISTRATION STATEMENT, PROSPECTUS OR OTHER OFFERING MATERIALS. THERE ARE NO THIRD-PARTY BENEFICIARIES OF ANY AGREEMENTS OR ARRANGEMENTS BETWEEN S&P DOW JONES INDICES AND THE MANAGER, OTHER THAN THE LICENSORS OF S&P DOW JONES INDICES.

Solactive

Solactive AG (**Solactive**) is the provider of the Solactive Indices (see **Solactive Indices** on page 66), on whose performance the performance of certain Index BMO ETFs is based.

We have entered into a licensing agreement dated October 19, 2015, as amended and restated from time to time, with Solactive (the **Solactive Licence Agreement**) under which we have the right, on and subject to the terms of the agreement:

- to use the Solactive Indices as a basis for the operation of certain Index BMO ETFs; and
- to use Solactive's trademarks in connection with those Solactive Indices and those Index BMO ETFs.

The Solactive Licence Agreement has no set term; however, it may be terminated in certain circumstances. If the agreement is terminated for any reason, we will no longer be able to base the performance of any BMO ETF on any of the Solactive Indices.

The BMO ETFs that are based on the Solactive Indices are not sponsored, endorsed, promoted, or sold by Solactive in any way and Solactive makes no express or

implied representation, guarantee or assurance with regard to:

- the advisability in investing in any BMO ETF;
- the quality, accuracy and/or completeness of the Solactive Indices; and/or
- the results obtained or to be obtained by any person or entity from the use of the Solactive Indices.

Solactive does not guarantee the accuracy and/or the completeness of the Solactive Indices and shall not have any liability for any errors or omissions with respect thereto. Notwithstanding Solactive's obligations to its licensees, Solactive reserves the right to change the methods of calculation or publication with respect to the Solactive Indices and Solactive shall not be liable for any miscalculation of or any incorrect, delayed or interrupted publication with respect to the Solactive Indices. Solactive shall not be liable for any damages, including, without limitation, any loss of profits or business, or any special, incidental, punitive, indirect or consequential damages suffered or incurred as a result of the use of, or inability to use, the Solactive Indices.

Licence agreement – Irrational Capital

The Manager has entered into a licence agreement dated May 14, 2025 (the **Strategy Licence Agreement**) with Irrational Capital LLC (**Irrational Capital**) pursuant to which it has the right, subject to the terms of the Strategy Licence Agreement, to use one or more strategy methodologies developed by Irrational Capital, with input from the Manager, to support the management of BMO Human Capital Factor US Equity ETF based on those methodologies.

The Strategy Licence Agreement has an initial term of three years and automatically renews for successive one-year periods unless terminated by either party. The Strategy Licence Agreement may be terminated by either party upon 90 days' prior written notice before the end of the then-current term.

Inspection of material contracts

You may inspect copies of these material contracts during normal business hours by visiting our principal office at 100 King Street West, 43rd Floor, Toronto, Ontario M5X 1A1.

To receive copies of the Declaration of Trust, please send us a written request at the preceding address.

Legal proceedings

There are no ongoing material legal proceedings, which include administrative proceedings, to which any of the BMO ETFs or its Manager is a party.

Designated website

A mutual fund is required to post certain regulatory disclosure documents on a designated website. The designated website of the BMO ETFs is www.bmogam.com/ca-en/resources/legal-and-regulatory-documents/#bmo-etfs.

Valuation of portfolio investments

The Valuation Agent values each BMO ETF's holdings in its Valuation Currency before calculating its NAV.

Valuation methods

Cash on hand or on deposit, bills and demand notes and accounts receivable, prepaid expenses, dividends receivable and interest declared or accrued and not yet received are valued at the full amount or at what the Valuation Agent considers to be the fair value.

Bonds, debentures, short-term investments and other debt securities are marked-to-market based on prices obtained from a recognized pricing service at the valuation time on the valuation date.

Money market instruments are valued at amortized cost which approximates fair value due to their short-term nature.

Securities listed or dealt in on any stock exchange are valued at their closing sale price (or such other value as the securities regulatory authorities may permit) last reported at the valuation time on the valuation date on the principal stock exchange on which such security is traded, or, if no reliable closing sale price is available at that time, the security shall be fair valued, and in the case of gold bullion, its market value based on that day's announced LBMA Gold Price PM. If there is no announced LBMA Gold Price PM on a business day, the gold bullion is valued at the most recently announced LBMA Gold Price PM or an alternative market price as determined by us.

Mutual fund securities that are not listed on any stock exchange are valued at the respective net asset value for such securities quoted by the trustee or the manager of that investment fund on the relevant valuation date.

Foreign-currency accounts are expressed in the BMO ETF's Valuation Currency on the following basis:

- investments and other assets are valued at the applicable rate of exchange at the valuation date; and
- purchases and sales of investments, income and expenses are recorded at the applicable rate of exchange on the dates of the transactions.

Forward foreign exchange contracts are valued as the difference between the value on the date the contract originated and the value of the contract on the valuation date. Foreign exchange options are valued at their quoted market value. When the contract or option closes or expires, a foreign exchange gain or loss is recognized.

Forward contracts are valued as the difference between the value on the date the contract originated and the value of the contract on the valuation date.

Clearing corporation options are valued at the current market value.

Where a covered clearing corporation option is written, the premium received is considered a deferred credit with a value equal to the current market value of an option that would have the effect of closing the position. Any difference resulting from revaluation will be treated as an unrealized gain or loss. Deferred credits will be deducted before the BMO ETF's NAV is calculated.

Futures contracts are valued at outstanding current margin payable or receivable.

Bullion, coins, certificates and other evidences of precious metals are valued at current market value.

Restricted securities are valued at the lesser of:

- the value thereof based on reported quotations in common use, and
- the percentage of the market value of unrestricted securities of the same class, equal to the percentage that the BMO ETF's acquisition cost was of the market value of such unrestricted

securities at the time of acquisition, provided that if we know the time period during which the restrictions on such securities apply, we may adjust the price to reflect that time period.

All other investments are valued at the Valuation Agent's best estimate of fair value.

If the Valuation Agent considers any of these valuation principles inappropriate under the circumstances, or if it cannot value an investment according to these principles, the Valuation Agent may estimate the fair value of an investment using established fair valuation procedures, such as consideration of public information, broker quotes and valuation models. It may also use external fair value service providers. The value calculated on fair-value securities for the purposes of calculating a BMO ETF's NAV may differ from the securities' most recent closing market price.

The Valuation Agent may also fair-value securities in the following circumstances:

- when there is a halt in the trading of a security that is normally traded on an exchange;
- on securities that trade on markets that have closed prior to the time as of which the BMO ETF's NAV is calculated and for which there is sufficient evidence that the closing price on that market is not the most appropriate value at the time of valuation; and
- when there are investment or currency restrictions imposed by a country that affect the BMO ETF's ability to liquidate its investments in that country.

We have valued the BMO ETFs' investments in accordance with the disclosed practices, and, in particular, in accordance with the foregoing outlined principles. We do not have discretion to deviate from the valuation methods described above.

The liabilities of a BMO ETF include:

- all bills and notes and accounts payable and/or accrued;
- all administrative and operating expenses payable or accrued or both, including management fees;
- all contractual obligations for money or property, including any unpaid distribution credited to Unitholders the day before the NAVPS is determined;
- all allowances authorized or approved by the Manager for taxes (if any) or contingencies;
- the value of margin payable on futures contracts; and
- all other liabilities of the BMO ETF.

Calculation of net asset value

The Valuation Agent calculates the NAV of each BMO ETF in its Valuation Currency in accordance with the rules and policies of the Canadian Securities Administrators or in accordance with any exemption therefrom that the BMO ETF may obtain. The NAV of a BMO ETF, calculated in this way and applying the principles described in the preceding section, may differ from the NAV of that BMO ETF as determined under International Financial Reporting Standards.

The NAV of each BMO ETF and the NAVPS of each series of each BMO ETF is calculated as at 4:00 p.m. Eastern Time on each Valuation Day.

Except as described in the following section, the NAV of a particular series equals its proportionate share of all of the assets of the BMO ETF minus:

- the liabilities of the BMO ETF that are specifically attributable to that series; and
- the series' proportionate share of the liabilities of the BMO ETF that are not specifically attributable to any series.

The NAVPS of a particular series equals its NAV divided by the number of Units of that series then issued and outstanding.

Modifications for Hedged Units

A BMO ETF may offer Hedged Units. Where this is the case, the BMO ETFs contains two classes of Units:

- the **Special Class** is comprised of the BMO ETF's Hedged Units; and
- the **Ordinary Class** is comprised of the BMO ETF's Non-Hedged Units

If a BMO ETF contains two classes, then after calculating the NAV of the BMO ETF but before calculating the NAV of any series of that BMO ETF, the Valuation Agent allocates the fair value of the derivative

instruments that the BMO ETF holds for currency hedging purposes exclusively to the Special Class.

Publication of NAV and NAVPS data

The NAV for the BMO ETFs and the NAVPS for the Units of the BMO ETFs are published at www.bmo.com/gam/ca and www.bmoetfs.com and available to you at no cost.

Purchases, switches, and redemptions

Purchases

The Units offered by the BMO ETFs are described in the section **Series of the BMO ETFs** on page 125.

Initial Investment in the New BMO ETFs

The following BMO ETFs are newly established:

- BMO Market+ All Country World Equity ETF
- BMO Market+ Canadian Equity ETF
- BMO Market+ Global Equity ETF
- BMO Market+ Low Volatility Global Equity ETF
- BMO Market+ US Equity ETF
- BMO MSCI Canada IMI High Dividend Yield Index ETF
- BMO MSCI EAFE Small-Mid Cap Index ETF
- BMO MSCI USA Equal Weight Index ETF

(collectively, the **New BMO ETFs**).

In compliance with NI 81-102, each New BMO ETF will not issue Units to the public until orders aggregating not less than \$500,000 have been received and accepted by the New BMO ETF from investors other than the Manager or its directors, officers or securityholders.

Continuous Distribution

Units of the BMO ETFs are being issued and sold on a continuous basis and there is no maximum number of Units that may be issued.

Designated Brokers

On behalf of the BMO ETFs, we have entered into agreements with Designated Brokers pursuant to which each Designated Broker agrees to perform certain duties relating to one or more BMO ETFs, including without limitation:

- to subscribe for a sufficient number of Units of a BMO ETF to satisfy the original listing requirements of the applicable Exchange;

- to subscribe for Units of a BMO ETF on an ongoing basis in connection with the rebalancing of and adjustments to the BMO ETF's portfolio, as well as when cash redemptions of Units of a BMO ETF occur; and
- to post a liquid two-way market for the trading of a BMO ETF's Units on the applicable Exchange.

We may, in our discretion from time to time, reimburse any Designated Broker for certain expenses incurred by that Designated Broker in performing these duties.

The agreements provide that we may, from time to time but not more than once per quarter, require a Designated Broker to subscribe for Units of a BMO ETF for cash in a dollar amount not to exceed 0.30% of the BMO ETF's NAV. The number of Units issued will be the subscription amount divided by the NAVPS next determined following our delivery of a subscription notice to that Designated Broker. Payment for the Units of a BMO ETF must be made by that Designated Broker, and the Units will be issued, by no later than the first Trading Day after the subscription notice has been delivered.

Issuance of Units to Designated Brokers and ETF Dealers

All orders to purchase Units directly from the BMO ETFs must be placed by Designated Brokers or ETF Dealers. The BMO ETFs reserve the absolute right to reject any subscription order placed by a Designated Broker or an ETF Dealer. No fees will be payable by a BMO ETF to a Designated Broker or an ETF Dealer in connection with the issuance of Units. On the issuance of Units, the Manager may, in its discretion, charge an administrative fee to a Designated Broker or an ETF Dealer to offset the expenses (including any applicable additional Exchange listing fees) incurred in issuing the Units.

On any Trading Day, a Designated Broker or an ETF Dealer may place a subscription order for the prescribed number of Units which number the Manager may, in its discretion, increase or decrease from time to time (or an integral multiple thereof or such number of Units as the Manager may permit), of a BMO ETF. If a subscription order is received by the BMO ETF by 9:00 a.m. Eastern Time on a Trading Day (or such later time on such Trading Day as the Manager may permit), the BMO ETF will issue to the Designated Broker or the ETF Dealer the Units (i) by no later than the third business day after the subscription notice is accepted, in the case of a BMO ETF that invests a portion of its portfolio assets in T+3 Instruments, (ii) by no later than the second business day after the date on which the subscription order is accepted in the case of a BMO ETF that does not invest a portion of its portfolio assets in T+3 Instruments, or (iii) in such shorter period as may be determined by the Manager in response to changes in applicable law or general changes to settlement procedures in applicable markets, in each case provided that payment for such Units has been received.

For each prescribed number of Units of a BMO ETF (other than BMO Gold Bullion ETF) issued, a Designated Broker or an ETF Dealer must deliver payment consisting of, in the Manager's discretion: (i) one Basket and cash in an amount sufficient so that the value of the securities and the cash received is equal to the NAV of the Units next determined following the receipt of the subscription order; (ii) cash in an amount equal to the NAV of the Units next determined following the receipt of the subscription order; or (iii) a combination of securities and cash, as determined by the Manager, in an amount sufficient so that the value of the securities and cash received is equal to the NAV of the Units next determined following the receipt of the subscription order.

For each prescribed number of Units of BMO Gold Bullion ETF issued, a Designated Broker or an ETF Dealer must deliver payment consisting of cash in an amount equal to the NAV of the Units next determined following the receipt of the subscription order.

The Basket for each BMO ETF (other than BMO Gold Bullion ETF) will be made available to such BMO ETF's Designated Broker and ETF Dealers on each Trading Day. The Manager may, in its discretion, increase or decrease the prescribed number of Units from time to time.

Issuance of Units to Designated Brokers in Special Circumstances

Units may be issued by a BMO ETF to Designated Brokers in connection with the rebalancing of and adjustments to the BMO ETF or its portfolio as described under "Investment Strategies – Rebalancing and Adjustment" and when cash redemptions of Units occur as described below under "Redemption and Exchange of Units – Redemption of Units for Cash".

Issuance of Units to Unitholders as Reinvested Distributions

Units may be issued by a BMO ETF to Unitholders of the BMO ETF on the automatic reinvestment of special dividends and other reinvested distributions. See "Distribution reinvestment plans".

Buying and Selling Units

Investors are able to buy or sell Units through registered brokers and dealers in the province or territory where the investor resides. Investors may incur customary brokerage commissions in buying or selling Units. The BMO ETFs issue Units directly to the Designated Brokers and ETF Dealers.

From time to time as may be agreed by a BMO ETF and the Designated Brokers and ETF Dealers, the Designated Brokers and ETF Dealers may agree to accept securities as payment for Units from prospective purchasers.

Special Considerations for Unitholders

The provisions of the so-called "early warning" requirements set out in Canadian securities legislation do not apply in connection with the acquisition of Units. In addition, the BMO ETFs have obtained exemptive relief from the securities regulatory authorities to permit

Unitholders to acquire more than 20% of the Units of any BMO ETF through purchases on the Exchange without regard to the take-over bid requirements of Canadian securities legislation, provided that any such Unitholder, and any person acting jointly or in concert with the Unitholder, undertakes to the Manager not to vote more than 20% of the Units of that BMO ETF at any meeting of Unitholders.

Each BMO ETF that invests a portion of its portfolio assets in T+3 Instruments has obtained exemptive relief from the securities regulatory authorities to permit such BMO ETF to settle primary market trades in Units of the BMO ETF no later than the third business day after the date upon which pricing for the Units is determined. This settlement cycle differs from the standard settlement cycle for secondary market trades in the Units of the BMO ETFs, which customarily occurs no later than the first business day after the date upon which pricing for the Units is determined.

Non-Resident Unitholders

At no time may: (i) non-residents of Canada; (ii) partnerships that are not Canadian partnerships; or (iii) a combination of non-residents of Canada and such partnerships (all as defined in the Tax Act), be the beneficial owners of a majority of the Units of a BMO ETF. The Manager may require declarations as to the jurisdictions in which a beneficial owner of Units is resident and, if a partnership, its status as a Canadian partnership. If the Manager becomes aware, as a result of requiring such declarations as to beneficial ownership or otherwise, that the beneficial owners of 40% of the Units of a BMO ETF then outstanding are, or may be, non-residents and/or partnerships that are not Canadian partnerships, or that such a situation is imminent, the Manager may make a public announcement thereof. If the Manager determines that more than 40% of such Units are beneficially held by non-residents and/or partnerships that are not Canadian partnerships, the Manager may send a notice to such non-resident Unitholders and partnerships, chosen in inverse order to the order of acquisition or in such manner as the Manager may consider equitable and practicable, requiring them to sell their Units or a portion thereof

within a specified period of not less than 30 days. If the Unitholders receiving such notice have not sold the specified number of Units or provided the Manager with satisfactory evidence that they are not non-residents or partnerships other than Canadian partnerships within such period, the Manager may on behalf of such Unitholders sell such Units and, in the interim, shall suspend the voting and distribution rights attached to such Units. Upon such sale, the affected holders shall cease to be beneficial holders of Units and their rights shall be limited to receiving the net proceeds of sale of such Units.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Manager may determine not to take any of the actions described above if the Manager has been advised by legal counsel that the failure to take any of such actions would not adversely impact the status of the BMO ETF as a mutual fund trust for purposes of the Tax Act or, alternatively, may take such other action or actions as may be necessary to maintain the status of the BMO ETF as a mutual fund trust for purposes of the Tax Act.

Registration and Transfer through CDS

Registration of interests in, and transfers of, the Units will be made only through CDS. Units must be purchased, transferred and surrendered for exchange or redemption only through a CDS Participant. All rights of an owner of Units must be exercised through, and all payments or other property to which such owner is entitled will be made or delivered by, CDS or the CDS Participant through which the owner holds such Units. Upon purchase of any Units, the owner will receive only the customary confirmation; physical certificates evidencing ownership will not be issued. References in this prospectus to a holder of Units mean, unless the context otherwise requires, the owner of the beneficial interest in such Units.

Neither the BMO ETFs nor the Manager will have any liability for: (i) records maintained by CDS relating to the beneficial interests in the Units or the book entry accounts maintained by CDS; (ii) maintaining, supervising or reviewing any records relating to such beneficial ownership interests; or (iii) any advice or

representation made or given by CDS and made or given with respect to the rules and regulations of CDS or any action taken by CDS or at the direction of the CDS Participants.

The ability of a beneficial owner of Units to pledge such Units or otherwise take action with respect to such owner's interest in such Units (other than through a CDS Participant) may be limited due to the lack of a physical certificate.

The BMO ETFs have the option to terminate registration of the Units through the book-based system in which case certificates for Units in fully registered form will be issued to beneficial owners of such Units or to their nominees.

Redemption and Exchange of Units

Redemption of Units for Cash

On any Trading Day, Unitholders may redeem Units of any BMO ETF for cash at a redemption price per Unit equal to the lesser of: (i) 95% of the closing price for the Units on the Exchange on the effective day of the redemption; and (ii) the NAVPS on the effective day of the redemption. Because Unitholders will generally be able to sell Units at the market price on the Exchange through a registered broker or dealer subject only to customary brokerage commissions, Unitholders are advised to consult their brokers, dealers or investment advisors before redeeming their Units for cash.

In order for a cash redemption to be effective on a Trading Day, a cash redemption request in the form prescribed by the Manager from time to time must be delivered to the applicable BMO ETF at its registered office by 9:00 a.m. Eastern Time on the Trading Day (or such later time on such Trading Day as the Manager may permit). If a cash redemption request is not received by the delivery deadline noted immediately above on a Trading Day, the cash redemption request will be effective only on the next Trading Day. Payment of the redemption price will be made by (i) no later than the third business day after the effective date of the redemption, in the case of a BMO ETF that invests a

portion of its portfolio assets in T+3 Instruments, (ii) no later than the second business day after the effective date of the redemption, in the case of a BMO ETF that does not invest a portion of its portfolio assets in T+3 Instruments, or (iii) in each case, such shorter period as may be determined by the Manager in response to changes in applicable law or general changes to settlement procedures in applicable markets. The cash redemption request forms may be obtained from any registered broker or dealer.

Investors that redeem Units prior to the ex-dividend date for any distribution will not be entitled to receive that distribution.

In connection with the redemption of Units, a BMO ETF will generally dispose of securities, the gold bullion (in respect of BMO Gold Bullion ETF) or other assets to satisfy the redemption.

Exchange of Units for Baskets and Cash

Other than in respect of BMO Gold Bullion ETF and at the discretion of the Manager, for other BMO ETFs, on any Trading Day, Unitholders may exchange the prescribed number of Units (or an integral multiple thereof) which number the Manager may, in its discretion, increase or decrease from time to time, for Baskets and cash. However, BMO Gold Bullion ETF and, at the discretion of the Manager some BMO ETFs, will only pay cash on the exercise by a Unitholder of the exchange right in respect of a prescribed number of Units.

To effect an exchange of Units, a Unitholder must submit an exchange request in the form prescribed by the Manager from time to time to the applicable BMO ETF at its registered office by 9:00 a.m. Eastern Time on a Trading Day (or such later time on such Trading Day as the Manager may permit). The exchange price will be equal to the NAV of the Unit on the effective day of the exchange request, payable by delivery of Baskets and cash, other than in respect of BMO Gold Bullion ETF and at the discretion of the Manager, other BMO ETFs, which will only be payable by delivery of cash. The Units will be redeemed in the exchange.

If an exchange request is not received by the submission deadline noted immediately above on a Trading Day, the exchange order will be effective only on the next Trading Day. Settlement of exchanges for Baskets and cash will be made (i) by no later than the third business day after the effective day of the exchange request, in the case of a BMO ETF that invests a portion of its portfolio assets in T+3 Instruments, (ii) by no later than the second business day after the effective day of the exchange request in the case of a BMO ETF that does not invest a portion of its portfolio assets in T+3 Instruments, or (iii) in such shorter period as may be determined by the Manager in response to changes in applicable law or general changes to settlement procedures in applicable markets. The securities to be included in the Baskets delivered on an exchange shall be selected by the Manager in its discretion.

Unitholders should be aware that the NAVPS will decline on the ex-dividend date of any distribution payable in cash on Units. A Unitholder that is not a holder of record on or after the ex-dividend date will not be entitled to receive that distribution.

If securities held by a BMO ETF are cease traded at any time by order of a securities regulatory authority or other relevant regulator or stock exchange, the delivery of such securities to a Unitholder on an exchange in the prescribed number of Units may be postponed until such time as the transfer of the securities is permitted by law.

Requests for Exchange and Redemption

A Unitholder submitting an exchange or redemption request is deemed to represent to the BMO ETF and the Manager that: (i) it has full legal authority to tender the Units for exchange or redemption and to receive the proceeds of the exchange or redemption; and (ii) the Units have not been loaned or pledged and are not the subject of a repurchase agreement, securities lending agreement or a similar arrangement that would preclude the delivery of the Units to the BMO ETF. The Manager reserves the right to verify these representations at its discretion. Generally, the Manager will require verification with respect to an exchange or redemption request if there are unusually high levels of exchange or

redemption activity or short interest in the applicable BMO ETF. If the Unitholder, upon receipt of a verification request, does not provide the Manager with satisfactory evidence of the truth of the representations, the Unitholder's exchange or redemption request will not be considered to have been received in proper form and will be rejected.

Suspension of Exchange and Redemption

The Manager may suspend the redemption of Units or payment of redemption proceeds of a BMO ETF in the following extraordinary circumstances: (i) during any period when normal trading is suspended on a stock exchange or other market on which securities owned by the BMO ETF are listed and traded, if these securities represent more than 50% by value or underlying market exposure of the total assets of the BMO ETF, without allowance for liabilities, and if these securities are not traded on any other exchange that represents a reasonably practical alternative for the BMO ETF; or (ii) with the prior permission of the securities regulatory authorities, for any period not exceeding 30 days during which the Manager determines that conditions exist that render impractical the sale of assets of the BMO ETF or that impair the ability of the Valuation Agent to determine the value of the assets of the BMO ETF. The suspension may apply to all requests for redemption received prior to the suspension but as to which payment has not been made, as well as to all requests received while the suspension is in effect. All Unitholders making such requests shall be advised by the Manager of the suspension and that the redemption will be effected at a price determined on the first Valuation Date following the termination of the suspension. All such Unitholders shall have and shall be advised that they have the right to withdraw their requests for redemption. The suspension shall terminate in any event on the first day on which the condition giving rise to the suspension has ceased to exist, provided that no other condition under which a suspension is authorized then exists. To the extent not inconsistent with official rules and regulations promulgated by any government body having jurisdiction over the BMO ETFs, any declaration of suspension made by the Manager shall be conclusive.

Costs Associated with Exchange and Redemption

The Manager may charge to Unitholders, in its discretion, an administrative fee of up to 0.05% of the exchange or redemption proceeds of the BMO ETF to offset certain transaction costs associated with the exchange or redemption of Units of a BMO ETF.

Exchange and Redemption of Units through CDS Participants

The exchange and redemption rights described above must be exercised through the CDS Participant through which the owner holds Units. Beneficial owners of Units should ensure that they provide exchange and/or redemption instructions to the CDS Participants through which they hold Units sufficiently in advance of the cut-off times described above to allow such CDS Participants to notify CDS and for CDS to notify the Manager prior to the relevant cut-off time.

Switches

Unitholders may not switch into or out of any series of a BMO ETF.

Secondary market trading

Unitholders may buy or sell Units of the BMO ETFs on the relevant Exchange or another marketplace, through registered dealers, in the province or territory where they reside.

The TSX has conditionally approved the listing of the following Units of the BMO ETFs:

- CAD Units of BMO MSCI Canada IMI High Dividend Yield Index ETF
- CAD Units of BMO MSCI EAFE Small-Mid Cap Index ETF
- CAD Units, Hedged Units and USD Units of BMO MSCI USA Equal Weight Index ETF
- Target Cash Flow Units of BMO All-Equity ETF
- Target Cash Flow Units of BMO Canadian High Dividend Covered Call ETF
- Target Cash Flow Units of BMO Covered Call Canadian Banks ETF

- Target Cash Flow Units of BMO Covered Call Dow Jones Industrial Average Hedged to CAD ETF
 - Target Cash Flow Units of BMO Covered Call Energy ETF
 - Target Cash Flow Units of BMO Covered Call Health Care ETF
 - Target Cash Flow Units of BMO Covered Call Spread Gold Bullion ETF
 - Target Cash Flow Units of BMO Covered Call Technology ETF
 - Target Cash Flow Units of BMO Covered Call US Banks ETF
 - Target Cash Flow Units of BMO Covered Call Utilities ETF
 - Target Cash Flow Units of BMO Europe High Dividend Covered Call ETF
 - Target Cash Flow Units of BMO Europe High Dividend Covered Call Hedged to CAD ETF
 - Target Cash Flow Units of BMO Global High Dividend Covered Call ETF
 - Target Cash Flow Units of BMO US High Dividend Covered Call ETF
 - Target Cash Flow Units of BMO US High Dividend Covered Call Hedged to CAD ETF
- (collectively, the **TSX BMO ETFs**)

Listing is subject to the TSX BMO ETFs fulfilling all of the requirements of the TSX on or before January 6, 2027. Subject to satisfying the TSX's original listing requirements, the TSX BMO ETFs will be listed on the TSX and offered on a continuous basis, and an investor will be able to buy or sell these Units on the TSX through registered brokers and dealers in the province or territory where the investor resides.

Cboe has conditionally approved the listing of the following Units of the BMO ETFs:

- CAD Units of BMO Market+ All Country World Equity ETF
- CAD Units of BMO Market+ Canadian Equity ETF
- CAD Units of BMO Market+ Global Equity ETF

- CAD Units of BMO Market+ Low Volatility Global Equity ETF
 - CAD Units, Hedged Units and USD Units of BMO Market+ US Equity ETF
- (collectively, the **Cboe BMO ETFs**)

Listing is subject to the Cboe BMO ETFs fulfilling all of the requirements of Cboe. Subject to satisfying Cboe's original listing requirements, the Cboe BMO ETFs will be listed on Cboe and offered on a continuous basis, and an investor will be able to buy or sell these Units on Cboe through registered brokers and dealers in the province or territory where the investor resides.

From time to time as may be agreed by a BMO ETF and the Designated Brokers and the ETF Dealers, the Designated Brokers and the ETF Dealers may agree to accept the constituent securities of the BMO ETF as

payment for Units of a BMO ETF from prospective purchasers.

The Unitholders may incur brokerage commissions when they buy or sell Units of a BMO ETF. No fees are payable by them to the Manager or to any BMO ETF in connection with the buying or selling of Units of the BMO ETF on the relevant Exchange or on another marketplace.

For each BMO ETF, Table 4 identifies:

- the Exchange on which those Units are listed for trading;
- each series of Units of the BMO ETF; and
- the ticker under which the Units of the BMO ETF may be traded.

Table 4: Exchanges, series, and tickers

BMO ETF	Ticker	Series of Units	Exchange
BMO Aggregate Bond Index ETF	ZAG	CAD Units	TSX
BMO All-Equity ETF	ZEQT ZEQT.T	CAD Units Target Cash Flow Units	TSX
BMO Balanced ESG ETF	ZESG	CAD Units	TSX
BMO Balanced ETF	ZBAL ZBAL.T	CAD Units Target Cash Flow Units	TSX
BMO BBB Corporate Bond Index ETF	ZBBB	CAD Units	TSX
BMO Canadian Bank Income Index ETF	ZBI	CAD Units	TSX
BMO Canadian Core Plus US Balanced ETF	ZBCB	CAD Units	Cboe
BMO Canadian Dividend ETF	ZDV	CAD Units	TSX
BMO Canadian Equity Plus ETF	ZBEC	CAD Units	Cboe
BMO Canadian High Dividend Covered Call ETF	ZWC ZWC.T	CAD Units Target Cash Flow Units	TSX
BMO Canadian MBS Index ETF	ZMBS	CAD Units	TSX
BMO Clean Energy Index ETF	ZCLN	CAD Units	TSX

BMO ETF	Ticker	Series of Units	Exchange
BMO Conservative ETF	ZCON	CAD Units	TSX
BMO Corporate Bond Index ETF	ZCB	CAD Units	TSX
BMO Corporate Discount Bond ETF	ZCDB	CAD Units	TSX
BMO Covered Call Canadian Banks ETF	ZWB ZWB.T ZWB.U	CAD Units Target Cash Flow Units USD Units	TSX
BMO Covered Call Dow Jones Industrial Average Hedged to CAD ETF	ZWA ZWA.T	CAD Units Target Cash Flow Units	TSX
BMO Covered Call Energy ETF	ZWEN ZWEN.T	CAD Units Target Cash Flow Units	TSX
BMO Covered Call Health Care ETF	ZWHC ZWHC.T	CAD Units Target Cash Flow Units	TSX
BMO Covered Call Spread Gold Bullion ETF	ZWGD ZWGD.T	CAD Units Target Cash Flow Units	TSX
BMO Covered Call Technology ETF	ZWT ZWT.T	CAD Units Target Cash Flow Units	TSX
BMO Covered Call US Banks ETF	ZWK ZWK.T	CAD Units Target Cash Flow Units	TSX
BMO Covered Call Utilities ETF	ZWU ZWU.T	CAD Units Target Cash Flow Units	TSX
BMO Discount Bond Index ETF	ZDB	CAD Units	TSX
BMO Dow Jones Industrial Average Hedged to CAD Index ETF	ZDJ	CAD Units	TSX
BMO Emerging Markets Bond Hedged to CAD Index ETF	ZEF	CAD Units	TSX
BMO Equal Weight Banks Index ETF	ZEB	CAD Units	TSX
BMO Equal Weight Global Base Metals Hedged to CAD Index ETF	ZMT	CAD Units	TSX
BMO Equal Weight Global Gold Index ETF	ZGD	CAD Units	TSX
BMO Equal Weight Industrials Index ETF	ZIN	CAD Units	TSX
BMO Equal Weight Oil & Gas Index ETF	ZEO	CAD Units	TSX
BMO Equal Weight REITs Index ETF	ZRE	CAD Units	TSX
BMO Equal Weight US Banks Hedged to CAD Index ETF	ZUB	CAD Units	TSX
BMO Equal Weight US Banks Index ETF	ZBK	CAD Units	TSX

BMO ETF	Ticker	Series of Units	Exchange
BMO Equal Weight US Health Care Hedged to CAD Index ETF	ZUH	CAD Units	TSX
BMO Equal Weight US Health Care Index ETF	ZHU	CAD Units	TSX
BMO Equal Weight Utilities Index ETF	ZUT	CAD Units	TSX
BMO ESG Corporate Bond Index ETF	ESGB	CAD Units	TSX
BMO ESG US Corporate Bond Hedged to CAD Index ETF	ESGF	CAD Units	TSX
BMO Europe High Dividend Covered Call ETF	ZWP ZWP.T	CAD Units Target Cash Flow Units	TSX
BMO Europe High Dividend Covered Call Hedged to CAD ETF	ZWE ZWE.T	CAD Units Target Cash Flow Units	TSX
BMO Floating Rate High Yield ETF	ZFH	CAD Units	TSX
BMO Global Agriculture ETF	ZEAT	CAD Units	TSX
BMO Global Communications Index ETF	COMM	CAD Units	TSX
BMO Global Consumer Discretionary Hedged to CAD Index ETF	DISC	CAD Units	TSX
BMO Global Consumer Staples Hedged to CAD Index ETF	STPL	CAD Units	TSX
BMO Global High Dividend Covered Call ETF	ZWG ZWG.T	CAD Units Target Cash Flow Units	TSX
BMO Global Infrastructure Index ETF	ZGI	CAD Units	TSX
BMO Gold Bullion ETF	ZGLD ZGLD.U	CAD Units USD Units	TSX
BMO Gold Bullion Hedged to CAD ETF	ZGLH	CAD Units	TSX
BMO Government Bond Index ETF	ZGB	CAD Units	TSX
BMO Growth ETF	ZGRO ZGRO.T	CAD Units Target Cash Flow Units	TSX
BMO High Quality Corporate Bond Index ETF	ZQB	CAD Units	TSX
BMO High Yield US Corporate Bond Hedged to CAD Index ETF	ZHY	CAD Units	TSX
BMO High Yield US Corporate Bond Index ETF	ZJK ZJK.U	CAD Units USD Units	TSX
BMO Human Capital Factor US Equity ETF	ZHC	CAD Units	Cboe
BMO International Dividend ETF	ZDI	CAD Units	TSX

BMO ETF	Ticker	Series of Units	Exchange
BMO International Dividend Hedged to CAD ETF	ZDH	CAD Units	TSX
BMO Japan Index ETF	ZJPN ZJPN.F	CAD Units Hedged Units	TSX
BMO Junior Gold Index ETF	ZJG	CAD Units	TSX
BMO Laddered Preferred Share Index ETF	ZPR ZPR.U	CAD Units USD Units	TSX
BMO Long Corporate Bond Index ETF	ZLC	CAD Units	TSX
BMO Long Federal Bond Index ETF	ZFL	CAD Units	TSX
BMO Long Provincial Bond Index ETF	ZPL	CAD Units	TSX
BMO Long Short Canadian Equity ETF	ZLSC	CAD Units	TSX
BMO Long Short US Equity ETF	ZLSU	CAD Units	TSX
BMO Long-Term US Treasury Bond Index ETF	ZTL ZTL.F ZTL.U	CAD Units Hedged Units USD Units	Cboe
BMO Low Volatility Canadian Equity ETF	ZLB	CAD Units	TSX
BMO Low Volatility Emerging Markets Equity ETF	ZLE	CAD Units	TSX
BMO Low Volatility International Equity ETF	ZLI	CAD Units	TSX
BMO Low Volatility International Equity Hedged to CAD ETF	ZLD	CAD Units	TSX
BMO Low Volatility US Equity ETF	ZLU ZLU.U	CAD Units USD Units	TSX
BMO Low Volatility US Equity Hedged to CAD ETF	ZLH	CAD Units	TSX
BMO Market+ All Country World Equity ETF	ZMPW	CAD Units	Cboe
BMO Market+ Canadian Equity ETF	ZMPC	CAD Units	Cboe
BMO Market+ Global Equity ETF	ZMPG	CAD Units	Cboe
BMO Market+ Low Volatility Global Equity ETF	ZMLG	CAD Units	Cboe
BMO Market+ US Equity ETF	ZMPU ZMPU.F ZMPU.U	CAD Units Hedged Units USD Units	Cboe
BMO Mid Corporate Bond Index ETF	ZCM	CAD Units	TSX

BMO ETF	Ticker	Series of Units	Exchange
BMO Mid Federal Bond Index ETF	ZFM	CAD Units	TSX
BMO Mid Provincial Bond Index ETF	ZMP	CAD Units	TSX
BMO Mid-Term US IG Corporate Bond Hedged to CAD Index ETF	ZMU	CAD Units	TSX
BMO Mid-Term US IG Corporate Bond Index ETF	ZIC ZIC.U	CAD Units USD Units	TSX
BMO Mid-Term US Treasury Bond Index ETF	ZTM ZTM.U	CAD Units USD Units	Cboe
BMO Monthly Income ETF	ZMI ZMI.U	CAD Units USD Units	TSX
BMO MSCI ACWI Paris Aligned Climate Equity Index ETF	ZGRN	CAD Units	TSX
BMO MSCI All Country World High Quality Index ETF	ZGQ	CAD Units	TSX
BMO MSCI Canada IMI High Dividend Yield Index ETF	ZDIV	CAD Units	TSX
BMO MSCI Canada Selection Equity Index ETF	ESGA	CAD Units	TSX
BMO MSCI Canada Value Index ETF	ZVC	CAD Units	TSX
BMO MSCI China Selection Equity Index ETF	ZCH	CAD Units	TSX
BMO MSCI EAFE Hedged to CAD Index ETF	ZDM	CAD Units	TSX
BMO MSCI EAFE High Quality Index ETF	ZIQ	CAD Units	TSX
BMO MSCI EAFE Index ETF	ZEA	CAD Units	TSX
BMO MSCI EAFE Selection Equity Index ETF	ESGE	CAD Units	TSX
BMO MSCI EAFE Small-Mid Cap Index ETF	ZESM	CAD Units	TSX
BMO MSCI Emerging Markets Index ETF	ZEM	CAD Units	TSX
BMO MSCI Europe High Quality Hedged to CAD Index ETF	ZEQ	CAD Units	TSX
BMO MSCI Global Selection Equity Index ETF	ESGG	CAD Units	TSX
BMO MSCI India Selection Equity Index ETF	ZID	CAD Units	TSX
BMO MSCI USA Equal Weight Index ETF	ZEQL ZEQL.F ZEQL.U	CAD Units Hedged Units USD Units	TSX
BMO MSCI USA High Quality Index ETF	ZUQ ZUQ.F ZUQ.U	CAD Units Hedged Units USD Units	TSX

BMO ETF	Ticker	Series of Units	Exchange
BMO MSCI USA Selection Equity Index ETF	ESGY ESGY.F	CAD Units Hedged Units	TSX
BMO MSCI USA Value Index ETF	ZVU	CAD Units	TSX
BMO Nasdaq 100 Equity Hedged to CAD Index ETF	ZQQ	CAD Units	TSX
BMO Nasdaq 100 Equity Index ETF	ZNQ ZNQ.U	CAD Units USD Units	TSX
BMO Premium Yield ETF	ZPAY ZPAY.F ZPAY.U	CAD Units Hedged Units USD Units	TSX
BMO Real Return Bond Index ETF	ZRR	CAD Units	TSX
BMO S&P 500 Hedged to CAD Index ETF	ZUE	CAD Units	TSX
BMO S&P 500 Index ETF	ZSP ZSP.U	CAD Units USD Units	TSX
BMO S&P US Mid Cap Index ETF	ZMID ZMID.F ZMID.U	CAD Units Hedged Units USD Units	TSX
BMO S&P US Small Cap Index ETF	ZSML ZSML.F ZSML.U	CAD Units Hedged Units USD Units	TSX
BMO S&P/TSX 60 Index ETF	ZIU	CAD Units	TSX
BMO S&P/TSX Capped Composite Index ETF	ZCN	CAD Units	TSX
BMO Short Corporate Bond Index ETF	ZCS ZCS.L	CAD Units Accumulating Units	TSX
BMO Short Federal Bond Index ETF	ZFS ZFS.L	CAD Units Accumulating Units	TSX
BMO Short Provincial Bond Index ETF	ZPS ZPS.L	CAD Units Accumulating Units	TSX
BMO Short-Term Bond Index ETF	ZSB	CAD Units	TSX
BMO Short-Term Discount Bond ETF	ZSDB	CAD Units	TSX
BMO Short-Term US IG Corporate Bond Hedged to CAD Index ETF	ZSU	CAD Units	TSX
BMO Short-Term US TIPS Index ETF	ZTIP ZTIP.F ZTIP.U	CAD Units Hedged Units USD Units	TSX

BMO ETF	Ticker	Series of Units	Exchange
BMO Short-Term US Treasury Bond Index ETF	ZTS ZTS.U	CAD Units USD Units	Cboe
BMO SPDR Communication Services Select Sector Index ETF	ZXLC ZXLC.F	CAD Units Hedged Units	TSX
BMO SPDR Consumer Discretionary Select Sector Index ETF	ZXLY ZXLY.F	CAD Units Hedged Units	TSX
BMO SPDR Consumer Staples Select Sector Index ETF	ZXLP ZXLP.F	CAD Units Hedged Units	TSX
BMO SPDR Energy Select Sector Index ETF	ZXLE ZXLE.F	CAD Units Hedged Units	TSX
BMO SPDR Financials Select Sector Index ETF	ZXLF ZXLF.F	CAD Units Hedged Units	TSX
BMO SPDR Health Care Select Sector Index ETF	ZXLV ZXLV.F	CAD Units Hedged Units	TSX
BMO SPDR Industrials Select Sector Index ETF	ZXLI ZXLI.F	CAD Units Hedged Units	TSX
BMO SPDR Materials Select Sector Index ETF	ZXLB ZXLB.F	CAD Units Hedged Units	TSX
BMO SPDR Real Estate Select Sector Index ETF	ZXLR ZXLR.F	CAD Units Hedged Units	TSX
BMO SPDR Technology Select Sector Index ETF	ZXLK ZXLK.F	CAD Units Hedged Units	TSX
BMO SPDR Utilities Select Sector Index ETF	ZXLU ZXLU.F	CAD Units Hedged Units	TSX
BMO Target 2027 Canadian Corporate Bond ETF	ZXCO	CAD Units	TSX
BMO Target 2028 Canadian Corporate Bond ETF	ZXCP	CAD Units	TSX
BMO Target 2029 Canadian Corporate Bond ETF	ZXCQ	CAD Units	TSX
BMO Ultra Short-Term Bond ETF	ZST ZST.L	CAD Units Accumulating Units	TSX
BMO Ultra Short-Term US Bond ETF	ZUS.U ZUS.V	USD Units USD Accumulating Units	TSX
BMO US Aggregate Bond Index ETF	ZUAG ZUAG.F ZUAG.U	CAD Units Hedged Units USD Units	TSX

BMO ETF	Ticker	Series of Units	Exchange
BMO US Dividend ETF	ZDY ZDY.U	CAD Units USD Units	TSX
BMO US Dividend Growth ETF	ZBDU ZBDU.F	CAD Units Hedged Units	Cboe
BMO US Dividend Hedged to CAD ETF	ZUD	CAD Units	TSX
BMO US Equity Buffer Hedged to CAD ETF – April	ZAPR	CAD Units	Cboe
BMO US Equity Buffer Hedged to CAD ETF – January	ZJAN	CAD Units	Cboe
BMO US Equity Buffer Hedged to CAD ETF – July	ZJUL	CAD Units	Cboe
BMO US Equity Buffer Hedged to CAD ETF – October	ZOCT	CAD Units	Cboe
BMO US Equity Focused ETF	ZBEU ZBEU.F	CAD Units Hedged Units	Cboe
BMO US High Dividend Covered Call ETF	ZWH ZWH.T ZWH.U	CAD Units Target Cash Flow Units USD Units	TSX
BMO US High Dividend Covered Call Hedged to CAD ETF	ZWS ZWS.T	CAD Units Target Cash Flow Units	TSX
BMO US Large Cap Disciplined Value ETF	ZBVU	CAD Units	Cboe
BMO US Preferred Share Hedged to CAD Index ETF	ZHP	CAD Units	TSX
BMO US Preferred Share Index ETF	ZUP ZUP.U	CAD Units USD Units	TSX
BMO US Put Write ETF	ZPW ZPW.U	CAD Units USD Units	TSX
BMO US Put Write Hedged to CAD ETF	ZPH	CAD Units	TSX
BMO USD Cash Management ETF	ZUCM ZUCM.U	CAD Units USD Units	TSX

Short-term trading

At the present time, the Manager is of the view that it is not necessary to impose any short-term trading restrictions on the BMO ETFs as Units of the BMO ETFs are generally traded by investors on an exchange in the secondary market in the same way as other listed

securities. In the few situations where the BMO ETFs are not purchased in the secondary market, purchases usually involve a Designated Broker or an ETF Dealer upon whom the Manager may impose a redemption fee, which is intended to compensate the applicable BMO ETF for any costs and expenses incurred in relation to the trade.

Fees and expenses

This section describes the fees and expenses you may pay if you invest in a BMO ETF. Some of these fees and expenses are payable by you. Others are payable by the BMO ETF and will indirectly reduce the value of your investment in the BMO ETF.

Fees and expenses payable by the BMO ETFs

Management Fees

Each BMO ETF pays us a **Management Fee** as set forth in the individual BMO ETF profiles in the second part of this document, based on the average daily NAV of the applicable BMO ETF. The Management Fee, plus applicable taxes, will be accrued daily and paid quarterly in arrears. The Manager may, from time to time in its discretion, waive all or a portion of the management fee charged.

Operating expenses

Each BMO ETF that incurs any of the following expenses (**Fund Expenses**) pays those expenses itself:

- the costs and expenses incurred in relation to compliance with NI 81-107, including expenses related to the implementation and ongoing operation of the IRC;
- costs associated with compliance with any new governmental or regulatory requirement introduced after the BMO ETF was established;
- brokerage expenses and commissions;
- income and withholding taxes as well as all other applicable taxes; and
- extraordinary expenses.

A BMO ETF that offers more than one series of Units will allocate all Fund Expenses that are specific to a particular series to that series and will allocate its

remaining Fund Expenses proportionately among its series.

We pay all of each BMO ETF's operating expenses, except for its Fund Expenses. The operating expenses of each BMO ETF that we pay (its administration expenses) include, but are not limited to:

- custodian costs
- fund accounting costs
- audit fees
- transfer agency costs
- Index Provider costs
- Plan Agent costs
- Prime Broker costs
- costs attributable to the issue, redemption and change of Units, including the costs of the Unitholder record-keeping system
- costs associated with the preparation and distribution of offering documents and continuous disclosure documents
- costs of communicating with Unitholders
- regulatory filing fees
- legal fees and expenses

Fees and expenses of fund of fund structures

If a BMO ETF invests in an Underlying Fund, there may be fees and expenses payable by the Underlying Fund in addition to the fees and expenses payable by the BMO ETF. However, we will ensure that there is no duplication of management fees for the same services in respect of a BMO ETF that invests in any Underlying Fund. Furthermore, a BMO ETF that invests in an Underlying Fund will not pay sales charges or redemption fees in relation to its purchases or redemptions of securities of that Underlying Fund.

IRC fees and expenses

Each member of the IRC receives compensation for the duties he or she performs as an IRC member and is entitled to reimbursement of all reasonable expenses in

connection with the performance of these duties (see **Independent review committee compensation** on page 23).

Management fee distributions

To achieve effective and competitive management fees, we may agree to charge a reduced management fee as compared to the management fee we would otherwise be entitled to receive from a BMO ETF with respect to investments in that BMO ETF by certain Unitholders. The Manager's decision to agree to a reduction in the management fee will be dependent on various factors, including but not limited to the amount invested in a BMO ETF and beneficially held by the Unitholder, the total investment beneficially held by the Unitholder in all BMO ETFs and other BMO Funds, and the total assets under administration of the impacted BMO ETF.

In such cases, an amount equal to the difference between the fee otherwise chargeable and the reduced fee of the BMO ETF will be distributed in cash by the BMO ETF to those applicable Unitholders as a **Management Fee Distribution**.

The availability, amount and timing of Management Fee Distributions with respect to Units of a BMO ETF will be determined from time to time by the Manager in its sole discretion. Management Fee Distributions will generally be calculated and applied based on a Unitholder's average holdings of Units (excluding Units lent by those Unitholders under the terms of securities lending agreements) over each applicable period as specified by the Manager from time to time.

Management Fee Distributions will be available only to the beneficial owners of such Units (including Designated Brokers and ETF Dealers) and not to the holdings of Units by dealers, brokers or other CDS Participants that hold Units on behalf of beneficial owners. Management Fee Distributions are only provided to nominee name holders of Units in circumstances where the benefit of the Management Fee Distribution will be passed on to the beneficial owner of the Units.

In order to receive a Management Fee Distribution for any applicable period, the eligible Unitholder must submit a claim for a Management Fee Distribution that can be verified by the relevant CDS Participant in whose name the Units are held, and provide the Manager with such further information as the Manager may require in accordance with the terms and procedures established by the Manager from time to time.

Management Fee Distributions will be paid first out of a BMO ETF's net income, then out of its capital gains, and thereafter out of capital. The tax consequences of Management Fee Distributions made by a BMO ETF generally will be borne by the Unitholders receiving these distributions. See **How you are taxed on your Fund Units** on page 60 for further details.

The Manager reserves the right to discontinue or change Management Fee Distributions at any time.

Fees and expenses payable directly by you

For fees and expenses payable directly by you, the applicable rate of GST, HST or QST, as applicable, will be determined based on your province or territory of residence.

Short-term trading fees

At the present time, the Manager is of the view that it is not necessary to impose any short-term trading restrictions or fees on the BMO ETFs. See **Short-term trading** on page 52.

Brokerage commissions

You may buy and sell Units of a BMO ETF on an Exchange through registered brokers and dealers. You may have to pay brokerage commissions when you buy or sell these Units.

Broker/dealer fees

We may charge a Designated Broker or ETF Dealer a fee to offset certain transaction costs and other costs

associated with the listing, issue, exchange and/or redemption of Units of a BMO ETF.

This charge is payable to the applicable BMO ETF and does not apply to you if you buy and sell Units of a BMO ETF on an Exchange.

Exchange/redemption fees

If we process an exchange or redemption of Units of a BMO ETF, we may decide, in our sole discretion, to offset certain transaction costs associated with that exchange or redemption, by charging an administrative fee of up to 0.05% of the value of the Units exchanged or redeemed.

This charge will not apply to you if you buy and sell Units of a BMO ETF on an Exchange.

Changes to fees and expenses

See **Matters Requiring Unitholders' Approval** on page 127.

Dealer compensation

Trailing commissions

We don't pay any trailing commissions in respect of the BMO ETFs.

Equity interests

BMO Private Investment Counsel Inc. owns 100% of the issued shares of the Manager. BMO Private Investment Counsel Inc. is a wholly-owned subsidiary of Bank of Montreal.

BMO Nesbitt Burns Inc., BMO InvestorLine Inc. and BMO Private Investment Counsel Inc., all wholly-owned, indirect subsidiaries of Bank of Montreal, may sell Units of the BMO ETFs. Such sales are made on the same basis as those made by other dealers, with no preferential compensation.

Income tax considerations

This section provides a general summary of principal Canadian federal income tax considerations under the Tax Act for the BMO ETFs and for a prospective investor in a BMO ETF. It assumes that:

- you are a Canadian resident individual, other than a trust;
- you are not affiliated, and deal at arm's length, with the BMO ETFs; and
- you hold your Units as capital property (a “Holder”).

Generally, Units will be considered to be capital property to a Holder provided that the Holder does not hold such Units in the course of carrying on a business of buying and selling securities and has not acquired them in one or more transactions considered to be an adventure or concern in the nature of trade. Provided that the BMO ETF qualifies as a “mutual fund trust” for purposes of the Tax Act, certain Holders who might not otherwise be considered to hold Units as capital property may, in certain circumstances, be entitled to have such Units and all other “Canadian securities” owned or subsequently acquired by them treated as capital property by making the irrevocable election permitted by subsection 39(4) of the Tax Act.

This summary is based on the facts described herein, the current provisions of the Tax Act, and an understanding of the current publicly available administrative policies and assessing practices of the CRA published in writing prior to the date hereof. This summary takes into account the Tax Amendments. This description is not exhaustive of all Canadian federal income tax consequences and does not take into account or anticipate changes in the law or in administrative policy or assessing practice, whether by legislative, governmental or judicial action other than the Tax Amendments in their present form, nor does it take into account provincial, territorial or foreign tax considerations which may differ significantly from those discussed herein. There can be no assurance

that the Tax Amendments will be enacted in the form publicly announced or at all.

This summary is of a general nature only and is not exhaustive of all possible income tax considerations; therefore, you should consult your tax advisor about your own tax situation.

In this section, except as otherwise indicated, terms enclosed within quotation marks have the meanings assigned to them by the Tax Act.

This summary is based on the assumptions that:

- no BMO ETF will be a SIFT trust at any time;
- none of the issuers of securities held by the BMO ETF will be a “foreign affiliate” of the BMO ETF or any Holder;
- none of the securities held by a BMO ETF will be a “tax shelter investment”;
- the BMO ETF will not enter into any arrangement where the result is a “dividend rental arrangement”;
- none of the securities held by a BMO ETF will be an offshore investment fund property (or an interest in a partnership that holds such property) that would require the BMO ETF (or the partnership) to include significant amounts in the BMO ETF's (or the partnership's) income pursuant to section 94.1 of the Tax Act; or
- none of the securities held by a BMO ETF will be an interest in a trust (or a partnership which holds such an interest) which would require the BMO ETF (or the partnership) to report significant amounts of income in connection with such interest pursuant to section 94.2 of the Tax Act, or an interest in a “non-resident trust” other than an “exempt foreign trust” (or a partnership which holds such interest).

Status of the BMO ETFs

This summary assumes that each BMO ETF, other than BMO Human Capital Factor US Equity ETF, BMO Long Short Canadian Equity ETF, BMO Long Short US Equity ETF, BMO SPDR Energy Select Sector Index ETF, BMO SPDR Real Estate Select Sector Index ETF and BMO US Equity Buffer Hedged to CAD ETF – October, will qualify or be deemed to qualify at all times as a “mutual fund trust” within the meaning of the Tax Act. If a BMO ETF were not to qualify or be deemed to qualify as a “mutual fund trust” for any period of time, the tax considerations could be materially different from those described below - see **Taxation Risk** on page 71.

Provided that a BMO ETF qualifies as a “mutual fund trust” within the meaning of the Tax Act, the Units will be qualified investments under the Tax Act for registered plans. In addition, the Units will be qualified investments under the Tax Act for a registered plan provided such Units are listed on a “designated stock exchange” within the meaning of the Tax Act (which includes the TSX and Cboe). Furthermore, pursuant to the certain Tax Amendments announced as part of the 2025 Federal Budget, as of November 4, 2025, the Units will also be qualified investments for registered plans at any time that a BMO ETF is subject to, and substantially complies with, the requirements of NI 81-102. See **How you are taxed on your Fund Units - Fund Units held in a registered plan** on page 60 for the consequences of holding Units in registered plans.

How the BMO ETFs are taxed

Taxation of the BMO ETFs

Generally, each BMO ETF is subject to tax under Part I of the Tax Act on its net income, including net taxable capital gains, as calculated under the Tax Act for a taxation year (after deducting available loss carryforwards) to the extent that it is not paid or made payable to Unitholders. A BMO ETF will be entitled for each taxation year throughout which it is “mutual fund trust” to reduce (or receive a refund in respect of) its

liability, if any, for tax on its net realized capital gains by an amount determined under the Tax Act based on the redemptions of Units during the year (**Capital Gains Refund**). The Capital Gains Refund in a particular taxation year may not completely offset the tax liability of the BMO ETF for such taxation year which may arise upon the sale of its investments in connection with the redemption of Units. The Declaration of Trust requires each BMO ETF to distribute a sufficient amount of its net income and net realized capital gains, if any, for each taxation year of the BMO ETF to Unitholders so that the BMO ETF will not be liable in any taxation year for ordinary income tax (after taking into account any applicable losses of the BMO ETF and any Capital Gains Refunds to which the BMO ETF is entitled). If in a taxation year the income for tax purposes of a BMO ETF exceeds the cash available for distribution by the BMO ETF, the BMO ETF will distribute its income through a payment of reinvested distributions.

A BMO ETF is required to calculate its net income, including net taxable capital gains, in Canadian dollars for each taxation year according to the rules in the Tax Act. Net income, including net taxable capital gains, is affected by fluctuations in the value of the Canadian dollar relative to foreign currency where amounts of income, expense, cost or proceeds of disposition are denominated in foreign currency.

A BMO ETF will include in computing its income taxable distributions received on securities held by it, including any special distributions, the taxable portion of capital gains realized by the BMO ETF on the disposition of securities held by it, income earned by any securities lending activity and futures trading activity and taxable capital gains or income realized through transactions in options. A BMO ETF will include in computing its income any interest accruing to it on bonds held by that BMO ETF. In the case of BMO Real Return Bond Index ETF, or any other BMO ETF holding real return or inflation-adjusted bonds, any amounts in respect of inflation-related adjustments to the principal amount of the bonds will be deemed to be interest for this purpose. Any such amounts of accrued interest and amounts deemed to be interest will be reflected in distributions to Unitholders.

If a BMO ETF invests in an Underlying Fund that is a Canadian resident trust other than a SIFT trust, the Underlying Fund may designate a portion of amounts it distributes to the BMO ETF as may reasonably be considered to consist of:

- taxable dividends (including eligible dividends) received by the Underlying Fund on shares of taxable Canadian corporations; and
- net taxable capital gains realized by the Underlying Fund.

Any such designated amounts will be deemed for tax purposes to be received or realized by the BMO ETF as a taxable dividend or taxable capital gain, respectively.

In certain cases, capital losses realized by a BMO ETF on a disposition of an investment may be effectively denied or temporarily suspended and therefore not available to offset capital gains.

In determining the income of a BMO ETF, gains or losses realized upon transactions in securities undertaken by the BMO ETF will constitute capital gains or capital losses of the BMO ETF in the year realized unless the BMO ETF is considered to be trading or dealing in securities or otherwise carrying on a business of buying and selling securities or the BMO ETF engaged in a transaction or transactions considered to be an adventure or concern in the nature of trade. Each of the BMO ETFs (other than BMO Gold Bullion ETF and BMO Gold Bullion Hedged to CAD ETF) will purchase the securities in its portfolio (other than derivatives) with the objective of receiving dividends, interest or other distributions thereon and will take the position that gains and losses realized on the disposition of its securities are capital gains and capital losses. The Manager has advised that each of the BMO ETFs that hold “Canadian securities”, as such term is defined for purposes of the Tax Act, have elected or will elect in accordance with the Tax Act to have each such security treated as capital property. Such election will ensure that gains or losses realized by the BMO ETF on the disposition of “Canadian securities” are taxed as capital gains or capital losses.

Each BMO ETF will include gains and deduct losses on income account, rather than as capital gains and losses, in connection with investments made through derivative transactions, including short sales of securities other than “Canadian securities”, except where such derivatives are used to hedge portfolio securities held on capital account provided there is sufficient linkage, subject to the DFA Rule discussed below. Such gains and losses will be recognized for tax purposes at the time they are realized by the BMO ETF.

The Tax Act contains rules (the **DFA Rules**) that target certain financial arrangements (described in the DFA Rules as “derivative forward agreements”) that seek to reduce tax by converting, through the use of derivatives contracts, the return on an investment that would have the character of ordinary income to capital gains. The DFA Rules are broad in scope and could apply to other agreements or transactions (including certain options). If the DFA Rules were to apply in respect of derivatives utilized by a BMO ETF, gains realized in respect of the property underlying such derivatives could be treated as ordinary income rather than capital gains. Based on the option writing strategy of the BMO ETFs, such options will not be subject to the DFA Rules.

Premiums received on options written by a BMO ETF that are on capital account, which are not exercised prior to the end of the taxation year, will constitute capital gains of the BMO ETF in the taxation year received. Premiums received on options written by a BMO ETF that are on income account will be included in the income of the BMO ETF in the year in which the option expires unexercised, if applicable.

In accordance with the CRA’s published administrative policies, premiums received on the writing of call options that are subsequently exercised are to be added in computing the proceeds of disposition of the securities disposed of (if the options are on capital account) or are to be included in income (if the options are on income account), upon the exercise of such call options. In addition, where the premium was in respect of a call option on capital account granted in a previous year so that it constituted a capital gain in the previous year, such capital gain is to be reversed. Premiums received

on the writing of put options that are subsequently exercised are to be deducted in computing the cost of the securities acquired upon the exercise of such put options. In addition, where the premium was in respect of a put option on capital account granted in a previous year so that it constituted a capital gain in the previous year, such capital gain is to be reversed.

In accordance with the CRA's published administrative policies, the amount of option premium paid will constitute a capital loss (if the option is on capital account) or will be deducted from income (if the option is on income account), in the year in which the option expires unexercised. Premiums paid on call options are to be added to the cost of the securities acquired if the call options are exercised. Premiums paid on put options are to be deducted from the proceeds of disposition if the put options are exercised.

Having regard to the investment strategy of BMO US Put Write ETF and BMO US Put Write Hedged to CAD ETF, the Manager intends that option transactions undertaken by such BMO ETFs will be treated and reported as arising on income account.

A BMO ETF may derive income or gains from investments in countries other than Canada, and as a result, may be liable to pay income or profits tax to such countries. To the extent that such foreign tax paid by a BMO ETF exceeds 15% of the amount included in the BMO ETF's income from such investments, such excess may generally be deducted by the BMO ETF in computing its net income for the purposes of the Tax Act. To the extent that such foreign tax does not exceed 15% of the amount included in the BMO ETF's income from such investments and has not been deducted in computing the BMO ETF's income, the BMO ETF may designate in respect of a Holder a portion of its foreign source income that can reasonably be considered to be part of the BMO ETF's income distributed to such Holder so that such income and a portion of the foreign tax paid by the BMO ETF may be regarded as foreign source income of, and foreign tax paid by, the Holder for the purposes of the foreign tax credit provisions of the Tax Act.

A BMO ETF will be entitled to deduct an amount equal to the reasonable expenses that it incurs in the course of issuing Units. Such issue expenses paid by a BMO ETF and not reimbursed will be deductible by the BMO ETF ratably over a five-year period subject to reduction in any taxation year which is less than 365 days.

In computing its income under the Tax Act, a BMO ETF may deduct reasonable administrative and other expenses incurred to earn income. Certain rules in the Tax Act (the **EIFEL Rules**) generally limit the deductibility of interest and financing expenses of a Canadian resident corporation or trust that is not an "excluded entity" to a fixed ratio of tax EBITDA (as calculated in accordance with the EIFEL Rules). If the EIFEL Rules apply to a BMO ETF, the amount of interest and other financing expenses otherwise deductible by the BMO ETF may be reduced and the taxable component of distributions by the BMO ETF to its Unitholders may be increased accordingly.

Losses incurred by a BMO ETF in a taxation year cannot be allocated to Unitholders, but may be deducted by the BMO ETF in future years in accordance with the Tax Act.

How you are taxed on your Fund Units

Fund Units held in a registered plan

If you hold Units in a registered plan, any distributions that you receive on the Units and any capital gains that you realize on a disposition of the Units are generally sheltered from tax until you decide to make withdrawals from the plan. Withdrawals from a registered plan, other than a withdrawal from a TFSA or certain permitted withdrawals from a RESP, RDSP or FHSA, are generally taxable. This assumes the Units are a "qualified investment" and not a "prohibited investment" for your registered plans.

Holders should consult with their own advisors regarding the tax implications of establishing, amending, terminating or withdrawing amounts from a Plan.

Units may be a “prohibited investment” for your registered plan, even though they are a “qualified investment”. Units will not be a “prohibited investment” for your registered plan as long as you deal at arm’s length with the BMO ETF or you do not have a “significant interest” in the BMO ETF.

Under a safe harbour rule for new mutual funds, Units of a BMO ETF will not be a “prohibited investment” for your registered plan at any time during the first 24 months of the BMO ETF’s existence, provided the BMO ETF is, or is deemed to be, a “mutual fund trust” under the Tax Act during that time and is in substantial compliance with NI 81-102 or follows a reasonable policy of investment diversification.

If you hold Units in a registered plan and you redeem some or all of these Units for Baskets and cash, some or all of the investments that you receive may not be a “qualified investment” for your registered plan and may be a “prohibited investment” for your registered plan.

Fund Units not held in a registered plan

Distributions on Fund Units

If you hold Units in a non-registered account, and you receive distributions on Units in a particular year, you must include the amount of the net income and the taxable portion of net capital gains distributed to you when computing your income for tax purposes for that year, whether you receive these distributions in cash or they are reinvested in additional Units (including Plan Units acquired under the Distribution Reinvestment Plan). For a BMO ETF that has elected for a December 15 year-end, amounts paid or payable by a BMO ETF to a Holder after December 15 and before the end of the calendar year are deemed to have been paid or become payable to the Holder on December 15 of the calendar year.

To the extent that a distributing BMO ETF so designates under the Tax Act, its distributions of net capital gains, taxable dividends on securities of taxable Canadian corporations and foreign source income to you will effectively retain their character in your hands and be

subject to the special tax treatment applicable to income of that character.

A BMO ETF may make a distribution that consists, in whole or in part, of a return of capital. A return of capital is not taxable to you, but it reduces the adjusted cost base (ACB) of your Units. If the ACB of your Units is reduced to less than zero, you will realize a capital gain to the extent that your ACB is less than zero and the ACB of your Units will be increased by the amount of that capital gain. The CRA has expressed a view that, in certain circumstances, the deductibility of interest on money borrowed to invest in an income trust may be reduced on a *pro rata* basis in respect of distributions from the income trust that are a return of capital and which are not reinvested for an income earning purpose.

You will be informed each year of the composition of the amounts distributed to you, including amounts in respect of both cash and reinvested distributions. This information will indicate whether distributions are to be treated as ordinary income, taxable dividends (including eligible dividends), taxable capital gains, return of capital or foreign source income, and as to the foreign tax deemed paid by you on that foreign source income as applicable.

Dispositions of Fund Units

If you dispose or are deemed to dispose of a Unit, whether by redemption, sale, transfer or otherwise, a capital gain (or capital loss) will be realized to the extent that the proceeds of disposition, less any costs of disposition, are greater (or less) than the ACB of the Unit. Refer to “How to calculate your adjusted cost base” (below) for more details.

If you redeem Units for cash or exchange Units for a Basket and cash, the BMO ETF may allocate and designate as payable capital gains to you as partial payment of your redemption price or exchange price, as applicable. Any capital gains so allocated and designated must be included in the calculation of your income in the manner described above, but subject to the restrictions imposed under the Tax Act, including the ATR Rule, should be deducted from your redemption price or

exchange price, as the case may be, for the Units in determining your proceeds of disposition. The cost for tax purposes of securities acquired by a redeeming Holder on the exchange or redemption of Units will generally be the fair market value of such securities at that time.

Generally, you must include one-half of any capital gain in your income for tax purposes as a taxable capital gain, and you may deduct one-half of any capital loss against your taxable capital gains, subject to the provisions of the Tax Act.

Where a Holder holds USD Units, any capital gain or capital loss for tax purposes on a disposition of such USD Units will be determined by converting the U.S. dollar cost and proceeds of disposition into Canadian dollars using the applicable rate of exchange on the date of acquisition and disposition, respectively.

In certain situations, loss restriction rules may limit or eliminate your ability to deduct a capital loss. For more information, contact your tax advisor.

Amounts designated by a BMO ETF to you as taxable capital gains or dividends from taxable Canadian corporations (including eligible dividends), and taxable capital gains realized on the disposition of Units may increase your liability for alternative minimum tax.

How to calculate your adjusted cost base

You must calculate a separate ACB for each series of each BMO ETF whose Units you hold. You must calculate the ACB in Canadian dollars.

For each series of each BMO ETF whose Units you hold, your total ACB generally equals:

- the sum of all amounts that you paid to purchase those Units, including any sales charges that you paid;
- plus the sum of all distributions that you received on, and reinvested in, the series;

- minus the sum of any returns of capital included in the distributions that you received on the series;
- minus the ACB of any Units that you redeemed.

Your ACB per Unit equals the total ACB divided by the number of Units you hold.

Portfolio turnover and distributions

In general, the higher a BMO ETF's portfolio turnover rate, the greater the chance that it will realize capital gains and that its Unitholders will receive a capital gains distribution from the BMO ETF.

There is not necessarily a relationship between a BMO ETF's portfolio turnover rate and its performance.

Tax Implications of the BMO ETFs' Distribution Policy

When a Holder purchases Units, a portion of the price paid may reflect income or capital gains accrued and/or realized before such Holder acquired such Units. When these amounts are payable to such Holder as distributions, they must be included in the Holder's income for tax purposes subject to the provisions of the Tax Act, even though the BMO ETF earned or accrued these amounts before the Holder owned the Units, and such amounts may have been reflected in the price paid by the Holder for the Units. This may particularly be the case if Units are purchased near year-end before the final distributions have been made. Further, for a BMO ETF that has elected for a December 15 year-end, where a Holder acquires Units in a calendar year after December 15 of such year, such Holder may become taxable on income earned or capital gains realized in the taxation year ending on December 15 of such calendar year but that had not been made payable before the Units were acquired.

International information reporting

Generally, Unitholders (or in the case of certain Unitholders that are entities, the "controlling persons")

thereof) will be required to provide their dealer with information related to their citizenship and tax residence and, if applicable, a foreign tax identification number.

If a Unitholder (or, if applicable, any of its controlling persons):

- is identified as a “specified U.S. person”, as defined in the Canada-United States Enhanced Tax Information Exchange Agreement (including a U.S. resident or U.S. citizen residing in Canada);
- is identified as a tax resident of a country other than Canada or the U.S.; or
- does not provide the required information and indicia of U.S. or non-Canadian status is present,

details about that Unitholder (or, if applicable, its controlling persons) and the Unitholder’s investment in the BMO ETF will be reported to the CRA, unless the investment is held within a registered plan. The CRA will provide that information to the U.S. Internal Revenue Service in the case of “specified U.S. persons” or the relevant tax authority of any country that is a signatory of the Multilateral Competent Authority Agreement on Automatic Exchange of Financial Account Information or that has otherwise agreed to a bilateral information exchange with Canada under the Common Reporting Standard in the case of non-Canadian tax residents other than U.S. tax residents.

Investment income received by a BMO ETF from sources within foreign countries may be subject to foreign income tax withheld at the source. Canada has entered into tax treaties with certain foreign countries which may entitle a BMO ETF to a reduced rate of tax on such income. Some countries require the filing of tax reclaim or other forms, which could include requests for information about the BMO ETF’s Unitholders, to receive the benefit of the reduced tax rate. A BMO ETF may provide the required information about its Unitholders to foreign tax authorities in order to reclaim foreign income tax owing to it.

What are your legal rights?

This section is a general summary. For more information, see the securities law of your province or territory or consult your lawyer.

Securities legislation in certain of the provinces and territories of Canada provides you with the right to withdraw from an agreement to purchase Units of a BMO ETF. This right may be exercised within 48 hours after receipt or deemed receipt of a simplified prospectus or ETF facts document or any amendment thereto.

In several of the provinces and territories, the securities legislation further provides you with remedies for rescission or, in some jurisdictions, revisions of the price or damages if the simplified prospectus or any amendment thereto contains a misrepresentation or the ETF facts are not delivered to you, provided that the remedies for rescission, revisions of the price or damages are exercised by you within the time limit prescribed by the securities legislation of the purchaser’s province or territory. You should refer to the applicable provisions of the securities legislation of the province or territory for the particulars of these rights or should consult with a legal adviser.

We have received exemptive relief from the requirement in securities legislation to include an underwriter’s certificate in the simplified prospectus. As such, purchasers of Units of a BMO ETF will not be able to rely on the inclusion of an underwriter’s certificate in the simplified prospectus or any amendment for the statutory rights and remedies that would otherwise be available against an underwriter that would have been required to sign an underwriter’s certificate.

Additional information

Indices

Bloomberg Indices

BISL is the Index Provider for the following indices (the **Bloomberg Indices**):

- Bloomberg Emerging Markets Tradable External Debt (EMTED) GDP Weighted Capped Index CAD Hedged
- Bloomberg MSCI US High Yield Liquid Corporate Sustainability SRI Index
- Bloomberg U.S. High Yield Very Liquid Index
- Bloomberg U.S. High Yield Very Liquid Index CAD Hedged
- Bloomberg U.S. Long Treasury Bond Index
- Bloomberg U.S. Treasury 1-5 Year Bond Index
- Bloomberg U.S. Treasury 20+ Year Index
- Bloomberg U.S. Treasury 5-10 Year Bond Index
- Bloomberg US Aggregate Bond Index
- Bloomberg US Government Inflation-Linked 0-5 Year Bond Index
- Bloomberg US Investment Grade 1 to 5 Year Corporate Bond Capped Index CAD Hedged
- Bloomberg US Investment Grade 5 to 10 Year Corporate Bond Capped Index
- Bloomberg US Investment Grade 5 to 10 Year Corporate Bond Capped Index CAD Hedged
- Bloomberg US Treasury Inflation-Linked Bond Index (Series-L)

Information about these indices and their constituent instruments is available at www.bloombergindices.com.

Bloomberg MSCI Indices

MSCI is the Index Provider for the following indices (the **Bloomberg MSCI Indices**):

- Bloomberg MSCI Canada Corporate Sustainability SRI Index
- Bloomberg MSCI US Corporate Sustainability SRI Index

- Bloomberg MSCI US High Yield Liquid Corporate Sustainability SRI Index

Information about these indices and their constituent instruments is available at www.bloombergindices.com.

FTSE International Indices

FTSE is the Index Provider for the following indices (the **FTSE International Indices**):

- FTSE Developed ex Korea Consumer Discretionary Capped 100% Hedged to CAD Index
- FTSE Developed ex Korea Consumer Staples Capped 100% Hedged to CAD Index

Information about these indices and their constituent instruments is available at www.lseg.com/en/ftse-russell/indices.

FTSE Canada Indices

FTSE Canada is the Index Provider for the following indices (the **FTSE Canada Indices**):

- FTSE Canada 1-10 year A+ Corporate Bond Index™
- FTSE Canada 1-10 year BBB Corporate Bond Index™
- FTSE Canada All Corporate Bond Index™
- FTSE Canada All Government Bond Index™
- FTSE Canada Long Term Corporate Bond Index™
- FTSE Canada Long Term Federal Bond Index™
- FTSE Canada Long Term Provincial Bond Index™
- FTSE Canada Mid Term Corporate Bond Index™
- FTSE Canada Mid Term Federal Bond Index™
- FTSE Canada Mid Term Provincial Bond Index™
- FTSE Canada NHA MBS 975 Index
- FTSE Canada Real Return Federal Non-Agency Bond Index™

- FTSE Canada Short Term Corporate Bond Index™
- FTSE Canada Short Term Federal Bond Index™
- FTSE Canada Short Term Overall Bond Index™
- FTSE Canada Short Term Provincial Bond Index™
- FTSE Canada Universe Bond Index™
- FTSE Canada Universe Discount Bond Index™

Information about these indices and their constituent instruments is available at www.lseg.com/en/ftse-russell/indices.

MSCI Indices

MSCI is the Index Provider for the following indices (the **MSCI Indices**):

- MSCI All Country World Index
- MSCI ACWI Climate Paris Aligned Equity Index
- MSCI ACWI Quality Index
- MSCI Canada Enhanced Value Capped Index
- MSCI Canada IMI High Dividend Yield Select Index
- MSCI Canada Selection Index
- MSCI China Selection Index
- MSCI EAFE 100% Hedged to CAD Index
- MSCI EAFE Selection Index
- MSCI EAFE SMID Cap Index
- MSCI EAFE Index
- MSCI EAFE Quality Index
- MSCI Emerging Markets Index
- MSCI Europe Quality 100% Hedged to CAD Index
- MSCI India Selection Index
- MSCI USA Enhanced Value Capped Index
- MSCI USA Equal Weighted Index
- MSCI USA Selection Index
- MSCI USA Quality Index
- MSCI World Selection Index

Information about these indices and their constituent instruments is available at www.msci.com.

Nasdaq Indices

Nasdaq is the Index Provider for the following indices (the **Nasdaq Indices**):

- NASDAQ-100 Index®
- NASDAQ-100 Index® Hedged to CAD

Information about these indices and their constituent instruments is available at www.nasdaq.com.

S&P Dow Jones Indices

S&P is the Index Provider for the following indices (the **S&P Dow Jones Indices**):

- Communication Services Select Sector Index
- Consumer Discretionary Select Sector Index
- Consumer Staples Select Sector Index
- Dow Jones Brookfield Global Infrastructure North American Listed Index
- Dow Jones Industrial Average (CAD hedged)
- Dow Jones North America Select Junior Gold Index
- Energy Select Sector Index
- Financial Select Sector Index
- Health Care Select Sector Index
- Industrials Select Sector Index
- Materials Select Sector Index
- Real Estate Select Sector Index
- S&P 500® Hedged to Canadian Dollars Index
- S&P 500® Index
- S&P Global Clean Energy Index
- S&P MidCap 400® Index
- S&P SmallCap 600® Index
- S&P/TSX 60 Index
- S&P/TSX Capped Composite Index
- Technology Select Sector Index
- Utilities Select Sector Index

Information about these indices and their constituent instruments is available at www.spglobal.com.

Solactive Indices

Solactive is the Index Provider for the following indices (the **Solactive Indices**):

- Solactive Canadian Bank Income Index
- Solactive Equal Weight Canada Banks Index
- Solactive Equal Weight Canada Industrials Index
- Solactive Equal Weight Canada Oil & Gas Index
- Solactive Equal Weight Canada REIT Index
- Solactive Equal Weight Canada Utilities Index
- Solactive Equal Weight Global Base Metals Index
- Solactive Equal Weight Global Base Metals Index Canadian Dollar Hedged
- Solactive Equal Weight Global Gold Index
- Solactive Equal Weight US Bank Index Canadian Dollar Hedged
- Solactive Equal Weight US Health Care Index
- Solactive GBS Japan Large & Mid Cap Index
- Solactive GBS Japan Large & Mid Cap Index Canadian Dollar Hedged
- Solactive Laddered Canadian Preferred Share Index
- Solactive Media and Communications Index
- Solactive US Preferred Share Select Hedged to CAD Index (NTR)
- Solactive US Preferred Share Select Index (NTR)

Information about these indices and their constituent instruments is available at www.solactive.com.

Exemptions and approvals

If a BMO ETF has received the approval of a securities regulatory authority to vary from any of the investment restrictions and requirements contained in securities legislation, including NI 81-102, the details of the permitted variations are described in the section **Exemptions from NI 81-102** on page 121.

If a BMO ETF or the Manager has received the approval of a securities regulatory authority to vary from any other requirement of NI 81-102, any requirement of NI 81-101, or any requirement of NI 81-105, the details of the permitted variations are described in this section.

Appointment of eSecLending as Agent

The Manager has received relief that permits the Manager to appoint eSecLending as agent to act on behalf of the BMO ETFs to administer securities lending, repurchase and reverse repurchase transactions entered into by the BMO ETFs, even though eSecLending is not a custodian or a sub-custodian of the BMO ETFs.

ETF relief

Each BMO ETF has received exemptive relief to:

- relieve the BMO ETF from the requirement to prepare and file a long-form prospectus for the Units in accordance with National Instrument 41-101 *General Prospectus Requirements* in the form prescribed by Form 41-101F2 *Information Required in an Investment Fund Prospectus*, subject to the terms of the relief, provided that the BMO ETF files a simplified prospectus for the Units in accordance with the provisions of NI 81-101, other than the requirements pertaining to the filing of a fund facts document;
- relieve the BMO ETF from the requirement that a prospectus offering Units contain a certificate of the underwriters;

- relieve a person or company purchasing Units of a BMO ETF in the normal course through the facilities of an Exchange from the take-over bid requirements of Canadian securities legislation;
- permit the BMO ETF to borrow cash from its custodian and, if required by that custodian, to provide a security interest over any of its portfolio assets as a temporary measure to fund the portion of any distribution payable to investors that represents, in the aggregate, amounts that are owing to, but not yet been received by, the BMO ETF; and
- treat each series of Units of the BMO ETFs as if such series were two separate funds in connection with their compliance with the provisions of Parts 9, 10 and 14 of NI 81-102.

Fund data relief

The Manager has received exemptive relief to permit the following to be referenced in sales communications relating to a BMO ETF, subject to certain sales communication disclosure requirements:

- Lipper Fund Awards
- Lipper Leader Ratings
- FundGrade A+ Awards
- FundGrade Ratings

Gold Bullion custodian relief

BMO Gold Bullion ETF has obtained exemptive relief to permit the Manager to act as a second custodian to hold the BMO ETF's gold bullion. In addition, the BMO ETF may rely on exemptive relief that permits the Manager to appoint certain sub-custodians, which are entities that are not described in sections 6.2 or 6.3 of NI 81-102, as sub-custodians of the BMO ETF to hold the BMO ETF's gold bullion in Canada, provided certain conditions are met.

Prospectus consolidation relief

BMO Asset Management Inc. has received exemptive relief from subsection 5.1(4) of NI 81-101 to permit it to consolidate the simplified prospectus of the conventional mutual funds that it manages with the simplified prospectus of the alternative mutual funds that it manages. This relief also applies to funds that are managed by the Manager, an affiliate of BMO Asset Management Inc., including the BMO ETFs.

T+3 settlement relief

Each BMO ETF that may invest a portion of its portfolio assets in securities, the trades in respect of which customarily settle on the third business day after the date upon which pricing for the securities is determined, has received exemptive relief from the securities regulatory authorities to permit such BMO ETF to settle primary market trades in the Units no later than the third business day following the date on which pricing for the Units is determined. This settlement cycle differs from the standard settlement cycle for secondary market trades in

the Units, which customarily occurs no later than the second business day following the date on which pricing for the Units is determined.

Three Tier Relief

Each BMO ETF has received exemptive relief from the multi-tier fund-of-fund restriction in subsection 2.5(2)(b) of NI 81-102 to permit a three-tier structure where a BMO ETF may purchase and hold directly or indirectly securities of one or more other mutual funds, including conventional mutual funds and ETFs, but excluding alternative mutual funds, each of which is, or will be, subject to NI 81-102 and managed by the Manager or an affiliate of the Manager (each, a **Reference Fund**), which Reference Fund in turn may hold directly or indirectly more than 10% of its NAV in securities of one or more other mutual funds, including conventional mutual funds, ETFs and alternative mutual funds, each of which is, or will be, subject to NI 81-102 and managed by the Manager or an affiliate of the Manager.

Certificate of the BMO ETFs and the Manager and Promoter of the BMO ETFs

This simplified prospectus and the documents incorporated by reference into the simplified prospectus constitute full, true and plain disclosure of all material facts relating to the securities offered by the simplified prospectus, as required by the securities legislation of British Columbia, Alberta, Saskatchewan, Manitoba, Ontario, Quebec, Prince Edward Island, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Newfoundland and Labrador, Northwest Territories, Yukon Territory and Nunavut, and do not contain any misrepresentations.

Dated: January 23, 2026

BMO ASSET MANAGEMENT INC. As Manager and Trustee of the BMO ETFs

(signed) "William E.P. Bamber"

William E.P. Bamber
acting in the capacity of
Chief Executive Officer

(signed) "Nelson C. Avila"

Nelson C. Avila
Chief Financial Officer

On behalf of the Board of Directors of BMO ASSET MANAGEMENT INC.

(signed) "Sara Petreich"

Sara Petreich
Director

(signed) "Asma Panjwani"

Asma Panjwani
Director

BMO ASSET MANAGEMENT INC. as promoter of the BMO ETFs

(signed) "William E.P. Bamber"

William E.P. Bamber
acting in the capacity of
Chief Executive Officer

Specific information about each of the BMO ETFs described in this document

What is a mutual fund and what are the risks of investing in a mutual fund?

What is a mutual fund?

A mutual fund is a pool of money contributed by people with similar investment objectives. A mutual fund is managed by investment professionals who select the investments that are held by the mutual fund. The mutual fund's investors share its income, expenses, gains, and losses in proportion to the value of the mutual fund's units that they hold.

Each BMO ETF that is identified on the cover page as an Alternative BMO ETF is an alternative mutual fund. Each other BMO ETF is a mutual fund. All of the BMO ETFs are subject to NI 81-102.

Each BMO ETF is a trust, and the securities that it issues to its investors are units.

What are the risks of investing in a mutual fund?

Mutual funds own different types of investments, depending on their investment objectives. The value of these investments will change from day to day, reflecting changes in interest rates, economic conditions, and market and company news. Underlying investments held by a BMO ETF and the value of a BMO ETF may fluctuate over short-term periods due to market movements and over longer periods during more prolonged market upturns or downturns. In addition to changes in the condition of markets generally, local, regional or global events such as war, acts of terrorism, the spread of infectious illness or other public health issues, recessions, imposition of or increase in tariffs or other financial or trade restrictions, or the perception that these events could occur, could have a significant impact

on the value of these investments. Recent tariff actions from the U.S. and other countries have resulted in market uncertainty and volatility. It remains unclear the extent to which additional tariffs and/or other trade restrictions may be imposed, whether any changes to the existing tariffs will be applied, how long they may be in effect and the extent to which further retaliatory measures will be imposed. Policy and legislative changes in one country, including tariff changes or trade restrictions, may have a significant effect on North American markets generally, on Canadian markets specifically, as well as on the value of securities held by a BMO ETF. The economies of certain foreign markets may also be more vulnerable to diplomatic developments, the imposition of economic sanctions against a particular country or countries, changes in international trading patterns, trade barriers, and other protectionist or retaliatory measures. The identity and weighting of the assets held by a BMO ETF may also change from time to time. As a result, the value of a mutual fund's units may increase or decrease, and the value of your investment in a mutual fund may be greater or less when you redeem it than when you purchased it.

The full amount of your investment in any BMO ETF is not guaranteed by any entity, including Bank of Montreal. Unlike bank accounts or guaranteed investment certificates (**GICs**), your investment in Units of any BMO ETF is not covered by the Canada Deposit Insurance Corporation or any other government deposit insurer.

In exceptional circumstances, a mutual fund may suspend redemptions (see **Purchases, switches, and redemptions** on page **38**).

In addition to the considerations set out elsewhere in this document, set out below are risk factors relating to an investment in BMO ETFs, including, in the case of BMO ETFs that invest in Underlying Funds, indirect risks arising as a result of their exposure to the

Underlying Funds, that prospective investors should consider before purchasing Units of the BMO ETFs. The risk factors described under the heading **General Risks Relating to an Investment in All BMO ETFs** on page 71 onwards are risk factors that are relevant to each BMO ETF. The risk factors described under the heading **Risks Relating to an Investment in Certain Types of BMO ETFs** on page 78 onwards are relevant to one or more (but not all) of the BMO ETFs or one or more series of Units, based on the type of BMO ETF. Lastly, the risk factors described under the heading **General Risks Relating to an Investment in Certain BMO ETFs** on page 85 are risk factors that relate to more than one (but not all) of the BMO ETFs.

Any additional risk factor applicable to an individual BMO ETF, not otherwise disclosed in this section, will be disclosed in the relevant BMO ETF profile in the second part of this document.

General Risks Relating to an Investment in All BMO ETFs

The general risk factors described in this section apply to an investment in each of the BMO ETFs.

Changes in legislation risk

There can be no assurance that tax, securities laws or other laws will not be changed in a manner that adversely affects a BMO ETF or the distributions received by the BMO ETFs or by the Unitholders of a BMO ETF. There can be no assurance that Canadian federal income tax laws and the administrative policies and assessing practices of the CRA will not be changed in a manner that adversely affects the BMO ETFs or the issuers in which they invest. See **Taxation Risk** below for other tax-related risks.

Taxation Risk

The following BMO ETFs do not currently qualify as “mutual fund trusts”:

- BMO Human Capital Factor US Equity ETF;
- BMO Long Short Canadian Equity ETF;
- BMO Long Short US Equity ETF;
- BMO SPDR Energy Select Sector Index ETF;
- BMO SPDR Real Estate Select Sector Index ETF; and
- BMO US Equity Buffer Hedged to CAD ETF – October.

A BMO ETF that does not qualify as a “mutual fund trust” throughout a taxation year may be liable to pay alternative minimum tax and/or tax under Part XII.2 of the Tax Act, and would not be entitled to the Capital Gains Refund (as defined herein). Recent amendments to the Tax Act will exempt unit trusts from the alternative minimum tax regime if the total fair market value of the units of the trust that are listed on a designated stock exchange for purposes of the Tax Act (which includes the TSX and Cboe) represents all or substantially all of the total fair market value of all the units of the trust. The Manager has advised that the BMO ETFs are expected to qualify for this new exception.

A BMO ETF that does not qualify as a “mutual fund trust” will be treated as a “financial institution” for purposes of certain mark-to-market rules in the Tax Act if more than 50% of the Units of the BMO ETF are held by one or more Unitholders that are themselves considered to be “financial institutions” under those rules. In this case, most of the BMO ETF’s investments would be considered mark-to-market property, with the following results:

- the BMO ETF will be deemed to have disposed of, and re-acquired, its mark-to-market property at the end of each taxation year, as well as at such time as it becomes, or ceases to be, a financial institution; and
- the gains and losses from these deemed dispositions will be ordinary income and losses, not capital gains and capital losses.

Given the manner in which Units are distributed, there will be circumstances in which it will not be possible to control or identify whether a BMO ETF has, or has ceased to, become a “financial institution”. As a result, there can be no assurance that a BMO ETF is not a “financial institution” or will not in the future become a “financial institution” and no assurance as to when and to whom any distributions arising on the change in “financial institution” status of a BMO ETF will be made, or that a BMO ETF will not be required to pay tax on any undistributed income or taxable capital gains realized by the BMO ETF on such event.

If at any time in a year a BMO ETF that does not qualify as a “mutual fund trust” has an investor that is a “designated beneficiary”, the BMO ETF may be subject to a special tax at a rate of 40% under Part XII.2 of the Tax Act on its “designated income”. A “designated beneficiary” includes a non-resident person. “Designated income” includes income from carrying on business in Canada (which may include gains on certain derivatives) and capital gains from dispositions of “taxable Canadian property”. If possible, where a BMO ETF is subject to tax under Part XII.2, the BMO ETF may make designations which will result in Unitholders that are not “designated beneficiaries” receiving a tax credit with respect to their share of the Part XII.2 tax paid by the BMO ETF.

There can be no assurance that tax laws applicable to the BMO ETFs, including the treatment of certain gains and losses as capital gains and losses, will not be changed in a manner which could adversely affect the BMO ETFs or the Unitholders of the BMO ETFs. Furthermore, there can be no assurance that the CRA will agree with the tax treatment adopted by a BMO ETF in filing its tax return and the CRA could reassess a BMO ETF on a basis that results in tax being payable by the BMO ETF or an increase in the taxable component of distributions considered to have been paid to Unitholders. A reassessment by the CRA may result in a BMO ETF being liable for unremitted withholding tax on prior distributions to non-resident Unitholders. Such liability may reduce the NAV of, or trading prices of, Units of the BMO ETF.

The Tax Act contains loss restriction event rules that apply to trusts such as the BMO ETFs. The loss restriction event rules generally apply at any time when a Unitholder of the trust (counted together with its affiliates) becomes a “majority-interest beneficiary” of the trust (i.e., holds more than 50% of the fair market value of the Units of the trust) or a group of Unitholders of the trust becomes a “majority interest group of beneficiaries” of the trust. A BMO ETF that experiences a “loss restriction event”:

- will be deemed to have a taxation year end, which could result in a distribution of the BMO ETF’s taxable income at such time to Unitholders, so that the BMO ETF is not liable for income tax on such amounts, and
- will be subject to the loss restriction rules generally applicable to corporations that experience an acquisition of control, including a deemed realization of any unrealized capital losses and restrictions on its ability to carry forward losses.

BMO ETFs that qualify as “investment funds” for purposes of the loss restriction event rules are exempt from such adverse consequences. An “investment fund” for this purpose includes a trust that meets certain conditions, including satisfying certain of the conditions necessary to qualify as a “mutual fund trust”, not using any property in the course of carrying on a business and complying with certain asset diversification requirements. BMO Gold Bullion ETF and BMO Gold Bullion Hedged to CAD ETF will not qualify as “investment funds”, while there can be no assurance that all other BMO ETFs will meet or continue to meet the “investment fund” definition. Because of the way Units are bought and sold, it may not be possible for a BMO ETF to determine if or when a loss restriction event has occurred. Therefore, there can be no assurance that a BMO ETF has not been, or will not in the future, become subject to the loss restriction event rules and there can be no assurance regarding when distributions resulting from a loss restriction event will be made.

If a BMO ETF realizes capital gains as a result of the transfer or disposition of its property undertaken to permit an exchange or redemption of Units by a Unitholder, allocation of fund-level capital gains may be permitted pursuant to the Declaration of Trust. Rules in the Tax Act will restrict the ability of a “mutual fund trust” to allocate and designate capital gains as part of the exchange or redemption price of Units to an amount determined by a formula which is based on:

- the amount of capital gains designated to Unitholders on an exchange or redemption of Units in the taxation year,
- the total amount paid for exchanges or redemptions of the Units in the taxation year,
- the portion of the BMO ETF’s NAV that is referable to the Units at the end of the taxation year and the end of the previous taxation year,
- the BMO ETF’s NAV at the end of the taxation year, and
- the BMO ETF’s net taxable capital gains for the taxation year.

In general, the formula is meant to limit the BMO ETF’s designation to an amount that does not exceed the portion of the BMO ETF’s taxable capital gains considered to be attributable to investors who redeemed in the year. These restrictions are referred to as the **ATR Rule**. The Manager does not intend to allocate capital gains to exchanging or redeeming Unitholders in a manner that would result in the allocated amounts being non-deductible to the Fund under the ATR Rule (for a BMO ETF that is a mutual fund trust throughout a taxation year) or in accordance with CRA’s administrative position (for a BMO ETF that is not a mutual fund trust throughout a taxation year).

The Tax Act contains rules (the **SIFT Rules**) concerning the taxation of publicly traded Canadian trusts and partnerships that own certain types of property defined as “non-portfolio property”, or holds derivative instruments or any other property in the course of carrying on a business in Canada. For the purposes of

the SIFT Rules, each BMO ETF will be a SIFT trust during any taxation year in which it holds “non-portfolio property”. A BMO ETF that is a SIFT trust will generally be subject to tax at rates applicable to a Canadian corporation on income from its “non-portfolio property” and net taxable capital gains realized on the disposition of its “non-portfolio property”. In addition, Unitholders who receive distributions of this type of income and capital gains from a SIFT trust are deemed to receive an eligible dividend from a Canadian corporation for tax purposes. The total of the tax payable by a SIFT trust on its non-portfolio earnings and the tax payable by its taxable Unitholders on the distribution of those earnings will generally be more than the tax that would have been payable if the BMO ETF was not a SIFT trust. The Declaration of Trust requires each BMO ETF to restrict its investments and activities so that it will not be a SIFT trust. The BMO ETFs will not be subject to tax under these rules as long as the BMO ETFs comply with their investment restrictions in this regard. In particular, each of the BMO ETFs intends to take the position that it will not use any property in the course of carrying on a business in Canada and will therefore not be a SIFT trust.

The Tax Act contains rules (the **dividend rental arrangement rules**) that address certain arrangements that have the effect of transferring all or substantially all of the risk of loss and opportunity for profit in respect of a share of a corporation resident in Canada in certain circumstances. Where the dividend rental arrangement rules apply to dividends or deemed dividends received by individuals on such shares (including amounts distributed by a trust to a beneficiary that are designated as taxable dividends), the dividend gross-up and tax treatment normally applicable to taxable dividends will not apply.

In determining its income for tax purposes, BMO Gold Bullion ETF intends to treat gains (or losses) as a result of any disposition of gold bullion as capital gains (or capital losses). The CRA has expressed the opinion that gains (or losses) of “mutual fund trusts” resulting from transactions in commodities should generally be treated for purposes of the Tax Act as being derived from an adventure or concern in the nature of trade, so that such

transactions give rise to ordinary income rather than capital gains, although the treatment in each particular case remains a question of fact to be determined having regard to all the circumstances. Based on the advice from counsel, the Manager is of the view that the holding by BMO Gold Bullion ETF of gold bullion with no intention of disposing of such gold bullion other than to meet redemption requests likely would not represent an adventure or concern in the nature of trade so that a disposition of gold bullion that previously had been acquired with such intention would likely give rise to a capital gain (or capital loss) to the BMO ETF. As the Manager intends for BMO Gold Bullion ETF to be long-term holder of gold bullion and does not anticipate that the BMO ETF will sell its gold bullion (otherwise than where necessary to redeem Unitholders or to fund expenses), the Manager anticipates that BMO ETF will treat gains (or losses) as a result of dispositions of gold bullion as capital gains (or capital losses). The CRA may disagree with the position of BMO Gold Bullion ETF to treat gains from dispositions of gold bullion as capital gains. If any transactions of BMO Gold Bullion ETF are reported on capital account but subsequently determined to be on income account, the net income of BMO Gold Bullion ETF and BMO Gold Bullion Hedged to CAD ETF which invests substantially all of its assets in BMO Gold Bullion ETF could increase. Any such redetermination by the CRA may result in BMO Gold Bullion ETF and BMO Gold Bullion Hedged to CAD ETF being liable for unremitted withholding taxes on prior distributions made to its Unitholders who were not resident in Canada for the purposes of the Tax Act at the time of the distribution. Such potential liability may reduce the NAV of, or trading prices of, the Units of BMO Gold Bullion ETF and BMO Gold Bullion Hedged to CAD ETF.

A BMO ETF or an Underlying Fund may be subject to foreign withholding tax on securities of foreign issuers. There is no guarantee that the rate of withholding tax will not increase which may significantly affect returns. Many foreign countries preserve their right under domestic tax laws and applicable tax conventions with respect to taxes on income and on capital (“**Tax Treaties**”) to impose tax on dividends and other types of income paid or credited to persons who are not resident

in such countries. Investments in securities of foreign issuers may subject a BMO ETF to foreign taxes on income paid or credited to it or any gains realized on the disposition of such securities. Any foreign taxes incurred by a BMO ETF will generally reduce its NAV. Under certain Tax Treaties, a BMO ETF may be entitled to a reduced rate of tax on such foreign income. Some countries require the filing of a tax reclaim or other forms to receive the benefit of the reduced tax rate. Whether or when a BMO ETF will receive the tax reclaim is within the control of the particular foreign country. Information required on these forms may not be available (such as Unitholder information); therefore, a BMO ETF may not receive the reduced treaty rates or potential reclaims. Certain countries have conflicting and changing instructions and restrictive timing requirements that may cause a BMO ETF not to receive the reduced treaty rates or potential reclaims. If a BMO ETF obtains a refund of foreign taxes, the NAV of the BMO ETF will not be restated, and the amount will remain in the BMO ETF to the benefit of the then-existing Unitholders. An Underlying Fund that pays foreign withholding tax may make designations such that a BMO ETF may be treated as having paid its share of such foreign tax.

Cybersecurity risk

With the increased use of technologies such as the internet to conduct business, the Manager and each of the BMO ETFs are susceptible to operational, information security, and related risks. In general, cyber incidents can result from deliberate attacks or unintentional events. Cyber-attacks include, but are not limited to, gaining unauthorized access to digital systems (e.g., through “hacking” or malicious software coding) for purposes of misappropriating assets or sensitive information, corrupting data, or causing operational disruption. Cyber-attacks also may be carried out in a manner that does not require gaining unauthorized access, such as causing denial-of-service attacks on websites (i.e., efforts to make network services unavailable to intended users). Cyber incidents affecting the funds, the Manager or the BMO ETFs’ service providers (including, but not limited to, a BMO ETF’s portfolio manager, transfer agent, custodian and sub-custodians) have the ability to cause disruptions and

impact each of their respective business operations, potentially resulting in financial losses, interference with the BMO ETFs' ability to calculate their net asset value, impediments to trading, the inability of unitholders to transact business with the BMO ETFs and the inability of the BMO ETFs to process transactions including redeeming securities, violations of applicable privacy and other laws, regulatory fines, penalties, reputational damage, reimbursement or other compensation costs, or additional compliance costs associated with the implementation of any corrective measures. Similar adverse consequences could result from cyber incidents affecting the issuers of securities in which the BMO ETFs invest and counterparties with which the BMO ETFs engage in transactions.

In addition, substantial costs may be incurred to prevent any cyber incidents in the future. While the Manager and the BMO ETFs have established business continuity plans in the event of, and risk management systems to prevent, such cyber incidents, inherent limitations exist in such plans and systems including the possibility that certain risks have not been identified. Furthermore, the Manager and the BMO ETFs cannot control the cyber security plans and systems of the BMO ETFs' service providers, the issuers of securities in which the BMO ETFs invest or any other third parties whose operations may affect the BMO ETFs or their unitholders. As a result, the BMO ETFs and their unitholders could be negatively affected.

Underlying fund risk

A BMO ETF may invest directly in, or obtain exposure to (including through the use of Converge Options), other Underlying Funds as part of their investment strategy. Such a BMO ETF is exposed to the same risks as the Underlying Fund(s) or Reference ETFs in which it invests. Also, if an Underlying Fund suspends redemptions, the BMO ETF will be unable to accurately value part of its investment portfolio and may be unable to redeem its Units.

In addition, the performance of a BMO ETF that invests substantially all of its assets in one or more Underlying Funds may differ from the performance of its

Underlying Fund(s) for one or more of the following reasons:

- the fees and expenses of the BMO ETF may differ from the fees and expenses of its Underlying Fund;
- there may be a delay between the time an investor purchases Units of a BMO ETF and the time the BMO ETF makes the corresponding purchase of Underlying Fund securities; and
- the BMO ETF may, instead of investing in its Underlying Fund(s), hold cash or short-term debt instruments for liquidity reasons.

Asset Class risk

The investments held by a BMO ETF may underperform the returns of other investments that track different countries, regions, industries, asset classes or sectors. Various asset classes tend to experience cycles of outperformance and underperformance in comparison to the general securities markets.

Secondary market trading risk

Although the Units of the BMO ETFs are or will be (subject to satisfying the listing requirements of the Exchange) listed on an Exchange, there can be no assurance that an active public market for the Units will develop or be sustained. The New BMO ETFs are newly organized investment trusts with no previous operating history.

There can be no assurance that Units will trade at prices that reflect their NAVPS. The Units of the BMO ETFs may trade in the market at a premium or discount to the NAVPS. The trading price of the Units will fluctuate in accordance with changes in the BMO ETF's NAVPS, as well as market supply and demand on the Exchange. However, given that generally only a prescribed number of Units are issued to Designated Brokers and ETF Dealers, and that holders of a prescribed number of Units (or an integral multiple thereof) may redeem such Units at their NAVPS, the Manager believes that large

discounts or premiums to the NAVPS of the Units should not be sustained.

The trading of Units on an Exchange may be halted by the activation of security-specific or market-wide ‘circuit breakers’, which halt trading for a specific period of time when the price of a particular security or the overall market declines by a specified percentage. The trading of Units may also be halted if:

- those Units are delisted from an Exchange without first being listed on another exchange; or
- Exchange officials determine that such action is appropriate in the interest of a fair and orderly market or to protect investors.

If securities held by a BMO ETF are cease-traded at any time by order of the Exchange, a securities regulatory authority or other relevant regulator or stock exchange, the Manager may suspend the exchange or redemption of Units until such time as the transfer of the securities is permitted by law.

Fluctuations in NAV and NAVPS risk

The NAV and NAVPS will vary according to, among other things, the value of a BMO ETF’s holdings. The Manager and the BMO ETFs have no control over the factors that affect the value of a BMO ETF’s holdings, including factors that affect the equity, bond and commodity markets generally such as general economic and political conditions, fluctuations in interest rates and factors unique to the issuers of the securities such as changes in management, changes in strategic direction, achievement of strategic goals, mergers, acquisitions and divestitures, changes in distribution and dividend policies and other events.

Liquidity risk

If a BMO ETF is unable to dispose of some or all of the securities held by it or close out derivatives transactions readily, that BMO ETF may experience a delay in the receipt of the proceeds of disposition until such time as it is able to dispose of such securities or derivatives, as

applicable, or may be able to do so only at prices which may not reflect the true value of such investments. Likewise, if certain securities are particularly illiquid, the Manager may be unable to acquire the number of securities it would like to at a price acceptable to the Manager on a timely basis.

Distributions *in specie* risk

A portion of a BMO ETF’s portfolio may be invested in illiquid securities, instruments or other assets. There can be no assurance that all of a BMO ETF’s investments will be liquidated prior to the termination of the BMO ETF and that only cash will be distributed to its Unitholders. The securities, instruments or other assets that Unitholders may receive on termination may not be readily marketable and may have to be held for an indefinite period of time.

Derivative risk

The BMO ETFs may use derivative instruments from time to time in accordance with NI 81-102 and as described under “Investment Strategies – Use of Derivative Instruments”. The use of derivative instruments involves risks different from, and possibly greater than, the risks associated with investing directly in securities and other traditional investments. Risks associated with the use of derivatives include: (i) there is no guarantee that hedging to reduce risk will not result in a loss or that there will be a gain; (ii) there is no guarantee that a market will exist when the BMO ETFs want to complete the derivative contract, which could prevent the BMO ETFs from reducing a loss or making a profit; (iii) securities exchanges may impose trading limits on options and futures contracts, and these limits may prevent the BMO ETFs from completing the derivative contract; (iv) the BMO ETFs could experience a loss if the other party to the derivative contract is unable to fulfill its obligations, including in instances where the other party is adversely affected by regulatory or market changes; (v) if the BMO ETF has an open position in an option, a swap, a futures contract or a forward contract with a dealer who goes bankrupt, the BMO ETF could experience a loss and, for an open futures or forward contract, a loss of margin deposited

with that dealer; and (vi) if a derivative is based on a stock market index and trading is halted on a substantial number of stocks in the index or there is a change in the composition of the index, there could be an adverse effect on the derivative. In circumstances where there is an interest rate hedge employed, total return on the investment portfolio of a BMO ETF may be higher with the hedge than without it when interest rates rise significantly, but may be lower when interest rates are stable or decrease.

There is no assurance that a BMO ETF's use of derivatives will be effective. There may be an imperfect historical correlation between the behaviour of the derivative instrument and the underlying investment. Any historical correlation may not continue for the period during which the derivative instrument is used.

The Tax Act, or its interpretation, may change in respect of the income tax treatment of derivatives.

There may be additional risks associated with certain types of derivative transactions including callable securities, options and hedging, which are described under **General Risks Relating to an Investment in Certain BMO ETFs** on page 85 onwards.

Securities lending, repurchase agreement and reverse repurchase agreement risk

The BMO ETFs may enter into securities lending agreements in accordance with NI 81-102 in order to earn additional income for the BMO ETFs. The BMO ETFs may also enter into repurchase agreements, and/or reverse repurchase agreements.

Although they will receive collateral security equal to at least 102% of the value of the portfolio securities loaned and such collateral will be marked-to-market, the BMO ETFs may be exposed to the risk of loss should the borrower default on its obligation to return the borrowed securities and the collateral be insufficient to reconstitute the portfolio of loaned securities.

Reliance on Manager and portfolio management risk

Each BMO ETF depends on the Manager and the portfolio adviser to effectively manage the BMO ETFs in a manner consistent with the investment objectives, strategies and restrictions of the BMO ETFs. There is no certainty that the individuals who are principally responsible for providing administration, portfolio management services and portfolio management advice to the BMO ETFs will continue to be employed by the Manager.

Rebalancing and adjustment risk

Adjustments to Baskets held by the BMO ETFs to reflect rebalancing of and adjustments to the Indices with respect to the Index BMO ETFs or the portfolio with respect to the Non-Index BMO ETFs may depend on the ability of the Manager and the Designated Brokers to perform their respective obligations under the Designated Broker Agreement(s). If a Designated Broker fails to perform, the BMO ETFs may be required to sell or purchase, as the case may be, securities in the market. If this happens, the BMO ETFs would incur additional transaction costs and security mis-weights that would cause the performance of the BMO ETFs to deviate more significantly from the performance than would otherwise be expected.

Potential conflicts of interest risk

The Manager and its directors and officers and their respective affiliates (including BMO Financial Group entities) and associates may engage in the promotion, management or investment management of other accounts, funds or trusts that invest primarily in the securities held by one or more BMO ETFs.

Although officers, directors and professional staff of the Manager will devote as much time to the BMO ETFs as is deemed appropriate to perform the Manager's duties, the staff of the Manager may have conflicts in allocating their time and services among the BMO ETFs and the other funds managed by the Manager or BMO Financial Group entities.

Significant investor risk and large transaction risk

A significant portion of the Units of a BMO ETF may be held by a single investor, including by BMO Fund. If a significant investor, including a BMO Fund, were to buy or sell a substantial portion of Units of a BMO ETF, the market value of those Units might temporarily decline or increase, as the case may be, resulting in the Units being bought or sold at a greater discount or premium to the NAVPS of the BMO ETF than might be expected in the normal course due to the volume of Units being bought or sold. However, given that Unitholders and dealers may exchange the prescribed number of Units of any BMO ETF at the NAVPS, the Manager believes that any large discounts or premiums to the NAVPS of a BMO ETF would be temporary. If a Unitholder purchases Units of a BMO ETF at a time when the market price of a Unit is at a premium to the NAVPS or sells Units of a BMO ETF at a time when the market price of a Unit is at a discount to the NAVPS because of a significant Unitholder buying or selling Units of a BMO ETF, the Unitholder may sustain a loss.

In addition, the purchase or redemption of a substantial number of a BMO ETF's Units may require its portfolio adviser to change the composition of its portfolio significantly or force the portfolio adviser to buy or sell investments at unfavourable prices, which can affect the BMO ETF's performance and may also have adverse tax consequences (see **Income tax considerations** on page 59).

Series risk

A BMO ETF may issue Units of more than one series. Each series of a BMO ETF has its own expenses, which the BMO ETF tracks separately. If a BMO ETF cannot pay the expenses of one series using that series' proportionate share of its assets, it may have to pay those expenses out of the other series' proportionate share of its assets, which could lower the investment return of those other series.

Risks Relating to an Investment in Certain Types of BMO ETFs

The risk factors described in this section are applicable to investments in certain types of BMO ETFs, including the types of BMO ETFs identified on the cover page of this simplified prospectus and the Responsible Investment BMO ETFs.

Index BMO ETFs

Index investment risk

A BMO ETF may seek to replicate the performance of an index. This entails the following risks:

- the BMO ETF will not take defensive positions in anticipation of adverse market conditions;
- generally, the BMO ETF will not reduce or eliminate its exposure to an index constituent that has experienced, or is expected to experience, an adverse change, until that index constituent is removed from the applicable index; furthermore, if an index constituent is removed from an index, there is no guarantee that the BMO ETF will be able to dispose of that index constituent at an attractive price, or at all; and
- the BMO ETF may invest a greater portion of its NAV invested in one or more issuers than is usually permitted for mutual funds, which may increase the volatility of its returns.

A BMO ETF may fail to replicate the performance of an index for reasons including:

- fees, expenses and/or taxes that are incurred by the BMO ETF that are not included in the calculation of the index;
- the BMO ETF may invest in instruments that are not index constituents, and the performance of these investments may not replicate the performance of those index constituents; and

- the calculation or publication of an index's performance may be incorrect, delayed or suspended.

Calculation and Termination of the Indices Risk

If the computer or other facilities of the Index Providers or the Exchange or other relevant stock exchange malfunction for any reason, calculation of value of the Indices and the determination by the Manager of the prescribed number of Units and Baskets may be delayed and trading in Units may be suspended for a period of time.

In the event that an Index Provider ceases to calculate the applicable Index or a License Agreement is terminated, the Manager may terminate the relevant Index BMO ETF on 60 days' notice, change the investment objective of the Index BMO ETF, seek to replicate an alternative index or make such other arrangements as the Manager considers appropriate and in the best interests of Unitholders of the Index BMO ETF in the circumstances.

Index Concentration Risk

The Index BMO ETFs, which seek to replicate the performance of one or more Indices, may have more of their net assets invested in one or more issuers than is usually permitted for mutual funds. Consequently, an Index BMO ETF's portfolio may be less diversified when compared to a less concentrated investment portfolio. Also, the NAV of such Index BMO ETFs may be more volatile than that of a more broadly-diversified portfolio and may fluctuate substantially over short periods of time. Although a more concentrated portfolio can sometimes result in increased liquidity risk, which may, in turn, have an effect on the ability of a mutual fund to satisfy redemptions, the Manager does not believe these risks are material for the Index BMO ETFs.

Index Investment Strategy Risk

The Indices were not created by the Index Providers solely for the purpose of the Index BMO ETFs. The Index Providers have the right to make adjustments or to

cease calculating the Indices without regard to the particular interests of the Manager, the Index BMO ETFs or the Unitholders. Further, the Manager will seek to replicate, to the extent possible, the performance of the Index applicable to each Index BMO ETF. The Manager will "passively manage" the Index BMO ETFs by employing an investment strategy of buying and holding, in respect of each Index BMO ETF, a proportionate share of the constituent securities of the applicable Index in the same proportion as they are reflected in that Index or securities intended to replicate the performance of the Index including by a sampling methodology that is consistent with the investment objective of the Index BMO ETF. In general, if an Index BMO ETF uses a sampling methodology, or Other Securities, to construct its portfolio holdings, then that Index BMO ETF will tend to have greater tracking error to the Index versus an Index BMO ETF that fully replicates its respective Index. In selecting securities for the Index BMO ETFs, the Manager will not "actively manage" the Index BMO ETFs by undertaking any fundamental analysis of the securities it invests in for the Index BMO ETFs nor will the Manager buy or sell securities for the Index BMO ETFs based on Manager's market, financial or economic analysis. Because the Manager will not attempt to take defensive positions in declining markets, the adverse financial condition of an issuer represented in an Index will not necessarily result in the Index BMO ETF ceasing to hold the issuer's securities, unless such securities are removed from the applicable Index.

Index Tracking Risk

The Index BMO ETFs will not replicate exactly the performance of the Indices because the total return generated by the Units will be reduced by the management fee payable to the Manager and transaction costs incurred in adjusting the portfolio of securities held by the Index BMO ETFs and other expenses of the Index BMO ETFs, whereas such transaction costs and expenses are not included in the calculation of the Indices.

Also, deviations in the tracking of the Indices by the Index BMO ETFs could occur for a variety of reasons,

including as a result of Other Securities being included in the portfolio of securities held by the Index BMO ETFs. It is also possible that, for a period of time, the Index BMO ETFs may not fully replicate the performance of the Indices due to extraordinary circumstances.

Adjustments to the Basket necessitated by the rebalancing of or adjustment to the Indices could affect the underlying market for the constituent securities of the applicable Index, which in turn would be reflected in the value of that Index. Similarly, subscriptions for Units by Designated Brokers and ETF Dealers may impact the market for constituent securities of the Index, as the Designated Broker or ETF Dealer seeks to buy or borrow such securities to constitute Baskets to deliver to the Index BMO ETF as payment for the Units to be issued.

Precious Metals BMO ETFs

The following risk factors may apply directly to investments in BMO Gold Bullion ETF, or indirectly to investments in other BMO ETFs that invest in the Units of BMO Gold Bullion ETF.

Gold bullion concentration risk

BMO Gold Bullion ETF will be invested primarily in gold bullion at all times. The lack of diversification of this BMO ETF may increase its liquidity risk, which may, in turn, have an effect on its ability to satisfy redemption requests. This may also result in the volatility of the NAV of such BMO ETF being relatively greater than that of a more broadly diversified fund. This may have a negative impact on the value of the Units of BMO Gold Bullion ETF.

Depletion of Amount of Bullion Represented by Each Unit

As BMO Gold Bullion ETF would not be expected to generate any net income and may be required to sell gold bullion over time on an as-needed basis to pay for certain of its fees and expenses and to fund certain redemptions, the amount of gold bullion represented by each Unit of BMO Gold Bullion ETF will and the NAV

per Unit may, gradually decline over time, irrespective of whether the trading price of the Units of such BMO ETF rises or falls in response to changes in the price of gold. The continuous offering of Units of the BMO ETF will not reverse this trend, as the amount of gold bullion acquired by the proceeds from such offering will proportionately reflect the amount of gold bullion represented by the Units of the BMO ETF issued pursuant thereto.

Fineness and quality risk

Bank of Montreal, the Custodian of the gold bullion owned by the BMO Gold Bullion ETF, may not inspect the fineness or quality of the gold bullion that is delivered to it. There is no assurance as to the fineness or quality of the gold bullion owned or acquired by the BMO Gold Bullion ETF.

Lack of Specific Governmental Regulatory Supervision for Gold Bullion Custody Operations Risk

Bank of Montreal, the Custodian of the gold bullion assets of BMO Gold Bullion ETF, is responsible for the safekeeping of BMO Gold Bullion ETF's gold bullion. Bank of Montreal also facilitates the transfer of gold in and out of such BMO ETF through unallocated gold accounts it maintains for ETF Dealers and Designated Brokers and the BMO ETF. Although Bank of Montreal is a market maker, clearer and approved weigher under the rules of the LBMA (which sets out good practices for participants in the bullion market), the LBMA is not an official or governmental regulatory body. Furthermore, although Bank of Montreal is generally regulated in the U.K. by the Prudential Regulation Authority and the Financial Conduct Authority, such regulators do not directly cover the gold bullion custody operations of custodians. Accordingly, BMO Gold Bullion ETF is dependent on Bank of Montreal to comply with the best practices of the LBMA and to implement satisfactory internal controls for its gold bullion custody operations in order to keep its gold secure.

Fluctuations in NAV and NAVPS risk based on value of gold bullion

BMO Gold Bullion ETF is designed to mirror as closely as possible the performance of the price of gold. The price of gold has fluctuated significantly over the past several years. Changes in global supply and demand, global or regional political, economic or financial events and situations, especially those unexpected in nature, pandemics, investor expectations with respect to inflation, currency exchange rates, investment and trading activities of commodity funds may influence the value of gold bullion held by BMO Gold Bullion ETF.

Large Sales of Gold Risk

The price of gold may be affected by the sale of gold by ETFs or other exchange-traded vehicles tracking gold markets. To the extent existing ETFs or other exchange-traded vehicles tracking gold markets represent a significant proportion of demand for physical gold bullion, large redemptions of the securities of these ETFs or vehicles could negatively affect physical gold bullion prices and the price and NAV of Units of each of the Precious Metals BMO ETFs.

In addition, substantial sales of gold by the official sector could adversely affect an investment in Units of each of the Precious Metals BMO ETFs. The official sector consists of central banks, other governmental agencies and multi-lateral institutions that buy, sell and hold gold as part of their reserve assets. The official sector holds a significant amount of gold, some of which is static, meaning that it is not available in the open market. In the event that future economic, political or social conditions or pressures require the official sector to liquidate their gold assets all at once or in an uncoordinated manner, the demand for gold may not be sufficient to accommodate the sudden increase in the supply of gold to the market. Consequently, the price of gold may decline, which may adversely affect an investment in a Precious Metals BMO ETF.

LBMA Gold Price PM Risk

The value of the gold held by a Precious Metals BMO ETF is determined using the LBMA Gold Price PM.

Potential discrepancies in the calculation of the LBMA Gold Price PM, as well as any future changes to the LBMA Gold Price PM, could impact the value of the gold held by such Precious Metals BMO ETF and could have an adverse effect on the value of an investment in Units of the Precious Metals BMO ETF.

Loss of Bullion Risk

There is a risk that part or all of BMO Gold Bullion ETF's gold bullion could be lost, damaged or stolen, notwithstanding the handling of deliveries of gold bullion by, and storage of gold bullion in, the BMO's vault. The gold bullion to be purchased by BMO Gold Bullion ETF will be allocated by the applicable counterparty in a commercially reasonable time and manner. There will be a period of time between the time that BMO Gold Bullion ETF has purchased gold bullion and the time that such gold bullion has been fully allocated to BMO Gold Bullion ETF, or when BMO Gold Bullion ETF is redeeming Units, that it will hold unallocated gold bullion. BMO Gold Bullion ETF will attempt to limit the length of the period of time during which any gold bullion is unallocated. During this time, it will be subject to the credit risk of the counterparty and/or the vendors of the gold bullion. There can be no assurance that any losses attributable to holding unallocated gold bullion will be recovered by BMO Gold Bullion ETF. Furthermore, access to BMO Gold Bullion ETF's gold bullion could be restricted by natural events (e.g. earthquakes), human actions (e.g. wars or terrorist attacks) or pandemic situations. Any of these events may adversely affect the assets of BMO Gold Bullion ETF and, consequently, an investment in its Units.

BMO Gold Bullion ETF does not insure its gold bullion. Gold bullion owned by BMO Gold Bullion ETF is stored in BMO's vault. BMO maintains insurance as it deems appropriate against all risks of physical loss or damage except the risk of war, nuclear incident, terrorism events or government confiscation. BMO Gold Bullion ETF is not a direct beneficiary of any such insurance maintained by BMO and does not have the ability to dictate the existence, nature or amount of coverage. There can be no assurance that such insurance

is sufficient to cover any losses that may be suffered by BMO or BMO Gold Bullion ETF.

As a result, BMO Gold Bullion ETF may not have adequate sources of recovery if its gold is lost, damaged, stolen or destroyed and recovery may be limited, even in the event of fraud, to the market value of the gold at the time the fraud is discovered. Consequently, a loss may be suffered with respect to its gold which is not covered by insurance and for which no person is liable in damages.

Risk of Higher Transaction Costs

Direct purchases of physical gold bullion by BMO Gold Bullion ETF may generate higher transaction and custody costs than other types of investments, which may affect the performance of the Precious Metals BMO ETFs.

Alternative BMO ETFs

The Alternative BMO ETFs are “alternative mutual funds” for securities law purposes and are permitted to use strategies generally prohibited for conventional mutual funds, such as the ability to borrow cash, to short sell beyond the limited prescribed for conventional mutual funds and to generally employ leverage. While these strategies will only be used in accordance with the investment objectives and strategies of the Alternative BMO ETFs, during certain market conditions they may accelerate the risk that an investment in the Alternative BMO ETFs decreases in value.

Leverage risk

When an Alternative BMO ETF makes investments in derivatives, borrows cash for investment purposes, or uses short sales on equities, fixed income securities or other portfolio assets, leverage may be introduced into the Alternative BMO ETF.

Leverage occurs when an Alternative BMO ETF’s notional exposure to underlying assets is greater than the amount invested. It is an investment technique that can magnify gains and losses. Consequently, any adverse change in the value or level of the underlying asset, rate

or index may amplify losses compared to those that would have been incurred if the underlying asset had been directly held by the Alternative BMO ETF and may result in losses greater than the amount invested in the derivative itself. Leverage may increase volatility, may impair the Alternative BMO ETF’s liquidity and may cause the Alternative BMO ETF to liquidate positions at unfavourable times.

Short selling risk

Certain BMO ETFs may engage in short selling. In the event that a BMO ETF, in addition to the Alternative BMO ETFs, engages in short selling, the short selling risk described below will apply.

The Alternative BMO ETFs will engage in short selling consistent with their investment objectives and as permitted by the securities regulatory authorities.

A “short sale” is where the Alternative BMO ETF borrows securities from a borrowing agent which are then sold in the open market (or “sold short”). At a later date, the same number of securities are repurchased by the Alternative BMO ETF and returned to the borrowing agent. In the interim, the proceeds from the first sale are deposited with the borrowing agent and the Alternative BMO ETF pays interest to the borrowing agent with respect to the securities being borrowed. If the value of the securities declines between the time that the Alternative BMO ETF borrows the securities and the time it repurchases and returns the securities, the Alternative BMO ETF makes a profit for the difference (less any interest the Alternative BMO ETF is required to pay to the borrowing agent).

Short selling involves certain risks. There is no assurance that securities will decline in value during the period of the short sale sufficient to offset the interest paid by the Alternative BMO ETF and make a profit for the Alternative BMO ETF, and securities sold short may instead appreciate in value. The Alternative BMO ETF also may experience difficulties repurchasing and returning the borrowed securities if a liquid market for the securities does not exist. The borrowing agent from whom the Alternative BMO ETF has borrowed

securities may go bankrupt and the Alternative BMO ETF may lose the collateral it has deposited with the borrowing agent. If the Alternative BMO ETF engages in short selling, it will adhere to controls and limits that are intended to offset these risks by short selling only securities of larger issuers for which a liquid market is expected to be maintained and by limiting the amount of exposure for short sales. The Alternative BMO ETF also will deposit collateral only with borrowing agents that meet certain criteria for creditworthiness and only up to certain limits.

Structured Outcome BMO ETFs

Please refer to the Structured Outcome BMO ETFs' website (www.bmogam.com/ca-en/products/structured-outcomes) for important information about the Target Outcome Period start and end dates and the applicable cap and buffer.

Buffer Loss Risk

The investment strategy of each of the Structured Outcome BMO ETFs seeks to provide exposure to the return of a Reference ETF in respect of Units of such Reference ETF purchased on the first day of a Target Outcome Period and held for the entire Target Outcome Period (subject to the applicable cap) while limiting, or providing a buffer against, downside losses. There can be no guarantee that any of the Structured Outcome BMO ETFs will be successful in their strategy to buffer against decreases in the market price of the applicable Reference ETF if the market price of the applicable Reference ETF decreases over the Target Outcome Period. The Structured Outcome BMO ETFs do not provide principal protection and holders of Units of the Structured Outcome BMO ETFs may experience significant losses on their investment, including loss of their entire investment.

Cap Risk

A new cap for each Structured Outcome BMO ETF is established at the beginning of each Target Outcome Period and is dependent on prevailing market conditions. As a result, the cap may rise or fall from one Target

Outcome Period to the next and is unlikely to remain the same for consecutive Target Outcome Periods.

The investment strategy of each Structured Outcome BMO ETF seeks to provide income and appreciation that matches to the extent possible the return of a Reference Index or Reference ETF, or that provides approximately double (2x) the return of a Reference Index or Reference ETF, as applicable, in respect of Units of such Reference ETF purchased on the first day of a Target Outcome Period and held for the entire Target Outcome Period, subject to a predetermined upside cap (before fees, expenses and taxes). If a Unitholder does not hold its Units of a Structured Outcome BMO ETF for an entire Target Outcome Period, the returns realized by that Unitholder may not match the return that the applicable Structured Outcome BMO ETF seeks to achieve. If the market price of the Reference ETF increases during a Target Outcome Period in excess of the cap for that Target Outcome Period, the Structured Outcome BMO ETF will not benefit from those excess gains or any further distributions on the Reference ETF. In the event an investor purchases Units of a Structured Outcome BMO ETF after the first day of a Target Outcome Period and the market price of the Reference ETF has risen to a level near to the cap, there may be little or no ability for that investor to experience an investment gain on their Units.

Converge Options Risk

Converge Options held by the Structured Outcome ETFs will be exercisable at the strike price only on their expiration date. Prior to the expiration date, the value of the Converge Options will be determined based upon market quotations or other recognized pricing methods. The value of the Converge Options prior to the expiration date may vary because of related factors other than the price of the applicable Reference ETF. Factors that may influence the value of the Converge Options, other than changes in the price of the applicable Reference ETF, may include changes in the value of a related market index, interest rate changes, changing supply and demand, decreased liquidity of the Converge Options, remaining time to expiration of the Converge Option and changing volatility levels of the Reference

ETF. In addition, the value of Converge Options does not increase or decrease at the same rate as the price of the applicable Reference ETF or its underlying securities. Converge Option prices may be highly volatile and may fluctuate substantially during a short period of time.

Converge Options are not listed on an exchange and are less liquid than other exchange-traded options. In the absence of a readily available market, the ability of the applicable Structured Outcome ETFs to value the Converge Options becomes more difficult and the judgment of the Valuation Agent may play a greater role in the valuation of the holdings of such Structured Outcome ETFs due to the reduced availability of reliable objective pricing data.

The Canadian Derivatives Clearing Corporation may be unable or unwilling to perform its obligations under the Converge Option contracts.

Reference ETF Risk

The Structured Outcome BMO ETFs will invest in Converge Options that reference the price return of the applicable Reference ETF. Accordingly, a Structured Outcome BMO ETF will be subject to the risks of the applicable Reference ETF. The market price of the Reference ETF will fluctuate over time based on the value of the securities held by the Reference ETF which may be affected by changes in general economic conditions, expectations for future growth and profits, interest rates and supply and demand for the securities in which the Reference ETF invests.

In the event that a Reference ETF is terminated, the Manager may seek to purchase Converge Options which reference an alternative exchange-traded fund or make other arrangements as the Manager considers appropriate and in the best interest of Unitholders in the circumstances which may, if deemed appropriate by the Manager, include terminating a Structured Outcome BMO ETF.

Target Outcome Period Risk

The investment strategy of the Structured Outcome BMO ETFs is designed to deliver income and appreciation that matches to the extent possible the return of a Reference ETF or that provides approximately double (2x) the return of a Reference ETF, as applicable, subject to a predetermined cap, and in the case of each of the Structured Outcome BMO ETFs, to provide a buffer against the first 15% (before fees, expenses and taxes) of a decrease in the market price of the Reference ETF, if Units are bought on the day on which the Structured Outcome BMO ETF enters into the Converge Options (i.e., the first day of a Target Outcome Period) and are held until those Converge Options expire at the end of the Target Outcome Period. In the event an investor purchases Units after the first day of a Target Outcome Period or sells Units prior to the expiration of the Target Outcome Period, the value of that Unitholder's Units may not be buffered against a decline in the market price of the Reference ETF (if applicable) and may not participate in any gain as a result of the increase in the market price of the Reference ETF up to the predetermined cap for the Unitholder's investment period.

Please refer to the Structured Outcome BMO ETFs' website (www.bmogam.com/ca-en/products/structured-outcomes) for important information about the Target Outcome Period start and end dates and the applicable cap and buffer.

Responsible Investment BMO ETFs

Responsible investment risk

The Responsible Investment BMO ETFs have investment objectives that reference responsible investment. Certain other BMO ETFs seek to replicate the performance of indices that have responsible investment criteria applied at the index level. These BMO ETFs, and certain other BMO ETFs, employ responsible investment strategies to pursue their investment objectives.

A BMO ETF that employs responsible investment strategies may underperform similar funds that do not employ such strategies:

- the BMO ETF may decline to invest—or may underweight or dispose of its investment—in a particular issuer, sector or region due to sustainability considerations when other investment considerations suggest that investment would be advantageous; and
- the BMO ETF may invest—or may overweight or maintain its investment—in a particular issuer, sector or region due to sustainability considerations when other investment considerations suggest that investment would be disadvantageous.

A BMO ETF's use of responsible investment strategies may be guided by the determination of ESG factors and assessment of ESG characteristics of an issuer, sector or country by the BMO ETF's portfolio management team or by the Index Provider of the index tracked by the BMO ETF. The process of determining ESG factors and assessing ESG characteristics is at least partially subjective. For a BMO ETF that uses responsible investment strategies, there can be no assurance that the determination of ESG factors and assessment of ESG characteristics that guides these strategies will reflect the beliefs or values of any of the BMO ETF's investors.

BMO ETFs may use third-party research as well as proprietary research to evaluate the ESG characteristics, risks and opportunities regarding an issuer. Such research information and data may be incomplete, inaccurate or unavailable, resulting in incorrect assessments of the ESG practices of an issuer. Legislative and regulatory changes, market developments and/or changes in data availability and reliability could also materially affect the quality and comparability of such research information and data.

In the case of Index BMO ETFs that use a factor (e.g. ESG) in constructing an Index, the Manager is reliant on the methodology and decision-making of the relevant Index Provider for the securities included in the Index. A

failure by an Index Provider to properly apply a factor, whether through error in the methodology or incomplete data regarding an issuer, could result in an Index BMO ETF holding a security which does not meet the intended target factor. In the case of Non-Index BMO ETFs, the Manager relies on data from various data providers when making securities selections for the BMO ETFs and errors in data received could also result in a BMO ETF holding a security that would not normally be held.

General Risks Relating to an Investment in Certain BMO ETFs

The general risk factors described in this section are applicable to investments in certain BMO ETFs, based on the nature of their respective portfolio holdings. To find out which of these risks apply to a particular BMO ETF, see **Table 5** at page 92.

Base Metals Risk

A BMO ETF with exposure to base metals, whether because of direct or indirect investment in them, or by investment in issuers in the industrial or base metals sector may be subject to a number of risks specific to industrial metals, such as: (i) changes in industrial, government and consumer demand, which will be affected by the levels of activities using industrial metals and the availability of man-made and synthetic substitutes; (ii) disruptions in the supply chain, from mining to storage to smelting or refining; (iii) adjustments to inventories; (iv) variations in production costs, including storage, labour and energy costs; and (v) costs associated with regulatory compliance, including environmental regulations. These factors interrelate in complex ways, and the effect of one factor on the BMO ETF and the value of its Units may increase or reduce the effect of another factor.

Capital depletion risk

Target Cash Flow Units make monthly distributions of a fixed amount which may comprise, in whole or in part, of a return of capital. As well, certain other series of the BMO ETFs may make distributions comprised, in whole or in part, of a return of capital. A return of capital

reduces the amount of an original investment and may result in the return to investors of the entire amount of an original investment. A return of capital that is not reinvested will reduce the NAV of the BMO ETF, which could reduce the BMO ETF's ability to generate future income. Investors should not draw any conclusions about the BMO ETF's investment performance from the amount of this distribution. A return of capital can only be made by a series of a BMO ETF to the extent that there is a positive balance in the capital account for the relevant series. To the extent that the balance in the capital account becomes, or is at risk of becoming, zero, monthly distributions may be reduced or discontinued without prior notice.

Commodity risk

The price of a commodity may change due to factors including:

- changes in demand from government, industry and consumers;
- supply chain disruptions;
- inventory adjustments;
- variations in production costs, including storage, labour and energy costs; and
- costs associated with regulatory compliance, including environmental regulations applicable to the commodity.

If a BMO ETF has exposure to a commodity, whether because of a direct or indirect investment in that commodity or because of investment in an issuer whose business has exposure to that commodity, its performance may be affected by changes in the price of that commodity.

Credit risk

The issuer of a debt instrument may not be able to pay interest or repay the principal when it is due.

Many debt instruments have been assigned credit ratings by independent credit rating agencies. Credit risk is generally lower if the instrument has a high credit rating and higher if the instrument has a low credit rating or no credit rating. A credit rating agency may change the rating it has assigned to a debt instrument at any time, and such a change may impact the market value of that debt instrument.

A debt instrument with a low credit rating or no credit rating may be difficult to value due to the unavailability of market quotations. It may be less liquid than a higher-rated instrument, and its value may be more volatile.

A BMO ETF is also subject to credit risk when it places money on deposit with a deposit-taking institution such as a bank or trust company. The deposit-taking institution may fail to return the deposit upon demand, and any resulting loss to the BMO ETF is not expected to be covered by any applicable deposit insurance regimes.

Concentration and sector risk

A BMO ETF may have more of its net assets invested in one or more issuers than is typical for many investment funds and may, as a result, be affected more by the performance of individual issuers in its portfolio. To the extent that a BMO ETF's investments are concentrated in a small number of issuers, the BMO ETF may be susceptible to loss due to adverse occurrences affecting those issuers. The investment portfolio of such BMO ETF is less diversified. As a result, the BMO ETF may be more susceptible to any single economic, political or regulatory occurrence than a diversified ETF investing in a broader range of issuers. Further, a decline in the market value of one of the BMO ETF's investments may affect the BMO ETF's value more than if the BMO ETF was a diversified fund.

In addition, a BMO ETF may concentrate its investments in a certain sector, geographic area or industry in the economy. This allows these BMO ETFs to focus on that sector's potential, but it also means that they are riskier than investment funds with broader diversification. Because securities in the same industry

or geographic area tend to be affected by the same factors, sector-specific and country-specific funds tend to experience greater fluctuations in price. Such industry-and country-based risks, any of which may adversely affect the issuers in which a BMO ETF invests, may include, but are not limited to, the following: general economic conditions or cyclical market patterns that could negatively affect credit quality or supply and demand in a particular industry or country; competition for resources, adverse labour relations, political or world events; obsolescence of technologies; loan growth; regulatory environment; and increased competition or new product introductions that may affect the profitability or viability of companies in an industry or geographic area. In addition, at times, such industry, geographic area or sector may be out of favor and underperform other industries, geographic locations or the market as a whole. These BMO ETFs must continue to follow their investment objectives by investing in their particular sector or geographic area, even during periods when that sector or geographic area is performing poorly.

Counterparty Risk

Derivative transactions between a BMO ETF and a counterparty are subject to the risk that the counterparty will not fulfill its obligation to the BMO ETF. Counterparty risk may arise because of the counterparty's financial condition (i.e., financial difficulties, bankruptcy, or insolvency), market activities and developments, or other reasons, whether foreseen or not. A counterparty's inability to fulfill its obligation may result in significant financial loss to the BMO ETF. The BMO ETF may be unable to recover its investment from the counterparty or may obtain a limited recovery, and/or recovery may be delayed.

Currency risk

The value of an investment that is denominated in, or that pays income in, a currency other than a BMO ETF's Valuation Currency (for the purposes of this section and the following section, a **foreign currency**) is affected by changes in the value of that foreign currency relative to the Valuation Currency. As a result, currency fluctuations

may adversely affect the BMO ETF's NAV. For example, if the U.S. dollar rises relative to the Canadian dollar, U.S. securities will be worth more in Canadian dollars. On the other hand, if the U.S. dollar falls, U.S. securities will be worth less in Canadian dollars.

BMO ETFs or series of BMO ETFs whose strategy includes currency hedging will seek to minimize this risk. To the extent that a BMO ETF or series of a BMO ETF does not hedge its foreign currency risk, the value of the assets attributable to that BMO ETF or series, or of the income derived from those assets, could be adversely affected by currency exchange rate movements.

Currency hedging risk

Any exposure that the portfolio of a Hedged ETF or the Hedged Units of a Hedged Unit ETF has to any currency other than the Canadian dollar will be hedged back to the Canadian dollar. The Hedged ETFs, and Hedged Unit ETFs in respect of the Hedged Units, seek to hedge direct foreign currency exposure back to the Canadian dollar by entering into currency forward transactions with financial institutions that have a "designated credit rating" as defined in NI 81-102. Although there is no assurance that these currency forward transactions will perfectly match the underlying exposure in the ETFs, the Manager expects these currency forward transactions to be substantially effective.

For Hedged ETFs that are also Index BMO ETFs, some deviations from the returns of an applicable Index are expected to occur as a result of the costs, risks or other performance impacts of this currency hedging strategy. For Hedged ETFs that are also Non-Index BMO ETFs and for Hedged Units, some deviations from the underlying local returns of the BMO ETF are expected to occur as a result of the costs, risks or other performance impacts of this currency hedging strategy.

The effectiveness of this currency hedging strategy will, in general, be affected by the volatility of (i) the Canadian dollar relative to the currencies to be hedged, (ii) the point in time at which hedging is applied to the BMO ETF, (iii) for Index BMO ETFs, the applicable

constituent securities, and (iv) for Non-Index BMO ETFs and Hedged Units, the applicable underlying portfolio securities.

Increased volatility will generally reduce the effectiveness of the currency hedging strategy. The effectiveness of this currency hedging strategy may also be affected by any significant difference between Canadian interest rates and foreign currency interest rates.

Except as described above, BMO ETFs may not hedge any foreign currency exposure back to the currency in which the applicable class of Units is denominated.

The ability to purchase USD Units is offered only as a convenience for investors and does not act as a currency hedge between the Canadian dollar and the US dollar.

Emerging market risk

Certain BMO ETFs may invest in one or more emerging markets. In an emerging-market country, relative to more-developed countries:

- there may be less publicly-available information about the issuers in that market, these issuers may be subject to less rigorous accounting, auditing and financial reporting standards, and systems of corporate governance may be less advanced;
- investments may be less liquid, and their prices more volatile, making it more difficult to trade securities in order to realize profits or avoid losses;
- securities laws may be newer and less settled, and laws regarding foreign investment, securities regulation, title to securities and shareholder rights may change more quickly and less predictably; and
- the enforcement of systems of taxation at federal, regional and local levels may be less consistent, and more prone to sudden change.

Equity risk

Equity instruments, often called stocks or shares, give the holder an ownership stake in their issuer. The price of an equity instrument is influenced by the outlook for its issuer and by general economic, industry and market trends.

Factor-based investment strategy risk

The types and number of investment opportunities available to the BMO ETFs that seek to maximize exposure to certain target factors, such as dividends, low volatility, quality and value, may be limited due to the use of a factor-based investment strategy. Although the target factors are generally considered positive characteristics, they also introduce unique risks. The mathematical and statistical models that guide the disciplined securities selection used in factor-based investing rely on historical data. Rules-based models can generate unanticipated results that may impact the performance of a BMO ETF for a variety of reasons, including when markets behave in an unpredictable manner, errors or omissions in the data used by the model, the weight placed on each factor and/or assumption in the model and technical issues in the design, development, implementation and maintenance of the model. These BMO ETFs may underperform other funds that do not seek exposure to the particular target factors.

The determination of the criteria to apply when considering a factor and the assessment of a company or industry by an Index Provider, a third-party data provider or the Manager may differ from the criteria or assessment applied by someone else. As a result, the companies or underlying funds selected by the Manager may not reflect the values of any particular investor.

In addition, for Index BMO ETFs, the Index Providers may be unsuccessful in creating an Index composed of issuers that exhibit the target factors. Similarly, for Non-Index BMO ETFs that use an active rules-based investment strategy to target certain factors, the Manager may be unsuccessful in identifying issuers that exhibit the desired factors. The methodology used will generally

not eliminate the possibility that these BMO ETFs may have exposure to factors other than the target factors, including negative factors.

In the case of Index BMO ETFs that use a factor in constructing an Index, the Manager is reliant on the methodology and decision-making of the relevant Index Provider for the securities included in the Index. A failure by an Index Provider to properly apply a factor, whether through error in the methodology or incomplete data regarding an issuer, could result in an Index BMO ETF holding a security which does not meet the intended target factor. In the case of Non-Index BMO ETFs for which the Manager relies on data from various data providers when making securities selections, errors in data received could also result in a BMO ETF holding a security that would not normally be held.

Indices that are constructed based on target factors use a weighting methodology that is not based on market capitalization, which may lead to higher turnover relative to capitalization-weighted methodologies. Higher turnover may result in an underlying fund realizing capital gains more frequently and incurring higher trading costs.

Foreign market risk

The value of foreign securities may be influenced by the policies of foreign governments and by political, economic or social instability. There may be less information about foreign issuers than about Canadian issuers and there may be lower standards of government supervision and regulation in foreign financial markets. A BMO ETF that holds foreign securities may have difficulty enforcing its legal rights as an investor in jurisdictions outside Canada.

General Risks of Preferred Shares

Investment in a BMO ETF that primarily invests in preferred shares should be made with an understanding that the value of the underlying securities will be affected by changes in the general level of interest rates. Generally, preferred shares will decrease in value when interest rates rise and will increase in value when interest

rates decline. Securities with longer durations tend to be more interest rate sensitive, which may make them more volatile than securities with shorter durations. The NAV of the applicable BMO ETF will fluctuate with interest rate changes and the corresponding changes in the value of the securities held by the BMO ETF. The value of the securities held by the BMO ETF may be affected by price changes due to a change in general economic conditions.

Interest rate risk

The value of a BMO ETF that invests in bonds, other debt instruments or preferred shares will be affected by changes in interest rates.

Generally, the interest rate on such an instrument is fixed when it is issued. As a result, the instrument's price will increase when interest rates fall, but it will also decrease when interest rates rise.

Convertible bonds also pay interest at a fixed rate. Therefore, the price of a convertible bond may also vary inversely with interest rates. However, because a convertible bond can be converted into equity on specified terms, its price may be less sensitive to changes in interest rates than the price of a similar non-convertible bond.

Certain instruments pay a floating or variable rate of interest. While the value of such an instrument is generally less sensitive to changes in interest rates, its yield will generally rise and fall with such changes.

A fixed-rate instrument may provide its issuer with the right to repay some or all of the principal amount prior to its maturity. A BMO ETF that holds an instrument of this type is exposed to additional interest-rate-related risks:

- during periods of rising interest rates, the issuer may not exercise this right, in which case the value of the obligation will decrease and the BMO ETF's performance may suffer from its inability to invest in higher-yielding instruments; and

- during periods of falling interest rates, the issuer may exercise this right, in which case any reinvestment of proceeds may occur at less favourable interest rates than those prevailing when the instrument was originally acquired.

Precious Metals Risk

A BMO ETF that has exposure to precious metals, whether because of a direct or indirect investment in them or because of investment in an issuer in the precious metals industry, may be subject to a number of risks specific to precious metals, such as: (i) changes in industrial, government and consumer demand, including industrial and jewellery demand and the degree to which governments, corporate and financial institutions and consumers hold precious metals, such as physical gold, as a safe haven asset, which may be affected by the structure of and confidence in the global monetary system or a rapid change in the value of other assets; (ii) disruptions in the supply chain, from mining to storage to smelting or refining; (iii) adjustments to inventories; (iv) variations in production costs, including storage, labour and energy costs; (v) costs associated with regulatory compliance, including environmental regulations; (vi) interest rates and borrowing and lending rates relating to precious metals; (vii) currency exchange rates, including the relative strength of, and confidence in, exchange rates relating to currencies in which precious metals prices are quoted; and (viii) levels of economic growth and inflation. These factors interrelate in complex ways, and the effect of one factor on such BMO ETF and the value of its respective Units may increase or reduce the effect of another factor. In addition, BMO Equal Weight Global Gold Index ETF provides exposure to a commodities market, which has historically been more volatile than other markets, including the broader equity markets.

Put Writing Risk

Certain BMO ETFs will collect premiums on the options they write. The risk of loss of such a BMO ETF, if one or more of its options is exercised and expires in-the-money, may substantially outweigh the gains to it from the receipt of such option premiums. The BMO ETF will

either earmark or segregate sufficient liquid assets to cover their obligations under each option on an ongoing basis. While the put option strategy is intended to be profitable in neutral, rising and moderately declining markets, large market declines may negatively impact the performance of the BMO ETF.

Reinvestment Risk

During periods of falling interest rates, an issuer of a callable security may repay a security prior to its stated maturity, which may result in a BMO ETF reinvesting the proceeds of that security at a lower interest rate, reducing the applicable BMO ETF's income.

Similarly, a BMO ETF that holds bonds with staggering maturity dates may reinvest cash flows (such as coupon payments or bond maturities) at current market conditions to maintain the portfolio duration and yield. To the extent current market conditions provide less favourable interest rates than those available under the original loan, the BMO ETF will have lower future interest payments generated by the replacement loan than it under the original loan.

Tax Treatment of Options Risk

In determining its income for tax purposes, certain BMO ETFs will treat option premiums received on the writing of call options and put options and any gains or losses sustained on closing out such options as capital gains and capital losses in accordance with the CRA's published administrative policies. The CRA's practice is not to grant advance income tax rulings on the characterization of items as capital or income and no advance income tax ruling has been applied for or received from the CRA. Accordingly, there is a risk that the CRA may not agree with the tax treatment adopted by such BMO ETFs. In such case, if some or all of the transactions undertaken by a BMO ETF were treated on income rather than capital account (whether because of the DFA Rules discussed under **Taxation of the BMO ETFs** on page 58, or otherwise), the net income of the applicable BMO ETFs for tax purposes and the taxable component of distributions to Unitholders could increase, and such BMO ETFs could be liable for

income tax. Any such redetermination by the CRA may also result in such BMO ETFs being liable for unremitted withholding taxes on prior distributions made to Unitholders who were not resident in Canada for the purposes of the Tax Act at the time of the distribution. Such potential liability may reduce NAV of, or trading prices of, the Units.

Use of Options Risk

Certain of the BMO ETFs are subject to the full risk of their investment position in the securities in their portfolio, including the securities that are subject to call options written by the BMO ETF, should the market price of such securities decline. In addition, such BMO ETFs are not expected to participate in a gain on a security subject to a call option, if the gain results in the

market price of the security exceeding the exercise price of the option. In such circumstances, the holder of the option will likely exercise the option. The premiums associated with writing covered call options may not exceed the returns that would have resulted if any of the applicable BMO ETFs had remained directly invested in the securities subject to call options. The use of options may have the effect of limiting or reducing the total returns of a BMO ETF if the Manager's expectations concerning future events or market conditions prove to be incorrect.

Table 5 below identifies the general risks that apply to certain BMO ETFs, based on the nature of their respective portfolio holdings. A circle (●) indicates that a particular risk applies to a particular BMO ETF.

Table 5: General Risks applicable to certain BMO ETFs

BMO ETF	Base Metals Risk	Capital Depletion Risk	Commodity Risk	Concentration and Sector Risk	Counterparty Risk	Credit Risk	Currency Risk	Currency Hedging Risk	Emerging Market Risk	Equity Risk	Factor-Based Investment Strategy Risk	Foreign Market Risk	General Risks of Preferred Shares	Interest Rate Risk	Precious Metals Risk	Put Writing Risk	Reinvestment Risk	Tax Treatment of Options Risk	Use of Options Risk
BMO Aggregate Bond Index ETF						•								•			•		
BMO All-Equity ETF		•					•			•	•	•							
BMO Balanced ESG ETF						•	•			•	•	•		•			•		
BMO Balanced ETF		•				•	•			•	•	•		•			•		
BMO BBB Corporate Bond Index ETF						•								•			•		
BMO Canadian Bank Income Index ETF						•				•			•	•			•		
BMO Canadian Core Plus US Balanced ETF						•	•			•		•		•					
BMO Canadian Dividend ETF										•	•								
BMO Canadian Equity Plus ETF							•			•	•	•							
BMO Canadian High Dividend Covered Call ETF		•								•	•							•	•
BMO Canadian MBS Index ETF						•								•			•		
BMO Clean Energy Index ETF			•	•			•		•	•		•							
BMO Conservative ETF						•	•			•	•	•		•			•		

BMO ETF	Base Metals Risk	Capital Depletion Risk	Commodity Risk	Concentration and Sector Risk	Counterparty Risk	Credit Risk	Currency Risk	Currency Hedging Risk	Emerging Market Risk	Equity Risk	Factor-Based Investment Strategy Risk	Foreign Market Risk	General Risks of Preferred Shares	Interest Rate Risk	Precious Metals Risk	Put Writing Risk	Reinvestment Risk	Tax Treatment of Options Risk	Use of Options Risk
BMO Corporate Bond Index ETF						•								•			•		
BMO Corporate Discount Bond ETF						•								•			•		
BMO Covered Call Canadian Banks ETF		•								•	•							•	•
BMO Covered Call Dow Jones Industrial Average Hedged to CAD ETF		•						•		•	•	•						•	•
BMO Covered Call Energy ETF		•	•	•			•			•	•	•						•	•
BMO Covered Call Health Care ETF		•		•			•			•	•	•						•	•
BMO Covered Call Spread Gold Bullion ETF		•	•	•							•								
BMO Covered Call Technology ETF		•		•			•			•	•	•						•	•
BMO Covered Call US Banks ETF		•		•			•			•	•	•						•	•
BMO Covered Call Utilities ETF		•		•			•			•	•	•						•	•
BMO Discount Bond Index ETF						•	•							•			•		
BMO Dow Jones Industrial Average Hedged to CAD Index ETF								•		•	•	•							
BMO Emerging Markets Bond Hedged to CAD Index ETF						•		•	•		•	•		•			•		
BMO Equal Weight Banks Index ETF				•						•	•								

BMO ETF	Base Metals Risk	Capital Depletion Risk	Commodity Risk	Concentration and Sector Risk	Counterparty Risk	Credit Risk	Currency Risk	Currency Hedging Risk	Emerging Market Risk	Equity Risk	Factor-Based Investment Strategy Risk	Foreign Market Risk	General Risk of Preferred Shares	Interest Rate Risk	Precious Metals Risk	Put Writing Risk	Reinvestment Risk	Tax Treatment of Options Risk	Use of Options Risk
BMO Equal Weight Global Base Metals Hedged to CAD Index ETF	•		•	•				•		•	•	•							
BMO Equal Weight Global Gold Index ETF			•	•			•		•	•	•	•			•				
BMO Equal Weight Industrials Index ETF				•						•	•								
BMO Equal Weight Oil & Gas Index ETF			•	•						•	•								
BMO Equal Weight REITs Index ETF				•						•	•								
BMO Equal Weight US Banks Hedged to CAD Index ETF				•				•		•	•	•							
BMO Equal Weight US Banks Index ETF				•			•			•	•	•							
BMO Equal Weight US Health Care Hedged to CAD Index ETF				•				•		•	•	•							
BMO Equal Weight US Health Care Index ETF				•			•			•	•	•							
BMO Equal Weight Utilities Index ETF				•						•	•								
BMO ESG Corporate Bond Index ETF						•								•			•		
BMO ESG US Corporate Bond Hedged to CAD Index ETF						•		•				•		•			•		
BMO Europe High Dividend Covered Call ETF		•					•			•	•	•						•	•
BMO Europe High Dividend Covered Call Hedged to CAD ETF		•						•		•	•	•						•	•

BMO ETF	Base Metals Risk	Capital Depletion Risk	Commodity Risk	Concentration and Sector Risk	Counterparty Risk	Credit Risk	Currency Risk	Currency Hedging Risk	Emerging Market Risk	Equity Risk	Factor-Based Investment Strategy Risk	Foreign Market Risk	General Risks of Preferred Shares	Interest Rate Risk	Precious Metals Risk	Put Writing Risk	Reinvestment Risk	Tax Treatment of Options Risk	Use of Options Risk
BMO Floating Rate High Yield ETF						•	•					•		•			•		
BMO Global Agriculture ETF				•			•			•	•	•							
BMO Global Communications Index ETF				•			•			•		•							
BMO Global Consumer Discretionary Hedged to CAD Index ETF				•				•		•		•							
BMO Global Consumer Staples Hedged to CAD Index ETF				•				•		•		•							
BMO Global High Dividend Covered Call ETF		•					•			•	•	•						•	•
BMO Global Infrastructure Index ETF				•			•			•		•							
BMO Gold Bullion ETF			•	•	•		•	•							•				
BMO Gold Bullion Hedged to CAD ETF			•	•	•		•	•							•				
BMO Government Bond Index ETF						•								•			•		
BMO Growth ETF						•	•			•	•	•		•			•		
BMO High Quality Corporate Bond Index ETF						•								•			•		
BMO High Yield US Corporate Bond Hedged to CAD Index ETF						•		•				•		•			•		
BMO High Yield US Corporate Bond Index ETF						•	•					•		•			•		

BMO ETF	Base Metals Risk	Capital Depletion Risk	Commodity Risk	Concentration and Sector Risk	Counterparty Risk	Credit Risk	Currency Risk	Currency Hedging Risk	Emerging Market Risk	Equity Risk	Factor-Based Investment Strategy Risk	Foreign Market Risk	General Risks of Preferred Shares	Interest Rate Risk	Precious Metals Risk	Put Writing Risk	Reinvestment Risk	Tax Treatment of Options Risk	Use of Options Risk
BMO Human Capital Factor US Equity ETF							•			•	•	•							
BMO International Dividend ETF							•			•	•	•							
BMO International Dividend Hedged to CAD ETF								•		•	•	•							
BMO Japan Index ETF				•			•	•		•		•							
BMO Junior Gold Index ETF			•	•			•			•		•			•				
BMO Laddered Preferred Share Index ETF			•			•				•			•	•			•		
BMO Long Corporate Bond Index ETF						•								•			•		
BMO Long Federal Bond Index ETF						•								•			•		
BMO Long Provincial Bond Index ETF						•								•			•		
BMO Long Short Canadian Equity ETF					•	•	•			•				•			•		•
BMO Long Short US Equity ETF					•	•	•			•				•			•		•
BMO Long-Term US Treasury Bond Index ETF						•	•	•				•		•			•		
BMO Low Volatility Canadian Equity ETF										•	•								
BMO Low Volatility Emerging Markets Equity ETF							•			•	•	•							

BMO ETF	Base Metals Risk	Capital Depletion Risk	Commodity Risk	Concentration and Sector Risk	Counterparty Risk	Credit Risk	Currency Risk	Currency Hedging Risk	Emerging Market Risk	Equity Risk	Factor-Based Investment Strategy Risk	Foreign Market Risk	General Risks of Preferred Shares	Interest Rate Risk	Precious Metals Risk	Put Writing Risk	Reinvestment Risk	Tax Treatment of Options Risk	Use of Options Risk
BMO Low Volatility International Equity ETF							•			•	•	•							
BMO Low Volatility International Equity Hedged to CAD ETF								•		•	•	•							
BMO Low Volatility US Equity ETF							•			•	•	•							
BMO Low Volatility US Equity Hedged to CAD ETF								•		•	•	•							
BMO Market+ All Country World Equity ETF							•			•	•	•							
BMO Market+ Canadian Equity ETF										•	•								
BMO Market+ Global Equity ETF							•			•	•	•							
BMO Market+ Low Volatility Global Equity ETF							•			•	•	•							
BMO Market+ US Equity ETF							•	•		•	•	•							
BMO Mid Corporate Bond Index ETF						•								•			•		
BMO Mid Federal Bond Index ETF						•								•			•		
BMO Mid Provincial Bond Index ETF						•								•			•		
BMO Mid-Term US IG Corporate Bond Hedged to CAD Index ETF						•		•				•		•			•		
BMO Mid-Term US IG Corporate Bond Index ETF						•	•					•		•			•		

BMO ETF	Base Metals Risk	Capital Depletion Risk	Commodity Risk	Concentration and Sector Risk	Counterparty Risk	Credit Risk	Currency Risk	Currency Hedging Risk	Emerging Market Risk	Equity Risk	Factor-Based Investment Strategy Risk	Foreign Market Risk	General Risks of Preferred Shares	Interest Rate Risk	Precious Metals Risk	Put Writing Risk	Reinvestment Risk	Tax Treatment of Options Risk	Use of Options Risk
BMO Mid-Term US Treasury Bond Index ETF						•	•					•		•			•		
BMO Monthly Income ETF						•	•			•		•		•			•		
BMO MSCI ACWI Paris Aligned Climate Equity Index ETF							•		•	•		•							
BMO MSCI All Country World High Quality Index ETF							•			•	•	•							
BMO MSCI Canada IMI High Dividend Yield Index ETF										•	•								
BMO MSCI Canada Selection Equity Index ETF										•									
BMO MSCI Canada Value Index ETF										•	•								
BMO MSCI China Selection Equity Index ETF				•			•		•	•		•							
BMO MSCI EAFE Hedged to CAD Index ETF								•		•		•							
BMO MSCI EAFE High Quality Index ETF							•			•	•	•							
BMO MSCI EAFE Index ETF							•			•		•							
BMO MSCI EAFE Selection Equity Index ETF							•			•		•							
BMO MSCI EAFE Small-Mid Cap Index ETF							•			•		•							
BMO MSCI Emerging Markets Index ETF							•		•	•		•							

BMO ETF	Base Metals Risk	Capital Depletion Risk	Commodity Risk	Concentration and Sector Risk	Counterparty Risk	Credit Risk	Currency Risk	Currency Hedging Risk	Emerging Market Risk	Equity Risk	Factor-Based Investment Strategy Risk	Foreign Market Risk	General Risks of Preferred Shares	Interest Rate Risk	Precious Metals Risk	Put Writing Risk	Reinvestment Risk	Tax Treatment of Options Risk	Use of Options Risk
BMO MSCI Europe High Quality Hedged to CAD Index ETF								•		•	•	•							
BMO MSCI Global Selection Equity Index ETF							•			•		•							
BMO MSCI India Selection Equity Index ETF				•			•		•	•		•							
BMO MSCI USA Equal Weight Index ETF							•	•		•	•	•							
BMO MSCI USA High Quality Index ETF							•	•		•	•	•							
BMO MSCI USA Selection Equity Index ETF							•	•		•		•							
BMO MSCI USA Value Index ETF							•			•	•	•							
BMO Nasdaq 100 Equity Hedged to CAD Index ETF								•		•		•							
BMO Nasdaq 100 Equity Index ETF							•			•		•							
BMO Premium Yield ETF							•	•		•	•	•				•		•	•
BMO Real Return Bond Index ETF						•								•			•		
BMO S&P 500 Hedged to CAD Index ETF								•		•		•							
BMO S&P 500 Index ETF			•				•			•		•							
BMO S&P US Mid Cap Index ETF			•					•		•		•							

BMO ETF	Base Metals Risk	Capital Depletion Risk	Commodity Risk	Concentration and Sector Risk	Counterparty Risk	Credit Risk	Currency Risk	Currency Hedging Risk	Emerging Market Risk	Equity Risk	Factor-Based Investment Strategy Risk	Foreign Market Risk	General Risks of Preferred Shares	Interest Rate Risk	Precious Metals Risk	Put Writing Risk	Reinvestment Risk	Tax Treatment of Options Risk	Use of Options Risk
BMO S&P US Small Cap Index ETF			•					•		•		•							
BMO S&P/TSX 60 Index ETF				•						•									
BMO S&P/TSX Capped Composite Index ETF										•									
BMO Short Corporate Bond Index ETF						•								•			•		
BMO Short Federal Bond Index ETF						•								•			•		
BMO Short Provincial Bond Index ETF						•								•			•		
BMO Short-Term Bond Index ETF						•								•			•		
BMO Short-Term Discount Bond ETF						•								•			•		
BMO Short-Term US IG Corporate Bond Hedged to CAD Index ETF						•		•				•		•			•		
BMO Short-Term US TIPS Index ETF						•	•	•				•		•			•		
BMO Short-Term US Treasury Bond Index ETF						•	•					•		•			•		
BMO SPDR Communication Services Select Sector Index ETF				•			•			•		•							
BMO SPDR Consumer Discretionary Select Sector Index ETF				•			•			•		•							
BMO SPDR Consumer Staples Select Sector Index ETF				•			•			•		•							

BMO ETF	Base Metals Risk	Capital Depletion Risk	Commodity Risk	Concentration and Sector Risk	Counterparty Risk	Credit Risk	Currency Risk	Currency Hedging Risk	Emerging Market Risk	Equity Risk	Factor-Based Investment Strategy Risk	Foreign Market Risk	General Risks of Preferred Shares	Interest Rate Risk	Precious Metals Risk	Put Writing Risk	Reinvestment Risk	Tax Treatment of Options Risk	Use of Options Risk
BMO SPDR Energy Select Sector Index ETF			•	•			•			•		•							
BMO SPDR Financials Select Sector Index ETF				•			•			•		•							
BMO SPDR Health Care Select Sector Index ETF				•			•			•		•							
BMO SPDR Industrials Select Sector Index ETF				•			•			•		•							
BMO SPDR Materials Select Sector Index ETF			•	•			•			•		•							
BMO SPDR Real Estate Select Sector Index ETF				•			•			•		•							
BMO SPDR Technology Select Sector Index ETF				•			•			•		•							
BMO SPDR Utilities Select Sector Index ETF				•			•			•		•							
BMO Target 2027 Canadian Corporate Bond ETF				•		•								•					
BMO Target 2028 Canadian Corporate Bond ETF				•		•								•					
BMO Target 2029 Canadian Corporate Bond ETF				•		•								•					
BMO Ultra Short-Term Bond ETF						•								•			•		
BMO Ultra Short-Term US Bond ETF						•	•							•			•		
BMO US Aggregate Bond Index ETF						•	•	•				•		•			•		

BMO ETF	Base Metals Risk	Capital Depletion Risk	Commodity Risk	Concentration and Sector Risk	Counterparty Risk	Credit Risk	Currency Risk	Currency Hedging Risk	Emerging Market Risk	Equity Risk	Factor-Based Investment Strategy Risk	Foreign Market Risk	General Risks of Preferred Shares	Interest Rate Risk	Precious Metals Risk	Put Writing Risk	Reinvestment Risk	Tax Treatment of Options Risk	Use of Options Risk
BMO US Dividend ETF							•			•	•	•							
BMO US Dividend Growth ETF							•	•		•	•	•							
BMO US Dividend Hedged to CAD ETF								•		•	•	•							
BMO US Equity Buffer Hedged to CAD ETF – April	•				•		•			•				•			•	•	•
BMO US Equity Buffer Hedged to CAD ETF – January	•				•		•			•				•			•	•	•
BMO US Equity Buffer Hedged to CAD ETF – July	•				•		•			•				•			•	•	•
BMO US Equity Buffer Hedged to CAD ETF – October	•				•		•			•				•			•	•	•
BMO US Equity Focused ETF							•	•		•		•							
BMO US High Dividend Covered Call ETF		•					•			•	•	•						•	•
BMO US High Dividend Covered Call Hedged to CAD ETF		•						•		•	•	•						•	•
BMO US Large Cap Disciplined Value ETF							•			•	•	•							
BMO US Preferred Share Hedged to CAD Index ETF						•		•		•		•		•			•		
BMO US Preferred Share Index ETF						•	•			•		•		•			•		
BMO US Put Write ETF						•	•			•	•	•		•		•	•	•	•

BMO ETF	Base Metals Risk	Capital Depletion Risk	Commodity Risk	Concentration and Sector Risk	Counterparty Risk	Credit Risk	Currency Risk	Currency Hedging Risk	Emerging Market Risk	Equity Risk	Factor-Based Investment Strategy Risk	Foreign Market Risk	General Risks of Preferred Shares	Interest Rate Risk	Precious Metals Risk	Put Writing Risk	Reinvestment Risk	Tax Treatment of Options Risk	Use of Options Risk
BMO US Put Write Hedged to CAD ETF						•		•		•	•	•		•		•	•	•	•
BMO USD Cash Management ETF					•	•	•							•					

Investment risk classification methodology

The investment risk level of a mutual fund is required to be determined in accordance with the standardized risk classification methodology mandated by the Canadian Securities regulatory authorities. It is based on a mutual fund's historical volatility as measured by the 10-year standard deviation of the returns of the mutual fund.

Standard deviation is one of the most widely-accepted ways to quantify the volatility of a fund's returns. The greater the standard deviation, the greater the volatility.

In cases where a BMO ETF is new or has less than 10 years of performance history, we determine its investment risk level using a proxy fund or a reference index. A proxy fund is another BMO ETF that has at

least 10 years of performance history, and that has the same portfolio manager, investment objectives and strategies as the mutual fund whose investment risk level we are determining. If we cannot identify a proxy fund, we will choose an appropriate reference index, whose standard deviation we expect to approximate the standard deviation of the BMO ETF, to determine the BMO ETF's investment risk level.

Table 6 identifies each BMO ETF for which we have used a proxy fund or one or more reference indices, and for each such BMO ETF, identifies the proxy fund or reference indices we have used and the weight, if applicable, assigned to each. Unless otherwise indicated, each reference index identified in Table 6: Proxy funds and reference indices refer to a total return index.

Table 6: Proxy funds and reference indices

BMO ETF	Ticker	Series of Units	Reference index or fund
BMO All-Equity ETF	ZEQT	CAD Units	70% MSCI World Index and 30% S&P/TSX Composite Index
BMO Balanced ESG ETF	ZESG	CAD Units	40% MSCI World Total Return Index, 20% S&P TSX Capped Composite Total Return Index and 40% FTSE Canada Universe Bond Index
BMO Balanced ETF	ZBAL	CAD Units	40% MSCI World Total Return Index, 20% S&P TSX Capped Composite Total Return Index and 40% FTSE Canada Universe Bond Index
BMO BBB Corporate Bond Index ETF	ZBBB	CAD Units	FTSE Canada Universe Corporate BBB Bond Index™
BMO Canadian Bank Income Index ETF	ZBI	CAD Units	80% FTSE Canada Short Term Corporate Bond Index and 20% of the returns from Solactive Laddered Canadian Preferred Share Index PR and S&P TSX Preferred Share Index
BMO Canadian Core Plus US Balanced ETF	ZBCB	CAD Units	40% S&P/TSX Composite Index, 40% FTSE Canada Universe Bond Index, 20% S&P 500 Index
BMO Canadian Equity Plus ETF	ZBEC	CAD Units	67% S&P/TSX Composite Index, 33% S&P 500 Index
BMO Canadian High Dividend Covered Call ETF	ZWC	CAD Units	S&P/TSX Canadian Dividend Aristocrats Index
BMO Canadian MBS Index ETF	ZMBS	CAD Units	FTSE Canada Short Term Federal (Canada) Total Return Index™
BMO Clean Energy Index ETF	ZCLN	CAD Units	S&P Global Clean Energy Index

BMO ETF	Ticker	Series of Units	Reference index or fund
BMO Conservative ETF	ZCON	CAD Units	25% MSCI World Total Return Index, 15% S&P TSX Capped Composite Total Return Index and 60% FTSE Canada Universe Bond Index
BMO Corporate Bond Index ETF	ZCB	CAD Units	Bloomberg Barclays Corporate Bond Index
BMO Corporate Discount Bond ETF	ZCDB	CAD Units	FTSE Canada All Corporate Bond Index
BMO Covered Call Canadian Banks ETF	ZWB.U	USD Units	S&P/TSX Equal Weight Diversified Banks Total Return Index (USD)
BMO Covered Call Energy ETF	ZWEN	CAD Units	S&P Global 1200 Energy Sector Index (C\$)
BMO Covered Call Health Care ETF	ZWHC	CAD Units	S&P 500 Health Care Index (C\$)
BMO Covered Call Spread Gold Bullion ETF	ZWGD	CAD Units	London Bullion Market Association Gold Price (CAD)
BMO Covered Call Technology ETF	ZWT	CAD Units	S&P North American Technology Sector Index
BMO Covered Call US Banks ETF	ZWK	CAD Units	Dow Jones U.S. Large-Cap Banks Equal Weight Total Stock Market Total Return Index
BMO Equal Weight US Health Care Index ETF	ZHU	CAD Units	Dow Jones U.S. Large-Cap Health Care Equal Weight Total Stock Market Total Return Index
BMO ESG Corporate Bond Index ETF	ESGB	CAD Units	Bloomberg Barclays Canada Aggregate - Corporate Total Return Index Unhedged CAD
BMO ESG US Corporate Bond Hedged to CAD Index ETF	ESGF	CAD Units	Bloomberg Barclays US Corporate Total Return Value Unhedged USD
BMO Europe High Dividend Covered Call ETF	ZWP	CAD Units	MSCI Europe Index (CAD)
BMO Global Agriculture ETF	ZEAT	CAD Units	S&P Global Agribusiness Composite (C\$)
BMO Global Communications Index ETF	COMM	CAD Units	50% MSCI World Information Technology USD (CAD): 50% MSCI World Telecommunication Services Sector USD (CAD)
BMO Global Consumer Discretionary Hedged to CAD Index ETF	DISC	CAD Units	MSCI World Consumer Discretionary Index
BMO Global Consumer Staples Hedged to CAD Index ETF	STPL	CAD Units	MSCI World Consumer Staples Index
BMO Global High Dividend Covered Call ETF	ZWG	CAD Units	MSCI World Index (CAD)

BMO ETF	Ticker	Series of Units	Reference index or fund
BMO Gold Bullion ETF	ZGLD	CAD Units	London Bullion Market Association Gold Price (CAD)
	ZGLD.U	USD Units	London Bullion Market Association Gold Price (USD)
BMO Gold Bullion Hedged to CAD ETF	ZGLH	CAD Units	London Bullion Market Association Gold Price (USD)
BMO Government Bond Index ETF	ZGB	CAD Units	Bloomberg Barclays Canada Bond Index
BMO Growth ETF	ZGRO	CAD Units	55% MSCI World, 25% TSX, 20% FTSE Canada Universe Bond
BMO High Quality Corporate Bond Index ETF	ZQB	CAD Units	FTSE Canada Corporate A Bond Index - Total Return
BMO High Yield US Corporate Bond Index ETF	ZJK	CAD Units	Bloomberg Barclays VLI: High Yield Total Return Index Value Unhedged CAD
	ZJK.U	USD Units	Bloomberg Barclays Capital U.S. High Yield Very Liquid Index (USD)
BMO Human Capital Factor US Equity ETF	ZHC	CAD Units	S&P 500 Index Total Return (CAD)
BMO Japan Index ETF	ZJPN	CAD Units	Solactive GBS Japan Large & Mid Cap Index (CAD)
	ZJPN.F	Hedged Units	Solactive GBS Japan Large & Mid Cap Index (Local Currency)
BMO Laddered Preferred Share Index ETF	ZPR.U	USD Units	S&P/TSX Preferred Total Return Index
BMO Long Short Canadian Equity ETF	ZLSC	CAD Units	50% S&P TSX Composite Index + 50% S&P Canada Treasury Bill Index
BMO Long Short US Equity ETF	ZLSU	CAD Units	50% S&P 500 Index + 50% S&P U.S. Treasury Bill Index
BMO Long-Term US Treasury Bond Index ETF	ZTL	CAD Units	Bloomberg Barclays US Long Treasury Total Return Index Value Unhedged CAD
	ZTL.F	Hedged Units	Bloomberg Barclays US Long Treasury Total Return Index Value USD
	ZTL.U	USD Units	Bloomberg Barclays US Long Treasury Total Return Index Value Unhedged
BMO Low Volatility Emerging Markets Equity ETF	ZLE	CAD Units	MSCI Emerging Markets Minimum Volatility Net Total Return Index
BMO Low Volatility International Equity Hedged to CAD ETF	ZLD	CAD Units	MSCI EAFE Minimum Volatility Net Total Return Index (USD)

BMO ETF	Ticker	Series of Units	Reference index or fund
BMO Low Volatility US Equity Hedged to CAD ETF	ZLH	CAD Units	MSCI USA Minimum Volatility (USD) 100% hedged to CAD Net Return Index
BMO Market+ All Country World Equity ETF	ZMPW	CAD Units	MSCI All Country World Index (CAD)
BMO Market+ Canadian Equity ETF	ZMPC	CAD Units	S&P/TSX Composite Index
BMO Market+ Global Equity ETF	ZMPG	CAD Units	MSCI World Index (CAD)
BMO Market+ Low Volatility Global Equity ETF	ZMLG	CAD Units	MSCI World Index (CAD)
BMO Market+ US Equity ETF	ZMPU	CAD Units	S&P 500 Index (CAD)
	ZMPU.F	Hedged Units	S&P 500 Hedged to Canadian Dollars Index
	ZMPU.U	USD Units	S&P 500 Index
BMO Mid-Term US Treasury Bond Index ETF	ZTM	CAD Units	Bloomberg Barclays U.S. Treasury 5-10 Yr Total Return Index Value Unhedged CAD
	ZTM.U	USD Units	Bloomberg Barclays U.S. Treasury 5-10 Yr Total Return Index Value Unhedged USD
BMO MSCI ACWI Paris Aligned Climate Equity Index ETF	ZGRN	CAD Units	MSCI ACWI Climate Paris Aligned Index (CAD)
BMO MSCI Canada IMI High Dividend Yield Index ETF	ZDIV	CAD Units	MSCI Canada IMI High Dividend Yield Select Index
BMO MSCI Canada Selection Equity Index ETF	ESGA	CAD Units	MSCI Canada Selection Index
BMO MSCI Canada Value Index ETF	ZVC	CAD Units	MSCI Canada Enhanced Value Capped Index
BMO MSCI EAFE High Quality Index ETF	ZIQ	CAD Units	MSCI EAFE Quality Index (CAD)
BMO MSCI EAFE Selection Equity Index ETF	ESGE	CAD Units	MSCI EAFE Selection Index
BMO MSCI EAFE Small-Mid Cap Index	ZESM	CAD Units	MSCI EAFE SMID Cap Index
BMO MSCI Global Selection Equity Index ETF	ESGG	CAD Units	MSCI World Selection Index

BMO ETF	Ticker	Series of Units	Reference index or fund
BMO MSCI USA Equal Weight Index ETF	ZEQL	CAD Units	MSCI USA Equal Weighted Index
	ZEQL.F	Hedged Units	MSCI USA Equal Weighted Index (USD)
	ZEQL.U	USD Units	MSCI USA Equal Weighted Index (USD)
BMO MSCI USA High Quality Index ETF	ZUQ.F	Hedged Units	MSCI USA Quality 100 Hedged to CAD Index
	ZUQ.U	USD Units	MSCI USA Quality Net Return Index (USD)
BMO MSCI USA Selection Equity Index ETF	ESGY	CAD Units	MSCI USA Selection Index (CAD)
	ESGY.F	Hedged Units	MSCI USA Selection Index (USD)
BMO MSCI USA Value Index ETF	ZVU	CAD Units	MSCI USA Enhanced Value Capped Index
BMO Nasdaq 100 Equity Index ETF	ZNQ	CAD Units	NASDAQ 100 (CAD)
	ZNQ.U	USD Units	NASDAQ 100
BMO Premium Yield ETF	ZPAY	CAD Units	60% CBOE S&P 500 2% OTM PutWrite Index C\$, 40% CBOE S&P 500 BuyWrite Index C\$
	ZPAY.F	Hedged Units	60% CBOE S&P 500 2% OTM PutWrite Index (USD), 40% CBOE S&P 500 BuyWrite Index (USD)
	ZPAY.U	USD Units	60% CBOE S&P 500 2% OTM PutWrite Index (USD), 40% CBOE S&P 500 BuyWrite Index (USD)
BMO S&P US Mid Cap Index ETF	ZMID	CAD Units	S&P MidCap 400 Index C\$
	ZMID.F	Hedged Units	S&P MidCap 400 Index Hedged to CAD
	ZMID.U	USD Units	S&P MidCap 400 Index (USD)
BMO S&P US Small Cap Index ETF	ZSML	CAD Units	S&P SmallCap 600 Index C\$
	ZSML.F	Hedged Units	S&P SmallCap 600 Index Hedged to CAD
	ZSML.U	USD Units	S&P SmallCap 600 Index (USD)
BMO S&P/TSX 60 Index ETF	ZIU	CAD Units	S&P/TSX 60 Index
BMO Short-Term Bond Index ETF	ZSB	CAD Units	Bloomberg Barclays Canada Govt/Credit 1-5 Yr Index
BMO Short-Term Discount Bond ETF	ZSDB	CAD Units	FTSE Canada Short Term Overall Bond Index
BMO Short-Term US TIPS Index ETF	ZTIP	CAD Units	Bloomberg Barclays U.S. Treasury Inflation-Protected Securities (TIPS) 0-5 Years Index

BMO ETF	Ticker	Series of Units	Reference index or fund
	ZTIP.F	Hedged Units	Bloomberg Barclays U.S. Treasury Inflation-Protected Securities (TIPS) 0-5 Years Index (USD)
	ZTIP.U	USD Units	Bloomberg Barclays U.S. Treasury Inflation-Protected Securities (TIPS) 0-5 Years Index (USD)
BMO Short-Term US Treasury Bond Index ETF	ZTS	CAD Units	Bloomberg Barclays U.S. Treasury 1-5 Yr Total Return Index Value Unhedged CAD
	ZTS.U	USD Units	Bloomberg Barclays U.S. Treasury 1-5 Yr Total Return Index Value Unhedged
BMO SPDR Communication Services Select Sector Index ETF	ZXLC	CAD Units	Communication Services Select Sector Index (CAD)
	ZXLC.F	Hedged Units	Communication Services Select Sector Index
BMO SPDR Consumer Discretionary Select Sector Index ETF	ZXLY	CAD Units	Consumer Discretionary Select Sector Index (CAD)
	ZXLY.F	Hedged Units	Consumer Discretionary Select Sector Index
BMO SPDR Consumer Staples Select Sector Index ETF	ZXLP	CAD Units	Consumer Staples Select Sector Index (CAD)
	ZXLP.F	Hedged Units	Consumer Staples Select Sector Index
BMO SPDR Energy Select Sector Index ETF	ZXLE	CAD Units	Energy Select Sector Index (CAD)
	ZXLE.F	Hedged Units	Energy Select Sector Index
BMO SPDR Financials Select Sector Index ETF	ZXLF	CAD Units	Financial Select Sector Index (CAD)
	ZXLF.F	Hedged Units	Financial Select Sector Index
BMO SPDR Health Care Select Sector Index ETF	ZXLV	CAD Units	Health Care Select Sector Index (CAD)
	ZXLV.F	Hedged Units	Health Care Select Sector Index
BMO SPDR Industrials Select Sector Index ETF	ZXLI	CAD Units	Industrial Select Sector Index (CAD)
	ZXLI.F	Hedged Units	Industrial Select Sector Index
BMO SPDR Materials Select Sector Index ETF	ZXLB	CAD Units	Materials Select Sector Index (CAD)
	ZXLB.F	Hedged Units	Materials Select Sector Index
BMO SPDR Real Estate Select Sector Index ETF	ZXLR	CAD Units	Real Estate Select Sector Index (CAD)
	ZXLR.F	Hedged Units	Real Estate Select Sector Index
BMO SPDR Technology Select Sector Index ETF	ZXLK	CAD Units	Technology Select Sector Index (CAD)
	ZXLK.F	Hedged Units	Technology Select Sector Index

BMO ETF	Ticker	Series of Units	Reference index or fund
BMO SPDR Utilities Select Sector Index ETF	ZXLU	CAD Units	Utilities Select Sector Index (CAD)
	ZXLU.F	Hedged Units	Utilities Select Sector Index
BMO Target 2027 Canadian Corporate Bond ETF	ZXCO	CAD Units	FTSE Canada Short Term Corporate Bond Index
BMO Target 2028 Canadian Corporate Bond ETF	ZXCP	CAD Units	FTSE Canada Short Term Corporate Bond Index
BMO Target 2029 Canadian Corporate Bond ETF	ZXCQ	CAD Units	FTSE Canada Short Term Corporate Bond Index
BMO Ultra Short-Term US Bond ETF	ZUS	USD Units	Bloomberg Barclays U.S. Corporate 1-5 years Index
BMO US Aggregate Bond Index ETF	ZUAG	CAD Units	Bloomberg US Aggregate Bond Index (C\$)
	ZUAG.F	Hedged Units	Bloomberg US Aggregate Bond Index (C\$ Hedged)
	ZUAG.U	USD Units	Bloomberg US Aggregate Bond Index (US\$)
BMO US Dividend Growth ETF	ZBDU	CAD Units	S&P 500 Index
	ZBDU.F	Hedged Units	S&P 500 Index
BMO US Equity Buffer Hedged to CAD ETF – April	ZAPR	CAD Units	S&P 500 Hedged to Canadian Dollars Index
BMO US Equity Buffer Hedged to CAD ETF – January	ZJAN	CAD Units	S&P 500 Hedged to Canadian Dollars Index
BMO US Equity Buffer Hedged to CAD ETF – July	ZJUL	CAD Units	S&P 500 Hedged to Canadian Dollars Index
BMO US Equity Buffer Hedged to CAD ETF – October	ZOCT	CAD Units	S&P 500 Hedged to Canadian Dollars Index
BMO US Equity Focused ETF	ZBEU	CAD Units	S&P 500 Index
	ZBEU.F	Hedged Units	S&P 500 Hedged to Canadian Dollars Index
BMO US High Dividend Covered Call Hedged to CAD ETF	ZWS	CAD Units	S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Total Return Index USD
BMO US Large Cap Disciplined Value ETF	ZBVU	CAD Units	Russell 1000 Value Index
BMO US Preferred Share Hedged to CAD Index ETF	ZHP	CAD Units	S&P Preferred Stock Total Return Index
	ZUP	CAD Units	S&P Preferred Stock Total Return Index

BMO ETF	Ticker	Series of Units	Reference index or fund
BMO US Preferred Share Index ETF	ZUP.U	USD Units	S&P Preferred Stock Total Return Index (USD)
BMO US Put Write Hedged to CAD ETF	ZPH	CAD Units	CBOE S&P 500 PutWrite Index (CAD)
BMO USD Cash Management ETF	ZUCM	CAD Units	Bloomberg U.S. Treasury Bill 1-3 Months Index (CAD)
	ZUCM.U	USD Units	Bloomberg U.S. Treasury Bill 1-3 Months Index

Table 7 provides a description of each reference index listed in Table 6.

Table 7: Reference index descriptions

Reference index	Description of reference index
Bloomberg Canada Aggregate Corporate Index	The Bloomberg Canada Aggregate Corporate Index consists of investment grade corporate bonds denominated in Canadian dollars, with greater than \$300 million outstanding.
Bloomberg Canadian Corporate Index	The Bloomberg Canadian Corporate Index measures the Canadian investment-grade, fixed-rate, corporate bond market. Eligible securities must have greater than one year to maturity and greater than \$150 million outstanding and issued by industrial, utility and financial issuers.
Bloomberg Canadian Government/Credit 1-5 Year Index	The Bloomberg Canadian Government/Credit 1-5 Year Index measures the Canadian market for investment-grade, fixed-rate treasury, government-related and corporate securities. Eligible securities must have between one to five years to maturity and greater than \$150 million outstanding.
Bloomberg Canadian Treasury and Government-Related Index	The Bloomberg Canadian Treasury and Government-Related Index tracks the market for CAD-denominated, fixed-rate, investment-grade treasury and government-related securities with a minimum maturity of 1 year and greater than \$150 million outstanding and issued by Canadian and non-Canadian local authorities, sovereigns, and supranational.
Bloomberg Capital U.S. High Yield Very Liquid Index	The Bloomberg U.S. High Yield Very Liquid Index consists of United States dollar-denominated, non-investment grade, fixed rate, corporate bonds.
Bloomberg Treasury 1-5 Year Total Return Index Value Unhedged CAD	The Bloomberg Treasury 1-5 Year Total Return Index Value Unhedged CAD provides exposure to the U.S. Treasury bond market. Eligible securities must have between one and five years to maturity, and greater than US\$250 million outstanding.
Bloomberg U.S. Corporate 1-5 years Total Return Index	The Bloomberg U.S. Corporate 1-5 years Total Return Index measures the investment grade, fixed-rate, taxable corporate bond market. It includes USD denominated securities publicly issued by US and non-US industrial, utility and financial issuers.
Bloomberg U.S. High Yield Very Liquid Index	The Bloomberg U.S. High Yield Very Liquid Index consists of United States dollar-denominated, non-investment grade, fixed rate, corporate bonds.
Bloomberg U.S. Investment Grade 1-5 Year Corporate Bond Capped Total Return Index Value Hedged CAD	The Bloomberg U.S. Investment Grade 1-5 Year Corporate Bond Capped Total Return Index Value Hedged CAD measures the investment grade, fixed-rate, taxable, corporate bond market. The indices include U.S. dollar denominated securities publicly issued by U.S. and non-U.S. industrial, utility and financial issuers.

Reference index	Description of reference index
Bloomberg U.S. Treasury 5-10 Yr Total Return Index Value Unhedged CAD	The Bloomberg U.S. Treasury 5-10 Yr Total Return Index Value Unhedged CAD provides exposure to the U.S. Treasury bond market. Eligible securities must have between five and ten years to maturity, and greater than US\$250 million outstanding.
Bloomberg U.S. Treasury Bill 1-3 Months Index	The Bloomberg U.S. Treasury Bill 1-3 Months Index tracks the market for treasury bills with 1 to 2.99 months to maturity issued by the U.S. government.
Bloomberg US Aggregate Bond Index	The Bloomberg US Aggregate Bond Index includes investment grade U.S. treasury bonds, government-related bonds, corporate bonds, mortgage-backed pass-through securities, commercial mortgage backed securities and asset backed securities, that are publicly offered for sale in the U.S. and has a minimum of US \$300 million of outstanding face value and must have at least one year remaining to maturity.
Bloomberg US Corporate Index	The Bloomberg US Corporate Index consists of investment grade corporate bonds denominated in U.S. dollars, with greater than \$300 million outstanding.
Bloomberg US Government Inflation-Linked 0-5 Year Bond Index	The Bloomberg US Government Inflation-Linked 0-5 Year Bond Index measures the performance of the US Treasury Inflation Protected Securities (TIPS) market. Eligible securities must have maturities between 0 and 5 years, greater than US \$500 million outstanding, and principal and interest must be inflation-linked and denominated in USD.
Bloomberg US High Yield 1-5 Year Cash Pay 2% Total Return Index	The Bloomberg US High Yield 1-5 Year Cash Pay 2% Total Return Index tracks the performance of U.S. dollar dominated, below investment grade corporate debt, with a remaining maturity between 1 – 5 years.
Bloomberg US Long Treasury Total Return Index	The Bloomberg US Long Treasury Total Return Index provides exposure to the U.S. Treasury bond market. Eligible securities must have greater than ten years to maturity, and greater than US\$250 million outstanding.
Bloomberg US Treasury Inflation Protected Securities (TIPS) Index (US\$)	The Bloomberg US Treasury Inflation-Linked Bond Index (Series-L) measures the performance of the US Treasury Inflation Protected Securities (TIPS) market. Eligible securities must have at least one year remaining to maturity, greater than US \$500 million outstanding, and principal and interest must be inflation-linked and denominated in USD.
Bloomberg US Treasury Inflation-Linked Bond Index (Series-L)	The Bloomberg US Treasury Inflation-Linked Bond Index (Series-L) measures the performance of the US Treasury Inflation Protected Securities (TIPS) market. Eligible securities must have at least one year remaining to maturity, greater than US \$500 million outstanding, and principal and interest must be inflation-linked and denominated in USD.
CBOE S&P 500 2% OTM PutWrite Index	The CBOE S&P 500 2% OTM PutWrite Index represents selling near term 2% out of the money put options and holding short-term t-bills.
CBOE S&P 500 BuyWrite Index in Canadian dollars	The CBOE S&P 500 BuyWrite Index represents buying 500 large capitalization U.S. public issuers and selling near term close to the money call options.
CBOE S&P 500 PutWrite Index	The CBOE S&P 500 PutWrite Index tracks the performance of a hypothetical investment strategy (PUT strategy) that overlays short S&P 500 puts over a money market account.
Communication Services Select Sector Index	The Communication Services Select Sector Index is designed to reflect modern communication activities and information delivery mechanisms. Industries include Telecommunications, Media, Wireless, Entertainment and Internet Media.

Reference index	Description of reference index
Consumer Discretionary Select Sector Index	The Consumer Discretionary Select Sector Index includes industries such as retail, automobiles and components, consumer durables, apparel, hotels, and restaurants.
Consumer Staples Select Sector Index	The Consumer Staples Select Sector Index consists of companies involved in the development and production of consumer products that cover food and drug retailing, beverages, food products, tobacco, household products, and personal products.
Dow Jones U.S. Large-Cap Banks Equal Weight Total Stock Market Total Return Index	The Dow Jones U.S. Large-Cap Banks Equal Weight Total Stock Market Total Return Index consist of large capitalization United States banks. Each security in the index is allocated an equal weight rather than a market capitalization weight.
Dow Jones U.S. Large-Cap Health Care Equal Weight Total Stock Market Total Return Index	The Dow Jones U.S. Large-Cap Health Care Equal Weight Total Stock Market Total Return Index consists of the securities of large capitalization United States health care companies. Each security in the index is allocated an equal weight rather than a market capitalization weight.
Energy Select Sector Index	The Energy Select Sector Index consist of companies which primarily develop and produce crude oil and natural gas, and provide drilling and other energy-related services.
Financial Select Sector Index	The Financial Select Sector Index consists of a wide array of diversified financial service firms, insurance, banks, capital markets, consumer finance and thrift companies.
FTSE Canada All Corporate Bond Index	The FTSE Canada All Corporate Bond Index consists of Canadian investment-grade, fixed-rate, corporate bonds. Eligible securities must have greater than one year to maturity and \$100 million units outstanding.
FTSE Canada Corporate A Bond Index	The FTSE Canada Corporate A Bond Index consists of semi-annual pay fixed rate corporate bonds denominated in Canadian dollars, with a credit rating of A or higher and greater than \$100 million outstanding.
FTSE Canada Short Term Federal (Canada) Total Return Index™	The FTSE Canada Short Term Federal (Canada) Total Return Index™ consists of semi-annual pay fixed rate federal bonds denominated in Canadian dollars, with an effective term to maturity less than five years and greater than one year.
FTSE Canada Short Term Overall Bond Index	The FTSE Canada Short Term Overall Bond Index is intended to represent the Canadian short-term bond market and contains bonds with remaining effective terms greater than or equal to one year and less than or equal to five years.
FTSE Canada Universe Bond Index	The FTSE Canada Universe Bond Index is a broad measure of the Canadian investment-grade fixed income market consisting of federal, provincial and corporate bonds.
FTSE Canada Universe Corporate BBB Bond Index™	The FTSE Canada Universe Corporate BBB Bond Index™ consists of semi-annual pay fixed rate corporate bonds denominated in Canadian dollars, with a credit rating of BBB and greater than \$100 million outstanding.
FTSE Canada Universe Total Return Index™	The FTSE Canada Universe Total Return Index™ is designed to be a broad measure of the Canadian investment-grade fixed income market consisting of federal, provincial and corporate bonds.
FTSE Canada Short Term Corporate Bond Index	The FTSE Canada Short Term Corporate Bond Index consists of semi-annual pay fixed rate corporate bonds denominated in Canadian dollars, with an effective term to maturity less than five years but greater than one year, a credit rating of BBB or higher and minimum size requirement of \$100 million per issue. Each security in the index is weighted by its relative market capitalization and rebalanced on a daily basis.

Reference index	Description of reference index
Health Care Select Sector Index	The Health Care Select Sector Index includes companies primarily focused on health care equipment and supplies, health care providers and services, biotechnology, and pharmaceuticals industries.
Industrials Select Sector Index	The Industrials Select Sector Index consists of various industries, including: aerospace and defense, building products, construction and engineering, electrical equipment, conglomerates, machinery, commercial services and supplies, air freight and logistics, airlines, marine, road and rail, etc.
London Bullion Market Association Gold Price (Canadian Dollars)	The London Bullion Market Association Gold Price is determined by an auction process conducted by the ICE Benchmark Administration and published by the LBMA.
Materials Select Sector Index	The Materials Select Sector Index is primarily composed of companies involved in such industries as chemicals, construction materials, containers and packaging, metals and mining, and paper and forest products.
MSCI ACWI Climate Paris Aligned Index CAD and MSCI ACWI Index CAD	The MSCI ACWI Climate Paris Aligned Index is based on the MSCI ACWI Index, its parent index, and includes large and mid cap securities across Developed Markets and Emerging Markets countries. The index is designed to support investors seeking to reduce their exposure to transition and physical climate risks and who wish to pursue opportunities arising from the transition to a lower-carbon economy while aligning with the Paris Agreement requirements.
MSCI All Country World Index	MSCI All Country World Index is an equity index that captures large and mid cap representation across various developed markets and emerging markets countries. With over 2,000 constituents, the index covers approximately 85% of the global investable equity opportunity set.
MSCI Canada Enhanced Value Capped Index	MSCI Canada Enhanced Value Capped Index is based on its parent index, MSCI Canada Index, which includes large and mid-cap representation across the Canadian equity markets exhibiting overall value style characteristics, targeting the higher of 25 securities or 50% market cap coverage of the parent index. The index is designed to represent the performance of securities that exhibit higher value characteristics relative to their peers within the corresponding GICS® sector. The value investment style characteristics for index construction are defined using three variables: Price-to-Book Value, Price-to-Forward Earnings and Enterprise Value-to-Cash flow from Operations. The index applies a 10% security capping, applied at each semi-annual rebalance.
MSCI Canada IMI High Dividend Yield Select Index	MSCI Canada IMI High Dividend Yield Select Index is based on the MSCI Canada IMI Index, its parent index, and includes large, mid and small cap stocks. The index is designed to reflect the performance of equities in the parent index (excluding REITs) with higher dividend income and quality characteristics than average dividend yields that are both sustainable and persistent. The index also applies liquidity and quality screens and reviews 12-month past performance to omit stocks with potentially deteriorating fundamentals that could force them to cut or reduce dividends.
MSCI Canada Selection Index	The MSCI Canada Selection Index consists of large and mid-capitalization stocks across Canada that have been selected based on MSCI Solutions ratings.
MSCI EAFE Quality Index	MSCI EAFE Quality Index is based on MSCI EAFE Index, its parent index, which includes large and mid cap stocks across various developed market countries excluding the U.S. and Canada. The index aims to capture the performance of quality growth stocks by identifying stocks with high quality scores based on three main fundamental variables: high return on equity, stable year-over-year earnings growth and low financial leverage.
MSCI EAFE Minimum Volatility Net Total Return Index	The MSCI EAFE Minimum Volatility Net Total Return Index aims to reflect the performance characteristics of a minimum variance strategy applied to the large and mid-capitalization equity universe across developed markets countries around the world excluding the U.S. and Canada.

Reference index	Description of reference index
MSCI EAFE Selection Index	The MSCI EAFE Selection Index consists of large and mid-capitalization stocks across developed markets ex-North America that have been selected based on MSCI Solutions ratings.
MSCI EAFE SMID Cap Index	MSCI EAFE SMID Cap Index includes the equity securities of mid- and small-capitalization issuers across 21 developed-market countries excluding Canada and the U.S. The index covers approximately 28% of the free-float-adjusted market capitalization in each country.
MSCI Emerging Markets Minimum Volatility Net Total Return Index	The MSCI Emerging Markets Minimum Volatility Net Total Return Index aims to reflect the performance characteristics of a minimum variance strategy applied to large and mid-capitalization equities across 24 emerging markets countries.
MSCI Europe Index	The MSCI Europe Index captures large and mid-capitalization representation across 15 developed markets countries in Europe.
MSCI USA Enhanced Value Capped Index	MSCI USA Enhanced Value Capped Index is based on its parent index, MSCI USA Index, which includes the large and mid-cap representation across the U.S. equity markets exhibiting overall value style characteristics. The index is designed to represent the performance of securities that exhibit higher value characteristics relative to their peers within the corresponding GICS® sector. The value investment style characteristics for index construction are defined using three variables: Price-to-Book Value, Price-to-Forward Earnings and Enterprise Value-to-Cash flow from Operations. The index applies a 10% security capping, applied at each semi-annual rebalance.
MSCI USA Equal Weighted Index	MSCI USA Equal Weighted Index represents an alternative weighting scheme to its market cap weighted parent index, the MSCI USA Index. The index includes the same constituents as its parent index (large and mid cap securities from US markets). However, at each quarterly rebalance date, all index constituents are weighted equally, effectively removing the influence of each constituent's current price (high or low). Between rebalances, index constituent weightings will fluctuate due to price performance.
MSCI USA Minimum Volatility Net Return Index	The MSCI USA Minimum Volatility Net Return Index aims to reflect the performance characteristics of a minimum variance strategy applied to the large and mid-capitalization USA equity universe. The index is 100% hedged to the CAD.
MSCI USA Selection Index	The MSCI USA Selection Index consists of large and mid-capitalization stocks across the U.S.A. that have been selected based on MSCI Solutions ratings.
MSCI World Consumer Discretionary Index	The MSCI World Consumer Discretionary Index is designed to capture the large and mid-capitalization segments across 23 developed markets around the world. All securities in the index are classified in the Consumer Discretionary sector as per the Global Industry Classification Standard (GICS®).
MSCI World Consumer Staples Index	The MSCI World Consumer Staples Index is designed to capture the large and mid-capitalization segments across 23 developed markets around the world. All securities in the index are classified in the Consumer Staples sector as per the Global Industry Classification Standard. (GICS®).
MSCI World Index	The MSCI World Index consists of large and mid-cap equities across 23 developed markets countries. It covers approximately 85% of the free float-adjusted market capitalization in each country.
MSCI World Information Technology USD (CAD) Index	The MSCI World Information Technology USD (CAD) Index is designed to capture the large and mid-capitalization segments across 23 Developed Markets countries. All securities in this index are classified in the Information Technology sector as per the Global Industry Classification Standard (GICS®).
MSCI World Selection Index	The MSCI World Selection Index consists of large and mid-capitalization stocks across global developed markets that have been selected based on MSCI Solutions ratings.

Reference index	Description of reference index
MSCI World Telecommunication Services Sector USD (CAD) Index	The MSCI World Telecommunication Services Sector USD (CAD) Index is designed to capture the large and mid-capitalization segments across 23 developed markets countries. All securities in the index are classified in the Telecommunication Services sector as per the Global Industry Classification Standard (GICS®).
MSCI World Total Return Index	The MSCI World Total Return Index is a broad global equity index that represents large and mid-cap equity performance across 23 developed markets countries. It covers approximately 85% of the free float-adjusted market capitalization in each country.
NASDAQ-100 Total Return Index	The NASDAQ-100 Total Return Index is a modified market capitalization weighted index tracks 100 of the largest non-financial securities listed on the Nasdaq Stock Market based on market capitalization.
Real Estate Select Sector Index	The Real Estate Select Sector Index includes companies from the following industries: Real Estate Management & Development and REITs, excluding Mortgage REITs.
Russell 1000 Value Index	The Russell 1000 Value Index measures the performance of the large-cap value segment of the US equity universe.
S&P/TSX Capped Composite Total Return Index	The S&P/TSX Capped Composite Total Return Index is a market capitalization-weighted index of securities of the largest and most liquid companies on the TSX.
S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Total Return Index	The S&P 500 Dividend Aristocrats Total Return Index measures the performance of S&P 500 companies that have increased dividends every year for the last 25 consecutive years.
S&P 500 Health Care Index	The S&P 500 Health Care Index consists of companies included in the S&P 500 that are classified as members of the GICS health care sector.
S&P 500 Hedged to Canadian Dollars Index	The S&P 500 Hedged to Canadian Dollars Index is a market capitalization-weighted index of securities of 500 of the largest U.S. public issuers provided by S&P, hedged to Canadian dollars.
S&P 500 Index	The S&P 500 Index is designed to measure the performance of the large-cap segment of the US equity market, and is composed of 500 constituent companies.
S&P Global 1200 Energy Index	The S&P Global 1200 Energy Index consists of all members of the S&P Global 1200 that are classified within the GICS energy sector.
S&P Global Agribusiness Composite Index (TR)	The S&P Global Agribusiness Composite Index (TR) provides liquid exposure to 24 of the largest publicly-traded agribusiness companies that meet specific investability requirements.
S&P Global Clean Energy Index	The S&P Global Clean Energy Index measures companies from both developed and emerging markets that are involved in clean energy related businesses.
S&P MidCap 400® Index	The S&P MidCap 400® Index consists of 400 mid-capitalization U.S. public issuers.
S&P North American Technology Sector Index	The S&P North American Technology Sector Index measures the performance of U.S. securities classified under the GICS® information technology sector as well as the internet & direct marketing retail, interactive home entertainment, and interactive media & services sub-industries.
S&P Preferred Stock Total Return Index	The S&P Preferred Stock Total Return Index measures the U.S. Preferred Share market that pays higher dividends. Eligible securities must be U.S. listed, have a minimum market cap of US\$100 million and meet the minimum liquidity requirements.

Reference index	Description of reference index
S&P SmallCap 600® Index	The S&P SmallCap 600® Index consists of 600 small-capitalization U.S. public issuers.
S&P/TSX Composite Index	The S&P/TSX Composite Index is a market capitalization-weighted index of securities of the largest and most liquid companies on the TSX.
S&P/TSX Preferred Share Index	The S&P/TSX Preferred Share Index is designed to track to the performance of the Canadian preferred stock market.
S&P/TSX 60 Index	The S&P/TSX 60 Index consists of 60 large-capitalization Canadian public issuers.
S&P/TSX Canadian Dividend Aristocrats Index	The S&P/TSX Canadian Dividend Aristocrats Index measures the performance of companies included in the S&P Canada BMI that have followed a policy of consistently increasing dividends every year for at least five years.
S&P/TSX Capped Composite Index	The S&P/TSX Capped Composite Index (Index) includes top-ranked Canadian stocks, representing approximately 95% of the Canadian equity market. It is the primary gauge for performance of Canadian-based, TSX-listed companies.
Solactive GBS Japan Large & Mid Cap Index	The Solactive GBS Japan Large & Mid Cap USD Index tracks the performance of the large and mid cap segment covering approximately the largest 85% of the free-float market capitalization in the Japanese market. It is weighted by free-float market capitalization.
Solactive Laddered Canadian Preferred Share Index PR	The Solactive Laddered Canadian Preferred Share Index includes Canadian preferred shares that meet size, liquidity, listing and quality criteria. The Index uses a five year laddered structure where annual buckets are equal weighted while constituent securities within each bucket are market capitalization weighted.
Solactive US Preferred Share Select Index (Net Total Return)	The Solactive US Preferred Share Select Hedged to CAD Index (Net Total Return) measures the U.S. Preferred Share market that pays higher dividends. Eligible securities must be U.S. listed, have a minimum market cap of US\$100 million and meet the minimum liquidity requirements.
Technology Select Sector Index	The Technology Select Sector Index consists of companies primarily covering products developed by internet software and service companies, IT consulting services, semiconductor equipment, computers and peripherals.
Utilities Select Sector Index	The Utilities Select Sector Index consists primarily of companies that produce, generate, transmit or distribute electricity or natural gas.

We assign each BMO ETF to one of the following investment risk categories:

- low
- low to medium
- medium
- medium to high
- high

Other types of risks, both measurable and non-measurable, exist. See **What are the risks of investing in a mutual fund?** on page 70 for further details on the risks associated with investing in a BMO ETF.

Just as historical performance may not be indicative of future returns, historical volatility may not be indicative of future volatility. We review each BMO ETF's risk rating annually and at any time when we no longer deem its risk rating to be reasonable under the circumstances. You may obtain a more detailed explanation of our risk classification methodology, at no cost by calling us toll free at 1-800-361-1392.

If, at any time during the 24-month period immediately preceding January 23, 2026, more than 10% of the NAV of a BMO ETF was invested in the securities of a single issuer, that investment is identified in Table 8. This may increase the concentration risk associated with investment in that BMO ETF.

Table 8: BMO ETFs holding investments in a single issuer representing more than 10% of the BMO ETF's NAV

BMO ETF	Investment	% of BMO ETF's NAV
BMO AAA CLO ETF	Golub Capital Partners CLO Ltd., Series 144A, Series 2022-645	22.01
BMO BBB CLO ETF	Golub Capital Partners CLO Ltd., Series 144A, Series 2019-45A	11.90
	Dryden CLO Ltd., Series 144A, Series 2025-123A	11.92
BMO Canadian MBS Index ETF	Royal Bank of Canada, NHA MBS, Pool #97517581, 0.600% Aug 1, 2025	12.03
	Scotia Capital Inc., NHA MBS, Pool #97526458, 4.040% Sep 1, 2028	12.20
	CIBC World Markets, NHA MBS, Pool #97531815, 3.240% Jun 1, 2030	12.44
	First National, NHA MBS, Pool #97527421, 3.840% Jan 1, 2029	13.54
BMO Covered Call Dow Jones Industrial Average Hedged to CAD ETF	Goldman Sachs Group, Inc., The	11.41
BMO Clean Energy Index ETF	Bloom Energy Corporation, Class A	11.73
	First Solar, Inc.	11.88
BMO Covered Call Canadian Banks ETF	Bank of Nova Scotia, The	12.84
	National Bank of Canada	13.21
	Royal Bank of Canada	13.23
	Toronto-Dominion Bank, The	13.55
	Bank of Montreal	13.83
	Canadian Imperial Bank of Commerce	13.87

BMO ETF	Investment	% of BMO ETF's NAV
BMO Covered Call Energy ETF	Exxon Mobil Corporation	10.41
BMO Covered Call Technology ETF	Amazon.com, Inc.	10.18
	Broadcom Inc.	10.31
	Meta Platforms, Inc., Class A	10.89
	Alphabet Inc., Class A	11.32
	Apple Inc.	11.39
	NVIDIA Corporation	12.18
BMO Dow Jones Industrial Average Hedged to CAD Index ETF	Goldman Sachs Group, Inc., The	11.50
BMO Equal Weight Banks Index ETF	Bank of Nova Scotia, The	17.53
	Toronto-Dominion Bank, The	17.74
	National Bank of Canada	18.51
	Canadian Imperial Bank of Commerce	18.70
	Royal Bank of Canada	19.10
	Bank of Montreal	20.28
BMO Equal Weight Oil & Gas Index ETF	Cenovus Energy Inc.	12.40
	Pembina Pipeline Corporation	11.52
	TC Energy Corporation	11.22
	Enbridge Inc.	11.16
	Imperial Oil Limited	11.03
	ARC Resources Ltd.	10.93
	Keyera Corp.	10.83
	Canadian Natural Resources Limited	10.68

BMO ETF	Investment	% of BMO ETF's NAV
	Tourmaline Oil Corp.	10.19
	Suncor Energy Inc.	10.08
BMO Equal Weight Utilities Index ETF	TransAlta Corporation	12.00
BMO Global Consumer Discretionary Hedged to CAD Index ETF	Amazon.com, Inc.	11.12
	Tesla Inc.	13.73
BMO Global Consumer Staples Hedged to CAD Index ETF	Procter & Gamble Company, The	10.82
BMO Global Infrastructure Index ETF	American Tower Corporation	10.64
BMO Global Agriculture ETF	Archer-Daniels-Midland Company	10.09
	Deere & Company	10.40
BMO Global Communications Index ETF	Apple Inc.	10.46
	Meta Platforms, Inc., Class A	11.07
BMO Gold Bullion ETF	Gold Bullion	100.00
BMO Human Capital Factor US Equity ETF	NVIDIA Corporation	10.51
	Apple Inc.	10.81
BMO Junior Gold Index ETF	Alamos Gold Inc., Class A	12.78
	Royal Gold, Inc.	15.91
	Kinross Gold Corporation	17.22
BMO Long Short Canadian Equity ETF	Paramount Resources, Ltd.	10.61
	Barrick Gold Corp	13.91
	Nutrien Ltd.	52.22
BMO MSCI Canada Selection Equity Index ETF	Toronto-Dominion Bank, The	11.68
	Shopify Inc., Class A	15.08

BMO ETF	Investment	% of BMO ETF's NAV
BMO MSCI China Selection Equity Index ETF	Alibaba Group Holding Limited	20.57
	Tencent Holdings Limited	30.00
BMO MSCI Emerging Markets Index ETF	Taiwan Semiconductor Manufacturing Company, Ltd.	10.75
BMO MSCI India Selection Equity Index ETF	Infosys Limited	10.74
	Reliance Industries Limited	15.31
	HDFC Bank Limited	19.17
BMO MSCI USA Selection Equity Index ETF	Microsoft Corporation	13.01
	NVIDIA Corporation	16.00
BMO Nasdaq 100 Equity Index ETF	NVIDIA Corporation	10.41
BMO Ultra Short-Term Bond ETF	Sun Life Financial Inc., Unsecured, Debentures, Subordinated, Callable, 2.380% Aug 13, 2029	10.01
	Manulife Financial Corporation, Unsecured, Notes, Subordinated, Callable, 2.237% May 12, 2030	10.05

Investment restrictions

Investment restrictions and practices

Each BMO ETF has a fundamental investment objective that may only be changed with the approval of a majority of the votes cast at a meeting of the BMO ETF's investors called for that purpose. Each BMO ETF pursues its investment objective using investment strategies that we may change from time to time. Refer to the BMO ETF's profile for a description of its investment objective and its investment strategies.

Each BMO ETF is a mutual fund subject to NI 81-102. Each Alternative BMO ETF is an "alternative mutual fund" as defined by NI 81-102. Each Index BMO ETF is an "index mutual fund" as defined in NI 81-102. Each Precious Metals BMO ETF is a "precious metals fund" as defined in NI 81-102. Except as indicated in the

following sections, each BMO ETF is subject to, and is managed in accordance with, the investment restrictions and practices set forth in NI 81-102. These investment restrictions and practices are designed in part to ensure that each BMO ETF's investments are diversified and relatively liquid, and to ensure the proper administration of each BMO ETF.

Exemptions from NI 81-102

BMO Covered Call Canadian Banks ETF

BMO Covered Call Canadian Banks ETF has obtained exemptive relief from the securities regulatory authorities to permit the BMO ETF to purchase certain securities or enter into specified derivatives transactions in connection therewith such that, immediately after the transaction, more than 10% of its net assets would be invested directly or indirectly in the securities of one issuer for the purposes of determining compliance with

the concentration restriction in subsection 2.1(1) of NI 81-102, subject to certain conditions.

BMO Covered Call Dow Jones Industrial Average Hedged to CAD ETF

BMO Covered Call Dow Jones Industrial Average Hedged to CAD ETF has obtained exemptive relief to permit the BMO ETF to purchase, or obtain exposure to, a security of an issuer included as a constituent in the Dow Jones Industrial Average such that, immediately after the transaction, more than 10% of the BMO ETF's NAV would be invested, either directly or indirectly, in securities of that issuer for the purposes of determining compliance with the concentration restriction in subsection 2.1(1) of NI 81-102. As conditions of the relief, BMO Covered Call Dow Jones Industrial Average Hedged to CAD ETF's investment in a single issuer must not exceed that issuer's weight in the Dow Jones Industrial Average at the time of purchase, and certain disclosure must be made in the prospectus, including the risks associated with investing in reliance on the relief.

BMO Canadian MBS Index ETF

BMO Canadian MBS Index ETF seeks to track a mortgage backed securities index and has obtained exemptive relief to permit the BMO ETF to invest in mortgage backed securities issued by the Bank of Montreal or a subsidiary bought in a primary offering up to the amount that is no greater than the amount in the index.

Investment in UCITS and SICAV

The BMO ETFs have received exemptive relief from subsections 2.5(2)(a), (a.1) and (c) of NI 81-102 to permit each BMO ETF to invest up to 10% of its net assets, determined at market value at the time of the investment, in Underlying Funds that are Undertaking for Collective Investments in Transferable Securities (UCITS) or *Société d'Investissement à Capital Variable* (SICAV) even though the UCITS or SICAV funds are not subject to NI 81-102 and are not reporting issuers in any province or territory of Canada.

Investment in certain affiliated funds

The Manager has received relief that permits the BMO ETFs to invest a portion of its assets in:

- any collective investment scheme that is not an investment fund and that is, or will be, managed by us or by an affiliate of ours;
- BMO Georgian Alignment II Access Fund LP, an Ontario limited partnership that is a non-redeemable investment fund and that is not a reporting issuer;
- BMO Partners Group Private Markets Fund, an Ontario trust that is a mutual fund and that is not a reporting issuer; and

any future investment fund that is managed by us or by an affiliate of ours and that has similar non-traditional investment strategies.

Investment in securities underwritten by a related entity

We have received relief that permits the BMO ETFs to invest in debt instruments that have been:

- issued by corporations that are not reporting issuers in Canada, regardless of whether these instruments have a designated rating (as defined in NI 81-102) and
- underwritten by an entity related to the BMO ETFs, to us or an entity related to us,

provided certain conditions are met, including that the BMO ETFs have received prior IRC approval.

***In specie* transactions**

We have received relief that permits the BMO ETFs to engage in *in specie* transactions, provided certain conditions are met.

Investment in Rule 144A securities

The BMO ETFs may rely on an exemption from the requirements in securities legislation relating to purchasing and holding illiquid assets with respect to certain debt instruments that qualify for, and may be traded pursuant to, the exemption from the registration requirements of the *Securities Act* of 1933, as amended (the **U.S. Securities Act**), as set out in Rule 144A of the U.S. Securities Act for resales of certain fixed income securities to “qualified institutional buyers” (as such term is defined in the U.S. Securities Act). This relief is subject to certain conditions.

Investment in US-listed ETFs

The BMO ETFs have received exemptive relief from subsections 2.5(2)(a), (a.1) and (c) of NI 81-102 to permit each BMO ETF to invest in securities of existing and future ETFs that are not index participation units and whose securities are, or will be, listed for trading on a stock exchange in the United States (the **Underlying ETFs**), even though the securities of such Underlying ETFs are not subject to NI 81-102 and are not reporting issuers in any province or territory of Canada.

IRC approvals

The BMO ETFs have received the approval of the IRC, and may rely upon such approval and the relevant requirements of NI 81-107, to vary certain of the investment restrictions and requirements contained in securities legislation, including NI 81-102, to engage in certain transactions with related parties (each, a **Related-Party Transaction**).

The following sections provide a summary of each Related-Party Transaction. In respect of each Related-Party Transaction, the IRC has provided its approval by way of a standing instruction.

The IRC reviews Related-Party Transactions at least quarterly. In its review, the IRC considers whether the investment decisions in respect of the Related-Party Transactions:

- were made by the Manager in the best interests of the BMO ETFs and were free from any influence of the Manager or an entity related to the Manager and without taking into account any consideration relevant to the Manager or an entity related to the Manager;
- were in compliance with the conditions of the policies and procedures of the Manager;
- were in compliance with the applicable standing instruction of the IRC; and
- achieved a fair and reasonable result for the BMO ETF.

In the event an investment decision in respect of a Related-Party Transaction is not made in accordance with a condition imposed by securities legislation or by the IRC in its approval, we are required to notify the IRC and the IRC is required to notify the Canadian securities regulatory authorities as soon as practicable. The IRC is also required to report such a transaction in its annual report to the Unitholders of the BMO ETFs.

For additional information about the mandate, duties, and responsibilities of the IRC, see **Independent Review Committee** on page 14.

Transactions in securities of related issuers

The investment restrictions and requirements contained in applicable securities legislation prohibit a registered portfolio adviser from knowingly causing a fund to purchase a security of an issuer related to it, its manager or an entity related to its manager.

However, in accordance with NI 81-107, a fund may make or hold an investment in the security of an issuer related to it, its manager or an entity related to its manager, if certain conditions are met, including that the purchase is made on an exchange on which the securities of the issuer are listed and traded.

In addition, in accordance with NI 81-107, a fund may make an investment in the secondary market in a non-exchange traded debt security of an issuer related to it,

its manager or an entity related to the manager, and continue to hold the debt security, if certain conditions are met, including that certain pricing conditions are met.

Lastly, in accordance with NI 81-107, a fund may make an investment in a long-term debt security of an issuer related to it, its manager or an entity related to the manager, provided that the investment is made under a distribution of the long-term debt security of that issuer (*i.e.*, in a primary offering), and if certain conditions are met, including the following:

- the debt security has a term to maturity greater than 365 days;
- the debt security is not asset-backed commercial paper; and
- immediately after the investment is made, the fund complies with holding limits.

Principal trades in debt securities

The investment restrictions and requirements contained in applicable securities legislation prohibit a fund from purchasing a security from or selling a security to an entity related to it, its manager or an entity related to its manager, unless the security is traded on an exchange and certain pricing conditions are met.

However, in accordance with NI 81-107, a fund may purchase a debt security of any issuer from, or sell a debt security of any issuer to, a dealer related to the portfolio manager, acting as principal (*i.e.*, for its own account), if certain conditions are met, including that certain pricing conditions are met.

Investments in securities underwritten by a related entity

The investment restrictions and requirements contained in applicable securities legislation prohibit a fund from knowingly making an investment in a class of securities of an issuer during, or for 60 days after, the period in which a related entity acts as an underwriter in the distribution of securities of that class of securities,

except as a member of the selling group distributing five percent or less of the securities underwritten. This prohibition also does not apply to an investment in a class of securities issued or fully and unconditionally guaranteed by the government of Canada or the government of a jurisdiction in Canada.

However, in accordance with NI 81-102, this prohibition does not apply to an investment in a class of securities of a reporting issuer in Canada if certain conditions are met. If the investment is made during the distribution, the conditions include that the distribution of securities of the reporting issuer is made by prospectus or under an exemption from the prospectus requirement. If the investment is made during the 60 days after the distribution, the conditions include that the investment is made on an exchange on which the securities of the reporting issuer are listed and traded or that, in the case of a debt security that does not trade on an exchange, certain pricing conditions are met.

Inter-fund trades

The investment restrictions and requirements contained in applicable securities legislation prohibit a portfolio manager of a fund or managed account from knowingly causing a fund or managed account to purchase a security of an issuer from, or sell a security of an issuer to, another investment fund for which the portfolio manager is the portfolio adviser.

However, in accordance with NI 81-107, this prohibition does not apply when the trade occurs between two investment funds or managed accounts managed by the same manager or an affiliate of the manager, if certain conditions are met, including that certain pricing conditions are met.

Tax-related investment restrictions

A BMO ETF will not make an investment or conduct any activity that would result in the BMO ETF:

- failing to qualify as a “mutual fund trust” within the meaning of the Tax Act;
- being subject to the tax for SIFT trusts; or

- if it becomes a “registered investment” for purposes of the Tax Act, acquiring an investment that is not a “qualified investment” under for registered plans if, as a result thereof, the BMO ETF would be subject to a material amount of tax under Part X.2 of the Tax Act. Part X.2 of the Tax Act will be repealed effective January 1, 2027 in accordance with recent Tax Amendments.

The BMO ETFs have not deviated in the last year from the provisions of the Tax Act that are applicable to the BMO ETFs in order for Units of the BMO ETFs to be “qualified investments” for registered plans.

Description of Units offered by the BMO ETFs

On December 16, 2004, *the Trust Beneficiaries’ Liability Act*, 2004 (Ontario) came into force. This statute provides that holders of units of a trust are not, as beneficiaries, liable for any default, obligation or liability of the trust if, when the default occurs or the liability arises: (i) the trust is a reporting issuer under the *Securities Act* (Ontario); and (ii) the trust is governed by the laws of the Province of Ontario. Each of the BMO ETFs is or will be a reporting issuer under the *Securities Act* (Ontario) prior to the initial issuance of Units and each BMO ETF is governed by the laws of the Province of Ontario by virtue of the provisions of the Declaration of Trust.

Series of the BMO ETFs

Each of the BMO ETFs is authorized to issue an unlimited number of redeemable, transferable Units of an unlimited number of classes of Units, each of which represents an equal, undivided interest in the net assets of that BMO ETF. The cover page of this simplified prospectus lists the series offered by each BMO ETF. Read this section to determine which series is right for you.

CAD Units

Each BMO ETF, other than BMO Ultra Short-Term US Bond ETF, offers CAD Units, being a series of Units denominated in Canadian dollars.

The CAD Units of each BMO ETF with “Hedged” in the name of the BMO ETF are hedged back to the Canadian dollar.

USD Units

USD Units employ the USD as their Valuation Currency, and secondary market trades in these Units are expected to occur in USD.

Hedged Units

Generally, a BMO ETF that offers Hedged Units:

- holds investments that provide exposure to foreign currencies; and
- on only the portion of its NAV attributable to its Hedged Units, uses derivatives to implement a hedging strategy whose objective is to minimize changes in the Hedged Units’ NAV resulting from changes in the exchange rate between the Canadian dollar and the foreign currencies to which the BMO ETF’s investments provide exposure.

Accumulating Units

Accumulating Units are substantially identical to the CAD Units of the same BMO ETF, except as described in the following paragraph.

A BMO ETF that offers Accumulating Units:

- will make quarterly distributions on the Accumulating Units, regardless of the frequency of distributions on the BMO ETF’s non-Accumulating Units;

- will cause each such distribution to be automatically reinvested in additional Accumulating Units; and
- immediately following each such distribution, will consolidate the Accumulating Units so that following the consolidation, provided the amount reinvested was not reduced due to the application of withholding tax, the number of Accumulating Units held by each Unitholder will be the same as immediately preceding the distribution.

USD Accumulating Units

USD Accumulating Units employ the USD as their Valuation Currency, and secondary market trades in these Units are expected to occur in USD.

USD Accumulating Units are substantially identical to the USD Units of the same BMO ETF, except as described in the following paragraph.

A BMO ETF that offers USD Accumulating Units:

- will make quarterly distributions on the USD Accumulating Units, regardless of the frequency of distributions on the BMO ETF's non-Accumulating Units;
- will cause each such distribution to be automatically reinvested in additional USD Accumulating Units; and
- immediately following each such distribution, will consolidate the USD Accumulating Units so that following the consolidation, provided the amount reinvested was not reduced due to the application of withholding tax, the number of USD Accumulating Units held by each Unitholder will be the same as immediately preceding the distribution.

Target Cash Flow Units

The Target Cash Flow Units intend to distribute a monthly amount equal to:

- the series' NAVPS (see **Calculation of net asset value** on page 37) calculated as of the last day of the preceding calendar year or, if the series started in the current calendar year, as of its start date;
- multiplied by the applicable annualized distribution rate set out in the individual BMO ETF profiles in the second part of this document; and
- divided by 12.

The dollar amount of the monthly distribution that you will receive is reset at the beginning of each calendar year. The dollar amount is a factor of the annualized distribution rate for the Target Cash Flow Units (which is the rate set out in the individual BMO ETF profiles), the NAVPS as of the end of the previous calendar year, and the number of Target Cash Flow Units of the BMO ETF held at the time of the distribution.

Although not expected, we may also adjust the monthly distribution during the year, if capital market conditions have significantly affected the ability of the BMO ETF to maintain the applicable distribution. If we make any such adjustment to the monthly distribution, we will issue a press release to communicate the change.

The distribution rate applicable to the Target Cash Flow Units may be higher than the rate of return or the portfolio yield of the BMO ETF that offers such Units. As a result, if you elect to receive some or all of the regular monthly distributions in cash, the value of your investment in the BMO ETF may decline over time.

Certain Provisions of the Units

All Units of a BMO ETF have equal rights and privileges. Each whole Unit is entitled to one vote at all meetings of Unitholders and is entitled to participate equally with respect to any and all distributions made by a BMO ETF to you, other than Management Fee Distributions and capital gains allocated and designated on the redemption or exchange of Units, including

distributions of net income and net realized capital gains and distributions upon the termination of the BMO ETF. Units are issued only as fully-paid and are non-assessable.

No Voting Rights

Unitholders of a BMO ETF will not have any right to vote securities held by that BMO ETF.

Modification of Terms

The rights attached to the Units of a BMO ETF may only be modified, amended or varied in accordance with the terms of the Declaration of Trust. See **Matters Requiring Unitholders' Approval** on page 127.

Meetings of Unitholders

A meeting of the Unitholders of a BMO ETF voting as a single series (unless the circumstances are such that one series is affected differently in which case the holders of each series of the BMO ETF will vote separately) may be called at any time by the Manager and shall be called by the Manager upon written request of Unitholders of a BMO ETF holding in the aggregate not less than 10% of the Units of the BMO ETF. Except as otherwise required or permitted by law, meetings of Unitholders of a BMO ETF will be held if called by the Manager upon written notice of not less than 21 days nor more than 50 days before the meeting. At any meeting of Unitholders of a BMO ETF, a quorum shall consist of two or more Unitholders of the BMO ETF present in person or by proxy and holding 10% of the Units of the BMO ETF. If no quorum is present at such meeting within one-half hour after the time fixed for the holding of such meeting, the meeting, if convened upon the request of Unitholders or for the purpose of considering a change in the manager of the BMO ETF, shall be cancelled, but in any other case, the meeting shall stand adjourned and will be held at the same time and place on the day which is not less than 10 days later. The Manager will give at least three days' notice by press release to Unitholders of the date of the reconvened meeting, and at the reconvened meeting, Unitholders present in person or represented by proxy will constitute a quorum.

Matters Requiring Unitholders' Approval

NI 81-102 requires a meeting of Unitholders of a BMO ETF to be called to approve certain changes as follows:

- the basis of the calculation of a fee or expense that is charged to the BMO ETF is changed in a way that could result in an increase in charges to the BMO ETF, except where the Unitholders have received at least 60 days' notice before the effective date of the change;
- a fee or expense is introduced that is to be charged to a BMO ETF or directly to its Unitholders by the BMO ETF or the Manager in connection with the holding of Units of the BMO ETF that could result in an increase in charges to the BMO ETF or its Unitholders, except where the Unitholders have received at least 60 days' notice before the effective date of the change;
- the Manager is changed, unless the new manager of the BMO ETF is an affiliate of the Manager;
- the fundamental investment objective of the BMO ETF is changed;
- the BMO ETF decreases the frequency of the calculation of its NAVPS;
- the BMO ETF undertakes a reorganization with, or transfers its assets to, another mutual fund, if the BMO ETF ceases to continue after the reorganization or transfer of assets and the transaction results in the Unitholders of the BMO ETF becoming securityholders in the other mutual fund, unless: (i) the IRC of the BMO ETF has approved the change; (ii) the BMO ETF is being reorganized with, or its assets are being transferred to, another mutual fund that is managed by the Manager, or an affiliate of the Manager; (iii) the Unitholders have received at least 60 days' notice before the effective date of the change; (iv) the right to notice described in (iii) is disclosed in the

prospectus of the BMO ETF; and (v) the transaction complies with certain other requirements of applicable Canadian securities legislation;

- the BMO ETF undertakes a reorganization with, or acquires assets from, another mutual fund, if the BMO ETF continues after the reorganization or acquisition of assets, the transaction results in the securityholders of the other mutual fund becoming Unitholders of the BMO ETF, and the transaction would be a material change to the BMO ETF; or
- any matter which is required by the constating documents of the BMO ETF or by the laws applicable to the BMO ETF or by any agreement to be submitted to a vote of the Unitholders of the BMO ETF.

Approval of Unitholders of a BMO ETF will be deemed to have been given if expressed by resolution passed at a meeting of Unitholders of the BMO ETF duly called and held for the purpose of considering the same, by at least a majority of the votes cast. Unitholders are entitled to one vote per whole Unit held on the record date established for voting at any meeting of Unitholders.

A BMO ETF may, without Unitholders' approval, enter into a merger or other similar transaction that has the effect of combining the funds or their assets (a **Permitted Merger**) with any other investment fund or funds managed by the Manager or an affiliate of the Manager that have investment objectives that are substantially similar to those of the BMO ETF, subject to:

- approval of the merger by the IRC;
- compliance with certain merger pre-approval conditions set out in section 5.6 of NI 81-102; and

- written notice to Unitholders at least 60 days before the effective date of the merger.

In connection with a Permitted Merger, the merging funds will be valued at their respective net asset values for the purpose of such transaction.

In addition, the auditor of a BMO ETF may not be changed unless:

- the IRC has approved the change; and
- Unitholders have received at least 60 days' notice before the effective date of the change.

Distribution policies

Distributions

Distributions, if any, on Units (other than the Accumulating Units and Target Cash Flow Units) of a BMO ETF will be made in cash and in the currency in which the Units of the BMO ETF are denominated.

Distributions, if any, on the Accumulating Units of a BMO ETF will be automatically reinvested in additional units of the same class of unit of the applicable BMO ETF.

Distributions on Target Cash Flow Units will be made in cash and in the currency in which the Target Cash Flow Units of the BMO ETF are denominated. Cash distributions may be comprised of net income, net realized capital gains and/or a return of capital based on a distribution rate which is based on the NAVPS of the class as determined at the end of the prior year, or in the case of a newly created class, based on a target annualized distribution rate which is based on the initial starting NAVPS.

The frequency of distributions, if any, in respect of the BMO ETFs is set forth in Table 9: Frequency of Distributions of BMO ETFs below.

Table 9: Frequency of Distributions of BMO ETFs

BMO ETF	Ticker	Series of Units	Monthly	Quarterly	Annually
BMO Aggregate Bond Index ETF	ZAG	CAD Units	✓		
BMO All-Equity ETF	ZEQT	CAD Units		✓	
	ZEQT.T	Target Cash Flow Units	✓		
BMO Balanced ESG ETF	ZESG	CAD Units		✓	
BMO Balanced ETF	ZBAL	CAD Units		✓	
	ZBAL.T	Target Cash Flow Units	✓		
BMO BBB Corporate Bond Index ETF	ZBBB	CAD Units		✓	
BMO Canadian Bank Income Index ETF	ZBI	CAD Units		✓	
BMO Canadian Core Plus US Balanced ETF	ZBCB	CAD Units	✓		
BMO Canadian Dividend ETF	ZDV	CAD Units	✓		
BMO Canadian Equity Plus ETF	ZBEC	CAD Units			✓
BMO Canadian High Dividend Covered Call ETF	ZWC	CAD Units	✓		
	ZWC.T	Target Cash Flow Units	✓		
BMO Canadian MBS Index ETF	ZMBS	CAD Units	✓		
BMO Clean Energy Index ETF	ZCLN	CAD Units			✓
BMO Conservative ETF	ZCON	CAD Units		✓	
BMO Corporate Bond Index ETF	ZCB	CAD Units		✓	
BMO Corporate Discount Bond ETF	ZCDB	CAD Units		✓	
BMO Covered Call Canadian Banks ETF	ZWB	CAD Units	✓		
	ZWB.U	USD Units	✓		
	ZWB.T	Target Cash Flow Units	✓		
BMO Covered Call Dow Jones Industrial Average Hedged to CAD ETF	ZWA	CAD Units	✓		
	ZWA.T	Target Cash Flow Units	✓		

BMO ETF	Ticker	Series of Units	Monthly	Quarterly	Annually
BMO Covered Call Energy ETF	ZWEN	CAD Units	✓		
	ZWEN.T	Target Cash Flow Units	✓		
BMO Covered Call Health Care ETF	ZWHC	CAD Units	✓		
	ZWHC.T	Target Cash Flow Units	✓		
BMO Covered Call Spread Gold Bullion ETF	ZWGD	CAD Units	✓		
	ZWGD.T	Target Cash Flow Units	✓		
BMO Covered Call Technology ETF	ZWT	CAD Units	✓		
	ZWT.T	Target Cash Flow Units	✓		
BMO Covered Call US Banks ETF	ZWK	CAD Units	✓		
	ZWK.T	Target Cash Flow Units	✓		
BMO Covered Call Utilities ETF	ZWU	CAD Units	✓		
	ZWU.T	Target Cash Flow Units	✓		
BMO Discount Bond Index ETF	ZDB	CAD Units	✓		
BMO Dow Jones Industrial Average Hedged to CAD Index ETF	ZDJ	CAD Units		✓	
BMO Emerging Markets Bond Hedged to CAD Index ETF	ZEF	CAD Units	✓		
BMO Equal Weight Banks Index ETF	ZEB	CAD Units	✓		
BMO Equal Weight Global Base Metals Hedged to CAD Index ETF	ZMT	CAD Units			✓
BMO Equal Weight Global Gold Index ETF	ZGD	CAD Units			✓
BMO Equal Weight Industrials Index ETF	ZIN	CAD Units		✓	
BMO Equal Weight Oil & Gas Index ETF	ZEO	CAD Units		✓	
BMO Equal Weight REITs Index ETF	ZRE	CAD Units	✓		
BMO Equal Weight US Banks Hedged to CAD Index ETF	ZUB	CAD Units		✓	
BMO Equal Weight US Banks Index ETF	ZBK	CAD Units		✓	

BMO ETF	Ticker	Series of Units	Monthly	Quarterly	Annually
BMO Equal Weight US Health Care Hedged to CAD Index ETF	ZUH	CAD Units			✓
BMO Equal Weight US Health Care Index ETF	ZHU	CAD Units			✓
BMO Equal Weight Utilities Index ETF	ZUT	CAD Units	✓		
BMO ESG Corporate Bond Index ETF	ESGB	CAD Units		✓	
BMO ESG US Corporate Bond Hedged to CAD Index ETF	ESGF	CAD Units		✓	
BMO Europe High Dividend Covered Call ETF	ZWP	CAD Units	✓		
	ZWP.T	Target Cash Flow Units	✓		
BMO Europe High Dividend Covered Call Hedged to CAD ETF	ZWE	CAD Units	✓		
	ZWE.T	Target Cash Flow Units	✓		
BMO Floating Rate High Yield ETF	ZFH	CAD Units	✓		
BMO Global Agriculture ETF	ZEAT	CAD Units		✓	
BMO Global Communications Index ETF	COMM	CAD Units		✓	
BMO Global Consumer Discretionary Hedged to CAD Index ETF	DISC	CAD Units		✓	
BMO Global Consumer Staples Hedged to CAD Index ETF	STPL	CAD Units		✓	
BMO Global High Dividend Covered Call ETF	ZWG	CAD Units	✓		
	ZWG.T	Target Cash Flow Units	✓		
BMO Global Infrastructure Index ETF	ZGI	CAD Units		✓	
BMO Gold Bullion ETF	ZGLD	CAD Units			✓
	ZGLD.U	USD Units			✓
BMO Gold Bullion Hedged to CAD ETF	ZGLH	CAD Units			✓
BMO Government Bond Index ETF	ZGB	CAD Units	✓		
BMO Growth ETF	ZGRO	CAD Units		✓	
	ZGRO.T	Target Cash Flow Units	✓		

BMO ETF	Ticker	Series of Units	Monthly	Quarterly	Annually
BMO High Quality Corporate Bond Index ETF	ZQB	CAD Units		✓	
BMO High Yield US Corporate Bond Hedged to CAD Index ETF	ZHY	CAD Units	✓		
BMO High Yield US Corporate Bond Index ETF	ZJK	CAD Units	✓		
	ZJK.U	USD Units	✓		
BMO Human Capital Factor US Equity ETF	ZHC	CAD Units			✓
BMO International Dividend ETF	ZDI	CAD Units	✓		
BMO International Dividend Hedged to CAD ETF	ZDH	CAD Units	✓		
BMO Japan Index ETF	ZJPN	CAD Units		✓	
	ZJPN.F	Hedged Units		✓	
BMO Junior Gold Index ETF	ZJG	CAD Units			✓
BMO Laddered Preferred Share Index ETF	ZPR	CAD Units	✓		
	ZPR.U	USD Units	✓		
BMO Long Corporate Bond Index ETF	ZLC	CAD Units	✓		
BMO Long Federal Bond Index ETF	ZFL	CAD Units	✓		
BMO Long Provincial Bond Index ETF	ZPL	CAD Units	✓		
BMO Long Short Canadian Equity ETF	ZLSC	CAD Units		✓	
BMO Long Short US Equity ETF	ZLSU	CAD Units		✓	
BMO Long-Term US Treasury Bond Index ETF	ZTL	CAD Units		✓	
	ZTL.F	Hedged Units		✓	
	ZTL.U	USD Units		✓	
BMO Low Volatility Canadian Equity ETF	ZLB	CAD Units		✓	
BMO Low Volatility Emerging Markets Equity ETF	ZLE	CAD Units			✓
BMO Low Volatility International Equity ETF	ZLI	CAD Units		✓	

BMO ETF	Ticker	Series of Units	Monthly	Quarterly	Annually
BMO Low Volatility International Equity Hedged to CAD ETF	ZLD	CAD Units		✓	
BMO Low Volatility US Equity ETF	ZLU	CAD Units		✓	
	ZLU.U	USD Units		✓	
BMO Low Volatility US Equity Hedged to CAD ETF	ZLH	CAD Units		✓	
BMO Market+ All Country World Equity ETF	ZMPW	CAD Units		✓	
BMO Market+ Canadian Equity ETF	ZMPC	CAD Units		✓	
BMO Market+ Global Equity ETF	ZMPG	CAD Units		✓	
BMO Market+ Low Volatility Global Equity ETF	ZMLG	CAD Units		✓	
BMO Market+ US Equity ETF	ZMPU	CAD Units		✓	
	ZMPU.F	Hedged Units		✓	
	ZMPU.U	USD Units		✓	
BMO Mid Corporate Bond Index ETF	ZCM	CAD Units	✓		
BMO Mid Federal Bond Index ETF	ZFM	CAD Units	✓		
BMO Mid Provincial Bond Index ETF	ZMP	CAD Units	✓		
BMO Mid-Term US IG Corporate Bond Hedged to CAD Index ETF	ZMU	CAD Units	✓		
BMO Mid-Term US IG Corporate Bond Index ETF	ZIC	CAD Units	✓		
	ZIC.U	USD Units	✓		
BMO Mid-Term US Treasury Bond Index ETF	ZTM	CAD Units		✓	
	ZTM.U	USD Units		✓	
BMO Monthly Income ETF	ZMI	CAD Units	✓		
	ZMI.U	USD Units	✓		
BMO MSCI ACWI Paris Aligned Climate Equity Index ETF	ZGRN	CAD Units		✓	
BMO MSCI All Country World High Quality Index ETF	ZGQ	CAD Units		✓	

BMO ETF	Ticker	Series of Units	Monthly	Quarterly	Annually
BMO MSCI Canada IMI High Dividend Yield Index ETF	ZDIV	CAD Units	✓		
BMO MSCI Canada Selection Equity Index ETF	ESGA	CAD Units		✓	
BMO MSCI Canada Value Index ETF	ZVC	CAD Units		✓	
BMO MSCI China Selection Equity Index ETF	ZCH	CAD Units			✓
BMO MSCI EAFE Hedged to CAD Index ETF	ZDM	CAD Units		✓	
BMO MSCI EAFE High Quality Index ETF	ZIQ	CAD Units		✓	
BMO MSCI EAFE Index ETF	ZEI	CAD Units		✓	
BMO MSCI EAFE Selection Equity Index ETF	ESGE	CAD Units		✓	
BMO MSCI EAFE Small-Mid Cap Index ETF	ZESM	CAD Units		✓	
BMO MSCI Emerging Markets Index ETF	ZEM	CAD Units			✓
BMO MSCI Europe High Quality Hedged to CAD Index ETF	ZEQ	CAD Units		✓	
BMO MSCI Global Selection Equity Index ETF	ESGG	CAD Units		✓	
BMO MSCI India Selection Equity Index ETF	ZID	CAD Units			✓
BMO MSCI USA Equal Weight Index ETF	ZEQL	CAD Units		✓	
	ZEQL.F	Hedged Units		✓	
	ZEQL.U	USD Units		✓	
BMO MSCI USA High Quality Index ETF	ZUQ	CAD Units		✓	
	ZUQ.F	Hedged Units		✓	
	ZUQ.U	USD Units		✓	
BMO MSCI USA Selection Equity Index ETF	ESGY	CAD Units		✓	
	ESGY.F	Hedged Units		✓	
BMO MSCI USA Value Index ETF	ZVU	CAD Units		✓	
BMO Nasdaq 100 Equity Hedged to CAD Index ETF	ZQQ	CAD Units			✓
BMO Nasdaq 100 Equity Index ETF	ZNQ	CAD Units			✓

BMO ETF	Ticker	Series of Units	Monthly	Quarterly	Annually
	ZNQ.U	USD Units			✓
BMO Premium Yield ETF	ZPAY	CAD Units	✓		
	ZPAY.F	Hedged Units	✓		
	ZPAY.U	USD Units	✓		
BMO Real Return Bond Index ETF	ZRR	CAD Units	✓		
BMO S&P 500 Hedged to CAD Index ETF	ZUE	CAD Units		✓	
BMO S&P 500 Index ETF	ZSP	CAD Units		✓	
	ZSP.U	USD Units		✓	
BMO S&P US Mid Cap Index ETF	ZMID	CAD Units		✓	
	ZMID.F	Hedged Units		✓	
	ZMID.U	USD Units		✓	
BMO S&P US Small Cap Index ETF	ZSML	CAD Units		✓	
	ZSML.F	Hedged Units		✓	
	ZSML.U	USD Units		✓	
BMO S&P/TSX 60 Index ETF	ZIU	CAD Units		✓	
BMO S&P/TSX Capped Composite Index ETF	ZCN	CAD Units		✓	
BMO Short Corporate Bond Index ETF	ZCS	CAD Units	✓		
	ZCS.L	Accumulating Units		✓	
BMO Short Federal Bond Index ETF	ZFS	CAD Units	✓		
	ZFS.L	Accumulating Units		✓	
BMO Short Provincial Bond Index ETF	ZPS	CAD Units	✓		
	ZPS.L	Accumulating Units		✓	
BMO Short-Term Bond Index ETF	ZSB	CAD Units		✓	
BMO Short-Term Discount Bond ETF	ZSDB	CAD Units		✓	

BMO ETF	Ticker	Series of Units	Monthly	Quarterly	Annually
BMO Short-Term US IG Corporate Bond Hedged to CAD Index ETF	ZSU	CAD Units	✓		
BMO Short-Term US TIPS Index ETF	ZTIP	CAD Units		✓	
	ZTIP.F	Hedged Units		✓	
	ZTIP.U	USD Units		✓	
BMO Short-Term US Treasury Bond Index ETF	ZTS	CAD Units		✓	
	ZTS.U	USD Units		✓	
BMO SPDR Communication Services Select Sector Index ETF	ZXLC	CAD Units			✓
	ZXLC.F	Hedged Units			✓
BMO SPDR Consumer Discretionary Select Sector Index ETF	ZXLY	CAD Units			✓
	ZXLY.F	Hedged Units			✓
BMO SPDR Consumer Staples Select Sector Index ETF	ZXLP	CAD Units			✓
	ZXLP.F	Hedged Units			✓
BMO SPDR Energy Select Sector Index ETF	ZXLE	CAD Units			✓
	ZXLE.F	Hedged Units			✓
BMO SPDR Financials Select Sector Index ETF	ZXLF	CAD Units			✓
	ZXLF.F	Hedged Units			✓
BMO SPDR Health Care Select Sector Index ETF	ZXLV	CAD Units			✓
	ZXLV.F	Hedged Units			✓
BMO SPDR Industrials Select Sector Index ETF	ZXLI	CAD Units			✓
	ZXLI.F	Hedged Units			✓
BMO SPDR Materials Select Sector Index ETF	ZXLB	CAD Units			✓
	ZXLB.F	Hedged Units			✓
BMO SPDR Real Estate Select Sector Index ETF	ZXLR	CAD Units			✓
	ZXLR.F	Hedged Units			✓

BMO ETF	Ticker	Series of Units	Monthly	Quarterly	Annually
BMO SPDR Technology Select Sector Index ETF	ZXLK	CAD Units			✓
	ZXLK.F	Hedged Units			✓
BMO SPDR Utilities Select Sector Index ETF	ZXLU	CAD Units			✓
	ZXLU.F	Hedged Units			✓
BMO Target 2027 Canadian Corporate Bond ETF	ZXCO	CAD Units		✓	
BMO Target 2028 Canadian Corporate Bond ETF	ZXCP	CAD Units		✓	
BMO Target 2029 Canadian Corporate Bond ETF	ZXCQ	CAD Units		✓	
BMO Ultra Short-Term Bond ETF	ZST	CAD Units	✓		
	ZST.L	Accumulating Units		✓	
BMO Ultra Short-Term US Bond ETF	ZUS.U	USD Units	✓		
	ZUS.V	USD Accumulating Units		✓	
BMO US Aggregate Bond Index ETF	ZUAG	CAD Units	✓		
	ZUAG.F	Hedged Units	✓		
	ZUAG.U	USD Units	✓		
BMO US Dividend ETF	ZDY	CAD Units	✓		
	ZDY.U	USD Units	✓		
BMO US Dividend Growth ETF	ZBDU	CAD Units	✓		
	ZBDU.F	Hedged Units	✓		
BMO US Dividend Hedged to CAD ETF	ZUD	CAD Units	✓		
BMO US Equity Buffer Hedged to CAD ETF – April	ZAPR	CAD Units		✓	
BMO US Equity Buffer Hedged to CAD ETF – January	ZJAN	CAD Units		✓	
BMO US Equity Buffer Hedged to CAD ETF – July	ZJUL	CAD Units		✓	
BMO US Equity Buffer Hedged to CAD ETF – October	ZOCT	CAD Units		✓	
BMO US Equity Focused ETF	ZBEU	CAD Units			✓

BMO ETF	Ticker	Series of Units	Monthly	Quarterly	Annually
	ZBEU.F	Hedged Units			✓
BMO US High Dividend Covered Call ETF	ZWH	CAD Units	✓		
	ZWH.T	Target Cash Flow Units	✓		
	ZWH.U	USD Units	✓		
BMO US High Dividend Covered Call Hedged to CAD ETF	ZWS	CAD Units	✓		
	ZWS.T	Target Cash Flow Units	✓		
BMO US Large Cap Disciplined Value ETF	ZBVU	CAD Units			✓
BMO US Preferred Share Hedged to CAD Index ETF	ZHP	CAD Units	✓		
BMO US Preferred Share Index ETF	ZUP	CAD Units	✓		
	ZUP.U	USD Units	✓		
BMO US Put Write ETF	ZPW	CAD Units	✓		
	ZPW.U	USD Units	✓		
BMO US Put Write Hedged to CAD ETF	ZPH	CAD Units	✓		
BMO USD Cash Management ETF	ZUCM	CAD Units	✓		
	ZUCM.U	USD Units	✓		

Content of distributions

Depending on the underlying investments of a BMO ETF, distributions on Units may consist of ordinary income, including foreign source income, sourced from foreign dividends, distributions or interest received by the BMO ETF and dividends from taxable Canadian corporations but may also include net realized capital gains, in any case, less the expenses of the BMO ETF and may include returns of capital. Cash distributions on Units of a BMO ETF (other than Accumulating Units and Target Cash Flow Units) are expected to be paid primarily out of dividends or distributions, and other income or gains, received by the BMO ETF less the

expenses of the BMO ETF, but may also consist of non-taxable amounts including returns of capital, which may be paid in the Manager's sole discretion. To the extent that the expenses of a BMO ETF exceed the income generated by such BMO ETF in any given month, quarter or year, as the case may be, it is not expected that a monthly, quarterly, or annual distribution will be paid.

Cash distributions in respect of the Target Cash Flow Units of BMO ETFs may be comprised of net income, net realized capital gains and/or a return of capital based on a distribution rate which is based on the NAV per Unit of the class as determined at the end of the prior year, or in the case of a newly created class, based on a

target annualized distribution rate which is based on the initial starting NAV per Unit.

Reinvestment of distributions

Distributions in respect of the Accumulating Units of BMO ETFs, if any, will be automatically reinvested in additional Accumulating Units of the applicable BMO ETF. Following each distribution, the number of Accumulating Units of the applicable BMO ETF is immediately consolidated so that the number of outstanding Accumulating Units of the applicable BMO ETF will be the same as the number of outstanding Accumulating Units before the distribution. Non-resident investors may have the number of securities reduced due to withholding tax.

Distribution Reinvestment Plans

Distribution reinvestment plans

We offer a distribution reinvestment service for holders of Units of BMO ETFs. Using this service, you can elect to have all cash distributions that you receive on these Units automatically reinvested in additional Units of the same type (for the purposes of this section, **Plan Units**).

This service is governed by the distribution reinvestment agreement between us, on behalf of the BMO ETFs, and the Plan Agent, as may be amended, and by the terms of a **Distribution Reinvestment Plan**, a copy of which is available through your dealer. The key terms of the Distribution Reinvestment Plan are summarized in this section.

You cannot participate in the Distribution Reinvestment Plan if you are not a resident of Canada. If you cease to be a resident of Canada, you will be required to terminate your participation in the Distribution Reinvestment Plan.

If you wish to enroll in the Distribution Reinvestment Plan as of a particular distribution record date, you should notify the CDS Participant through which you hold Units of a BMO ETF sufficiently in advance of that distribution record date to allow such CDS Participant to

notify CDS by 4:00 p.m. Eastern Time on the distribution record date.

Distributions that you are due to receive will be used to purchase Plan Units on your behalf in the market. No fractional Plan Units will be purchased under the Distribution Reinvestment Plan. Any funds remaining after the purchase of whole Plan Units will be credited to you via its CDS Participant in lieu of fractional Plan Units.

You may voluntarily terminate your participation in the Distribution Reinvestment Plan as of a particular distribution record date by notifying your CDS Participant sufficiently in advance of that distribution record date. You should contact your CDS Participant to obtain details of the appropriate procedures for terminating your participation in the Distribution Reinvestment Plan. Beginning on the first distribution payment date after such notice is received from you and accepted by a CDS Participant, distributions to you will be made in cash. Any expenses associated with the preparation and delivery of such termination notice will be borne by you to exercise your right to terminate participation in the Distribution Reinvestment Plan.

We may, at any time and in our sole discretion:

- amend, modify or suspend the Distribution Reinvestment Plan, provided that we receive prior approval for the amendments from the applicable Exchange(s); or
- terminate the Distribution Reinvestment Plan,

by giving prior notice to:

- registered participants in the Distribution Reinvestment Plan;
- the CDS Participant through which you hold Units of a BMO ETF;
- the Plan Agent; and
- if necessary, the applicable Exchange(s).

If we terminate the Distribution Reinvestment Plan in this way, we will provide this notice not less than 30 days prior to the date of its termination.

Tax considerations of distributions

For each taxation year, each BMO ETF will ensure that its net income (including income received from special dividends on securities held by that BMO ETF) and net realized capital gains, if any, have been distributed to Unitholders to such an extent that the BMO ETF will not be liable for ordinary income tax thereon. To the extent that a BMO ETF has not distributed the full amount of its net income or net realized capital gains in any taxation year, the difference between such amount and the amount actually distributed by the BMO ETF will be paid as a “reinvested distribution”. Reinvested distributions, net of any required withholding taxes, will be reinvested automatically in additional Units at a price equal to the NAV per Unit of the BMO ETF and the Units will be immediately consolidated such that the number of outstanding Units of each class following the distribution will equal the number of Units of each class outstanding prior to the distribution.

A BMO ETF can generally choose to make a distribution that is a return of capital. Also, a BMO ETF will be considered to distribute a return of capital if it distributes more than its net income and net realized capital gains. In any case, a distribution that is a return of capital is not included in an investor’s income, but instead reduces the ACB of the securities on which it was paid. When an investor eventually redeems the securities, it may realize a larger capital gain (or smaller capital loss). If the ACB of an investor’s securities is reduced to less than zero while the investor continues to hold them, the investor will be deemed to realize an immediate capital gain equal to the negative amount and the investor’s ACB will be increased to zero. A distribution that is a return of capital should not be confused with return on investment or “yield”. Investors should not draw any conclusions about a BMO ETF’s investment performance from the amount of a return of capital it distributes.

In addition to the distributions described above, a BMO ETF may from time to time pay additional distributions

on its Units, including without restriction in connection with a special dividend or in connection with returns of capital.

For the tax consequences of distributions, see **Distributions on Fund Units** on page 61.

Name, formation, and history of the funds

Formation of the BMO ETFs

Each BMO ETF is a trust established by us under the laws of the Province of Ontario on the date indicated in Table 10 under the Declaration of Trust.

Table 10: BMO ETF inception dates

BMO ETF	Date of inception
BMO Aggregate Bond Index ETF	January 19, 2010
BMO All-Equity ETF	January 24, 2022
BMO Balanced ESG ETF	January 16, 2020
BMO Balanced ETF	February 12, 2019
BMO BBB Corporate Bond Index ETF	February 5, 2020
BMO Canadian Bank Income Index ETF	February 7, 2022
BMO Canadian Core Plus US Balanced ETF	May 22, 2025
BMO Canadian Dividend ETF	October 21, 2011
BMO Canadian Equity Plus ETF	May 22, 2025
BMO Canadian High Dividend Covered Call ETF	February 3, 2017
BMO Canadian MBS Index ETF	February 5, 2020
BMO Clean Energy Index ETF	January 20, 2021
BMO Conservative ETF	February 12, 2019
BMO Corporate Bond Index ETF	March 2, 2018

BMO ETF	Date of inception
BMO Corporate Discount Bond ETF	January 24, 2022
BMO Covered Call Canadian Banks ETF	January 28, 2011
BMO Covered Call Dow Jones Industrial Average Hedged to CAD ETF	October 20, 2011
BMO Covered Call Energy ETF	January 23, 2023
BMO Covered Call Health Care ETF	January 23, 2023
BMO Covered Call Spread Gold Bullion ETF	May 22, 2025
BMO Covered Call Technology ETF	January 20, 2021
BMO Covered Call US Banks ETF	February 12, 2019
BMO Covered Call Utilities ETF	October 20, 2011
BMO Discount Bond Index ETF	February 10, 2014
BMO Dow Jones Industrial Average Hedged to CAD Index ETF	May 29, 2009
BMO Emerging Markets Bond Hedged to CAD Index ETF	May 21, 2010
BMO Equal Weight Banks Index ETF	October 20, 2009
BMO Equal Weight Global Base Metals Hedged to CAD Index ETF	October 20, 2009
BMO Equal Weight Global Gold Index ETF	November 14, 2012
BMO Equal Weight Industrials Index ETF	November 14, 2012
BMO Equal Weight Oil & Gas Index ETF	October 20, 2009
BMO Equal Weight REITs Index ETF	May 19, 2010
BMO Equal Weight US Banks Hedged to CAD Index ETF	May 19, 2010
BMO Equal Weight US Banks Index ETF	February 10, 2014
BMO Equal Weight US Health Care Hedged to CAD Index ETF	May 19, 2010

BMO ETF	Date of inception
BMO Equal Weight US Health Care Index ETF	February 12, 2019
BMO Equal Weight Utilities Index ETF	January 19, 2010
BMO ESG Corporate Bond Index ETF	January 15, 2020
BMO ESG US Corporate Bond Hedged to CAD Index ETF	January 15, 2020
BMO Europe High Dividend Covered Call ETF	March 2, 2018
BMO Europe High Dividend Covered Call Hedged to CAD ETF	September 2, 2015
BMO Floating Rate High Yield ETF	February 10, 2014
BMO Global Agriculture ETF	January 23, 2023
BMO Global Communications Index ETF	May 2, 2018
BMO Global Consumer Discretionary Hedged to CAD Index ETF	April 3, 2017
BMO Global Consumer Staples Hedged to CAD Index ETF	April 3, 2017
BMO Global High Dividend Covered Call ETF	January 16, 2020
BMO Global Infrastructure Index ETF	January 19, 2010
BMO Gold Bullion ETF	March 4, 2024
BMO Gold Bullion Hedged to CAD ETF	March 5, 2024
BMO Government Bond Index ETF	March 2, 2018
BMO Growth ETF	February 12, 2019
BMO High Quality Corporate Bond Index ETF	February 5, 2020
BMO High Yield US Corporate Bond Hedged to CAD Index ETF	October 20, 2009
BMO High Yield US Corporate Bond Index ETF	October 4, 2017

BMO ETF	Date of inception
BMO Human Capital Factor US Equity ETF	June 10, 2025
BMO International Dividend ETF	November 5, 2014
BMO International Dividend Hedged to CAD ETF	September 2, 2015
BMO Japan Index ETF	January 24, 2022
BMO Junior Gold Index ETF	January 19, 2010
BMO Laddered Preferred Share Index ETF	November 14, 2012
BMO Long Corporate Bond Index ETF	January 19, 2010
BMO Long Federal Bond Index ETF	May 19, 2010
BMO Long Provincial Bond Index ETF	March 19, 2013
BMO Long Short Canadian Equity ETF	September 27, 2023
BMO Long Short US Equity ETF	September 27, 2023
BMO Long-Term US Treasury Bond Index ETF	February 21, 2017
BMO Low Volatility Canadian Equity ETF	October 21, 2011
BMO Low Volatility Emerging Markets Equity ETF	May 10, 2016
BMO Low Volatility International Equity ETF	September 2, 2015
BMO Low Volatility International Equity Hedged to CAD ETF	February 4, 2016
BMO Low Volatility US Equity ETF	March 19, 2013
BMO Low Volatility US Equity Hedged to CAD ETF	February 4, 2016
BMO Market+ All Country World Equity ETF	January 23, 2026
BMO Market+ Canadian Equity ETF	January 23, 2026
BMO Market+ Global Equity ETF	January 23, 2026

BMO ETF	Date of inception
BMO Market+ Low Volatility Global Equity ETF	January 23, 2026
BMO Market+ US Equity ETF	January 23, 2026
BMO Mid Corporate Bond Index ETF	January 19, 2010
BMO Mid Federal Bond Index ETF	May 29, 2009
BMO Mid Provincial Bond Index ETF	March 19, 2013
BMO Mid-Term US IG Corporate Bond Hedged to CAD Index ETF	March 20, 2013
BMO Mid-Term US IG Corporate Bond Index ETF	March 19, 2013
BMO Mid-Term US Treasury Bond Index ETF	February 21, 2017
BMO Monthly Income ETF	January 28, 2011
BMO MSCI ACWI Paris Aligned Climate Equity Index ETF	January 24, 2022
BMO MSCI All Country World High Quality Index ETF	November 5, 2014
BMO MSCI Canada IMI High Dividend Yield Index ETF	January 23, 2026
BMO MSCI Canada Selection Equity Index ETF	January 15, 2020
BMO MSCI Canada Value Index ETF	October 4, 2017
BMO MSCI China Selection Equity Index ETF	January 19, 2010
BMO MSCI EAFE Hedged to CAD Index ETF	October 20, 2009
BMO MSCI EAFE High Quality Index ETF	October 28, 2024
BMO MSCI EAFE Index ETF	February 10, 2014
BMO MSCI EAFE Selection Equity Index ETF	January 16, 2020
BMO MSCI EAFE Small-Mid Cap Index ETF	January 23, 2026

BMO ETF	Date of inception
BMO MSCI Emerging Markets Index ETF	October 20, 2009
BMO MSCI Europe High Quality Hedged to CAD Index ETF	February 10, 2014
BMO MSCI Global Selection Equity Index ETF	January 16, 2020
BMO MSCI India Selection Equity Index ETF	January 19, 2010
BMO MSCI USA Equal Weight Index ETF	January 23, 2026
BMO MSCI USA High Quality Index ETF	November 5, 2014
BMO MSCI USA Selection Equity Index ETF	January 15, 2020
BMO MSCI USA Value Index ETF	October 4, 2017
BMO Nasdaq 100 Equity Hedged to CAD Index ETF	January 19, 2010
BMO Nasdaq 100 Equity Index ETF	February 12, 2019
BMO Premium Yield ETF	January 15, 2020
BMO Real Return Bond Index ETF	May 19, 2010
BMO S&P 500 Hedged to CAD Index ETF	May 29, 2009
BMO S&P 500 Index ETF	November 14, 2012
BMO S&P US Mid Cap Index ETF	February 5, 2020
BMO S&P US Small Cap Index ETF	February 5, 2020
BMO S&P/TSX 60 Index ETF	September 27, 2023
BMO S&P/TSX Capped Composite Index ETF	May 29, 2009
BMO Short Corporate Bond Index ETF	October 20, 2009
BMO Short Federal Bond Index ETF	October 20, 2009
BMO Short Provincial Bond Index ETF	October 20, 2009

BMO ETF	Date of inception
BMO Short-Term Bond Index ETF	March 2, 2018
BMO Short-Term Discount Bond ETF	January 24, 2022
BMO Short-Term US IG Corporate Bond Hedged to CAD Index ETF	February 10, 2014
BMO Short-Term US TIPS Index ETF	January 20, 2021
BMO Short-Term US Treasury Bond Index ETF	February 21, 2017
BMO SPDR Communication Services Select Sector Index ETF	February 4, 2025
BMO SPDR Consumer Discretionary Select Sector Index ETF	February 4, 2025
BMO SPDR Consumer Staples Select Sector Index ETF	February 4, 2025
BMO SPDR Energy Select Sector Index ETF	February 4, 2025
BMO SPDR Financials Select Sector Index ETF	February 4, 2025
BMO SPDR Health Care Select Sector Index ETF	February 4, 2025
BMO SPDR Industrials Select Sector Index ETF	February 4, 2025
BMO SPDR Materials Select Sector Index ETF	February 4, 2025
BMO SPDR Real Estate Select Sector Index ETF	February 4, 2025
BMO SPDR Technology Select Sector Index ETF	February 4, 2025
BMO SPDR Utilities Select Sector Index ETF	February 4, 2025
BMO Target 2027 Canadian Corporate Bond ETF	March 18, 2025
BMO Target 2028 Canadian Corporate Bond ETF	March 18, 2025

BMO ETF	Date of inception
BMO Target 2029 Canadian Corporate Bond ETF	March 18, 2025
BMO Ultra Short-Term Bond ETF	January 28, 2011
BMO Ultra Short-Term US Bond ETF	February 12, 2019
BMO US Aggregate Bond Index ETF	January 23, 2023
BMO US Dividend ETF	March 19, 2013
BMO US Dividend Growth ETF	May 22, 2025
BMO US Dividend Hedged to CAD ETF	March 19, 2013
BMO US Equity Buffer Hedged to CAD ETF – April	March 26, 2024
BMO US Equity Buffer Hedged to CAD ETF – January	January 24, 2024
BMO US Equity Buffer Hedged to CAD ETF – July	July 27, 2024

BMO ETF	Date of inception
BMO US Equity Buffer Hedged to CAD ETF – October	September 27, 2023
BMO US Equity Focused ETF	May 22, 2025
BMO US High Dividend Covered Call ETF	February 10, 2014
BMO US High Dividend Covered Call Hedged to CAD ETF	March 2, 2018
BMO US Large Cap Disciplined Value ETF	May 22, 2025
BMO US Preferred Share Hedged to CAD Index ETF	February 3, 2017
BMO US Preferred Share Index ETF	February 3, 2017
BMO US Put Write ETF	September 2, 2015
BMO US Put Write Hedged to CAD ETF	February 3, 2017
BMO USD Cash Management ETF	September 27, 2023

Major changes during the last ten years

Each BMO ETF in Table 11 changed its name during the last ten years.

Table 11: Fund name changes during the last ten years

BMO ETF	Former name	Date of change
BMO Canadian High Dividend Covered Call ETF	BMO Canadian High Dividend Covered Call ETF	January 21, 2025
	BMO Canadian High Dividend Covered Call Fund	February 28, 2025
BMO Clean Energy Index ETF	BMO Clean Energy Index ETF	January 21, 2025
	BMO Clean Energy Index Fund	February 28, 2025
BMO Covered Call Canadian Banks ETF	BMO Covered Call Canadian Banks ETF	January 21, 2025
	BMO Covered Call Canadian Banks Fund	February 28, 2025
BMO Covered Call Energy ETF	BMO Covered Call Energy ETF	January 21, 2025
	BMO Covered Call Energy Fund	February 28, 2025

BMO ETF	Former name	Date of change
BMO Covered Call Technology ETF	BMO Covered Call Technology ETF	January 21, 2025
	BMO Covered Call Technology Fund	February 28, 2025
BMO Covered Call Utilities ETF	BMO Covered Call Utilities ETF	January 21, 2025
	BMO Covered Call Utilities Fund	February 28, 2025
BMO Equal Weight Banks Index ETF	BMO S&P/TSX Equal Weight Banks Index ETF	September 15, 2017
BMO Equal Weight Global Base Metals Hedged to CAD Index ETF	BMO S&P/TSX Equal Weight Global Base Metals Hedged to CAD Index ETF	September 15, 2017
BMO Equal Weight Global Gold Index ETF	BMO S&P/TSX Equal Weight Global Gold Index ETF	September 15, 2017
BMO Equal Weight Industrials Index ETF	BMO S&P/TSX Equal Weight Industrials Index ETF	September 15, 2017
BMO Equal Weight Oil & Gas Index ETF	BMO S&P/TSX Equal Weight Oil & Gas Index ETF	September 15, 2017
BMO Europe High Dividend Covered Call ETF	BMO Europe High Dividend Covered Call Fund	January 21, 2025
	BMO Europe High Dividend Covered Call ETF	February 28, 2025
BMO Gold Bullion Hedged to CAD ETF	BMO Gold Bullion Hedged to CAD ETF	January 21, 2025
	BMO Gold Bullion Fund	February 28, 2025
BMO High Yield US Corporate Bond Hedged to CAD Index ETF	BMO High Yield US Corporate Bond Hedged to CAD Index ETF	January 21, 2025
	BMO High Yield US Corporate Bond Hedged to CAD Index Fund	February 28, 2025
BMO Low Volatility Canadian Equity ETF	BMO Low Volatility Canadian Equity ETF	January 21, 2025
	BMO Low Volatility Canadian Equity Fund	February 28, 2025
BMO Low Volatility International Equity ETF	BMO Low Volatility International Equity ETF	January 21, 2025
	BMO Low Volatility International Equity Fund	February 28, 2025
BMO Low Volatility US Equity ETF	BMO Low Volatility US Equity ETF	January 21, 2025
	BMO Low Volatility US Equity Fund	February 28, 2025
BMO MSCI Canada Selection Equity Index ETF	BMO MSCI Canada ESG Leaders Index ETF	February 5, 2025
BMO MSCI China Selection Equity Index ETF	BMO China Equity Index ETF	December 3, 2021
	BMO MSCI China ESG Leaders Index ETF	February 5, 2025
BMO MSCI EAFE Selection Equity Index ETF	BMO MSCI EAFE ESG Leaders Index ETF	February 5, 2025

BMO ETF	Former name	Date of change
BMO MSCI Global Selection Equity Index ETF	BMO MSCI Global ESG Leaders Index ETF	February 5, 2025
BMO MSCI India Selection Equity Index ETF	BMO India Equity Index ETF	December 13, 2021
	BMO MSCI India ESG Leaders Index ETF	February 5, 2025
BMO MSCI USA Selection Equity Index ETF	BMO MSCI USA ESG Leaders Index ETF	February 5, 2025
BMO Premium Yield ETF	BMO Premium Yield ETF	January 21, 2025
	BMO Premium Yield Fund	February 28, 2025
BMO Ultra Short-Term Bond ETF	BMO Ultra Short-Term Bond ETF	January 21, 2025
	BMO Ultra Short-Term Bond Fund	February 28, 2025
BMO US High Dividend Covered Call ETF	BMO US High Dividend Covered Call ETF	January 21, 2025
	BMO US High Dividend Covered Call Fund	February 28, 2025

Each BMO ETF in Table 12 experienced a material change of investment objectives or investment strategies during the last ten years.

Table 12: Material changes to investment objectives or strategies during the last ten years

BMO ETF	Change	Date of change
BMO MSCI China Selection Equity Index ETF	Change the underlying index from S&P/BNY Mellon China Select ADR Index to MSCI China ESG Leaders Index and add a responsible investment strategy	December 3, 2021
BMO MSCI India Selection Equity Index ETF	Change the underlying index from S&P/BNY Mellon India Select ADR Index to MSCI India ESG Leaders Index, and add a responsible investment strategy	December 13, 2021

Each BMO ETF in Table 13 experienced a change of portfolio adviser during the last ten years.

Table 13: Material changes to investment objectives or strategies during the last ten years

BMO ETF	Change	Date of change
BMO Canadian Core Plus US Balanced ETF	Remove BMOCM as sub-adviser to the BMO ETF.	October 28, 2025
BMO Canadian Equity Plus ETF	Remove BMOCM as sub-adviser to the BMO ETF.	October 28, 2025
BMO US Dividend Growth ETF	Remove BMOCM as sub-adviser to the BMO ETF.	October 28, 2025
BMO US Equity Focused ETF	Remove BMOCM as sub-adviser to the BMO ETF.	October 28, 2025

BMO ETF	Change	Date of change
BMO US Large Cap Disciplined Value ETF	Remove BMOCM as sub-adviser to the BMO ETF.	October 28, 2025

Termination of the BMO ETFs

A BMO ETF may be terminated by us on at least 60 days' notice to Unitholders of such termination and we will issue a press release in advance thereof. We may also terminate an Index Fund in the event that the Index Provider ceases to calculate the Index or the respective index licence agreement is terminated, as described above under "Index licence agreements". Upon termination of a BMO ETF, the securities, cash and other assets remaining after paying or providing for all liabilities and obligations of the BMO ETF shall be distributed pro rata among the Unitholders of the BMO ETF.

Each of the following BMO ETFs will terminate on its Maturity Date or an earlier date:

- BMO Target 2027 Canadian Corporate Bond ETF
- BMO Target 2028 Canadian Corporate Bond ETF
- BMO Target 2029 Canadian Corporate Bond ETF.

The rights of Unitholders to exchange and redeem Units described under "Purchases, switches, and redemptions" will cease as and from the date of termination of the applicable BMO ETF.

Fund-specific information

In this part of the document, you will find everything you need to help you evaluate and compare the BMO ETFs in light of your investment needs. The BMO ETF descriptions that follow give you specific information about each BMO ETF.

Information that is common to some or all of the BMO ETFs is described here. You should refer back to this section when reading a BMO ETF description to make sure you have complete information about that BMO ETF.

Fund details

This section tells you the BMO ETF's type, its start date, the nature of the Units it offers, whether the BMO ETF's Units are eligible for registered plans and the names of the BMO ETF's portfolio adviser.

Generally, what we identify as each BMO ETF's type is the category to which it has been, or is expected to be, assigned by The Canadian Investment Funds Standards Committee. This organization was formed by Canada's major mutual fund database and research firms in order to standardize the classifications of mutual funds in Canada. Its category definitions and assignments are available at www.cifsc.org.

What does the Fund invest in?

This section tells you the BMO ETF's fundamental investment objective and the investment strategies it uses to pursue that objective.

Investment objectives

These are the goals of the BMO ETF. You'll find details about the kinds of securities the BMO ETF invests in, as well as any special focus, such as concentrating investments in a particular country or industry.

Certain BMO ETFs, identified on the cover page, have investment objectives that reference responsible investing.

Investment strategies

Investment in depositary receipts

Any BMO ETF may invest in depositary receipts to obtain indirect ownership of foreign securities whose direct ownership would be consistent with the BMO ETF's investment objective and investment strategies.

Depositary receipts are instruments, issued by banks or other financial institutions, that represent the value of securities issued by foreign companies. These receipts are most often known as one of the following, depending on the location of the depositary:

- American Depositary Receipts,
- European Depositary Receipts, or
- Global Depositary Receipts.

Investment in syndicated loans

Certain BMO ETFs may invest in loans and/or in loan participations (**syndicated loans**).

A syndicated loan is a credit facility that is extended to a corporation or other entity by a financial institution and subsequently sold by that financial institution, in whole or in part, to one or more investors.

The syndicated loan in which a BMO ETF invests may be a term loan or, to the extent permitted by securities regulations:

- a synthetic term loan,
- a delayed-draw term loan,
- a revolving credit facility, or
- a receivables purchase facility.

Interest on a syndicated loan typically accrues at a rate equal to a reference rate that resets periodically plus a spread that is fixed.

Investment in US-listed ETFs

The BMO ETFs may invest in securities of Underlying ETFs listed for trading on a stock exchange in the United States pursuant to and subject to the conditions of an exemptive relief from NI 81-102 that the BMO ETFs

have received (see **Investment in US-listed ETFs** on page 123).

Use of derivatives

Each BMO ETF may use derivatives as permitted by NI 81-102, as modified by any exemptions therefrom that the BMO ETF has received (see **Exemptions from NI 81-102** on page 121).

A BMO ETF that may use derivatives may do so:

- to hedge against losses from changes in security prices, exchange rates or interest rates;
- to gain indirect exposure to individual securities, markets, or other investments, instead of investing directly in those securities, markets, or other investments; or
- to seek to generate additional income.

In the BMO ETF descriptions, we indicate whether a particular BMO ETF uses derivatives.

Securities lending, repurchase and reverse repurchase agreements

The BMO ETFs may enter into securities lending agreements, repurchase agreements, and/or reverse repurchase agreements as permitted by NI 81-102.

A BMO ETF may enter into these types of agreements in order to earn additional income.

Short selling

Each BMO ETF may engage in short selling as permitted by NI 81-102.

Short selling provides a BMO ETF with additional opportunities to profit from its portfolio adviser's ability to identify mispriced securities or to anticipate decreases in security prices.

Responsible investment strategies

Certain BMO ETFs, including but not limited to those BMO ETFs whose investment objectives reference responsible investment, may employ one or more of the following strategies:

- **exclusionary screening:** The BMO ETF excludes certain types of securities, issuers, sectors, or regions from its portfolio based on evaluations of activities, business practices, or business segments based on one or more ESG-related factors.
- **best-in-class screening:** The BMO ETF seeks to invest in issuers that perform better than their peers on one or more performance metrics that incorporate ESG-related factors.
- **thematic investing:** The BMO ETF seeks to invest in securities, issuers, sectors, or regions that are expected to benefit from long-term macroeconomic or structural trends that are ESG-related
- **impact investing:** The BMO ETF seeks to generate a measurable, positive environmental and/or social impact in addition to a financial return.

Certain BMO ETFs may base their responsible investment strategies on ratings provided by MSCI ESG.

MSCI Solutions ratings

An MSCI Solutions rating is designed to measure a company’s resilience to long-term, industry-material ESG risks. MSCI Solutions uses a rules-based methodology to identify industry leaders and laggards according to their exposure to ESG risks and how well they manage those risks relative to peers.

ESG risks and opportunities may vary by industry and company. The MSCI Solutions ratings model identifies the ESG risks that are most material to a GICS® sub-industry or sector. Corporate disclosure is an important input into model, and alternative data from hundreds of media, academic, non-government organizations, regulatory and government sources supplement those disclosures and uncover additional insights.

MSCI Solutions’ approach to identifying severe business controversies is stakeholder-driven and covers the following five categories of stakeholder impact: environment, human rights and community, labour rights and supply chain, customers, and governance. If MSCI Solutions identifies a company as having a severe business controversy, this means it was implicated in one or more situations in which there are credible allegations that the company or its management inflicted serious large-scale harm in violation of global norms.

Table 14 identifies which responsible investment strategies are employed by the BMO ETFs. A circle (●) indicates that a particular strategy is employed by a particular BMO ETF.

Table 14: Responsible investment strategies employed by specific BMO ETFs

BMO ETF	exclusionary screening	best-in-class screening	thematic investing	impact investing
BMO Balanced ESG ETF		●		
BMO Clean Energy Index ETF			●	

BMO ETF	exclusionary screening	best-in-class screening	thematic investing	impact investing
BMO ESG Corporate Bond Index ETF	•	•		
BMO ESG US Corporate Bond Hedged to CAD Index ETF	•	•		
BMO MSCI ACWI Paris Aligned Climate Equity Index ETF	•		•	•
BMO MSCI Canada Selection Equity Index ETF	•	•		
BMO MSCI China Selection Equity Index ETF	•	•		
BMO MSCI EAFE Selection Equity Index ETF	•	•		
BMO MSCI Global Selection Equity Index ETF	•	•		
BMO MSCI India Selection Equity Index ETF	•	•		
BMO MSCI USA Selection Equity Index ETF	•	•		

Investment by Index BMO ETFs

In respect of the Index BMO ETFs, if as of January 23, 2026, one or more securities represented more than 10% of the Index of a BMO ETF, such security or securities are identified in Table 15. This table also provides the

percentage of the Index that such security or securities represented as of January 23, 2026.

Table 15: Securities representing more than 10% of an Index

BMO ETF	Index Name	Securities representing more than 10% of an Index	Percentage as of January 23, 2026
BMO Canadian MBS Index ETF	FTSE Canada NHA MBS 975 Index	Royal Bank of Canada, NHA MBS, Pool #97517581, 0.600% Aug 1, 2025	12.03%
		Scotia Capital Inc., NHA MBS, Pool #97526458, 4.040% Sep 1, 2028	12.20%
		CIBC World Markets, NHA MBS, Pool #97531815, 3.240% Jun 1, 2030	12.44%

		First National, NHA MBS, Pool #97527421, 3.840% Jan 1, 2029	13.54%
BMO Clean Energy Index ETF	S&P Global Clean Energy Index	Bloom Energy Corporation, Class A	11.73%
		First Solar, Inc.	11.88%
BMO Dow Jones Industrial Average Hedged to CAD Index ETF	Dow Jones Industrial Average (CAD hedged)	Goldman Sachs Group, Inc., The	11.50%
BMO Equal Weight Banks Index ETF	Solactive Equal Weight Canada Banks Index	Bank of Nova Scotia, The	17.53%
		Toronto-Dominion Bank, The	17.74%
		National Bank of Canada	18.51%
		Canadian Imperial Bank of Commerce	18.70%
		Royal Bank of Canada	19.10%
		Bank of Montreal	20.28%
BMO Equal Weight Oil & Gas Index ETF	Solactive Equal Weight Canada Oil & Gas Index	Cenovus Energy Inc.	12.40%
		Pembina Pipeline Corporation	11.52%
		TC Energy Corporation	11.22%
		Enbridge Inc.	11.16%
		Imperial Oil Limited	11.03%
		ARC Resources Ltd.	10.93%
		Keyera Corp.	10.83%
		Canadian Natural Resources Limited	10.68%
		Tourmaline Oil Corp.	10.19%
		Suncor Energy Inc.	10.08%
BMO Equal Weight Utilities Index ETF	Solactive Equal Weight Canada Utilities Index	TransAlta Corporation	12.00%
		Amazon.com, Inc.	11.12%

BMO Global Consumer Discretionary Hedged to CAD Index ETF	MSCI World Consumer Discretionary Index	Tesla Inc.	13.73%
BMO Global Consumer Staples Hedged to CAD Index ETF	MSCI World Consumer Staples Index	Procter & Gamble Company, The	10.82%
BMO Global Infrastructure Index ETF	Dow Jones Brookfield Global Infrastructure North American Listed Index	American Tower Corporation	10.64%
BMO Global Communications Index ETF	Solactive Media and Communications Index	Apple Inc.	10.46%
		Meta Platforms, Inc., Class A	11.07%
BMO Junior Gold Index ETF	Dow Jones North America Select Junior Gold Index	Alamos Gold Inc., Class A	12.78%
		Royal Gold, Inc.	15.91%
		Kinross Gold Corporation	17.22%
BMO MSCI Canada Selection Equity Index ETF	MSCI Canada Selection Index	Toronto-Dominion Bank, The	11.68%
		Shopify Inc., Class A	15.08%
BMO MSCI China Selection Equity Index ETF	MSCI China Selection Index	Alibaba Group Holding Limited	20.57%
		Tencent Holdings Limited	30.00%
BMO MSCI Emerging Markets Index ETF	MSCI Emerging Markets Index	Taiwan Semiconductor Manufacturing Company, Ltd.	10.75%
BMO MSCI India Selection Equity Index ETF	MSCI India Selection Index	Infosys Limited	10.74%
		Reliance Industries Limited	15.31%
		HDFC Bank Limited	19.17%
BMO MSCI USA Selection Equity Index ETF	MSCI USA Selection Index	Microsoft Corporation	13.01%
		NVIDIA Corporation	16.00%
BMO Nasdaq 100 Equity Index ETF	NASDAQ 100 Index	NVIDIA Corporation	10.41%

BMO Aggregate Bond Index ETF

Fund details

Fund type	Canadian Fixed Income
Units offered	CAD Units
Ticker Symbol	TSX: ZAG
Annual Management Fee %	0.08
Eligible for registered plans	Yes
Portfolio adviser	BMO Asset Management Inc. Toronto, Ontario

What does the Fund invest in?

Investment objective

The BMO ETF seeks to replicate, to the extent possible before fees and expenses, the performance of an index that provides exposure to investment-grade fixed-income securities of issuers in Canada (for the purposes of this BMO ETF, the **Index**) by investing, directly or indirectly, in:

- the instruments included in the Index (each, for the purposes of this BMO ETF, an Index Constituent), each in proportion to its weight in the Index; and/or
- instruments that are not Index Constituents but that have, in the aggregate, investment characteristics similar to the Index or to a subset of the Index Constituents

The fundamental investment objective may only be changed with the approval of a majority of the votes cast at a meeting of the BMO ETF's investors called for that purpose.

Investment strategies

Currently, the BMO ETF invests substantially all of its assets in the Index Constituents, in substantially the same proportions as the Index Constituents are represented in the Index.

The portfolio adviser may use a sampling strategy in selecting investments for the BMO ETF. Under this strategy, the portfolio adviser uses qualitative and/or quantitative analysis to select Index Constituents and/or other instruments that, in the aggregate, resemble the Index or a subset of its Index Constituents in terms of performance attributes, key risk factors and other appropriate financial characteristics. Where this strategy is used, the performance of the BMO ETF may not track the performance of the Index as accurately as if the BMO ETF had invested exclusively in the Index Constituents in proportion to their weights in the Index.

The BMO ETF may, in accordance with applicable securities regulations or as permitted by the exemptions from these regulations, and as further described elsewhere (see **What does the Fund invest in?** on page 147):

- use derivatives for hedging and non-hedging purposes;
- enter into securities lending agreements, repurchase agreements and/or reverse repurchase agreements; and
- engage in short selling,

provided that if the BMO ETF does so, it will do so in conjunction with its other investment strategies in a manner considered appropriate to pursuing its investment objectives and enhancing its returns.

The BMO ETF may invest up to 35% of its assets in foreign securities.

The BMO ETF may temporarily depart from its investment objectives and/or strategies by investing all or a portion of its assets in cash, money market instruments, and/or money market funds. The portfolio

adviser may take this action for defensive purposes, for liquidity purposes, or for other reasons.

The Index

Currently, the Index is the FTSE Canada Universe Bond Index™.

The Index is designed to be a broad measure of the Canadian investment-grade fixed-income market and includes federal, provincial, municipal, and corporate bonds. The Index consists of semi-annual-pay fixed-rate bonds issued domestically in Canada and denominated in CAD, with an effective term to maturity of greater than 1 year and a credit rating of BBB or higher. Each instrument in the Index is weighted by its relative market capitalization.

The Index is rebalanced on each business day.

For further information, see **Indices** on page 64.

What are the risks of investing in the Fund?

See **What are the risks of investing in a mutual fund?** on page 70.

BMO All-Equity ETF

Fund details

Fund type	Global Equity
Units offered	CAD Units Target Cash Flow Units
Ticker Symbol	TSX: ZEQT TSX: ZEQT.T
Annual Management Fee %	0.15
Eligible for registered plans	Yes
Portfolio adviser	BMO Asset Management Inc. Toronto, Ontario

What does the Fund invest in?

Investment objective

The BMO ETF seeks to provide long-term capital appreciation by investing primarily in one or more Underlying Funds that provide exposure to a diversified portfolio of equity securities of issuers anywhere in the world.

The fundamental investment objective may only be changed with the approval of a majority of the votes cast at a meeting of the BMO ETF's investors called for that purpose.

Investment strategies

At least once per calendar quarter, the portfolio adviser will rebalance the BMO ETF's asset class allocations to the following targets:

- 100% equity securities

The portfolio adviser may review and adjust the BMO ETF's asset class allocations in its sole discretion, based on its assessment of economic conditions and the prospects for each of these asset classes.

The BMO ETF will employ a strategic asset allocation strategy and is expected to invest primarily in other BMO ETFs. As an alternative to or in conjunction with investing in BMO ETFs, exposure may be obtained by investing in equity securities, Underlying Funds and/or derivative instruments.

The BMO ETF may, in accordance with applicable securities regulations or as permitted by the exemptions from these regulations, and as further described elsewhere (see **What does the Fund invest in?** on page 147):

- use derivatives for hedging and non-hedging purposes;
- enter into securities lending agreements, repurchase agreements and/or reverse repurchase agreements; and
- engage in short selling,

provided that if the BMO ETF does so, it will do so in conjunction with its other investment strategies in a manner considered appropriate to pursuing its investment objectives and enhancing its returns.

The BMO ETF may invest up to 100% of its NAV in Underlying Funds, including BMO Funds.

The BMO ETF may invest up to 100% of its assets in foreign securities.

The BMO ETF may temporarily depart from its investment objectives and/or strategies by investing all or a portion of its assets in cash, money market instruments, and/or money market funds. The portfolio adviser may take this action for defensive purposes, for liquidity purposes, or for other reasons.

Distribution Policy

See **Distribution policies** on page 128.

The Target Cash Flow Units of the BMO ETF will distribute a monthly amount equal to:

- the series' NAVPS (see **Calculation of net asset value** on page 37) calculated as of the last day of the preceding calendar year or, if the series started in the current calendar year, as of its start date;
- multiplied by the annualized distribution rate of 6%; and
- divided by 12.

See **Target Cash Flow Units** on page 126.

What are the risks of investing in the Fund?

See **What are the risks of investing in a mutual fund?** on page 70.

BMO Balanced ESG ETF

Fund details

Fund type	Global Neutral Balanced
Units offered	CAD Units
Ticker Symbol	TSX: ZESG
Annual Management Fee %	0.18
Eligible for registered plans	Yes
Portfolio adviser	BMO Asset Management Inc. Toronto, Ontario

What does the Fund invest in?

Investment objective

The BMO ETF seeks to provide a balance of income and long-term capital appreciation by investing primarily in one or more Underlying Funds that provide exposure to a diversified portfolio of equity securities and debt instruments of issuers anywhere in the world and that satisfy certain ESG-related criteria.

The fundamental investment objective may only be changed with the approval of a majority of the votes cast at a meeting of the BMO ETF's investors called for that purpose.

Investment strategies

At least once per calendar quarter, the portfolio adviser will rebalance the BMO ETF's asset class allocations to the following targets:

- 60% equity securities
- 40% debt instruments

The portfolio adviser may review and adjust the BMO ETF's asset class allocations in its sole discretion, based on its assessment of economic conditions and the prospects for each of these asset classes.

The BMO ETF will employ a strategic asset allocation strategy and is expected to invest primarily in other BMO ETFs. As an alternative to or in conjunction with investing directly in BMO ETFs, exposure may be obtained by investing in equity securities and debt instruments, Underlying Funds and/or derivative instruments.

The BMO ETF may, in accordance with applicable securities regulations or as permitted by the exemptions from these regulations, and as further described elsewhere (see **What does the Fund invest in?** on page 147):

- use derivatives for hedging and non-hedging purposes;
- enter into securities lending agreements, repurchase agreements and/or reverse repurchase agreements; and
- engage in short selling,

provided that if the BMO ETF does so, it will do so in conjunction with its other investment strategies in a manner considered appropriate to pursuing its investment objectives and enhancing its returns. The BMO ETF is not permitted to hold investments that are inconsistent with ESG values.

The BMO ETF may invest up to 100% of its NAV in Underlying Funds, including BMO Funds.

The BMO ETF may invest up to 100% of its assets in foreign securities.

The BMO ETF may temporarily depart from its investment objectives and/or strategies by investing all or a portion of its assets in cash, money market instruments, and/or money market funds. The portfolio adviser may take this action for defensive purposes, for liquidity purposes, or for other reasons.

Responsible investment strategies

See

Responsible investment strategies on page 149.

The BMO ETF will select Underlying Funds based on MSCI ESG ratings (see **MSCI Solutions ratings** on page 149). When evaluating a fund, the portfolio adviser will assign a rating to that fund based on the weighted average MSCI ESG rating of the investments in the fund's portfolio. The portfolio adviser will:

- evaluate each prospective Underlying Fund prior to investment and not invest in a fund to which it assigns a rating of B or below; and
- periodically evaluate each Underlying Fund and remove from the BMO ETF's portfolio any exposure to an Underlying Fund to which it assigns a rating of B or below.

What are the risks of investing in the Fund?

See **What are the risks of investing in a mutual fund?** on page 70.

BMO Balanced ETF

Fund details

Fund type	Global Neutral Balanced
Units offered	CAD Units Target Cash Flow Units
Ticker Symbol	TSX: ZBAL TSX: ZBAL.T
Annual Management Fee %	0.15
Eligible for registered plans	Yes
Portfolio adviser	BMO Asset Management Inc. Toronto, Ontario

What does the Fund invest in?

Investment objective

The BMO ETF seeks to provide a balance of income and long-term capital appreciation by investing primarily in one or more Underlying Funds that provide exposure to a diversified portfolio of equity securities and debt instruments of issuers anywhere in the world.

The fundamental investment objective may only be changed with the approval of a majority of the votes cast at a meeting of the BMO ETF's investors called for that purpose.

Investment strategies

At least once per calendar quarter, the portfolio adviser will rebalance the BMO ETF's asset class allocations to the following targets:

- 60% equity securities
- 40% debt instruments

The portfolio adviser may review and adjust the BMO ETF's asset class allocations in its sole discretion, based on its assessment of economic conditions and the prospects for each of these asset classes.

The BMO ETF will employ a strategic asset allocation strategy and is expected to invest primarily in other BMO ETFs. As an alternative to or in conjunction with investing directly in BMO ETFs, exposure may be obtained by investing in equity securities and debt instruments, Underlying Funds and/or derivative instruments.

The BMO ETF may, in accordance with applicable securities regulations or as permitted by the exemptions from these regulations, and as further described elsewhere (see **What does the Fund invest in?** on page 147):

- use derivatives for hedging and non-hedging purposes;
- enter into securities lending agreements, repurchase agreements and/or reverse repurchase agreements; and
- engage in short selling,

provided that if the BMO ETF does so, it will do so in conjunction with its other investment strategies in a manner considered appropriate to pursuing its investment objectives and enhancing its returns.

The BMO ETF may invest up to 100% of its NAV in Underlying Funds, including BMO Funds.

The BMO ETF may invest up to 100% of its assets in foreign securities.

The BMO ETF may temporarily depart from its investment objectives and/or strategies by investing all or a portion of its assets in cash, money market instruments, and/or money market funds. The portfolio adviser may take this action for defensive purposes, for liquidity purposes, or for other reasons.

Distribution Policy

See **Distribution policies** on page 128.

The Target Cash Flow Units of the BMO ETF will distribute a monthly amount equal to:

- the series' NAVPS (see **Calculation of net asset value** on page 37) calculated as of the last day of the preceding calendar year or, if the series started in the current calendar year, as of its start date;
- multiplied by the annualized distribution rate of 6%; and
- divided by 12.

See **Target Cash Flow Units** on page 126.

What are the risks of investing in the Fund?

See **What are the risks of investing in a mutual fund?** on page 70.

BMO BBB Corporate Bond Index ETF

Fund details

Fund type	Canadian Fixed Income
Units offered	CAD Units
Ticker Symbol	TSX: ZBBB
Annual Management Fee %	0.15
Eligible for registered plans	Yes
Portfolio adviser	BMO Asset Management Inc. Toronto, Ontario

What does the Fund invest in?

Investment objective

The BMO ETF seeks to replicate, to the extent possible before fees and expenses, the performance of an index that provides exposure to investment-grade debt instruments of Canadian corporations (for the purposes of this BMO ETF, the **Index**) by investing, directly or indirectly, in:

- the instruments included in the Index (each, for the purposes of this BMO ETF, an **Index Constituent**), each in proportion to its weight in the Index; and/or
- instruments that are not Index Constituents but that have, in the aggregate, investment characteristics similar to the Index or to a subset of the Index Constituents

The fundamental investment objective may only be changed with the approval of a majority of the votes cast at a meeting of the BMO ETF's investors called for that purpose.

Investment strategies

Currently, the BMO ETF invests substantially all of its assets in the Index Constituents, in substantially the

same proportions as the Index Constituents are represented in the Index.

The portfolio adviser may use a sampling strategy in selecting investments for the BMO ETF. Under this strategy, the portfolio adviser uses qualitative and/or quantitative analysis to select Index Constituents and/or other instruments that, in the aggregate, resemble the Index or a subset of its Index Constituents in terms of performance attributes, key risk factors and other appropriate financial characteristics. Where this strategy is used, the performance of the BMO ETF may not track the performance of the Index as accurately as if the BMO ETF had invested exclusively in the Index Constituents in proportion to their weights in the Index.

The BMO ETF may, in accordance with applicable securities regulations or as permitted by the exemptions from these regulations, and as further described elsewhere (see **What does the Fund invest in?** on page 147):

- use derivatives for hedging and non-hedging purposes;
- enter into securities lending agreements, repurchase agreements and/or reverse repurchase agreements; and
- engage in short selling,

provided that if the BMO ETF does so, it will do so in conjunction with its other investment strategies in a manner considered appropriate to pursuing its investment objectives and enhancing its returns.

The BMO ETF may invest up to 35% of its assets in foreign securities.

The BMO ETF may temporarily depart from its investment objectives and/or strategies by investing all or a portion of its assets in cash, money market instruments, and/or money market funds. The portfolio

adviser may take this action for defensive purposes, for liquidity purposes, or for other reasons.

The Index

Currently, the Index is the FTSE Canada 1-10 year BBB Corporate Bond Index™.

The Index consists of semi-annual-pay fixed-rate corporate bonds denominated in CAD, with an effective term to maturity of greater than 1 year and less than 10 years, a credit rating of BBB or higher, and an issue size of at least CAD 100 million. Each instrument in the Index is weighted by its relative market capitalization.

The Index is rebalanced on each business day.

For further information, see Indices on page 64.

What are the risks of investing in the Fund?

See **What are the risks of investing in a mutual fund?** on page 70.

BMO Canadian Bank Income Index ETF

Fund details

Fund type	Canadian Fixed Income
Units offered	CAD Units
Ticker Symbol	TSX: ZBI
Annual Management Fee %	0.25
Eligible for registered plans	Yes
Portfolio adviser	BMO Asset Management Inc. Toronto, Ontario

What does the Fund invest in?

Investment objective

The BMO ETF seeks to replicate, to the extent possible before fees and expenses, the performance of an index that provides exposure to financing instruments of Canadian banks (for the purposes of this BMO ETF, the **Index**) by investing, directly or indirectly, in:

- the instruments included in the Index (each, for the purposes of this BMO ETF, an **Index Constituent**), each in proportion to its weight in the Index; and/or
- instruments that are not Index Constituents but that have, in the aggregate, investment characteristics similar to the Index or to a subset of the Index Constituents

The fundamental investment objective may only be changed with the approval of a majority of the votes cast at a meeting of the BMO ETF's investors called for that purpose.

Investment strategies

Currently, the BMO ETF invests substantially all of its assets in the Index Constituents, in substantially the

same proportions as the Index Constituents are represented in the Index.

The portfolio adviser may use a sampling strategy in selecting investments for the BMO ETF. Under this strategy, the portfolio adviser uses qualitative and/or quantitative analysis to select Index Constituents and/or other instruments that, in the aggregate, resemble the Index or a subset of its Index Constituents in terms of performance attributes, key risk factors and other appropriate financial characteristics. Where this strategy is used, the performance of the BMO ETF may not track the performance of the Index as accurately as if the BMO ETF had invested exclusively in the Index Constituents in proportion to their weights in the Index.

The BMO ETF may, in accordance with applicable securities regulations or as permitted by the exemptions from these regulations, and as further described elsewhere (see **What does the Fund invest in?** on page 147):

- use derivatives for hedging and non-hedging purposes;
- enter into securities lending agreements, repurchase agreements and/or reverse repurchase agreements; and
- engage in short selling,

provided that if the BMO ETF does so, it will do so in conjunction with its other investment strategies in a manner considered appropriate to pursuing its investment objectives and enhancing its returns.

The BMO ETF may invest up to 35% of its assets in foreign securities.

The BMO ETF may temporarily depart from its investment objectives and/or strategies by investing all or a portion of its assets in cash, money market instruments, and/or money market funds. The portfolio

adviser may take this action for defensive purposes, for liquidity purposes, or for other reasons.

The Index

Currently, the Index is the Solactive Canadian Bank Income Index.

The Index includes traditional and non-traditional instruments of Canadian banks including, without limitation, fixed-income securities, preferred shares and limited-recourse-capital notes. Index Constituents are subject to minimum market capitalization, quality and liquidity screens and are weighted by market capitalization within market segments.

The Index is rebalanced infrequently, in response to market developments.

For further information, see **Indices** on page 64.

What are the risks of investing in the Fund?

See **What are the risks of investing in a mutual fund?** on page 70.

BMO Canadian Core Plus US Balanced ETF

Fund details

Fund type	Canadian Neutral Balanced
Units offered	CAD Units
Ticker Symbol	Cboe: ZBCB
Annual Management Fee %	0.40
Eligible for registered plans	Yes
Portfolio adviser	BMO Asset Management Inc. Toronto, Ontario

What does the Fund invest in?

Investment objective

The BMO ETF seeks to provide a balance of income and long-term capital appreciation by investing, directly or indirectly, in Canadian and U.S. equity securities and debt instruments.

The fundamental investment objective may only be changed with the approval of a majority of the votes cast at a meeting of the BMO ETF's investors called for that purpose.

Investment strategies

The BMO ETF invests in Canadian equity securities and debt instruments, while also investing tactically, up to a maximum of 55%, in U.S. equity securities and debt instruments. BMOAM is responsible for investment decisions relating to debt instruments and for investment decisions relating to equity securities.

The portfolio adviser uses a fundamental process and discipline to develop their current views on US and Canadian equity securities across sectors, industries and styles. Additionally, the portfolio adviser incorporates a rigorous bottom-up fundamental analysis to identify securities that best fit their strategy views.

When selecting debt instruments, the portfolio adviser employs a highly disciplined approach that dynamically adjusts the portfolio's duration and credit exposure to adapt to changing market conditions, such as the shape of the yield curve, credit spreads and volatility.

At least once per calendar year, the portfolio adviser will rebalance the BMO ETF's asset class allocations to the following targets:

- 60% equity securities
- 40% debt instruments

The portfolio adviser may review and adjust the BMO ETF's asset class allocations in its sole discretion, based on its assessment of economic conditions and the prospects for each of these asset classes.

The BMO ETF may, in accordance with applicable securities regulations or as permitted by the exemptions from these regulations, and as further described elsewhere (see **What does the Fund invest in?** on page 147):

- use derivatives for hedging and non-hedging purposes;
- enter into securities lending agreements, repurchase agreements and/or reverse repurchase agreements; and
- engage in short selling,

provided that if the BMO ETF does so, it will do so in conjunction with its other investment strategies in a manner considered appropriate to pursuing its investment objectives and enhancing its returns.

The BMO ETF may invest up to 55% of its assets in foreign securities.

The BMO ETF may temporarily depart from its investment objectives and/or strategies by investing all or a portion of its assets in cash, money market instruments, and/or money market funds. The portfolio

adviser may take this action for defensive purposes, for liquidity purposes, or for other reasons.

What are the risks of investing in the Fund?

See **What are the risks of investing in a mutual fund?** on page 70.

BMO Canadian Dividend ETF

Fund details

Fund type	Canadian Dividend & Income Equity
Units offered	CAD Units
Ticker Symbol	TSX: ZDV
Annual Management Fee %	0.35
Eligible for registered plans	Yes
Portfolio adviser	BMO Asset Management Inc. Toronto, Ontario

What does the Fund invest in?

Investment objective

The BMO ETF seeks to provide income and long-term capital appreciation through exposure to dividend-paying equity securities of issuers in Canada.

The fundamental investment objective may only be changed with the approval of a majority of the votes cast at a meeting of the BMO ETF's investors called for that purpose.

Investment strategies

The BMO ETF will invest primarily in dividend-paying equity securities of issuers in Canada.

The portfolio adviser will select equity securities for the BMO ETF's portfolio using a rules-based methodology that considers variables including, without limitation, the following:

- dividend growth
- dividend yield
- payout ratio
- liquidity

The BMO ETF may, in accordance with applicable securities regulations or as permitted by the exemptions from these regulations, and as further described elsewhere (see **What does the Fund invest in?** on page 147):

- use derivatives for hedging and non-hedging purposes;
- enter into securities lending agreements, repurchase agreements and/or reverse repurchase agreements; and
- engage in short selling,

provided that if the BMO ETF does so, it will do so in conjunction with its other investment strategies in a manner considered appropriate to pursuing its investment objectives and enhancing its returns.

The BMO ETF may invest up to 35% of its assets in foreign securities.

The BMO ETF may temporarily depart from its investment objectives and/or strategies by investing all or a portion of its assets in cash, money market instruments, and/or money market funds. The portfolio adviser may take this action for defensive purposes, for liquidity purposes, or for other reasons.

What are the risks of investing in the Fund?

See **What are the risks of investing in a mutual fund?** on page 70.

BMO Canadian Equity Plus ETF

Fund details

Fund type	Canadian Focused Equity
Units offered	CAD Units
Ticker Symbol	Cboe: ZBEC
Annual Management Fee %	0.45
Eligible for registered plans	Yes
Portfolio adviser	BMO Asset Management Inc. Toronto, Ontario

What does the Fund invest in?

Investment objective

The BMO ETF seeks to provide long-term capital appreciation by investing, directly or indirectly, in equity securities of Canadian and, to a lesser extent, U.S. issuers.

The fundamental investment objective may only be changed with the approval of a majority of the votes cast at a meeting of the BMO ETF's investors called for that purpose.

Investment strategies

In allocating the portfolio, the portfolio adviser may engage in tactical deviations from the BMO ETF's target allocations of 70% to Canadian issuers and 30% to U.S. issuers. From time to time, up to a maximum of 55% of the BMO ETF's NAV may be invested in equity securities of U.S. issuers.

The portfolio adviser uses a fundamental process and discipline to develop their current views on Canadian and U.S. equity securities across sectors, industries and styles. Additionally, the portfolio adviser incorporates a rigorous bottom-up fundamental analysis to identify securities that best fit their strategy views.

The BMO ETF may, in accordance with applicable securities regulations or as permitted by the exemptions from these regulations, and as further described elsewhere (see **What does the Fund invest in?** on page 147):

use derivatives for hedging and non-hedging purposes;

enter into securities lending agreements, repurchase agreements and/or reverse repurchase agreements; and

engage in short selling,

provided that if the BMO ETF does so, it will do so in conjunction with its other investment strategies in a manner considered appropriate to pursuing its investment objectives and enhancing its returns.

The BMO ETF may invest up to 55% of its assets in foreign securities.

The BMO ETF may temporarily depart from its investment objectives and/or strategies by investing all or a portion of its assets in cash, money market instruments, and/or money market funds. The portfolio adviser may take this action for defensive purposes, for liquidity purposes, or for other reasons.

What are the risks of investing in the Fund?

See **What are the risks of investing in a mutual fund?** on page 70.

BMO Canadian High Dividend Covered Call ETF

Fund details

Fund type	Canadian Dividend & Income Equity
Units offered	CAD Units Target Cash Flow Units
Ticker Symbol	TSX: ZWC TSX: ZWC.T
Annual Management Fee %	0.65
Eligible for registered plans	Yes
Portfolio adviser	BMO Asset Management Inc. Toronto, Ontario

What does the Fund invest in?

Investment objective

The BMO ETF seeks to provide income and long-term capital appreciation through exposure to dividend-paying equity securities of issuers in Canada, while mitigating some downside risk through the use of covered call options.

The fundamental investment objective may only be changed with the approval of a majority of the votes cast at a meeting of the BMO ETF's investors called for that purpose.

Investment strategies

The BMO ETF will invest primarily in dividend-paying equity securities of issuers in Canada.

The portfolio adviser will select equity securities for the BMO ETF's portfolio using a rules-based methodology that considers variables including, without limitation, the following:

- dividend growth
- dividend yield

- payout ratio
- liquidity

Depending on market volatility and other factors, the BMO ETF will sell call options on some or all of the equity securities that it owns. These call options may be settled either physically or in cash and may be traded either on an exchange or in the over-the-counter market.

The BMO ETF may, in accordance with applicable securities regulations or as permitted by the exemptions from these regulations, and as further described elsewhere (see **What does the Fund invest in?** on page 147):

- use derivatives for hedging and non-hedging purposes;
- enter into securities lending agreements, repurchase agreements and/or reverse repurchase agreements; and
- engage in short selling,

provided that if the BMO ETF does so, it will do so in conjunction with its other investment strategies in a manner considered appropriate to pursuing its investment objectives and enhancing its returns.

The BMO ETF may invest up to 35% of its assets in foreign securities.

The BMO ETF may temporarily depart from its investment objectives and/or strategies by investing all or a portion of its assets in cash, money market instruments, and/or money market funds. The portfolio adviser may take this action for defensive purposes, for liquidity purposes, or for other reasons.

Distribution Policy

See **Distribution policies** on page 128.

The Target Cash Flow Units of the BMO ETF will distribute a monthly amount equal to:

- the series' NAVPS (see **Calculation of net asset value** on page 37) calculated as of the last day of the preceding calendar year or, if the series started in the current calendar year, as of its start date;
- multiplied by the annualized distribution rate of 10%; and
- divided by 12.

See **Target Cash Flow Units** on page 126.

What are the risks of investing in the Fund?

See **What are the risks of investing in a mutual fund?** on page 70.

BMO Canadian MBS Index ETF

Fund details

Fund type	Miscellaneous – Other
Units offered	CAD Units
Ticker Symbol	TSX: ZMBS
Annual Management Fee %	0.15
Eligible for registered plans	Yes
Portfolio adviser	BMO Asset Management Inc. Toronto, Ontario

What does the Fund invest in?

Investment objective

The BMO ETF seeks to replicate, to the extent possible before fees and expenses, the performance of an index that provides exposure to mortgage-backed securities of issuers in Canada (for the purposes of this BMO ETF, the **Index**) by investing, directly or indirectly, in:

- the instruments included in the Index (each, for the purposes of this BMO ETF, an **Index Constituent**), each in proportion to its weight in the Index; and/or
- instruments that are not Index Constituents but that have, in the aggregate, investment characteristics similar to the Index or to a subset of the Index Constituents

The fundamental investment objective may only be changed with the approval of a majority of the votes cast at a meeting of the BMO ETF's investors called for that purpose.

Investment strategies

Currently, the BMO ETF invests substantially all of its assets in the Index Constituents, in substantially the

same proportions as the Index Constituents are represented in the Index.

The portfolio adviser may use a sampling strategy in selecting investments for the BMO ETF. Under this strategy, the portfolio adviser uses qualitative and/or quantitative analysis to select Index Constituents and/or other instruments that, in the aggregate, resemble the Index or a subset of its Index Constituents in terms of performance attributes, key risk factors and other appropriate financial characteristics. Where this strategy is used, the performance of the BMO ETF may not track the performance of the Index as accurately as if the BMO ETF had invested exclusively in the Index Constituents in proportion to their weights in the Index.

The BMO ETF may, in accordance with applicable securities regulations or as permitted by the exemptions from these regulations, and as further described elsewhere (see **What does the Fund invest in?** on page 147):

- use derivatives for hedging and non-hedging purposes;
- enter into securities lending agreements, repurchase agreements and/or reverse repurchase agreements; and
- engage in short selling,

provided that if the BMO ETF does so, it will do so in conjunction with its other investment strategies in a manner considered appropriate to pursuing its investment objectives and enhancing its returns.

The BMO ETF may invest up to 35% of its assets in foreign securities.

The BMO ETF may temporarily depart from its investment objectives and/or strategies by investing all or a portion of its assets in cash, money market instruments, and/or money market funds. The portfolio

adviser may take this action for defensive purposes, for liquidity purposes, or for other reasons.

The Index

Currently, the Index is the FTSE Canada NHA MBS 975 Index.

The Index is designed to reflect the performance of the fixed-rate 975 Pool of the Canadian National Housing Act Mortgage-Backed Securities market, denominated in Canadian dollars. Eligible securities must have a minimum issuance size of CAD 200 million and a minimum amount outstanding of CAD 100 million, with an effective term to maturity of greater than 1 year. Each security is weighted by its relative market capitalization.

The Index is rebalanced monthly.

For further information, see **Indices** on page 64.

What are the risks of investing in the Fund?

See **What are the risks of investing in a mutual fund?** on page 70.

BMO Clean Energy Index ETF

Fund details

Fund type	Global Small/Mid Cap Equity
Units offered	CAD Units
Ticker Symbol	TSX: ZCLN
Annual Management Fee %	0.35
Eligible for registered plans	Yes
Portfolio adviser	BMO Asset Management Inc. Toronto, Ontario

What does the Fund invest in?

Investment objective

The BMO ETF seeks to replicate, to the extent possible before fees and expenses, the performance of an index that provides exposure to equity securities of issuers in the clean energy sector (for the purposes of this BMO ETF, the **Index**) by investing, directly or indirectly, in:

- the instruments included in the Index (each, for the purposes of this BMO ETF, an Index Constituent), each in proportion to its weight in the Index; and/or
- instruments that are not Index Constituents but that have, in the aggregate, investment characteristics similar to the Index or to a subset of the Index Constituents

The fundamental investment objective may only be changed with the approval of a majority of the votes cast at a meeting of the BMO ETF's investors called for that purpose.

Investment strategies

Currently, the BMO ETF invests substantially all of its assets in the Index Constituents, in substantially the

same proportions as the Index Constituents are represented in the Index.

The portfolio adviser may use a sampling strategy in selecting investments for the BMO ETF. Under this strategy, the portfolio adviser uses qualitative and/or quantitative analysis to select Index Constituents and/or other instruments that, in the aggregate, resemble the Index or a subset of its Index Constituents in terms of performance attributes, key risk factors and other appropriate financial characteristics. Where this strategy is used, the performance of the BMO ETF may not track the performance of the Index as accurately as if the BMO ETF had invested exclusively in the Index Constituents in proportion to their weights in the Index.

The BMO ETF may, in accordance with applicable securities regulations or as permitted by the exemptions from these regulations, and as further described elsewhere (see **What does the Fund invest in?** on page 147):

- use derivatives for hedging and non-hedging purposes;
- enter into securities lending agreements, repurchase agreements and/or reverse repurchase agreements; and
- engage in short selling,

provided that if the BMO ETF does so, it will do so in conjunction with its other investment strategies in a manner considered appropriate to pursuing its investment objectives and enhancing its returns.

The BMO ETF may invest up to 100% of its assets in foreign securities.

The BMO ETF may temporarily depart from its investment objectives and/or strategies by investing all or a portion of its assets in cash, money market instruments, and/or money market funds. The portfolio

adviser may take this action for defensive purposes, for liquidity purposes, or for other reasons.

Responsible investment strategies

See

Responsible investment strategies on page 149.

The Index

Currently, the Index is the S&P Global Clean Energy Index.

The Index is a modified market-capitalization-weighted index that provides exposure to equity securities of issuers in both developed and emerging markets that are involved in clean-energy-related businesses, *e.g.*, electric utilities, multi-utilities, or independent power producers and energy traders. The Index aims to capture the performance of companies whose primary business is clean energy, using an exposure score based on the degree to which the company derives revenue from clean energy related businesses and/or generates clean power. The Index Provider uses GICS and FactSet's Revere Business Industry Classification System classifications along with Trucost Power Generation Data for utility companies to determine the eligible universe. Currently, but subject to change by the Index Provider, constituents may qualify for the eligible universe based on certain targets, including without limitation meeting minimum aggregate revenue requirements and minimum power generation from renewable sources.

The Index is rebalanced semi-annually.

For further information, see **Indices** on page 64.

What are the risks of investing in the Fund?

See **What are the risks of investing in a mutual fund?** on page 70.

BMO Conservative ETF

Fund details

Fund type	Global Fixed Income Balanced
Units offered	CAD Units
Ticker Symbol	TSX: ZCON
Annual Management Fee %	0.15
Eligible for registered plans	Yes
Portfolio adviser	BMO Asset Management Inc. Toronto, Ontario

What does the Fund invest in?

Investment objective

The BMO ETF seeks to provide income and moderate long-term capital appreciation by investing primarily in one or more Underlying Funds that provide exposure to a diversified portfolio of equity securities and debt instruments of issuers anywhere in the world.

The fundamental investment objective may only be changed with the approval of a majority of the votes cast at a meeting of the BMO ETF's investors called for that purpose.

Investment strategies

At least once per calendar quarter, the portfolio adviser will rebalance the BMO ETF's asset class allocations to the following targets:

- 40% equity securities
- 60% debt instruments

The portfolio adviser may review and adjust the BMO ETF's asset class allocations in its sole discretion, based on its assessment of economic conditions and the prospects for each of these asset classes.

The BMO ETF will employ a strategic asset allocation strategy and is expected to invest primarily in other BMO ETFs. As an alternative to or in conjunction with investing directly in BMO ETFs, exposure may be obtained by investing in equity securities and debt instruments, Underlying Funds and/or derivative instruments.

The BMO ETF may, in accordance with applicable securities regulations or as permitted by the exemptions from these regulations, and as further described elsewhere (see **What does the Fund invest in?** on page 147):

- use derivatives for hedging and non-hedging purposes;
- enter into securities lending agreements, repurchase agreements and/or reverse repurchase agreements; and
- engage in short selling,

provided that if the BMO ETF does so, it will do so in conjunction with its other investment strategies in a manner considered appropriate to pursuing its investment objectives and enhancing its returns.

The BMO ETF may invest up to 100% of its NAV in Underlying Funds, including BMO Funds.

The BMO ETF may invest up to 100% of its assets in foreign securities.

The BMO ETF may temporarily depart from its investment objectives and/or strategies by investing all or a portion of its assets in cash, money market instruments, and/or money market funds. The portfolio adviser may take this action for defensive purposes, for liquidity purposes, or for other reasons.

What are the risks of investing in the Fund?

See **What are the risks of investing in a mutual fund?** on page 70.

BMO Corporate Bond Index ETF

Fund details

Fund type	Canadian Corporate Fixed Income
Units offered	CAD Units
Ticker Symbol	TSX: ZCB
Annual Management Fee %	0.15
Eligible for registered plans	Yes
Portfolio adviser	BMO Asset Management Inc. Toronto, Ontario

What does the Fund invest in?

Investment objective

The BMO ETF seeks to replicate, to the extent possible before fees and expenses, the performance of an index that provides exposure to debt instruments of Canadian corporations (for the purposes of this BMO ETF, the **Index**) by investing, directly or indirectly, in:

- the instruments included in the Index (each, for the purposes of this BMO ETF, an **Index Constituent**), each in proportion to its weight in the Index; and/or
- instruments that are not Index Constituents but that have, in the aggregate, investment characteristics similar to the Index or to a subset of the Index Constituents

The fundamental investment objective may only be changed with the approval of a majority of the votes cast at a meeting of the BMO ETF's investors called for that purpose.

Investment strategies

Currently, the BMO ETF invests substantially all of its assets in the Index Constituents, in substantially the

same proportions as the Index Constituents are represented in the Index.

The portfolio adviser may use a sampling strategy in selecting investments for the BMO ETF. Under this strategy, the portfolio adviser uses qualitative and/or quantitative analysis to select Index Constituents and/or other instruments that, in the aggregate, resemble the Index or a subset of its Index Constituents in terms of performance attributes, key risk factors and other appropriate financial characteristics. Where this strategy is used, the performance of the BMO ETF may not track the performance of the Index as accurately as if the BMO ETF had invested exclusively in the Index Constituents in proportion to their weights in the Index.

The BMO ETF may, in accordance with applicable securities regulations or as permitted by the exemptions from these regulations, and as further described elsewhere (see **What does the Fund invest in?** on page 147):

- use derivatives for hedging and non-hedging purposes;
- enter into securities lending agreements, repurchase agreements and/or reverse repurchase agreements; and
- engage in short selling,

provided that if the BMO ETF does so, it will do so in conjunction with its other investment strategies in a manner considered appropriate to pursuing its investment objectives and enhancing its returns.

The BMO ETF may invest up to 35% of its assets in foreign securities.

The BMO ETF may temporarily depart from its investment objectives and/or strategies by investing all or a portion of its assets in cash, money market instruments, and/or money market funds. The portfolio adviser may take this action for defensive purposes, for liquidity purposes, or for other reasons.

The Index

Currently, the Index is the FTSE Canada All Corporate Bond Index™.

The Index consists of semi-annual-pay fixed-rate bonds denominated in CAD, with an effective term to maturity greater than 1 year, a credit rating of BBB or higher and minimum size requirement of \$100 million per issue. The Index consists of corporate bonds.

The Index is rebalanced monthly.

For further information, see **Indices** on page 64.

What are the risks of investing in the Fund?

See **What are the risks of investing in a mutual fund?** on page 70.

BMO Corporate Discount Bond ETF

Fund details

Fund type	Canadian Corporate Fixed Income
Units offered	CAD Units
Ticker Symbol	TSX: ZCDB
Annual Management Fee %	0.15
Eligible for registered plans	Yes
Portfolio adviser	BMO Asset Management Inc. Toronto, Ontario

What does the Fund invest in?

Investment objective

The BMO ETF seeks to provide income through exposure to investment grade debt instruments of Canadian corporations that trade near or below par value.

The fundamental investment objective may only be changed with the approval of a majority of the votes cast at a meeting of the BMO ETF's investors called for that purpose.

Investment strategies

The BMO ETF will invest primarily in debt instruments of Canadian corporations that:

- are investment grade;
- have a remaining term to maturity of between 1 and 10 years; and
- primarily trade near or below their par value.

The BMO ETF may, in accordance with applicable securities regulations or as permitted by the exemptions from these regulations, and as further described

elsewhere (see **What does the Fund invest in?** on page 147):

- use derivatives for hedging and non-hedging purposes;
- enter into securities lending agreements, repurchase agreements and/or reverse repurchase agreements; and
- engage in short selling,

provided that if the BMO ETF does so, it will do so in conjunction with its other investment strategies in a manner considered appropriate to pursuing its investment objectives and enhancing its returns.

The BMO ETF may invest up to 35% of its assets in foreign securities.

The BMO ETF may temporarily depart from its investment objectives and/or strategies by investing all or a portion of its assets in cash, money market instruments, and/or money market funds. The portfolio adviser may take this action for defensive purposes, for liquidity purposes, or for other reasons.

What are the risks of investing in the Fund?

See **What are the risks of investing in a mutual fund?** on page 70.

BMO Covered Call Canadian Banks ETF

Fund details

Fund type	Financial Services Equity
Units offered	CAD Units Target Cash Flow Units USD Units
Ticker Symbol	TSX: ZWB TSX: ZWB.T TSX: ZWB.U
Annual Management Fee %	0.65
Eligible for registered plans	Yes
Portfolio adviser	BMO Asset Management Inc. Toronto, Ontario

What does the Fund invest in?

Investment objective

The BMO ETF seeks to provide income and long-term capital appreciation through exposure to equity securities of Canadian banks, while mitigating some downside risk through the use of covered call options.

The fundamental investment objective may only be changed with the approval of a majority of the votes cast at a meeting of the BMO ETF's investors called for that purpose.

Investment strategies

The BMO ETF will invest primarily in securities of Canadian banks, Underlying Funds, or a combination of these. Currently, the BMO ETF invests in BMO Equal Weight Banks Index ETF. For more information about BMO Equity Weight Banks Index ETF, see page 202.

Depending on market volatility and other factors, the BMO ETF will sell call options on some or all of the equity securities that it owns. These call options may be

settled either physically or in cash and may be traded either on an exchange or in the over-the-counter market.

The BMO ETF may, in accordance with applicable securities regulations or as permitted by the exemptions from these regulations, and as further described elsewhere (see **What does the Fund invest in?** on page 147):

- use derivatives for hedging and non-hedging purposes;
- enter into securities lending agreements, repurchase agreements and/or reverse repurchase agreements; and
- engage in short selling,

provided that if the BMO ETF does so, it will do so in conjunction with its other investment strategies in a manner considered appropriate to pursuing its investment objectives and enhancing its returns.

The BMO ETF may invest up to 100% of its NAV in Underlying Funds, including BMO Funds.

The BMO ETF may invest up to 35% of its assets in foreign securities.

The BMO ETF may temporarily depart from its investment objectives and/or strategies by investing all or a portion of its assets in cash, money market instruments, and/or money market funds. The portfolio adviser may take this action for defensive purposes, for liquidity purposes, or for other reasons.

Distribution Policy

See **Distribution policies** on page 128.

The Target Cash Flow Units of the BMO ETF will distribute a monthly amount equal to:

- the series' NAVPS (see **Calculation of net asset value** on page 37) calculated as of the last day of

the preceding calendar year or, if the series started in the current calendar year, as of its start date;

- multiplied by the annualized distribution rate of 13%; and
- divided by 12.

See **Target Cash Flow Units** on page 126.

What are the risks of investing in the Fund?

See **What are the risks of investing in a mutual fund?** on page 70.

BMO Covered Call Dow Jones Industrial Average Hedged to CAD ETF

Fund details

Fund type	US Equity
Units offered	CAD Units Target Cash Flow Units
Ticker Symbol	TSX: ZWA TSX: ZWA.T
Annual Management Fee %	0.65
Eligible for registered plans	Yes
Portfolio adviser	BMO Asset Management Inc. Toronto, Ontario

What does the Fund invest in?

Investment objective

The BMO ETF seeks to provide income and long-term capital appreciation through exposure to equity securities of issuers listed in the U.S., while mitigating some downside risk through the use of covered call options. The BMO ETF uses derivative instruments to seek to hedge the foreign currency exposure.

The fundamental investment objective may only be changed with the approval of a majority of the votes cast at a meeting of the BMO ETF's investors called for that purpose.

Investment strategies

The BMO ETF will invest primarily in the equity securities of issuers included in the Dow Jones Industrial Average (for the purposes of this BMO ETF, the **Index**) according to the weight of each security in the Index. The BMO ETF will use derivative instruments to hedge the foreign currency exposure back to the Canadian dollar.

Depending on market volatility and other factors, the BMO ETF will sell call options on some or all of the

equity securities that it owns. These call options may be settled either physically or in cash and may be traded either on an exchange or in the over-the-counter market.

The BMO ETF may, in accordance with applicable securities regulations or as permitted by the exemptions from these regulations, and as further described elsewhere (see **What does the Fund invest in?** on page 147):

- use derivatives for hedging and non-hedging purposes;
- enter into securities lending agreements, repurchase agreements and/or reverse repurchase agreements; and
- engage in short selling,

provided that if the BMO ETF does so, it will do so in conjunction with its other investment strategies in a manner considered appropriate to pursuing its investment objectives and enhancing its returns.

The BMO ETF may invest up to 100% of its assets in foreign securities.

The BMO ETF may temporarily depart from its investment objectives and/or strategies by investing all or a portion of its assets in cash, money market instruments, and/or money market funds. The portfolio adviser may take this action for defensive purposes, for liquidity purposes, or for other reasons.

The Index

The Index includes the equity securities of 30 issuers listed in the U.S., weighted by share price. Issuers are selected for inclusion in the Index by the *editors of The Wall Street Journal* according to four criteria:

- the company is not a utility or in the transportation business;

- the company has a premier reputation in its field;
- the company has a history of successful growth; and
- there is wide interest in the company among individual and institutional investors.

The Index is rebalanced infrequently and not at any regular interval.

For further information, see **Indices** on page 64.

Distribution Policy

See **Distribution policies** on page 128.

The Target Cash Flow Units of the BMO ETF will distribute a monthly amount equal to:

- the series' NAVPS (see **Calculation of net asset value** on page 37) calculated as of the last day of the preceding calendar year or, if the series started in the current calendar year, as of its start date;
- multiplied by the annualized distribution rate of 11%; and
- divided by 12.

See **Target Cash Flow Units** on page 126.

What are the risks of investing in the Fund?

See **What are the risks of investing in a mutual fund?** on page 70.

BMO Covered Call Energy ETF

Fund details

Fund type	Energy Equity
Units offered	CAD Units Target Cash Flow Units
Ticker Symbol	TSX: ZWEN TSX: ZWEN.T
Annual Management Fee %	0.65
Eligible for registered plans	Yes
Portfolio adviser	BMO Asset Management Inc. Toronto, Ontario

What does the Fund invest in?

Investment objective

The BMO ETF seeks to provide income and long-term capital appreciation through exposure to equity securities of issuers in the energy sector, while mitigating some downside risk through the use of covered call options.

The fundamental investment objective may only be changed with the approval of a majority of the votes cast at a meeting of the BMO ETF's investors called for that purpose.

Investment strategies

The BMO ETF will invest primarily in equity securities of issuers in the energy sector. The BMO ETF may invest in equity securities of issuers in the renewable energy sub-sector.

The portfolio adviser will select equity securities for the BMO ETF's portfolio using a rules-based methodology that considers variables including, without limitation, the following:

- quality
- growth potential

- dividend yield
- liquidity

Depending on market volatility and other factors, the BMO ETF will sell call options on some or all of the equity securities that it owns. These call options may be settled either physically or in cash and may be traded either on an exchange or in the over-the-counter market.

The BMO ETF may, in accordance with applicable securities regulations or as permitted by the exemptions from these regulations, and as further described elsewhere (see **What does the Fund invest in?** on page 147):

- use derivatives for hedging and non-hedging purposes;
- enter into securities lending agreements, repurchase agreements and/or reverse repurchase agreements; and
- engage in short selling,

provided that if the BMO ETF does so, it will do so in conjunction with its other investment strategies in a manner considered appropriate to pursuing its investment objectives and enhancing its returns.

The BMO ETF may invest up to 100% of its assets in foreign securities.

The BMO ETF may temporarily depart from its investment objectives and/or strategies by investing all or a portion of its assets in cash, money market instruments, and/or money market funds. The portfolio adviser may take this action for defensive purposes, for liquidity purposes, or for other reasons.

Distribution Policy

See **Distribution policies** on page 128.

The Target Cash Flow Units of the BMO ETF will distribute a monthly amount equal to:

- the series' NAVPS (see **Calculation of net asset value** on page 37) calculated as of the last day of the preceding calendar year or, if the series started in the current calendar year, as of its start date;
- multiplied by the annualized distribution rate of 13%; and
- divided by 12.

See **Target Cash Flow Units** on page 126.

What are the risks of investing in the Fund?

See **What are the risks of investing in a mutual fund?** on page 70.

BMO Covered Call Health Care ETF

Fund details

Fund type	Sector Equity
Units offered	CAD Units Target Cash Flow Units
Ticker Symbol	TSX: ZWHC TSX: ZWHC.T
Annual Management Fee %	0.65
Eligible for registered plans	Yes
Portfolio adviser	BMO Asset Management Inc. Toronto, Ontario

What does the Fund invest in?

Investment objective

The BMO ETF seeks to provide income and long-term capital appreciation through exposure to equity securities of issuers in the health-care sector, while mitigating some downside risk through the use of covered call options.

The fundamental investment objective may only be changed with the approval of a majority of the votes cast at a meeting of the BMO ETF's investors called for that purpose.

Investment strategies

The BMO ETF will invest primarily in equity securities of issuers in the health care sector.

The portfolio adviser will select equity securities for the BMO ETF's portfolio using a rules-based methodology that considers variables including, without limitation, the following:

- quality
- growth potential
- dividend yield

- liquidity

Depending on market volatility and other factors, the BMO ETF will sell call options on some or all of the equity securities that it owns. These call options may be settled either physically or in cash and may be traded either on an exchange or in the over-the-counter market.

The BMO ETF may, in accordance with applicable securities regulations or as permitted by the exemptions from these regulations, and as further described elsewhere (see **What does the Fund invest in?** on page 147):

- use derivatives for hedging and non-hedging purposes;
- enter into securities lending agreements, repurchase agreements and/or reverse repurchase agreements; and
- engage in short selling,

provided that if the BMO ETF does so, it will do so in conjunction with its other investment strategies in a manner considered appropriate to pursuing its investment objectives and enhancing its returns.

The BMO ETF may invest up to 100% of its assets in foreign securities.

The BMO ETF may temporarily depart from its investment objectives and/or strategies by investing all or a portion of its assets in cash, money market instruments, and/or money market funds. The portfolio adviser may take this action for defensive purposes, for liquidity purposes, or for other reasons.

Distribution Policy

See **Distribution policies** on page 128.

The Target Cash Flow Units of the BMO ETF will distribute a monthly amount equal to:

- the series' NAVPS (see **Calculation of net asset value** on page 37) calculated as of the last day of the preceding calendar year or, if the series started in the current calendar year, as of its start date;
- multiplied by the annualized distribution rate of 11%; and
- divided by 12.

See **Target Cash Flow Units** on page 126.

What are the risks of investing in the Fund?

See **What are the risks of investing in a mutual fund?** on page 70.

BMO Covered Call Spread Gold Bullion ETF

Fund details

Fund type	Commodity
Units offered	CAD Units Target Cash Flow Units
Ticker Symbol	TSX: ZWGD TSX: ZWGD.T
Annual Management Fee %	0.65
Eligible for registered plans	Yes
Portfolio adviser	BMO Asset Management Inc. Toronto, Ontario

What does the Fund invest in?

Investment objective

The BMO ETF seeks to provide long-term capital appreciation through exposure to the price of gold bullion, net of fees and expenses, by investing directly or indirectly in long-term holdings of unencumbered gold bullion, while mitigating some downside risk through the use of a covered call spread strategy.

The fundamental investment objective may only be changed with the approval of a majority of the votes cast at a meeting of the BMO ETF's investors called for that purpose.

Investment strategies

Currently, the BMO ETF invests primarily in BMO Gold Bullion ETF (for the purposes of this BMO ETF, the **Reference ETF**). For more information about the Reference ETF, see page 244. The BMO ETF will use a covered call spread strategy to mitigate some downside risk.

Depending on market volatility and other factors, the BMO ETF will buy and sell call options on some or all of the Underlying Funds that it owns. These call options

may be settled either physically or in cash and may be traded either on an exchange or in the over-the-counter market.

The BMO ETF may, in accordance with applicable securities regulations or as permitted by the exemptions from these regulations, and as further described elsewhere (see **What does the Fund invest in?** on page 147):

- use derivatives for hedging and non-hedging purposes;
- enter into securities lending agreements, repurchase agreements and/or reverse repurchase agreements; and
- engage in short selling,

provided that if the BMO ETF does so, it will do so in conjunction with its other investment strategies in a manner considered appropriate to pursuing its investment objectives and enhancing its returns.

The BMO ETF may invest up to 100% of its NAV in Underlying Funds, including BMO Funds.

The BMO ETF may invest up to 35% of its assets in foreign securities.

The BMO ETF may temporarily depart from its investment objectives and/or strategies by investing all or a portion of its assets in cash, money market instruments, and/or money market funds. The portfolio adviser may take this action for defensive purposes, for liquidity purposes, or for other reasons.

Distribution Policy

See **Distribution policies** on page 128.

The Target Cash Flow Units of the BMO ETF will distribute a monthly amount equal to:

- the series' NAVPS (see **Calculation of net asset value** on page 37) calculated as of the last day of the preceding calendar year or, if the series started in the current calendar year, as of its start date;
- multiplied by the annualized distribution rate of 10%; and
- divided by 12.

See **Target Cash Flow Units** on page 126.

What are the risks of investing in the Fund?

See **What are the risks of investing in a mutual fund?** on page 70.

An investment in the BMO ETF is indirectly subject to the same additional risks as an investment in the Reference ETF (see **What are the risks of investing in the Fund?** on page 244).

BMO Covered Call Technology ETF

Fund details

Fund type	Sector Equity
Units offered	CAD Units Target Cash Flow Units
Ticker Symbol	TSX: ZWT TSX: ZWT.T
Annual Management Fee %	0.65
Eligible for registered plans	Yes
Portfolio adviser	BMO Asset Management Inc. Toronto, Ontario

What does the Fund invest in?

Investment objective

The BMO ETF seeks to provide income and long-term capital appreciation through exposure to equity securities of issuers in the technology sector, while mitigating some downside risk through the use of covered call options.

The fundamental investment objective may only be changed with the approval of a majority of the votes cast at a meeting of the BMO ETF's investors called for that purpose.

Investment strategies

The BMO ETF will invest primarily in equity securities of issuers in the technology sector.

The portfolio adviser will select equity securities for the BMO ETF's portfolio using a rules-based methodology that considers variables including, without limitation, the following:

- quality
- growth potential
- dividend yield

- liquidity

Depending on market volatility and other factors, the BMO ETF will sell call options on some or all of the equity securities that it owns. These call options may be settled either physically or in cash and may be traded either on an exchange or in the over-the-counter market.

The BMO ETF may, in accordance with applicable securities regulations or as permitted by the exemptions from these regulations, and as further described elsewhere (see **What does the Fund invest in?** on page 147):

- use derivatives for hedging and non-hedging purposes;
- enter into securities lending agreements, repurchase agreements and/or reverse repurchase agreements; and
- engage in short selling,

provided that if the BMO ETF does so, it will do so in conjunction with its other investment strategies in a manner considered appropriate to pursuing its investment objectives and enhancing its returns.

The BMO ETF may invest up to 100% of its assets in foreign securities.

The BMO ETF may temporarily depart from its investment objectives and/or strategies by investing all or a portion of its assets in cash, money market instruments, and/or money market funds. The portfolio adviser may take this action for defensive purposes, for liquidity purposes, or for other reasons.

Distribution Policy

See **Distribution policies** on page 128.

The Target Cash Flow Units of the BMO ETF will distribute a monthly amount equal to:

- the series' NAVPS (see **Calculation of net asset value** on page 37) calculated as of the last day of the preceding calendar year or, if the series started in the current calendar year, as of its start date;
- multiplied by the annualized distribution rate of 11%; and
- divided by 12.

See **Target Cash Flow Units** on page 126.

What are the risks of investing in the Fund?

See **What are the risks of investing in a mutual fund?** on page 70.

BMO Covered Call US Banks ETF

Fund details

Fund type	Financial Services Equity
Units offered	CAD Units Target Cash Flow Units
Ticker Symbol	TSX: ZWK TSX: ZWK.T
Annual Management Fee %	0.65
Eligible for registered plans	Yes
Portfolio adviser	BMO Asset Management Inc. Toronto, Ontario

What does the Fund invest in?

Investment objective

The BMO ETF seeks to provide income and long-term capital appreciation through exposure to equity securities of U.S. banks, while mitigating some downside risk through the use of covered call options.

The fundamental investment objective may only be changed with the approval of a majority of the votes cast at a meeting of the BMO ETF's investors called for that purpose.

Investment strategies

The BMO ETF will invest primarily in equity securities of U.S. banks.

Depending on market volatility and other factors, the BMO ETF will sell call options on some or all of the equity securities that it owns. These call options may be settled either physically or in cash and may be traded either on an exchange or in the over-the-counter market.

The BMO ETF may, in accordance with applicable securities regulations or as permitted by the exemptions from these regulations, and as further described

elsewhere (see **What does the Fund invest in?** on page 147):

- use derivatives for hedging and non-hedging purposes;
- enter into securities lending agreements, repurchase agreements and/or reverse repurchase agreements; and
- engage in short selling,

provided that if the BMO ETF does so, it will do so in conjunction with its other investment strategies in a manner considered appropriate to pursuing its investment objectives and enhancing its returns.

The BMO ETF may invest up to 100% of its assets in foreign securities.

The BMO ETF may temporarily depart from its investment objectives and/or strategies by investing all or a portion of its assets in cash, money market instruments, and/or money market funds. The portfolio adviser may take this action for defensive purposes, for liquidity purposes, or for other reasons.

Distribution Policy

See **Distribution policies** on page 128.

The Target Cash Flow Units of the BMO ETF will distribute a monthly amount equal to:

- the series' NAVPS (see **Calculation of net asset value** on page 37) calculated as of the last day of the preceding calendar year or, if the series started in the current calendar year, as of its start date;
- multiplied by the annualized distribution rate of 12%; and
- divided by 12.

See **Target Cash Flow Units** on page 126.

What are the risks of investing in the Fund?

See **What are the risks of investing in a mutual fund?** on page 70.

BMO Covered Call Utilities ETF

Fund details

Fund type	Sector Equity
Units offered	CAD Units Target Cash Flow Units
Ticker Symbol	TSX: ZWU TSX: ZWU.T
Annual Management Fee %	0.65
Eligible for registered plans	Yes
Portfolio adviser	BMO Asset Management Inc. Toronto, Ontario

What does the Fund invest in?

Investment objective

The BMO ETF seeks to provide income and long-term capital appreciation through exposure to equity securities of North American utilities, while mitigating some downside risk through the use of covered call options.

The fundamental investment objective may only be changed with the approval of a majority of the votes cast at a meeting of the BMO ETF's investors called for that purpose.

Investment strategies

The BMO ETF will invest primarily in equity securities of issuers in North America that are widely recognized as utilities companies. The BMO ETF may invest in equity securities of issuers that are telecommunications or pipeline companies.

The BMO ETF may, in accordance with applicable securities regulations or as permitted by the exemptions from these regulations, and as further described elsewhere (see **What does the Fund invest in?** on page 147):

- use derivatives for hedging and non-hedging purposes;
- enter into securities lending agreements, repurchase agreements and/or reverse repurchase agreements; and
- engage in short selling,

provided that if the BMO ETF does so, it will do so in conjunction with its other investment strategies in a manner considered appropriate to pursuing its investment objectives and enhancing its returns.

The BMO ETF may invest up to 100% of its assets in foreign securities.

The BMO ETF may temporarily depart from its investment objectives and/or strategies by investing all or a portion of its assets in cash, money market instruments, and/or money market funds. The portfolio adviser may take this action for defensive purposes, for liquidity purposes, or for other reasons.

Distribution Policy

See **Distribution policies** on page 128.

The Target Cash Flow Units of the BMO ETF will distribute a monthly amount equal to:

- the series' NAVPS (see **Calculation of net asset value** on page 37) calculated as of the last day of the preceding calendar year or, if the series started in the current calendar year, as of its start date;
- multiplied by the annualized distribution rate of 15%; and
- divided by 12.

See **Target Cash Flow Units** on page 126.

What are the risks of investing in the Fund?

See **What are the risks of investing in a mutual fund?** on page 70.

BMO Discount Bond Index ETF

Fund details

Fund type	Canadian Fixed Income
Units offered	CAD Units
Ticker Symbol	TSX: ZDB
Annual Management Fee %	0.09
Eligible for registered plans	Yes
Portfolio adviser	BMO Asset Management Inc. Toronto, Ontario

What does the Fund invest in?

Investment objective

The BMO ETF seeks to replicate, to the extent possible before fees and expenses, the performance of an index that provides exposure to discount investment grade domestic bond issues denominated in Canadian dollars (for the purposes of this BMO ETF, the **Index**) by investing, directly or indirectly, in:

- the instruments included in the Index (each, for the purposes of this BMO ETF, an **Index Constituent**), each in proportion to its weight in the Index; and/or
- instruments that are not Index Constituents but that have, in the aggregate, investment characteristics similar to the Index or to a subset of the Index Constituents

The fundamental investment objective may only be changed with the approval of a majority of the votes cast at a meeting of the BMO ETF's investors called for that purpose.

Investment strategies

Currently, the BMO ETF invests substantially all of its assets in the Index Constituents, in substantially the

same proportions as the Index Constituents are represented in the Index.

The portfolio adviser may use a sampling strategy in selecting investments for the BMO ETF. Under this strategy, the portfolio adviser uses qualitative and/or quantitative analysis to select Index Constituents and/or other instruments that, in the aggregate, resemble the Index or a subset of its Index Constituents in terms of performance attributes, key risk factors and other appropriate financial characteristics. Where this strategy is used, the performance of the BMO ETF may not track the performance of the Index as accurately as if the BMO ETF had invested exclusively in the Index Constituents in proportion to their weights in the Index.

The BMO ETF may, in accordance with applicable securities regulations or as permitted by the exemptions from these regulations, and as further described elsewhere (see **What does the Fund invest in?** on page 147):

- use derivatives for hedging and non-hedging purposes;
- enter into securities lending agreements, repurchase agreements and/or reverse repurchase agreements; and
- engage in short selling,

provided that if the BMO ETF does so, it will do so in conjunction with its other investment strategies in a manner considered appropriate to pursuing its investment objectives and enhancing its returns.

The BMO ETF may invest up to 35% of its assets in foreign securities.

The BMO ETF may temporarily depart from its investment objectives and/or strategies by investing all or a portion of its assets in cash, money market instruments, and/or money market funds. The portfolio adviser may take this action for defensive purposes, for liquidity purposes, or for other reasons.

The Index

Currently, the Index is the FTSE Canada Universe Discount Bond Index™.

The Index is designed to be a broad measure of those Canadian investment-grade fixed-income securities that trade near or below par value, consisting of Government of Canada (including Crown Corporations), provincial, and corporate bonds. The Index consists of semi-annual-pay fixed-rate bonds issued domestically in Canada and denominated in CAD, with an effective term to maturity of greater than 1 year and a credit rating of BBB or higher. For inclusion in the Index, securities must have a coupon equal to or less than an announced multiple of the yield to maturity of the security as of the selection date. Each security in the Index is weighted by its modified market capitalization to approximate the term, duration, and sector characteristics of the FTSE Canada Universe Bond Index™.

The Index is rebalanced daily.

For further information, see **Indices** on page 64.

What are the risks of investing in the Fund?

See **What are the risks of investing in a mutual fund?** on page 70.

BMO Dow Jones Industrial Average Hedged to CAD Index ETF

Fund details

Fund type	US Equity
Units offered	CAD Units
Ticker Symbol	TSX: ZDJ
Annual Management Fee %	0.23
Eligible for registered plans	Yes
Portfolio adviser	BMO Asset Management Inc. Toronto, Ontario

What does the Fund invest in?

Investment objective

The BMO ETF seeks to replicate, to the extent possible before fees and expenses, the performance of an index that provides exposure to equity securities of issuers listed in the U.S. (for the purposes of this BMO ETF, the **Index**), by investing, directly or indirectly, in:

- the instruments included in the Index (each, for the purposes of this BMO ETF, an **Index Constituent**), each in proportion to its weight in the Index; and/or
- instruments that are not Index Constituents but that have, in the aggregate, investment characteristics similar to the Index or to a subset of the Index Constituents

The BMO ETF uses derivative instruments to seek to hedge the foreign currency exposure.

The fundamental investment objective may only be changed with the approval of a majority of the votes cast at a meeting of the BMO ETF's investors called for that purpose.

Investment strategies

Currently, the BMO ETF invests substantially all of its assets in the Index Constituents, in substantially the same proportions as the Index Constituents are represented in the Index. The BMO ETF will use derivative instruments to hedge the foreign currency exposure back to the Canadian dollar.

The portfolio adviser may use a sampling strategy in selecting investments for the BMO ETF. Under this strategy, the portfolio adviser uses qualitative and/or quantitative analysis to select Index Constituents and/or other instruments that, in the aggregate, resemble the Index or a subset of its Index Constituents in terms of performance attributes, key risk factors and other appropriate financial characteristics. Where this strategy is used, the performance of the BMO ETF may not track the performance of the Index as accurately as if the BMO ETF had invested exclusively in the Index Constituents in proportion to their weights in the Index.

The BMO ETF may, in accordance with applicable securities regulations or as permitted by the exemptions from these regulations, and as further described elsewhere (see **What does the Fund invest in?** on page 147):

- use derivatives for hedging and non-hedging purposes;
- enter into securities lending agreements, repurchase agreements and/or reverse repurchase agreements; and
- engage in short selling,

provided that if the BMO ETF does so, it will do so in conjunction with its other investment strategies in a manner considered appropriate to pursuing its investment objectives and enhancing its returns.

The BMO ETF may invest up to 100% of its assets in foreign securities.

The BMO ETF may temporarily depart from its investment objectives and/or strategies by investing all or a portion of its assets in cash, money market instruments, and/or money market funds. The portfolio adviser may take this action for defensive purposes, for liquidity purposes, or for other reasons.

The Index

Currently, the Index is the Dow Jones Industrial Average (CAD hedged).

The Index includes the equity securities of 30 issuers listed in the U.S., weighted by share price. Issuers are selected for inclusion in the Index by the editors of *The Wall Street Journal* according to four criteria:

- the company is not a utility or in the transportation business;
- the company has a premier reputation in its field;
- the company has a history of successful growth; and
- there is wide interest in the company among individual and institutional investors.

The Index is rebalanced infrequently and not at any regular interval.

For further information, see **Indices** on page 64.

What are the risks of investing in the Fund?

See **What are the risks of investing in a mutual fund?** on page 70.

BMO Emerging Markets Bond Hedged to CAD Index ETF

Fund details

Fund type	High Yield Fixed Income
Units offered	CAD Units
Ticker Symbol	TSX: ZEF
Annual Management Fee %	0.50
Eligible for registered plans	Yes
Portfolio adviser	BMO Asset Management Inc. Toronto, Ontario

What does the Fund invest in?

Investment objective

The BMO ETF seeks to replicate, to the extent possible before fees and expenses, the performance of an index that provides exposure to debt instruments of sovereign issuers in emerging-market countries (for the purposes of this BMO ETF, the **Index**) by investing, directly or indirectly, in:

- the instruments included in the Index (each, for the purposes of this BMO ETF, an **Index Constituent**), each in proportion to its weight in the Index; and/or
- instruments that are not Index Constituents but that have, in the aggregate, investment characteristics similar to the Index or to a subset of the Index Constituents

The BMO ETF uses derivative instruments to seek to hedge the foreign currency exposure.

The fundamental investment objective may only be changed with the approval of a majority of the votes cast at a meeting of the BMO ETF's investors called for that purpose.

Investment strategies

Currently, the BMO ETF invests substantially all of its assets in the Index Constituents, in substantially the same proportions as the Index Constituents are represented in the Index. The BMO ETF will use derivative instruments to hedge the foreign currency exposure back to the Canadian dollar.

The portfolio adviser may use a sampling strategy in selecting investments for the BMO ETF. Under this strategy, the portfolio adviser uses qualitative and/or quantitative analysis to select Index Constituents and/or other instruments that, in the aggregate, resemble the Index or a subset of its Index Constituents in terms of performance attributes, key risk factors and other appropriate financial characteristics. Where this strategy is used, the performance of the BMO ETF may not track the performance of the Index as accurately as if the BMO ETF had invested exclusively in the Index Constituents in proportion to their weights in the Index.

The BMO ETF may, in accordance with applicable securities regulations or as permitted by the exemptions from these regulations, and as further described elsewhere (see **What does the Fund invest in?** on page 147):

- use derivatives for hedging and non-hedging purposes;
- enter into securities lending agreements, repurchase agreements and/or reverse repurchase agreements; and
- engage in short selling,

provided that if the BMO ETF does so, it will do so in conjunction with its other investment strategies in a manner considered appropriate to pursuing its investment objectives and enhancing its returns.

The BMO ETF may invest up to 100% of its assets in foreign securities.

The BMO ETF may temporarily depart from its investment objectives and/or strategies by investing all or a portion of its assets in cash, money market instruments, and/or money market funds. The portfolio adviser may take this action for defensive purposes, for liquidity purposes, or for other reasons.

The Index

Currently, the Index is the Bloomberg Emerging Markets Tradable External Debt GDP Weighted Capped Index CAD Hedged.

The Index is designed to provide diversified exposure to USD-denominated debt instruments of sovereign issuers in emerging-market countries spanning four broad regions: Latin America, Europe, the Middle East and Africa, and Asia. The Index is designed to be broad-based in its coverage of emerging-market sovereign issuers, yet tradable by specifically focusing on the most liquid securities and countries from each region within predefined maturity bands, *i.e.*, from 18 months to no greater than 10 years to maturity at rebalancing. The Index is differentiated by its use of gross domestic product as a measure of economy size to determine the relative weights of each country within the Basket, rather than using the market value of outstanding debt as in traditional benchmark bond indices.

The Index is rebalanced annually.

For further information, see **Indices** on page 64.

What are the risks of investing in the Fund?

See **What are the risks of investing in a mutual fund?** on page 70.

BMO Equal Weight Banks Index ETF

Fund details

Fund type	Financial Services Equity
Units offered	CAD Units
Ticker Symbol	TSX: ZEB
Annual Management Fee %	0.25
Eligible for registered plans	Yes
Portfolio adviser	BMO Asset Management Inc. Toronto, Ontario

What does the Fund invest in?

Investment objective

The BMO ETF seeks to replicate, to the extent possible before fees and expenses, the performance of an index that provides exposure to equity securities of Canadian banks (for the purposes of this BMO ETF, the **Index**) by investing, directly or indirectly, in:

- the instruments included in the Index (each, for the purposes of this BMO ETF, an **Index Constituent**), each in proportion to its weight in the Index; and/or
- instruments that are not Index Constituents but that have, in the aggregate, investment characteristics similar to the Index or to a subset of the Index Constituents

The fundamental investment objective may only be changed with the approval of a majority of the votes cast at a meeting of the BMO ETF's investors called for that purpose.

Investment strategies

Currently, the BMO ETF invests substantially all of its assets in the Index Constituents, in substantially the

same proportions as the Index Constituents are represented in the Index.

The portfolio adviser may use a sampling strategy in selecting investments for the BMO ETF. Under this strategy, the portfolio adviser uses qualitative and/or quantitative analysis to select Index Constituents and/or other instruments that, in the aggregate, resemble the Index or a subset of its Index Constituents in terms of performance attributes, key risk factors and other appropriate financial characteristics. Where this strategy is used, the performance of the BMO ETF may not track the performance of the Index as accurately as if the BMO ETF had invested exclusively in the Index Constituents in proportion to their weights in the Index.

The BMO ETF may, in accordance with applicable securities regulations or as permitted by the exemptions from these regulations, and as further described elsewhere (see **What does the Fund invest in?** on page 147):

- use derivatives for hedging and non-hedging purposes;
- enter into securities lending agreements, repurchase agreements and/or reverse repurchase agreements; and
- engage in short selling,

provided that if the BMO ETF does so, it will do so in conjunction with its other investment strategies in a manner considered appropriate to pursuing its investment objectives and enhancing its returns.

The BMO ETF may invest up to 35% of its assets in foreign securities.

The BMO ETF may temporarily depart from its investment objectives and/or strategies by investing all or a portion of its assets in cash, money market instruments, and/or money market funds. The portfolio

adviser may take this action for defensive purposes, for liquidity purposes, or for other reasons.

The Index

Currently, the Index is the Solactive Equal Weight Canada Banks Index.

The Index includes equity securities of Canadian banks, subject to minimum market capitalization and liquidity screens. Each security in the Index is allocated an equal weight rather than a market capitalization weight.

The Index is rebalanced semi-annually.

For further information, see **Indices** on page 64.

What are the risks of investing in the Fund?

See **What are the risks of investing in a mutual fund?** on page 70.

BMO Equal Weight Global Base Metals Hedged to CAD Index ETF

Fund details

Fund type	Natural Resources Equity
Units offered	CAD Units
Ticker Symbol	TSX: ZMT
Annual Management Fee %	0.55
Eligible for registered plans	Yes
Portfolio adviser	BMO Asset Management Inc. Toronto, Ontario

What does the Fund invest in?

Investment objective

The BMO ETF seeks to replicate, to the extent possible before fees and expenses, the performance of an index that provides exposure to equity securities of issuers in the base metals industry (for the purposes of this BMO ETF, the **Index**) by investing, directly or indirectly, in:

- the instruments included in the Index (each, for the purposes of this BMO ETF, an **Index Constituent**), each in proportion to its weight in the Index; and/or
- instruments that are not Index Constituents but that have, in the aggregate, investment characteristics similar to the Index or to a subset of the Index Constituents

The BMO ETF uses derivative instruments to seek to hedge the foreign currency exposure.

The fundamental investment objective may only be changed with the approval of a majority of the votes cast at a meeting of the BMO ETF's investors called for that purpose.

Investment strategies

Currently, the BMO ETF invests substantially all of its assets in the Index Constituents, in substantially the same proportions as the Index Constituents are represented in the Index. The BMO ETF will use derivative instruments to hedge the foreign currency exposure back to the Canadian dollar.

The portfolio adviser may use a sampling strategy in selecting investments for the BMO ETF. Under this strategy, the portfolio adviser uses qualitative and/or quantitative analysis to select Index Constituents and/or other instruments that, in the aggregate, resemble the Index or a subset of its Index Constituents in terms of performance attributes, key risk factors and other appropriate financial characteristics. Where this strategy is used, the performance of the BMO ETF may not track the performance of the Index as accurately as if the BMO ETF had invested exclusively in the Index Constituents in proportion to their weights in the Index.

The BMO ETF may, in accordance with applicable securities regulations or as permitted by the exemptions from these regulations, and as further described elsewhere (see **What does the Fund invest in?** on page 147):

- use derivatives for hedging and non-hedging purposes;
- enter into securities lending agreements, repurchase agreements and/or reverse repurchase agreements; and
- engage in short selling,

provided that if the BMO ETF does so, it will do so in conjunction with its other investment strategies in a manner considered appropriate to pursuing its investment objectives and enhancing its returns.

The BMO ETF may invest up to 100% of its assets in foreign securities.

The BMO ETF may temporarily depart from its investment objectives and/or strategies by investing all or a portion of its assets in cash, money market instruments, and/or money market funds. The portfolio adviser may take this action for defensive purposes, for liquidity purposes, or for other reasons.

The Index

Currently, the Index is the Solactive Equal Weight Global Base Metals Index Canadian Dollar Hedged.

The Index includes equity securities of issuers in the base metals industry. Index Constituents are subject to minimum market capitalization and liquidity screens. In addition, each security in the Index is allocated an equal weight rather than a market capitalization weight, and the USD exposure in the Index is hedged to the CAD.

The Index is rebalanced semi-annually.

For further information, see **Indices** on page 64.

What are the risks of investing in the Fund?

See **What are the risks of investing in a mutual fund?** on page 70.

BMO Equal Weight Global Gold Index ETF

Fund details

Fund type	Precious Metals Equity
Units offered	CAD Units
Ticker Symbol	TSX: ZGD
Annual Management Fee %	0.40
Eligible for registered plans	Yes
Portfolio adviser	BMO Asset Management Inc. Toronto, Ontario

What does the Fund invest in?

Investment objective

The BMO ETF seeks to replicate, to the extent possible before fees and expenses, the performance of an index that provides exposure to equity securities of issuers in the gold industry (for the purposes of this BMO ETF, the **Index**) by investing, directly or indirectly, in:

- the instruments included in the Index (each, for the purposes of this BMO ETF, an **Index Constituent**), each in proportion to its weight in the Index; and/or
- instruments that are not Index Constituents but that have, in the aggregate, investment characteristics similar to the Index or to a subset of the Index Constituents

The fundamental investment objective may only be changed with the approval of a majority of the votes cast at a meeting of the BMO ETF's investors called for that purpose.

Investment strategies

Currently, the BMO ETF invests substantially all of its assets in the Index Constituents, in substantially the

same proportions as the Index Constituents are represented in the Index.

The portfolio adviser may use a sampling strategy in selecting investments for the BMO ETF. Under this strategy, the portfolio adviser uses qualitative and/or quantitative analysis to select Index Constituents and/or other instruments that, in the aggregate, resemble the Index or a subset of its Index Constituents in terms of performance attributes, key risk factors and other appropriate financial characteristics. Where this strategy is used, the performance of the BMO ETF may not track the performance of the Index as accurately as if the BMO ETF had invested exclusively in the Index Constituents in proportion to their weights in the Index.

The BMO ETF may, in accordance with applicable securities regulations or as permitted by the exemptions from these regulations, and as further described elsewhere (see **What does the Fund invest in?** on page 147):

- use derivatives for hedging and non-hedging purposes;
- enter into securities lending agreements, repurchase agreements and/or reverse repurchase agreements; and
- engage in short selling,

provided that if the BMO ETF does so, it will do so in conjunction with its other investment strategies in a manner considered appropriate to pursuing its investment objectives and enhancing its returns.

The BMO ETF may invest up to 100% of its assets in foreign securities.

The BMO ETF may temporarily depart from its investment objectives and/or strategies by investing all or a portion of its assets in cash, money market instruments, and/or money market funds. The portfolio adviser may take this action for defensive purposes, for liquidity purposes, or for other reasons.

The Index

Currently, the Index is the Solactive Equal Weight Global Gold Index.

The Index includes equity securities of issuers in the gold industry. Index Constituents are subject to minimum market capitalization and liquidity screens. In addition, each security in the Index is allocated an equal weight rather than a market capitalization weight.

The Index is rebalanced semi-annually.

For further information, see **Indices** on page 64.

What are the risks of investing in the Fund?

See **What are the risks of investing in a mutual fund?** on page 70.

BMO Equal Weight Industrials Index ETF

Fund details

Fund type	Sector Equity
Units offered	CAD Units
Ticker Symbol	TSX: ZIN
Annual Management Fee %	0.55
Eligible for registered plans	Yes
Portfolio adviser	BMO Asset Management Inc. Toronto, Ontario

What does the Fund invest in?

Investment objective

The BMO ETF seeks to replicate, to the extent possible before fees and expenses, the performance of an index that provides exposure to equity securities of Canadian issuers in the industrials sector (for the purposes of this BMO ETF, the **Index**) by investing, directly or indirectly, in:

- the instruments included in the Index (each, for the purposes of this BMO ETF, an **Index Constituent**), each in proportion to its weight in the Index; and/or
- instruments that are not Index Constituents but that have, in the aggregate, investment characteristics similar to the Index or to a subset of the Index Constituents

The fundamental investment objective may only be changed with the approval of a majority of the votes cast at a meeting of the BMO ETF's investors called for that purpose.

Investment strategies

Currently, the BMO ETF invests substantially all of its assets in the Index Constituents, in substantially the

same proportions as the Index Constituents are represented in the Index.

The portfolio adviser may use a sampling strategy in selecting investments for the BMO ETF. Under this strategy, the portfolio adviser uses qualitative and/or quantitative analysis to select Index Constituents and/or other instruments that, in the aggregate, resemble the Index or a subset of its Index Constituents in terms of performance attributes, key risk factors and other appropriate financial characteristics. Where this strategy is used, the performance of the BMO ETF may not track the performance of the Index as accurately as if the BMO ETF had invested exclusively in the Index Constituents in proportion to their weights in the Index.

The BMO ETF may, in accordance with applicable securities regulations or as permitted by the exemptions from these regulations, and as further described elsewhere (see **What does the Fund invest in?** on page 147):

- use derivatives for hedging and non-hedging purposes;
- enter into securities lending agreements, repurchase agreements and/or reverse repurchase agreements; and
- engage in short selling,

provided that if the BMO ETF does so, it will do so in conjunction with its other investment strategies in a manner considered appropriate to pursuing its investment objectives and enhancing its returns.

The BMO ETF may invest up to 100% of its assets in foreign securities.

The BMO ETF may temporarily depart from its investment objectives and/or strategies by investing all or a portion of its assets in cash, money market instruments, and/or money market funds. The portfolio adviser may take this action for defensive purposes, for liquidity purposes, or for other reasons.

The Index

Currently, the Index is the Solactive Equal Weight Canada Industrials Index.

The Index includes equity securities of Canadian issuers in the industrials sector. Index Constituents are subject to minimum market capitalization and liquidity screens. In addition, each security in the Index is allocated an equal weight rather than a market capitalization weight.

The Index is rebalanced semi-annually.

For further information, see **Indices** on page 64.

What are the risks of investing in the Fund?

See **What are the risks of investing in a mutual fund?** on page 70.

BMO Equal Weight Oil & Gas Index ETF

Fund details

Fund type	Energy Equity
Units offered	CAD Units
Ticker Symbol	TSX: ZEO
Annual Management Fee %	0.55
Eligible for registered plans	Yes
Portfolio adviser	BMO Asset Management Inc. Toronto, Ontario

What does the Fund invest in?

Investment objective

The BMO ETF seeks to replicate, to the extent possible before fees and expenses, the performance of an index that provides exposure to equity securities of Canadian issuers in the oil and gas industries (for the purposes of this BMO ETF, the **Index**) by investing, directly or indirectly, in:

- the instruments included in the Index (each, for the purposes of this BMO ETF, an **Index Constituent**), each in proportion to its weight in the Index; and/or
- instruments that are not Index Constituents but that have, in the aggregate, investment characteristics similar to the Index or to a subset of the Index Constituents

The fundamental investment objective may only be changed with the approval of a majority of the votes cast at a meeting of the BMO ETF's investors called for that purpose.

Investment strategies

Currently, the BMO ETF invests substantially all of its assets in the Index Constituents, in substantially the

same proportions as the Index Constituents are represented in the Index.

The portfolio adviser may use a sampling strategy in selecting investments for the BMO ETF. Under this strategy, the portfolio adviser uses qualitative and/or quantitative analysis to select Index Constituents and/or other instruments that, in the aggregate, resemble the Index or a subset of its Index Constituents in terms of performance attributes, key risk factors and other appropriate financial characteristics. Where this strategy is used, the performance of the BMO ETF may not track the performance of the Index as accurately as if the BMO ETF had invested exclusively in the Index Constituents in proportion to their weights in the Index.

The BMO ETF may, in accordance with applicable securities regulations or as permitted by the exemptions from these regulations, and as further described elsewhere (see **What does the Fund invest in?** on page 147):

- use derivatives for hedging and non-hedging purposes;
- enter into securities lending agreements, repurchase agreements and/or reverse repurchase agreements; and
- engage in short selling,

provided that if the BMO ETF does so, it will do so in conjunction with its other investment strategies in a manner considered appropriate to pursuing its investment objectives and enhancing its returns.

The BMO ETF may invest up to 35% of its assets in foreign securities.

The BMO ETF may temporarily depart from its investment objectives and/or strategies by investing all or a portion of its assets in cash, money market instruments, and/or money market funds. The portfolio adviser may take this action for defensive purposes, for liquidity purposes, or for other reasons.

The Index

Currently, the Index is the Solactive Equal Weight Canada Oil & Gas Index.

The Index includes equity securities of issuers in Canada in the oil and gas industries. Index Constituents are subject to minimum market capitalization and liquidity screens. In addition, each security in the Index is allocated an equal weight rather than a market capitalization weight.

The Index is rebalanced semi-annually.

For further information, see **Indices** on page 64.

What are the risks of investing in the Fund?

See **What are the risks of investing in a mutual fund?** on page 70.

BMO Equal Weight REITs Index ETF

Fund details

Fund type	Real Estate Equity
Units offered	CAD Units
Ticker Symbol	TSX: ZRE
Annual Management Fee %	0.55
Eligible for registered plans	Yes
Portfolio adviser	BMO Asset Management Inc. Toronto, Ontario

What does the Fund invest in?

Investment objective

The BMO ETF seeks to replicate, to the extent possible before fees and expenses, the performance of an index that provides exposure to securities of Canadian issuers that are classified within the Real Estate Investment Trusts sector (for the purposes of this BMO ETF, the **Index**) by investing, directly or indirectly, in:

- the instruments included in the Index (each, for the purposes of this BMO ETF, an **Index Constituent**), each in proportion to its weight in the Index; and/or
- instruments that are not Index Constituents but that have, in the aggregate, investment characteristics similar to the Index or to a subset of the Index Constituents

The fundamental investment objective may only be changed with the approval of a majority of the votes cast at a meeting of the BMO ETF's investors called for that purpose.

Investment strategies

Currently, the BMO ETF invests substantially all of its assets in the Index Constituents, in substantially the

same proportions as the Index Constituents are represented in the Index.

The portfolio adviser may use a sampling strategy in selecting investments for the BMO ETF. Under this strategy, the portfolio adviser uses qualitative and/or quantitative analysis to select Index Constituents and/or other instruments that, in the aggregate, resemble the Index or a subset of its Index Constituents in terms of performance attributes, key risk factors and other appropriate financial characteristics. Where this strategy is used, the performance of the BMO ETF may not track the performance of the Index as accurately as if the BMO ETF had invested exclusively in the Index Constituents in proportion to their weights in the Index.

The BMO ETF may, in accordance with applicable securities regulations or as permitted by the exemptions from these regulations, and as further described elsewhere (see **What does the Fund invest in?** on page 147):

- use derivatives for hedging and non-hedging purposes;
- enter into securities lending agreements, repurchase agreements and/or reverse repurchase agreements; and
- engage in short selling,

provided that if the BMO ETF does so, it will do so in conjunction with its other investment strategies in a manner considered appropriate to pursuing its investment objectives and enhancing its returns.

The BMO ETF may invest up to 35% of its assets in foreign securities.

The BMO ETF may temporarily depart from its investment objectives and/or strategies by investing all or a portion of its assets in cash, money market instruments, and/or money market funds. The portfolio adviser may take this action for defensive purposes, for liquidity purposes, or for other reasons.

The Index

Currently, the Index is the Solactive Equal Weight Canada REIT Index.

The Index includes securities of Canadian issuers that are classified within the Real Estate Investment Trusts sector. Index Constituents are subject to minimum market capitalization and liquidity screens. In addition, each security in the Index is allocated an equal weight rather than a market capitalization weight.

The Index is rebalanced semi-annually.

For further information, see **Indices** on page 64.

What are the risks of investing in the Fund?

See **What are the risks of investing in a mutual fund?** on page 70.

BMO Equal Weight US Banks Hedged to CAD Index ETF

Fund details

Fund type	Financial Services Equity
Units offered	CAD Units
Ticker Symbol	TSX: ZUB
Annual Management Fee %	0.35
Eligible for registered plans	Yes
Portfolio adviser	BMO Asset Management Inc. Toronto, Ontario

What does the Fund invest in?

Investment objective

The BMO ETF seeks to replicate, to the extent possible before fees and expenses, the performance of an index that provides exposure to equity securities of U.S. banks (for the purposes of this BMO ETF, the **Index**) by investing, directly or indirectly, in:

- the instruments included in the Index (each, for the purposes of this BMO ETF, an **Index Constituent**), each in proportion to its weight in the Index; and/or
- instruments that are not Index Constituents but that have, in the aggregate, investment characteristics similar to the Index or to a subset of the Index Constituents

The BMO ETF uses derivative instruments to seek to hedge the foreign currency exposure.

The fundamental investment objective may only be changed with the approval of a majority of the votes cast at a meeting of the BMO ETF's investors called for that purpose.

Investment strategies

Currently, the BMO ETF invests primarily in BMO Equal Weight US Banks Index ETF (for the purposes of this BMO ETF, the **Reference ETF**). For more information about the Reference ETF, see page 216. The BMO ETF will use derivative instruments to hedge the foreign currency exposure back to the Canadian dollar.

As an alternative to or in conjunction with investing directly in Underlying Funds and/or derivative instruments, exposure may be obtained by investing in the Index Constituents, in substantially the same proportions as the Index Constituents are represented in the Index. The portfolio adviser may use a sampling strategy in selecting investments for the BMO ETF.

The BMO ETF may, in accordance with applicable securities regulations or as permitted by the exemptions from these regulations, and as further described elsewhere (see **What does the Fund invest in?** on page 147):

- use derivatives for hedging and non-hedging purposes;
- enter into securities lending agreements, repurchase agreements and/or reverse repurchase agreements; and
- engage in short selling,

provided that if the BMO ETF does so, it will do so in conjunction with its other investment strategies in a manner considered appropriate to pursuing its investment objectives and enhancing its returns.

The BMO ETF may invest up to 100% of its NAV in Underlying Funds, including BMO Funds.

The BMO ETF may invest up to 100% of its assets in foreign securities.

The BMO ETF may temporarily depart from its investment objectives and/or strategies by investing all or a portion of its assets in cash, money market

instruments, and/or money market funds. The portfolio adviser may take this action for defensive purposes, for liquidity purposes, or for other reasons.

The Index

Currently, the Index is the Solactive Equal Weight US Bank Index Canadian Dollar Hedged.

The Index includes equity securities of issuers that are constituents of the Solactive US Broad Market Index and are classified as one of the following Industry groups: Finance, US Banks, US Commercial Banks, or US Commercial Savings Institutions. Index Constituents are subject to minimum market capitalization and liquidity screens. In addition, each security in the Index is allocated an equal weight rather than a market capitalization weight and the USD exposure in the Index is hedged to the CAD.

The Index is rebalanced semi-annually.

For further information, see **Indices** on page 64.

What are the risks of investing in the Fund?

See **What are the risks of investing in a mutual fund?** on page 70.

An investment in the BMO ETF is indirectly subject to the same additional risks as an investment in the Reference ETF (see **What are the risks of investing in the Fund?** on page 217).

BMO Equal Weight US Banks Index ETF

Fund details

Fund type	Financial Services Equity
Units offered	CAD Units
Ticker Symbol	TSX: ZBK
Annual Management Fee %	0.35
Eligible for registered plans	Yes
Portfolio adviser	BMO Asset Management Inc. Toronto, Ontario

What does the Fund invest in?

Investment objective

The BMO ETF seeks to replicate, to the extent possible before fees and expenses, the performance of an index that provides exposure to equity securities of U.S. banks (for the purposes of this BMO ETF, the **Index**) by investing, directly or indirectly, in:

- the instruments included in the Index (each, for the purposes of this BMO ETF, an **Index Constituent**), each in proportion to its weight in the Index; and/or
- instruments that are not Index Constituents but that have, in the aggregate, investment characteristics similar to the Index or to a subset of the Index Constituents

The fundamental investment objective may only be changed with the approval of a majority of the votes cast at a meeting of the BMO ETF's investors called for that purpose.

Investment strategies

Currently, the BMO ETF invests substantially all of its assets in the Index Constituents, in substantially the same proportions as the Index Constituents are represented in the Index.

The portfolio adviser may use a sampling strategy in selecting investments for the BMO ETF. Under this strategy, the portfolio adviser uses qualitative and/or quantitative analysis to select Index Constituents and/or other instruments that, in the aggregate, resemble the Index or a subset of its Index Constituents in terms of performance attributes, key risk factors and other appropriate financial characteristics. Where this strategy is used, the performance of the BMO ETF may not track the performance of the Index as accurately as if the BMO ETF had invested exclusively in the Index Constituents in proportion to their weights in the Index.

The BMO ETF may, in accordance with applicable securities regulations or as permitted by the exemptions from these regulations, and as further described elsewhere (see **What does the Fund invest in?** on page 147):

- use derivatives for hedging and non-hedging purposes;
- enter into securities lending agreements, repurchase agreements and/or reverse repurchase agreements; and
- engage in short selling,

provided that if the BMO ETF does so, it will do so in conjunction with its other investment strategies in a manner considered appropriate to pursuing its investment objectives and enhancing its returns.

The BMO ETF may invest up to 100% of its assets in foreign securities.

The BMO ETF may temporarily depart from its investment objectives and/or strategies by investing all or a portion of its assets in cash, money market instruments, and/or money market funds. The portfolio adviser may take this action for defensive purposes, for liquidity purposes, or for other reasons.

The Index

Currently, the Index is the Solactive Equal Weight US Bank Index.

The Index includes equity securities of issuers that are constituents of the Solactive US Broad Market Index and are classified as one of the following Industry groups: Finance, US Banks, US Commercial Banks, or US Commercial Savings Institutions. Index Constituents are subject to minimum market capitalization and liquidity screens. In addition, each security in the Index is allocated an equal weight rather than a market capitalization weight.

The Index is rebalanced semi-annually.

For further information, see **Indices** on page 64.

What are the risks of investing in the Fund?

See **What are the risks of investing in a mutual fund?** on page 70.

BMO Equal Weight US Health Care Hedged to CAD Index ETF

Fund details

Fund type	Sector Equity
Units offered	CAD Units
Ticker Symbol	TSX: ZUH
Annual Management Fee %	0.35
Eligible for registered plans	Yes
Portfolio adviser	BMO Asset Management Inc. Toronto, Ontario

What does the Fund invest in?

Investment objective

The BMO ETF seeks to replicate, to the extent possible before fees and expenses, the performance of an index that provides exposure to equity securities of U.S. issuers in the health-care sector (for the purposes of this BMO ETF, the **Index**) by investing, directly or indirectly, in:

- the instruments included in the Index (each, for the purposes of this BMO ETF, an **Index Constituent**), each in proportion to its weight in the Index; and/or
- instruments that are not Index Constituents but that have, in the aggregate, investment characteristics similar to the Index or to a subset of the Index Constituents

The BMO ETF uses derivative instruments to seek to hedge the foreign currency exposure.

The fundamental investment objective may only be changed with the approval of a majority of the votes cast at a meeting of the BMO ETF's investors called for that purpose.

Investment strategies

Currently, the BMO ETF invests substantially all of its assets in the Index Constituents, in substantially the same proportions as the Index Constituents are represented in the Index. The BMO ETF will use derivative instruments to hedge the foreign currency exposure back to the Canadian dollar.

The portfolio adviser may use a sampling strategy in selecting investments for the BMO ETF. Under this strategy, the portfolio adviser uses qualitative and/or quantitative analysis to select Index Constituents and/or other instruments that, in the aggregate, resemble the Index or a subset of its Index Constituents in terms of performance attributes, key risk factors and other appropriate financial characteristics. Where this strategy is used, the performance of the BMO ETF may not track the performance of the Index as accurately as if the BMO ETF had invested exclusively in the Index Constituents in proportion to their weights in the Index.

The BMO ETF may, in accordance with applicable securities regulations or as permitted by the exemptions from these regulations, and as further described elsewhere (see **What does the Fund invest in?** on page 147):

- use derivatives for hedging and non-hedging purposes;
- enter into securities lending agreements, repurchase agreements and/or reverse repurchase agreements; and
- engage in short selling,

provided that if the BMO ETF does so, it will do so in conjunction with its other investment strategies in a manner considered appropriate to pursuing its investment objectives and enhancing its returns.

The BMO ETF may invest up to 100% of its assets in foreign securities.

The BMO ETF may temporarily depart from its investment objectives and/or strategies by investing all or a portion of its assets in cash, money market instruments, and/or money market funds. The portfolio adviser may take this action for defensive purposes, for liquidity purposes, or for other reasons.

The Index

Currently, the Index is the Solactive Equal Weight US Health Care Index Canadian Dollar Hedged.

The Index includes equity securities of issuers that are constituents of the Solactive US Broad Market Index and are classified within the Healthcare sector. Index Constituents are subject to minimum market capitalization and liquidity screens. In addition, each security in the Index is allocated an equal weight rather than a market capitalization weight and the USD exposure in the Index is hedged to the CAD.

The Index is rebalanced semi-annually.

For further information, see **Indices** on page 64.

What are the risks of investing in the Fund?

See **What are the risks of investing in a mutual fund?** on page 70.

BMO Equal Weight US Health Care Index ETF

Fund details

Fund type	Sector Equity
Units offered	CAD Units
Ticker Symbol	TSX: ZHU
Annual Management Fee %	0.35
Eligible for registered plans	Yes
Portfolio adviser	BMO Asset Management Inc. Toronto, Ontario

What does the Fund invest in?

Investment objective

The BMO ETF seeks to replicate, to the extent possible before fees and expenses, the performance of an index that provides exposure to equity securities of U.S. issuers in the health-care sector (for the purposes of this BMO ETF, the **Index**) by investing, directly or indirectly, in:

- the instruments included in the Index (each, for the purposes of this BMO ETF, an **Index Constituent**), each in proportion to its weight in the Index; and/or
- instruments that are not Index Constituents but that have, in the aggregate, investment characteristics similar to the Index or to a subset of the Index Constituents

The fundamental investment objective may only be changed with the approval of a majority of the votes cast at a meeting of the BMO ETF's investors called for that purpose.

Investment strategies

Currently, the BMO ETF invests substantially all of its assets in the Index Constituents, in substantially the

same proportions as the Index Constituents are represented in the Index.

The portfolio adviser may use a sampling strategy in selecting investments for the BMO ETF. Under this strategy, the portfolio adviser uses qualitative and/or quantitative analysis to select Index Constituents and/or other instruments that, in the aggregate, resemble the Index or a subset of its Index Constituents in terms of performance attributes, key risk factors and other appropriate financial characteristics. Where this strategy is used, the performance of the BMO ETF may not track the performance of the Index as accurately as if the BMO ETF had invested exclusively in the Index Constituents in proportion to their weights in the Index.

The BMO ETF may, in accordance with applicable securities regulations or as permitted by the exemptions from these regulations, and as further described elsewhere (see **What does the Fund invest in?** on page 147):

- use derivatives for hedging and non-hedging purposes;
- enter into securities lending agreements, repurchase agreements and/or reverse repurchase agreements; and
- engage in short selling,

provided that if the BMO ETF does so, it will do so in conjunction with its other investment strategies in a manner considered appropriate to pursuing its investment objectives and enhancing its returns.

The BMO ETF may invest up to 100% of its assets in foreign securities.

The BMO ETF may temporarily depart from its investment objectives and/or strategies by investing all or a portion of its assets in cash, money market instruments, and/or money market funds. The portfolio adviser may take this action for defensive purposes, for liquidity purposes, or for other reasons.

The Index

Currently, the Index is the Solactive Equal Weight US Health Care Index.

The Index includes equity securities of issuers that are constituents of the Solactive US Broad Market Index and are classified within the Healthcare sector. Index Constituents are subject to minimum market capitalization and liquidity screens. In addition, each security in the Index is allocated an equal weight rather than a market capitalization weight.

The Index is rebalanced semi-annually.

For further information, see **Indices** on page 64.

What are the risks of investing in the Fund?

See **What are the risks of investing in a mutual fund?** on page 70.

BMO Equal Weight Utilities Index ETF

Fund details

Fund type	Sector Equity
Units offered	CAD Units
Ticker Symbol	TSX: ZUT
Annual Management Fee %	0.55
Eligible for registered plans	Yes
Portfolio adviser	BMO Asset Management Inc. Toronto, Ontario

What does the Fund invest in?

Investment objective

The BMO ETF seeks to replicate, to the extent possible before fees and expenses, the performance of an index that provides exposure to equity securities of Canadian issuers in the utilities sector (for the purposes of this BMO ETF, the **Index**) by investing, directly or indirectly, in:

- the instruments included in the Index (each, for the purposes of this BMO ETF, an **Index Constituent**), each in proportion to its weight in the Index; and/or
- instruments that are not Index Constituents but that have, in the aggregate, investment characteristics similar to the Index or to a subset of the Index Constituents

The fundamental investment objective may only be changed with the approval of a majority of the votes cast at a meeting of the BMO ETF's investors called for that purpose.

Investment strategies

Currently, the BMO ETF invests substantially all of its assets in the Index Constituents, in substantially the

same proportions as the Index Constituents are represented in the Index.

The portfolio adviser may use a sampling strategy in selecting investments for the BMO ETF. Under this strategy, the portfolio adviser uses qualitative and/or quantitative analysis to select Index Constituents and/or other instruments that, in the aggregate, resemble the Index or a subset of its Index Constituents in terms of performance attributes, key risk factors and other appropriate financial characteristics. Where this strategy is used, the performance of the BMO ETF may not track the performance of the Index as accurately as if the BMO ETF had invested exclusively in the Index Constituents in proportion to their weights in the Index.

The BMO ETF may, in accordance with applicable securities regulations or as permitted by the exemptions from these regulations, and as further described elsewhere (see **What does the Fund invest in?** on page 147):

- use derivatives for hedging and non-hedging purposes;
- enter into securities lending agreements, repurchase agreements and/or reverse repurchase agreements; and
- engage in short selling,

provided that if the BMO ETF does so, it will do so in conjunction with its other investment strategies in a manner considered appropriate to pursuing its investment objectives and enhancing its returns.

The BMO ETF may invest up to 35% of its assets in foreign securities.

The BMO ETF may temporarily depart from its investment objectives and/or strategies by investing all or a portion of its assets in cash, money market instruments, and/or money market funds. The portfolio adviser may take this action for defensive purposes, for liquidity purposes, or for other reasons.

The Index

Currently, the Index is the Solactive Equal Weight Canada Utilities Index.

The Index includes equity securities of Canadian issuers in the utilities sector. Index Constituents are subject to minimum market capitalization and liquidity screens. In addition, each security in the Index is allocated an equal weight rather than a market capitalization weight.

The Index is rebalanced semi-annually.

For further information, see **Indices** on page 64.

What are the risks of investing in the Fund?

See **What are the risks of investing in a mutual fund?** on page 70.

BMO ESG Corporate Bond Index ETF

Fund details

Fund type	Canadian Corporate Fixed Income
Units offered	CAD Units
Ticker Symbol	TSX: ESGB
Annual Management Fee %	0.15
Eligible for registered plans	Yes
Portfolio adviser	BMO Asset Management Inc. Toronto, Ontario

What does the Fund invest in?

Investment objective

The BMO ETF seeks to replicate, to the extent possible before fees and expenses, the performance of an index that provides exposure to debt instruments of Canadian corporations that satisfy certain ESG-related criteria (for the purposes of this BMO ETF, the **Index**) by investing, directly or indirectly, in:

- the instruments included in the Index (each, for the purposes of this BMO ETF, an **Index Constituent**), each in proportion to its weight in the Index; and/or
- instruments that are not Index Constituents but that have, in the aggregate, investment characteristics similar to the Index or to a subset of the Index Constituents

The fundamental investment objective may only be changed with the approval of a majority of the votes cast at a meeting of the BMO ETF's investors called for that purpose.

Investment strategies

Currently, the BMO ETF invests substantially all of its assets in the Index Constituents, in substantially the same proportions as the Index Constituents are represented in the Index.

The portfolio adviser may use a sampling strategy in selecting investments for the BMO ETF. Under this strategy, the portfolio adviser uses qualitative and/or quantitative analysis to select Index Constituents and/or other instruments that, in the aggregate, resemble the Index or a subset of its Index Constituents in terms of performance attributes, key risk factors and other appropriate financial characteristics. Where this strategy is used, the performance of the BMO ETF may not track the performance of the Index as accurately as if the BMO ETF had invested exclusively in the Index Constituents in proportion to their weights in the Index. The BMO ETF is not permitted to hold investments that are inconsistent with ESG values.

The BMO ETF may, in accordance with applicable securities regulations or as permitted by the exemptions from these regulations, and as further described elsewhere (see **What does the Fund invest in?** on page 147):

- use derivatives for hedging and non-hedging purposes;
- enter into securities lending agreements, repurchase agreements and/or reverse repurchase agreements; and
- engage in short selling,

provided that if the BMO ETF does so, it will do so in conjunction with its other investment strategies in a manner considered appropriate to pursuing its investment objectives and enhancing its returns.

The BMO ETF may invest up to 35% of its assets in foreign securities.

The BMO ETF may temporarily depart from its investment objectives and/or strategies by investing all or a portion of its assets in cash, money market instruments, and/or money market funds. The portfolio adviser may take this action for defensive purposes, for liquidity purposes, or for other reasons.

Responsible investment strategies

See

Responsible investment strategies on page 149.

The Index

Currently, the Index is the Bloomberg MSCI Canada Corporate Sustainability SRI Index.

The Index screens issuers in the Bloomberg Canadian Corporate Index based on MSCI ESG ratings (see **MSCI Solutions ratings** on page 149). The Index captures the performance of fixed-income securities whose issuers have been assigned high ratings by MSCI ESG relative to their peers.

The Index excludes securities of companies that earn a significant portion of revenues from:

- tobacco
- adult entertainment
- alcohol
- gambling
- conventional weapons and civilian firearms
- any controversial weapons
- significant generation of nuclear power
- unconventional oil and gas

and excludes the securities of companies that MSCI ESG identifies as involved in severe business controversies (see **MSCI Solutions ratings** on page 149).

The Index is rebalanced monthly.

For further information, see **Indices** on page 64.

What are the risks of investing in the Fund?

See **What are the risks of investing in a mutual fund?** on page 70.

BMO ESG US Corporate Bond Hedged to CAD Index ETF

Fund details

Fund type	U.S. Corporate Fixed Income
Units offered	CAD Units
Ticker Symbol	TSX: ESGF
Annual Management Fee %	0.20
Eligible for registered plans	Yes
Portfolio adviser	BMO Asset Management Inc. Toronto, Ontario

What does the Fund invest in?

Investment objective

The BMO ETF seeks to replicate, to the extent possible before fees and expenses, the performance of an index that provides exposure to debt instruments of U.S. corporations that satisfy certain ESG-related criteria (for the purposes of this BMO ETF, the **Index**) by investing, directly or indirectly, in:

- the instruments included in the Index (each, for the purposes of this BMO ETF, an **Index Constituent**), each in proportion to its weight in the Index; and/or
- instruments that are not Index Constituents but that have, in the aggregate, investment characteristics similar to the Index or to a subset of the Index Constituents

The BMO ETF uses derivative instruments to seek to hedge the foreign currency exposure.

The fundamental investment objective may only be changed with the approval of a majority of the votes cast at a meeting of the BMO ETF's investors called for that purpose.

Investment strategies

Currently, the BMO ETF invests substantially all of its assets in the Index Constituents, in substantially the same proportions as the Index Constituents are represented in the Index. The BMO ETF will use derivative instruments to hedge the foreign currency exposure back to the Canadian dollar.

The portfolio adviser may use a sampling strategy in selecting investments for the BMO ETF. Under this strategy, the portfolio adviser uses qualitative and/or quantitative analysis to select Index Constituents and/or other instruments that, in the aggregate, resemble the Index or a subset of its Index Constituents in terms of performance attributes, key risk factors and other appropriate financial characteristics. Where this strategy is used, the performance of the BMO ETF may not track the performance of the Index as accurately as if the BMO ETF had invested exclusively in the Index Constituents in proportion to their weights in the Index. The BMO ETF is not permitted to hold investments that are inconsistent with ESG values.

The BMO ETF may, in accordance with applicable securities regulations or as permitted by the exemptions from these regulations, and as further described elsewhere (see **What does the Fund invest in?** on page 147):

- use derivatives for hedging and non-hedging purposes;
- enter into securities lending agreements, repurchase agreements and/or reverse repurchase agreements; and
- engage in short selling,

provided that if the BMO ETF does so, it will do so in conjunction with its other investment strategies in a manner considered appropriate to pursuing its investment objectives and enhancing its returns.

The BMO ETF may invest up to 100% of its assets in foreign securities.

The BMO ETF may temporarily depart from its investment objectives and/or strategies by investing all or a portion of its assets in cash, money market instruments, and/or money market funds. The portfolio adviser may take this action for defensive purposes, for liquidity purposes, or for other reasons.

Responsible investment strategies

See

Responsible investment strategies on page 149.

The Index

Currently, the Index is the Bloomberg MSCI US Corporate Sustainability SRI Index.

The Index screens issuers in the Bloomberg US Corporate Index based on MSCI ESG ratings (see **MSCI Solutions ratings** on page 149). The Index captures the performance of fixed-income securities whose issuers have been assigned high ratings by MSCI ESG relative to their peers.

The index excludes securities of companies that earn a significant portion of revenues from:

- tobacco
- adult entertainment
- alcohol
- gambling
- conventional weapons and civilian firearms
- any controversial weapons
- significant generation of nuclear power
- unconventional oil and gas

and excludes the securities of companies that MSCI ESG identifies as involved in severe business controversies (see **MSCI Solutions ratings** on page 149).

The Index is rebalanced monthly.

For further information, see **Indices** on page 64.

What are the risks of investing in the Fund?

See **What are the risks of investing in a mutual fund?** on page 70.

BMO Europe High Dividend Covered Call ETF

Fund details

Fund type	European Equity
Units offered	CAD Units Target Cash Flow Units
Ticker Symbol	TSX: ZWP TSX: ZWP.T
Annual Management Fee %	0.65
Eligible for registered plans	Yes
Portfolio adviser	BMO Asset Management Inc. Toronto, Ontario

What does the Fund invest in?

Investment objective

The BMO ETF seeks to provide income and long-term capital appreciation through exposure to dividend-paying equity securities of issuers in Europe, while mitigating some downside risk through the use of covered call options.

The fundamental investment objective may only be changed with the approval of a majority of the votes cast at a meeting of the BMO ETF's investors called for that purpose.

Investment strategies

The BMO ETF will invest primarily in dividend-paying equity securities of issuers in Europe.

The portfolio adviser will select equity securities for the BMO ETF's portfolio using a rules-based methodology that considers variables including, without limitation, the following:

- dividend growth
- dividend yield
- payout ratio

- liquidity

Depending on market volatility and other factors, the BMO ETF will sell call options on some or all of the equity securities that it owns. These call options may be settled either physically or in cash and may be traded either on an exchange or in the over-the-counter market.

The BMO ETF may, in accordance with applicable securities regulations or as permitted by the exemptions from these regulations, and as further described elsewhere (see **What does the Fund invest in?** on page 147):

- use derivatives for hedging and non-hedging purposes;
- enter into securities lending agreements, repurchase agreements and/or reverse repurchase agreements; and
- engage in short selling,

provided that if the BMO ETF does so, it will do so in conjunction with its other investment strategies in a manner considered appropriate to pursuing its investment objectives and enhancing its returns.

The BMO ETF may invest up to 100% of its assets in foreign securities.

The BMO ETF may temporarily depart from its investment objectives and/or strategies by investing all or a portion of its assets in cash, money market instruments, and/or money market funds. The portfolio adviser may take this action for defensive purposes, for liquidity purposes, or for other reasons.

Distribution Policy

See **Distribution policies** on page 128.

The Target Cash Flow Units of the BMO ETF will distribute a monthly amount equal to:

- the series' NAVPS (see **Calculation of net asset value** on page 37) calculated as of the last day of the preceding calendar year or, if the series started in the current calendar year, as of its start date;
- multiplied by the annualized distribution rate of 10%; and
- divided by 12.

See **Target Cash Flow Units** on page 126.

What are the risks of investing in the Fund?

See **What are the risks of investing in a mutual fund?** on page 70.

BMO Europe High Dividend Covered Call Hedged to CAD ETF

Fund details

Fund type	European Equity
Units offered	CAD Units Target Cash Flow Units
Ticker Symbol	TSX: ZWE TSX: ZWE.T
Annual Management Fee %	0.65
Eligible for registered plans	Yes
Portfolio adviser	BMO Asset Management Inc. Toronto, Ontario

As an alternative to or in conjunction with obtaining exposure to dividend-paying equity securities of issuers in Europe by investing in the Reference ETF, the exposure may be obtained by investing in equity securities, Underlying Funds and/or derivative instruments.

The BMO ETF may, in accordance with applicable securities regulations or as permitted by the exemptions from these regulations, and as further described elsewhere (see **What does the Fund invest in?** on page 147):

- use derivatives for hedging and non-hedging purposes;
- enter into securities lending agreements, repurchase agreements and/or reverse repurchase agreements; and
- engage in short selling,

provided that if the BMO ETF does so, it will do so in conjunction with its other investment strategies in a manner considered appropriate to pursuing its investment objectives and enhancing its returns.

The BMO ETF may invest up to 100% of its NAV in Underlying Funds, including BMO Funds.

The BMO ETF may invest up to 100% of its assets in foreign securities.

The BMO ETF may temporarily depart from its investment objectives and/or strategies by investing all or a portion of its assets in cash, money market instruments, and/or money market funds. The portfolio adviser may take this action for defensive purposes, for liquidity purposes, or for other reasons.

Distribution Policy

See **Distribution policies** on page 128.

What does the Fund invest in?

Investment objective

The BMO ETF seeks to provide income and long-term capital appreciation through exposure to dividend-paying equity securities of issuers in Europe, while mitigating some downside risk through the use of covered call options. The BMO ETF uses derivative instruments to seek to hedge the foreign currency exposure.

The fundamental investment objective may only be changed with the approval of a majority of the votes cast at a meeting of the BMO ETF's investors called for that purpose.

Investment strategies

Currently, the BMO ETF invests primarily in BMO Europe High Dividend Covered Call ETF (for the purposes of this BMO ETF, the **Reference ETF**). For more information about the Reference ETF, see page 228. The BMO ETF will use derivative instruments to hedge the foreign currency exposure back to the Canadian dollar.

The Target Cash Flow Units of the BMO ETF will distribute a monthly amount equal to:

- the series' NAVPS (see **Calculation of net asset value** on page 37) calculated as of the last day of the preceding calendar year or, if the series started in the current calendar year, as of its start date;
- multiplied by the annualized distribution rate of 10%; and
- divided by 12.

See **Target Cash Flow Units** on page 126.

What are the risks of investing in the Fund?

See **What are the risks of investing in a mutual fund?** on page 70.

An investment in the BMO ETF is indirectly subject to the same additional risks as an investment in the Reference ETF (see **What are the risks of investing in the Fund?** on page 229).

BMO Floating Rate High Yield ETF

Fund details

Fund type	Floating Rate Loan
Units offered	CAD Units
Ticker Symbol	TSX: ZFH
Annual Management Fee %	0.40
Eligible for registered plans	Yes
Portfolio adviser	BMO Asset Management Inc. Toronto, Ontario

What does the Fund invest in?

Investment objective

The BMO ETF seeks to provide exposure to a diversified portfolio of debt securities of high yield bond issuers, while aiming to mitigate the effects of interest rate fluctuations.

The fundamental investment objective may only be changed with the approval of a majority of the votes cast at a meeting of the BMO ETF's investors called for that purpose.

Investment strategies

The BMO ETF will invest primarily in debt instruments and derivative instruments that provide exposure to the credit risk of non-investment grade issuers, including U.S. issuers, and Government of Canada T-Bills. To gain high yield credit exposure, the BMO ETF may invest in debt instruments, Underlying Funds, and derivative instruments (such as credit default swaps, indices of credit default swaps, and interest rate swaps).

The BMO ETF may, in accordance with applicable securities regulations or as permitted by the exemptions from these regulations, and as further described

elsewhere (see **What does the Fund invest in?** on page 147):

- use derivatives for hedging and non-hedging purposes;
- enter into securities lending agreements, repurchase agreements and/or reverse repurchase agreements; and
- engage in short selling,

provided that if the BMO ETF does so, it will do so in conjunction with its other investment strategies in a manner considered appropriate to pursuing its investment objectives and enhancing its returns.

The BMO ETF may invest up to 100% of its assets in foreign securities.

The BMO ETF may temporarily depart from its investment objectives and/or strategies by investing all or a portion of its assets in cash, money market instruments, and/or money market funds. The portfolio adviser may take this action for defensive purposes, for liquidity purposes, or for other reasons.

What are the risks of investing in the Fund?

See **What are the risks of investing in a mutual fund?** on page 70.

BMO Global Agriculture ETF

Fund details

Fund type	Sector Equity
Units offered	CAD Units
Ticker Symbol	TSX: ZEAT
Annual Management Fee %	0.35
Eligible for registered plans	Yes
Portfolio adviser	BMO Asset Management Inc. Toronto, Ontario

What does the Fund invest in?

Investment objective

The BMO ETF seeks to provide long-term capital appreciation through exposure to equity securities of issuers in the agricultural sector.

The fundamental investment objective may only be changed with the approval of a majority of the votes cast at a meeting of the BMO ETF's investors called for that purpose.

Investment strategies

The BMO ETF will invest primarily in equity securities of issuers in the agricultural sector. The BMO ETF may invest in equity securities of issuers that are involved in, or benefit from:

- agricultural production
- chemicals
- farm machinery
- food distribution
- packaging

The portfolio adviser will select equity securities of large-capitalization issuers for the BMO ETF's portfolio.

The BMO ETF may, in accordance with applicable securities regulations or as permitted by the exemptions from these regulations, and as further described elsewhere (see **What does the Fund invest in?** on page 147):

- use derivatives for hedging and non-hedging purposes;
- enter into securities lending agreements, repurchase agreements and/or reverse repurchase agreements; and
- engage in short selling,

provided that if the BMO ETF does so, it will do so in conjunction with its other investment strategies in a manner considered appropriate to pursuing its investment objectives and enhancing its returns.

The BMO ETF may invest up to 100% of its assets in foreign securities.

The BMO ETF may temporarily depart from its investment objectives and/or strategies by investing all or a portion of its assets in cash, money market instruments, and/or money market funds. The portfolio adviser may take this action for defensive purposes, for liquidity purposes, or for other reasons.

What are the risks of investing in the Fund?

See **What are the risks of investing in a mutual fund?** on page 70.

BMO Global Communications Index ETF

Fund details

Fund type	Sector Equity
Units offered	CAD Units
Ticker Symbol	TSX: COMM
Annual Management Fee %	0.35
Eligible for registered plans	Yes
Portfolio adviser	BMO Asset Management Inc. Toronto, Ontario

What does the Fund invest in?

Investment objective

The BMO ETF seeks to replicate, to the extent possible before fees and expenses, the performance of an index that provides exposure to equity securities of issuers in the communication services industry (for the purposes of this BMO ETF, the **Index**) by investing, directly or indirectly, in:

- the instruments included in the Index (each, for the purposes of this BMO ETF, an **Index Constituent**), each in proportion to its weight in the Index; and/or
- instruments that are not Index Constituents but that have, in the aggregate, investment characteristics similar to the Index or to a subset of the Index Constituents

The fundamental investment objective may only be changed with the approval of a majority of the votes cast at a meeting of the BMO ETF's investors called for that purpose.

Investment strategies

Currently, the BMO ETF invests substantially all of its assets in the Index Constituents, in substantially the

same proportions as the Index Constituents are represented in the Index.

The portfolio adviser may use a sampling strategy in selecting investments for the BMO ETF. Under this strategy, the portfolio adviser uses qualitative and/or quantitative analysis to select Index Constituents and/or other instruments that, in the aggregate, resemble the Index or a subset of its Index Constituents in terms of performance attributes, key risk factors and other appropriate financial characteristics. Where this strategy is used, the performance of the BMO ETF may not track the performance of the Index as accurately as if the BMO ETF had invested exclusively in the Index Constituents in proportion to their weights in the Index.

The BMO ETF may, in accordance with applicable securities regulations or as permitted by the exemptions from these regulations, and as further described elsewhere (see **What does the Fund invest in?** on page 147):

- use derivatives for hedging and non-hedging purposes;
- enter into securities lending agreements, repurchase agreements and/or reverse repurchase agreements; and
- engage in short selling,

provided that if the BMO ETF does so, it will do so in conjunction with its other investment strategies in a manner considered appropriate to pursuing its investment objectives and enhancing its returns.

The BMO ETF may invest up to 100% of its assets in foreign securities.

The BMO ETF may temporarily depart from its investment objectives and/or strategies by investing all or a portion of its assets in cash, money market instruments, and/or money market funds. The portfolio adviser may take this action for defensive purposes, for liquidity purposes, or for other reasons.

The Index

Currently, the Index is the Solactive Media and Communications Index.

The Index includes equity securities of issuers in the communication services industry. Index Constituents are subject to minimum market capitalization and liquidity screens.

The Index is rebalanced semi-annually.

For further information, see **Indices** on page 64.

What are the risks of investing in the Fund?

See **What are the risks of investing in a mutual fund?** on page 70.

BMO Global Consumer Discretionary Hedged to CAD Index ETF

Fund details

Fund type	Global Equity
Units offered	CAD Units
Ticker Symbol	TSX: DISC
Annual Management Fee %	0.35
Eligible for registered plans	Yes
Portfolio adviser	BMO Asset Management Inc. Toronto, Ontario

What does the Fund invest in?

Investment objective

The BMO ETF seeks to replicate, to the extent possible before fees and expenses, the performance of an index that provides exposure to equity securities of issuers in the consumer discretionary sector (for the purposes of this BMO ETF, the **Index**) by investing, directly or indirectly, in:

- the instruments included in the Index (each, for the purposes of this BMO ETF, an **Index Constituent**), each in proportion to its weight in the Index; and/or
- instruments that are not Index Constituents but that have, in the aggregate, investment characteristics similar to the Index or to a subset of the Index Constituents

The BMO ETF uses derivative instruments to seek to hedge the foreign currency exposure.

The fundamental investment objective may only be changed with the approval of a majority of the votes cast at a meeting of the BMO ETF's investors called for that purpose.

Investment strategies

Currently, the BMO ETF invests substantially all of its assets in the Index Constituents, in substantially the same proportions as the Index Constituents are represented in the Index. The BMO ETF will use derivative instruments to hedge the foreign currency exposure back to the Canadian dollar.

The portfolio adviser may use a sampling strategy in selecting investments for the BMO ETF. Under this strategy, the portfolio adviser uses qualitative and/or quantitative analysis to select Index Constituents and/or other instruments that, in the aggregate, resemble the Index or a subset of its Index Constituents in terms of performance attributes, key risk factors and other appropriate financial characteristics. Where this strategy is used, the performance of the BMO ETF may not track the performance of the Index as accurately as if the BMO ETF had invested exclusively in the Index Constituents in proportion to their weights in the Index.

The BMO ETF may, in accordance with applicable securities regulations or as permitted by the exemptions from these regulations, and as further described elsewhere (see **What does the Fund invest in?** on page 147):

- use derivatives for hedging and non-hedging purposes;
- enter into securities lending agreements, repurchase agreements and/or reverse repurchase agreements; and
- engage in short selling,

provided that if the BMO ETF does so, it will do so in conjunction with its other investment strategies in a manner considered appropriate to pursuing its investment objectives and enhancing its returns.

The BMO ETF may invest up to 100% of its assets in foreign securities.

The BMO ETF may temporarily depart from its investment objectives and/or strategies by investing all or a portion of its assets in cash, money market instruments, and/or money market funds. The portfolio adviser may take this action for defensive purposes, for liquidity purposes, or for other reasons.

The Index

Currently, the Index is the FTSE Developed ex Korea Consumer Discretionary Capped 100% Hedged to CAD Index.

The Index consists of equity securities of companies classified as Consumer Discretionary in accordance with the FTSE Russell Industry Classification Benchmark classification system from the ex-Korean Developed Markets included in the FTSE Global Equity Index Series for large and mid-cap securities while imposing a company cap of 10% on all constituents included within the Index quarterly. All foreign currency exposure is hedged back to CAD.

The Index is rebalanced annually.

For further information, see **Indices** on page 64.

What are the risks of investing in the Fund?

See **What are the risks of investing in a mutual fund?** on page 70.

BMO Global Consumer Staples Hedged to CAD Index ETF

Fund details

Fund type	Sector Equity
Units offered	CAD Units
Ticker Symbol	TSX: STPL
Annual Management Fee %	0.35
Eligible for registered plans	Yes
Portfolio adviser	BMO Asset Management Inc. Toronto, Ontario

What does the Fund invest in?

Investment objective

The BMO ETF seeks to replicate, to the extent possible before fees and expenses, the performance of an index that provides exposure to equity securities of issuers in the consumer staples sector (for the purposes of this BMO ETF, the **Index**) by investing, directly or indirectly, in:

- the instruments included in the Index (each, for the purposes of this BMO ETF, an **Index Constituent**), each in proportion to its weight in the Index; and/or
- instruments that are not Index Constituents but that have, in the aggregate, investment characteristics similar to the Index or to a subset of the Index Constituents

The BMO ETF uses derivative instruments to seek to hedge the foreign currency exposure.

The fundamental investment objective may only be changed with the approval of a majority of the votes cast at a meeting of the BMO ETF's investors called for that purpose.

Investment strategies

Currently, the BMO ETF invests substantially all of its assets in the Index Constituents, in substantially the same proportions as the Index Constituents are represented in the Index. The BMO ETF will use derivative instruments to hedge the foreign currency exposure back to the Canadian dollar.

The portfolio adviser may use a sampling strategy in selecting investments for the BMO ETF. Under this strategy, the portfolio adviser uses qualitative and/or quantitative analysis to select Index Constituents and/or other instruments that, in the aggregate, resemble the Index or a subset of its Index Constituents in terms of performance attributes, key risk factors and other appropriate financial characteristics. Where this strategy is used, the performance of the BMO ETF may not track the performance of the Index as accurately as if the BMO ETF had invested exclusively in the Index Constituents in proportion to their weights in the Index.

The BMO ETF may, in accordance with applicable securities regulations or as permitted by the exemptions from these regulations, and as further described elsewhere (see **What does the Fund invest in?** on page 147):

- use derivatives for hedging and non-hedging purposes;
- enter into securities lending agreements, repurchase agreements and/or reverse repurchase agreements; and
- engage in short selling,

provided that if the BMO ETF does so, it will do so in conjunction with its other investment strategies in a manner considered appropriate to pursuing its investment objectives and enhancing its returns.

The BMO ETF may invest up to 100% of its assets in foreign securities.

The BMO ETF may temporarily depart from its investment objectives and/or strategies by investing all or a portion of its assets in cash, money market instruments, and/or money market funds. The portfolio adviser may take this action for defensive purposes, for liquidity purposes, or for other reasons.

The Index

Currently, the Index is the FTSE Developed ex Korea Consumer Staples Capped 100% Hedged to CAD Index.

The Index consists of equity securities of companies classified as Consumer Staples in accordance with the FTSE Russell Industry Classification Benchmark classification system from the ex-Korean Developed Markets included in the FTSE Global Equity Index Series for large and mid-cap securities while imposing a company cap of 10% on all constituents included within the Index quarterly. All foreign currency exposure is hedged back to CAD.

The Index is rebalanced annually.

For further information, see **Indices** on page 64.

What are the risks of investing in the Fund?

See **What are the risks of investing in a mutual fund?** on page 70.

BMO Global High Dividend Covered Call ETF

Fund details

Fund type	Global Equity
Units offered	CAD Units Target Cash Flow Units
Ticker Symbol	TSX: ZWG TSX: ZWG.T
Annual Management Fee %	0.65
Eligible for registered plans	Yes
Portfolio adviser	BMO Asset Management Inc. Toronto, Ontario

What does the Fund invest in?

Investment objective

The BMO ETF seeks to provide income and long-term capital appreciation through exposure to dividend-paying equity securities of issuers anywhere in the world, while mitigating some downside risk through the use of covered call options.

The fundamental investment objective may only be changed with the approval of a majority of the votes cast at a meeting of the BMO ETF's investors called for that purpose.

Investment strategies

The BMO ETF will invest primarily in dividend-paying equity securities of issuers anywhere in the world.

The portfolio adviser will select equity securities for the BMO ETF's portfolio using a rules-based methodology that considers variables including, without limitation, the following:

- dividend growth
- dividend yield
- payout ratio

- liquidity

Depending on market volatility and other factors, the BMO ETF will sell call options on some or all of the equity securities that it owns. These call options may be settled either physically or in cash and may be traded either on an exchange or in the over-the-counter market.

The BMO ETF may, in accordance with applicable securities regulations or as permitted by the exemptions from these regulations, and as further described elsewhere (see **What does the Fund invest in?** on page 147):

- use derivatives for hedging and non-hedging purposes;
- enter into securities lending agreements, repurchase agreements and/or reverse repurchase agreements; and
- engage in short selling,

provided that if the BMO ETF does so, it will do so in conjunction with its other investment strategies in a manner considered appropriate to pursuing its investment objectives and enhancing its returns.

The BMO ETF may invest up to 100% of its assets in foreign securities.

The BMO ETF may temporarily depart from its investment objectives and/or strategies by investing all or a portion of its assets in cash, money market instruments, and/or money market funds. The portfolio adviser may take this action for defensive purposes, for liquidity purposes, or for other reasons.

Distribution Policy

See **Distribution policies** on page 128.

The Target Cash Flow Units of the BMO ETF will distribute a monthly amount equal to:

- the series' NAVPS (see **Calculation of net asset value** on page 37) calculated as of the last day of the preceding calendar year or, if the series started in the current calendar year, as of its start date;
- multiplied by the annualized distribution rate of 10%; and
- divided by 12.

See **Target Cash Flow Units** on page 126.

What are the risks of investing in the Fund?

See **What are the risks of investing in a mutual fund?** on page 70.

BMO Global Infrastructure Index ETF

Fund details

Fund type	Global Infrastructure Equity
Units offered	CAD Units
Ticker Symbol	TSX: ZGI
Annual Management Fee %	0.55
Eligible for registered plans	Yes
Portfolio adviser	BMO Asset Management Inc. Toronto, Ontario

What does the Fund invest in?

Investment objective

The BMO ETF seeks to replicate, to the extent possible before fees and expenses, the performance of an index that provides exposure to equity securities of issuers in the infrastructure business (for the purposes of this BMO ETF, the **Index**) by investing, directly or indirectly, in:

- the instruments included in the Index (each, for the purposes of this BMO ETF, an **Index Constituent**), each in proportion to its weight in the Index; and/or
- instruments that are not Index Constituents but that have, in the aggregate, investment characteristics similar to the Index or to a subset of the Index Constituents

The fundamental investment objective may only be changed with the approval of a majority of the votes cast at a meeting of the BMO ETF's investors called for that purpose.

Investment strategies

Currently, the BMO ETF invests substantially all of its assets in the Index Constituents, in substantially the

same proportions as the Index Constituents are represented in the Index.

The portfolio adviser may use a sampling strategy in selecting investments for the BMO ETF. Under this strategy, the portfolio adviser uses qualitative and/or quantitative analysis to select Index Constituents and/or other instruments that, in the aggregate, resemble the Index or a subset of its Index Constituents in terms of performance attributes, key risk factors and other appropriate financial characteristics. Where this strategy is used, the performance of the BMO ETF may not track the performance of the Index as accurately as if the BMO ETF had invested exclusively in the Index Constituents in proportion to their weights in the Index.

The BMO ETF may, in accordance with applicable securities regulations or as permitted by the exemptions from these regulations, and as further described elsewhere (see **What does the Fund invest in?** on page 147):

- use derivatives for hedging and non-hedging purposes;
- enter into securities lending agreements, repurchase agreements and/or reverse repurchase agreements; and
- engage in short selling,

provided that if the BMO ETF does so, it will do so in conjunction with its other investment strategies in a manner considered appropriate to pursuing its investment objectives and enhancing its returns.

The BMO ETF may invest up to 100% of its assets in foreign securities.

The BMO ETF may temporarily depart from its investment objectives and/or strategies by investing all or a portion of its assets in cash, money market instruments, and/or money market funds. The portfolio adviser may take this action for defensive purposes, for liquidity purposes, or for other reasons.

The Index

Currently, the Index is the Dow Jones Brookfield Global Infrastructure North American Listed Index.

The Index is a float-adjusted market-capitalization-weighted index that reflects securities actually available to investors in the marketplace. Index Constituents must be listed on a North American stock exchange, have a minimum float-adjusted market capitalization of USD 500 million, and a minimum three-month average daily trading volume of USD 1 million.

The Index is rebalanced quarterly.

For further information, see **Indices** on page 64.

What are the risks of investing in the Fund?

See **What are the risks of investing in a mutual fund?** on page 70.

BMO Gold Bullion ETF

Fund details

Fund type	Commodity
Units offered	CAD Units USD Units
Ticker Symbol	TSX: ZGLD TSX: ZGLD.U
Annual Management Fee %	0.20
Eligible for registered plans	Yes
Portfolio adviser	BMO Asset Management Inc. Toronto, Ontario

What does the Fund invest in?

Investment objective

The BMO ETF seeks to replicate, to the extent possible before fees and expenses, the performance of the price of gold bullion by investing in long-term holdings of unencumbered gold bullion in 400-troy-ounce international bar sizes.

The fundamental investment objective may only be changed with the approval of a majority of the votes cast at a meeting of the BMO ETF's investors called for that purpose.

Investment strategies

The BMO ETF will invest substantially all of its assets in long-term holdings of unencumbered gold bullion in 400-troy-ounce international bar sizes. These holdings will consist primarily of pure, refined, and unencumbered gold bullion in London Good Delivery Bars.

The BMO ETF does not speculate with respect to short-term changes in the price of gold bullion and its holdings of gold bullion are not actively managed.

The BMO ETF may, in accordance with applicable securities regulations or as permitted by the exemptions from these regulations, and as further described elsewhere (see **What does the Fund invest in?** on page 147):

- use derivatives for hedging and non-hedging purposes;
- enter into securities lending agreements, repurchase agreements and/or reverse repurchase agreements; and
- engage in short selling,

provided that if the BMO ETF does so, it will do so in conjunction with its other investment strategies in a manner considered appropriate to pursuing its investment objectives and enhancing its returns.

The BMO ETF may invest up to 35% of its assets in foreign securities.

The BMO ETF may temporarily depart from its investment objectives and/or strategies by investing all or a portion of its assets in cash, money market instruments, and/or money market funds. The portfolio adviser may take this action for defensive purposes, for liquidity purposes, or for other reasons.

What are the risks of investing in the Fund?

See **What are the risks of investing in a mutual fund?** on page 70.

An investment in the BMO ETF is subject to the following additional risks:

Liquidity risk

On any Trading Day, Unitholders may redeem Units of the BMO ETF for cash at a redemption price per Unit equal to the lesser of:

- 95% of the closing price for the Units on the Exchange on the effective day of the redemption; and
- the net asset value per Unit on the effective day of the redemption.

To fund the payment of the redemption price, the BMO ETF may dispose of gold bullion.

The BMO ETF's ability to so dispose of gold bullion may be restricted by an event beyond its control, such as wars, interference by civil or military authorities, civil insurrections, local or national emergencies, blockades, seizures, riots, sabotage, vandalism, terrorism, storms, earthquakes, floods or nuclear or other explosions. During such events, the BMO ETF may experience a delay in the receipt of the proceeds of disposition until such time as it is able to dispose of gold bullion or may be able to do so only at prices which may not reflect the fair value of such investments.

Sale of Bullion at Low Prices

The BMO ETF may retain cash from the net proceeds of any creations to provide funds for the payment of expenses. It may be required to sell gold bullion to meet its expenses.

The BMO ETF will not speculate with regard to short-term changes in gold bullion prices. No attempt will be made to protect against or to take advantage of fluctuations in the price of gold bullion, and there is no limit on the total amount of Bullion that the BMO ETF may have to sell to pay for expenses or to cover certain redemptions. Consequently, it may sell significant amounts of bullion at a time when bullion prices are low which could adversely affect the value of its net assets and the NAV per Unit.

There can be no assurance that all of the BMO ETF's investments will be liquidated prior to its termination and that only cash will be distributed to its Unitholders. The assets that Unitholders may receive on termination may not be readily marketable and may have to be held for an indefinite period of time.

BMO Gold Bullion Hedged to CAD ETF

Fund details

Fund type	Commodity
Units offered	CAD Units
Ticker Symbol	TSX: ZGLH
Annual Management Fee %	0.20
Eligible for registered plans	Yes
Portfolio adviser	BMO Asset Management Inc. Toronto, Ontario

What does the Fund invest in?

Investment objective

The BMO ETF seeks to provide exposure to the price of gold bullion, net of fees and expenses, by investing directly or indirectly (through an Underlying Fund) in long-term holdings of unencumbered gold bullion in 400-troy-ounce international bar sizes and will use derivative instruments to seek to hedge foreign currency exposure.

The fundamental investment objective may only be changed with the approval of a majority of the votes cast at a meeting of the BMO ETF's investors called for that purpose.

Investment strategies

Currently, the BMO ETF invests primarily in BMO Gold Bullion ETF (for the purposes of this BMO ETF, the **Reference ETF**). For more information about the Reference ETF, see page 244. The BMO ETF will use derivative instruments to seek to hedge the foreign currency exposure back to the Canadian dollar.

The BMO ETF may, in accordance with applicable securities regulations or as permitted by the exemptions from these regulations, and as further described

elsewhere (see **What does the Fund invest in?** on page 147):

- use derivatives for hedging and non-hedging purposes;
- enter into securities lending agreements, repurchase agreements and/or reverse repurchase agreements; and
- engage in short selling,

provided that if the BMO ETF does so, it will do so in conjunction with its other investment strategies in a manner considered appropriate to pursuing its investment objectives and enhancing its returns.

The BMO ETF may invest up to 100% of its NAV in Underlying Funds, including BMO Funds.

The BMO ETF may invest up to 35% of its assets in foreign securities.

The BMO ETF may temporarily depart from its investment objectives and/or strategies by investing all or a portion of its assets in cash, money market instruments, and/or money market funds. The portfolio adviser may take this action for defensive purposes, for liquidity purposes, or for other reasons.

What are the risks of investing in the Fund?

See **What are the risks of investing in a mutual fund?** on page 70.

An investment in the BMO ETF is indirectly subject to the same additional risks as an investment in the Reference ETF (see **What are the risks of investing in the Fund?** on page 244).

BMO Government Bond Index ETF

Fund details

Fund type	Canadian Fixed Income
Units offered	CAD Units
Ticker Symbol	TSX: ZGB
Annual Management Fee %	0.09
Eligible for registered plans	Yes
Portfolio adviser	BMO Asset Management Inc. Toronto, Ontario

What does the Fund invest in?

Investment objective

The BMO ETF seeks to replicate, to the extent possible before fees and expenses, the performance of an index that provides exposure to investment-grade bonds issued by Canadian governments (for the purposes of this BMO ETF, the **Index**) by investing, directly or indirectly, in:

- the instruments included in the Index (each, for the purposes of this BMO ETF, an **Index Constituent**), each in proportion to its weight in the Index; and/or
- instruments that are not Index Constituents but that have, in the aggregate, investment characteristics similar to the Index or to a subset of the Index Constituents

The fundamental investment objective may only be changed with the approval of a majority of the votes cast at a meeting of the BMO ETF's investors called for that purpose.

Investment strategies

Currently, the BMO ETF invests substantially all of its assets in the Index Constituents, in substantially the

same proportions as the Index Constituents are represented in the Index.

The portfolio adviser may use a sampling strategy in selecting investments for the BMO ETF. Under this strategy, the portfolio adviser uses qualitative and/or quantitative analysis to select Index Constituents and/or other instruments that, in the aggregate, resemble the Index or a subset of its Index Constituents in terms of performance attributes, key risk factors and other appropriate financial characteristics. Where this strategy is used, the performance of the BMO ETF may not track the performance of the Index as accurately as if the BMO ETF had invested exclusively in the Index Constituents in proportion to their weights in the Index.

The BMO ETF may, in accordance with applicable securities regulations or as permitted by the exemptions from these regulations, and as further described elsewhere (see **What does the Fund invest in?** on page 147):

- use derivatives for hedging and non-hedging purposes;
- enter into securities lending agreements, repurchase agreements and/or reverse repurchase agreements; and
- engage in short selling,

provided that if the BMO ETF does so, it will do so in conjunction with its other investment strategies in a manner considered appropriate to pursuing its investment objectives and enhancing its returns.

The BMO ETF may invest up to 35% of its assets in foreign securities.

The BMO ETF may temporarily depart from its investment objectives and/or strategies by investing all or a portion of its assets in cash, money market instruments, and/or money market funds. The portfolio

adviser may take this action for defensive purposes, for liquidity purposes, or for other reasons.

The Index

Currently, the Index is the FTSE Canada All Government Bond Index™.

The Index includes bonds issued by federal, provincial, and municipal governments in Canada. The Index consists of semi-annual-pay fixed-rate bonds denominated in CAD, with an effective term to maturity of greater than 1 year, a credit rating of BBB or higher, and a minimum size requirement of CAD 100 million per issue on new issuances.

The Index is rebalanced monthly.

For further information, see **Indices** on page 64.

What are the risks of investing in the Fund?

See **What are the risks of investing in a mutual fund?** on page 70.

BMO Growth ETF

Fund details

Fund type	Global Equity Balanced
Units offered	CAD Units Target Cash Flow Units
Ticker Symbol	TSX: ZGRO TSX: ZGRO.T
Annual Management Fee %	0.15
Eligible for registered plans	Yes
Portfolio adviser	BMO Asset Management Inc. Toronto, Ontario

What does the Fund invest in?

Investment objective

The BMO ETF seeks to provide income and capital appreciation by investing primarily in one or more Underlying Funds that provide exposure to a diversified portfolio of equity securities and debt instruments of issuers anywhere in the world.

The fundamental investment objective may only be changed with the approval of a majority of the votes cast at a meeting of the BMO ETF's investors called for that purpose.

Investment strategies

At least once per calendar quarter, the portfolio adviser will rebalance the BMO ETF's asset class allocations to the following targets:

- 80% equity securities
- 20% debt instruments

The portfolio adviser may review and adjust the BMO ETF's asset class allocations in its sole discretion, based on its assessment of economic conditions and the prospects for each of these asset classes.

The BMO ETF will employ a strategic asset allocation strategy and is expected to invest primarily in other BMO ETFs. As an alternative to or in conjunction with investing directly in BMO ETFs, exposure may be obtained by investing in equity securities and debt instruments, Underlying Funds and/or derivative instruments.

The BMO ETF may, in accordance with applicable securities regulations or as permitted by the exemptions from these regulations, and as further described elsewhere (see **What does the Fund invest in?** on page 147):

- use derivatives for hedging and non-hedging purposes;
- enter into securities lending agreements, repurchase agreements and/or reverse repurchase agreements; and
- engage in short selling,

provided that if the BMO ETF does so, it will do so in conjunction with its other investment strategies in a manner considered appropriate to pursuing its investment objectives and enhancing its returns.

The BMO ETF may invest up to 100% of its NAV in Underlying Funds, including BMO Funds.

The BMO ETF may invest up to 100% of its assets in foreign securities.

The BMO ETF may temporarily depart from its investment objectives and/or strategies by investing all or a portion of its assets in cash, money market instruments, and/or money market funds. The portfolio adviser may take this action for defensive purposes, for liquidity purposes, or for other reasons.

Distribution Policy

See **Distribution policies** on page 128.

The Target Cash Flow Units of the BMO ETF will distribute a monthly amount equal to:

- the series' NAVPS (see **Calculation of net asset value** on page 37) calculated as of the last day of the preceding calendar year or, if the series started in the current calendar year, as of its start date;
- multiplied by the annualized distribution rate of 6%; and

- divided by 12.

See **Target Cash Flow Units** on page 126.

What are the risks of investing in the Fund?

See **What are the risks of investing in a mutual fund?** on page 70.

BMO High Quality Corporate Bond Index ETF

Fund details

Fund type	Canadian Corporate Fixed Income
Units offered	CAD Units
Ticker Symbol	TSX: ZQB
Annual Management Fee %	0.10
Eligible for registered plans	Yes
Portfolio adviser	BMO Asset Management Inc. Toronto, Ontario

What does the Fund invest in?

Investment objective

The BMO ETF seeks to replicate, to the extent possible before fees and expenses, the performance of an index that provides exposure to investment-grade bonds issued by Canadian corporations (for the purposes of this BMO ETF, the **Index**) by investing, directly or indirectly, in:

- the instruments included in the Index (each, for the purposes of this BMO ETF, an **Index Constituent**), each in proportion to its weight in the Index; and/or
- instruments that are not Index Constituents but that have, in the aggregate, investment characteristics similar to the Index or to a subset of the Index Constituents

The fundamental investment objective may only be changed with the approval of a majority of the votes cast at a meeting of the BMO ETF's investors called for that purpose.

Investment strategies

Currently, the BMO ETF invests substantially all of its assets in the Index Constituents, in substantially the

same proportions as the Index Constituents are represented in the Index.

The portfolio adviser may use a sampling strategy in selecting investments for the BMO ETF. Under this strategy, the portfolio adviser uses qualitative and/or quantitative analysis to select Index Constituents and/or other instruments that, in the aggregate, resemble the Index or a subset of its Index Constituents in terms of performance attributes, key risk factors and other appropriate financial characteristics. Where this strategy is used, the performance of the BMO ETF may not track the performance of the Index as accurately as if the BMO ETF had invested exclusively in the Index Constituents in proportion to their weights in the Index.

The BMO ETF may, in accordance with applicable securities regulations or as permitted by the exemptions from these regulations, and as further described elsewhere (see **What does the Fund invest in?** on page 147):

- use derivatives for hedging and non-hedging purposes;
- enter into securities lending agreements, repurchase agreements and/or reverse repurchase agreements; and
- engage in short selling,

provided that if the BMO ETF does so, it will do so in conjunction with its other investment strategies in a manner considered appropriate to pursuing its investment objectives and enhancing its returns.

The BMO ETF may invest up to 35% of its assets in foreign securities.

The BMO ETF may temporarily depart from its investment objectives and/or strategies by investing all or a portion of its assets in cash, money market instruments, and/or money market funds. The portfolio

adviser may take this action for defensive purposes, for liquidity purposes, or for other reasons.

The Index

Currently, the Index is the FTSE Canada 1-10 year A+ Corporate Bond Index™.

The Index consists of semi-annual-pay fixed-rate bonds issued by Canadian corporations and denominated in CAD, with an effective term to maturity of greater than 1 year and a credit rating of BBB or higher. Each instrument in the Index is weighted by its relative market capitalization.

The Index is rebalanced on each business day.

For further information, see **Indices** on page 64.

What are the risks of investing in the Fund?

See **What are the risks of investing in a mutual fund?** on page 70.

BMO High Yield US Corporate Bond Hedged to CAD Index ETF

Fund details

Fund type	High Yield Fixed Income
Units offered	CAD Units
Ticker Symbol	TSX: ZHY
Annual Management Fee %	0.55
Eligible for registered plans	Yes
Portfolio adviser	BMO Asset Management Inc. Toronto, Ontario

Investment objective

The BMO ETF seeks to replicate, to the extent possible before fees and expenses, the performance of an index that provides exposure to high-yield debt instruments of U.S. corporations (for the purposes of this BMO ETF, the **Index**) by investing, directly or indirectly, in:

- the instruments included in the Index (each, for the purposes of this BMO ETF, an **Index Constituent**), each in proportion to its weight in the Index; and/or
- instruments that are not Index Constituents but that have, in the aggregate, investment characteristics similar to the Index or to a subset of the Index Constituents

The BMO ETF uses derivative instruments to seek to hedge the foreign currency exposure.

The fundamental investment objective may only be changed with the approval of a majority of the votes cast at a meeting of the BMO ETF's investors called for that purpose.

Investment strategies

Currently, the BMO ETF invests primarily in BMO High Yield US Corporate Bond Index ETF (for the purposes

of this BMO ETF, the **Reference ETF**). For more information about the Reference ETF, see page 255. The BMO ETF will use derivative instruments to hedge the foreign currency exposure back to the Canadian dollar.

As an alternative to or in conjunction with investing directly in Underlying Funds and/or derivative instruments, exposure may be obtained by investing in the Index Constituents, in substantially the same proportions as the Index Constituents are represented in the Index. The portfolio adviser may use a sampling strategy in selecting investments for the BMO ETF.

The BMO ETF may, in accordance with applicable securities regulations or as permitted by the exemptions from these regulations, and as further described elsewhere (see **What does the Fund invest in?** on page 147):

- use derivatives for hedging and non-hedging purposes;
- enter into securities lending agreements, repurchase agreements and/or reverse repurchase agreements; and
- engage in short selling,

provided that if the BMO ETF does so, it will do so in conjunction with its other investment strategies in a manner considered appropriate to pursuing its investment objectives and enhancing its returns.

The BMO ETF may invest up to 100% of its NAV in Underlying Funds, including BMO Funds.

The BMO ETF may invest up to 100% of its assets in foreign securities.

The BMO ETF may temporarily depart from its investment objectives and/or strategies by investing all or a portion of its assets in cash, money market instruments, and/or money market funds. The portfolio adviser may take this action for defensive purposes, for liquidity purposes, or for other reasons.

The Index

Currently, the Index is the Bloomberg U.S. High Yield Very Liquid Index CAD Hedged.

The Index is a more liquid version of the U.S. Corporate High Yield Index that consists of USD-denominated, non-investment-grade, fixed-rate, taxable corporate bonds. Each Index Constituent must have at least USD 500 million outstanding and must be less than 5 years from its issue date. Each Index Constituent is weighted by its relative market capitalization, but no Index Constituent may exceed 2% of the Index.

The Index is rebalanced monthly.

For further information, see **Indices** on page 64.

What are the risks of investing in the Fund?

See **What are the risks of investing in a mutual fund?** on page 70.

An investment in the BMO ETF is indirectly subject to the same additional risks as an investment in the Reference ETF (see **What are the risks of investing in the Fund?** on page 256).

BMO High Yield US Corporate Bond Index ETF

Fund details

Fund type	High Yield Fixed Income
Units offered	CAD Units USD Units
Ticker Symbol	TSX: ZJK TSX: ZJK.U
Annual Management Fee %	0.55
Eligible for registered plans	Yes
Portfolio adviser	BMO Asset Management Inc. Toronto, Ontario

What does the Fund invest in?

Investment objective

The BMO ETF seeks to replicate, to the extent possible before fees and expenses, the performance of an index that provides exposure to high-yield debt instruments of U.S. corporations (for the purposes of this BMO ETF, the **Index**) by investing, directly or indirectly, in:

- the instruments included in the Index (each, for the purposes of this BMO ETF, an **Index Constituent**), each in proportion to its weight in the Index; and/or
- instruments that are not Index Constituents but that have, in the aggregate, investment characteristics similar to the Index or to a subset of the Index Constituents

The fundamental investment objective may only be changed with the approval of a majority of the votes cast at a meeting of the BMO ETF's investors called for that purpose.

Investment strategies

Currently, the BMO ETF invests substantially all of its assets in the Index Constituents, in substantially the

same proportions as the Index Constituents are represented in the Index.

The portfolio adviser may use a sampling strategy in selecting investments for the BMO ETF. Under this strategy, the portfolio adviser uses qualitative and/or quantitative analysis to select Index Constituents and/or other instruments that, in the aggregate, resemble the Index or a subset of its Index Constituents in terms of performance attributes, key risk factors and other appropriate financial characteristics. Where this strategy is used, the performance of the BMO ETF may not track the performance of the Index as accurately as if the BMO ETF had invested exclusively in the Index Constituents in proportion to their weights in the Index.

The BMO ETF may, in accordance with applicable securities regulations or as permitted by the exemptions from these regulations, and as further described elsewhere (see **What does the Fund invest in?** on page 147):

- use derivatives for hedging and non-hedging purposes;
- enter into securities lending agreements, repurchase agreements and/or reverse repurchase agreements; and
- engage in short selling,

provided that if the BMO ETF does so, it will do so in conjunction with its other investment strategies in a manner considered appropriate to pursuing its investment objectives and enhancing its returns.

The BMO ETF may invest up to 100% of its assets in foreign securities.

The BMO ETF may temporarily depart from its investment objectives and/or strategies by investing all or a portion of its assets in cash, money market instruments, and/or money market funds. The portfolio adviser may take this action for defensive purposes, for liquidity purposes, or for other reasons.

The Index

Currently, the Index is the Bloomberg U.S. High Yield Very Liquid Index.

The Index is a more liquid version of the U.S. Corporate High Yield Index that consists of USD-denominated, non-investment-grade, fixed-rate, taxable corporate bonds. Each Index Constituent must have at least USD 500 million outstanding and must be less than 5 years from its issue date. Each Index Constituent is weighted by its relative market capitalization, but no Index Constituent may exceed 2% of the Index.

The Index is rebalanced monthly.

For further information, see **Indices** on page 64.

What are the risks of investing in the Fund?

See **What are the risks of investing in a mutual fund?** on page 70.

BMO Human Capital Factor US Equity ETF

Fund details

Fund type	US Equity
Units offered	CAD Units
Ticker Symbol	Cboe: ZHC
Annual Management Fee %	0.35
Eligible for registered plans	Yes
Portfolio adviser	BMO Asset Management Inc. Toronto, Ontario

- innovation
- organizational effectiveness
- emotional connection
- extrinsic motivation

The portfolio adviser applies these dimensions to a broad U.S. equity universe, with the top 120 to 150 ranked securities being selected for inclusion in the portfolio.

The BMO ETF may, in accordance with applicable securities regulations or as permitted by the exemptions from these regulations, and as further described elsewhere (see **What does the Fund invest in?** on page 147):

- use derivatives for hedging and non-hedging purposes;
- enter into securities lending agreements, repurchase agreements and/or reverse repurchase agreements; and
- engage in short selling,

provided that if the BMO ETF does so, it will do so in conjunction with its other investment strategies in a manner considered appropriate to pursuing its investment objectives and enhancing its returns.

The BMO ETF may invest up to 100% of its assets in foreign securities.

The BMO ETF may temporarily depart from its investment objectives and/or strategies by investing all or a portion of its assets in cash, money market instruments, and/or money market funds. The portfolio adviser may take this action for defensive purposes, for liquidity purposes, or for other reasons.

What are the risks of investing in the Fund?

See **What are the risks of investing in a mutual fund?** on page 70.

What does the Fund invest in?

Investment objective

The BMO ETF seeks to provide long-term capital appreciation primarily by investing, directly or indirectly, in equity securities of U.S. issuers that possess strong corporate culture.

The fundamental investment objective may only be changed with the approval of a majority of the votes cast at a meeting of the BMO ETF's investors called for that purpose.

Investment strategies

The BMO ETF will primarily invest in equity securities of U.S. issuers that score highly in the management of human capital, which seeks to link company culture and equity performance in a quantifiable factor.

The portfolio adviser will select equity securities for the BMO ETF's portfolio using third party data and methodologies developed by Irrational Capital that consider non-financial dimensions including, without limitation, the following:

- direct managerial relationships
- organizational alignment
- engagement

BMO International Dividend ETF

Fund details

Fund type	International Equity
Units offered	CAD Units
Ticker Symbol	TSX: ZDI
Annual Management Fee %	0.40
Eligible for registered plans	Yes
Portfolio adviser	BMO Asset Management Inc. Toronto, Ontario

What does the Fund invest in?

Investment objective

The BMO ETF seeks to provide income and long-term capital appreciation through exposure to dividend-paying equity securities of issuers in countries other than Canada and the U.S.

The fundamental investment objective may only be changed with the approval of a majority of the votes cast at a meeting of the BMO ETF's investors called for that purpose.

Investment strategies

The BMO ETF will invest primarily in dividend-paying equity securities of issuers in countries other than Canada and the U.S.

The portfolio adviser will select equity securities for the BMO ETF's portfolio using a rules-based methodology that considers variables including, without limitation, the following:

- dividend growth
- dividend yield
- payout ratio
- liquidity

The BMO ETF may, in accordance with applicable securities regulations or as permitted by the exemptions from these regulations, and as further described elsewhere (see **What does the Fund invest in?** on page 147):

- use derivatives for hedging and non-hedging purposes;
- enter into securities lending agreements, repurchase agreements and/or reverse repurchase agreements; and
- engage in short selling,

provided that if the BMO ETF does so, it will do so in conjunction with its other investment strategies in a manner considered appropriate to pursuing its investment objectives and enhancing its returns.

The BMO ETF may invest up to 100% of its assets in foreign securities.

The BMO ETF may temporarily depart from its investment objectives and/or strategies by investing all or a portion of its assets in cash, money market instruments, and/or money market funds. The portfolio adviser may take this action for defensive purposes, for liquidity purposes, or for other reasons.

What are the risks of investing in the Fund?

See **What are the risks of investing in a mutual fund?** on page 70.

BMO International Dividend Hedged to CAD ETF

Fund details

Fund type	International Equity
Units offered	CAD Units
Ticker Symbol	TSX: ZDH
Annual Management Fee %	0.40
Eligible for registered plans	Yes
Portfolio adviser	BMO Asset Management Inc. Toronto, Ontario

What does the Fund invest in?

Investment objective

The BMO ETF seeks to provide income and long-term capital appreciation through exposure to dividend-paying equity securities of issuers in countries other than Canada and the U.S. The BMO ETF uses derivative instruments to seek to hedge the foreign currency exposure.

The fundamental investment objective may only be changed with the approval of a majority of the votes cast at a meeting of the BMO ETF's investors called for that purpose.

Investment strategies

Currently, the BMO ETF invests primarily in BMO International Dividend ETF (for the purposes of this BMO ETF, the **Reference ETF**). For more information about the Reference ETF, see page 258. The BMO ETF will use derivative instruments to hedge the foreign currency exposure back to the Canadian dollar.

As an alternative to or in conjunction with obtaining exposure to dividend-paying equity securities of issuers in countries other than Canada and the U.S. by investing in the Reference ETF, the exposure may be obtained by

investing in equity securities, Underlying Funds and/or derivative instruments.

The BMO ETF may, in accordance with applicable securities regulations or as permitted by the exemptions from these regulations, and as further described elsewhere (see **What does the Fund invest in?** on page 147):

- use derivatives for hedging and non-hedging purposes;
- enter into securities lending agreements, repurchase agreements and/or reverse repurchase agreements; and
- engage in short selling,

provided that if the BMO ETF does so, it will do so in conjunction with its other investment strategies in a manner considered appropriate to pursuing its investment objectives and enhancing its returns.

The BMO ETF may invest up to 100% of its NAV in Underlying Funds, including BMO Funds.

The BMO ETF may invest up to 100% of its assets in foreign securities.

The BMO ETF may temporarily depart from its investment objectives and/or strategies by investing all or a portion of its assets in cash, money market instruments, and/or money market funds. The portfolio adviser may take this action for defensive purposes, for liquidity purposes, or for other reasons.

What are the risks of investing in the Fund?

See **What are the risks of investing in a mutual fund?** on page 70.

An investment in the BMO ETF is indirectly subject to the same additional risks as an investment in the

Reference ETF (see **What are the risks of investing in the Fund?** on page 258).

BMO Japan Index ETF

Fund details

Fund type	Geographic Equity
Units offered	CAD Units Hedged Units
Ticker Symbol	TSX: ZJPN TSX: ZJPN.F
Annual Management Fee %	0.35
Eligible for registered plans	Yes
Portfolio adviser	BMO Asset Management Inc. Toronto, Ontario

What does the Fund invest in?

Investment objective

The BMO ETF seeks to replicate, to the extent possible before fees and expenses, the performance of an index that provides exposure to equity securities of large-and mid-capitalization issuers in Japan (for the purposes of this BMO ETF, the **Index**) by investing, directly or indirectly, in:

- the instruments included in the Index (each, for the purposes of this BMO ETF, an **Index Constituent**), each in proportion to its weight in the Index; and/or
- instruments that are not Index Constituents but that have, in the aggregate, investment characteristics similar to the Index or to a subset of the Index Constituents

The fundamental investment objective may only be changed with the approval of a majority of the votes cast at a meeting of the BMO ETF's investors called for that purpose.

Investment strategies

Currently, the BMO ETF invests substantially all of its assets in the Index Constituents, in substantially the same proportions as the Index Constituents are represented in the Index.

The exposure that the portion of the BMO ETF's portfolio attributable to the Non-Hedged Units has to foreign currencies will not be hedged back to the Canadian dollar. The exposure that the portion of the BMO ETF's portfolio attributable to the Hedged Units has to foreign currencies will be hedged back to the Canadian dollar.

The portfolio adviser may use a sampling strategy in selecting investments for the BMO ETF. Under this strategy, the portfolio adviser uses qualitative and/or quantitative analysis to select Index Constituents and/or other instruments that, in the aggregate, resemble the Index or a subset of its Index Constituents in terms of performance attributes, key risk factors and other appropriate financial characteristics. Where this strategy is used, the performance of the BMO ETF may not track the performance of the Index as accurately as if the BMO ETF had invested exclusively in the Index Constituents in proportion to their weights in the Index.

The BMO ETF may, in accordance with applicable securities regulations or as permitted by the exemptions from these regulations, and as further described elsewhere (see **What does the Fund invest in?** on page 147):

- use derivatives for hedging and non-hedging purposes;
- enter into securities lending agreements, repurchase agreements and/or reverse repurchase agreements; and
- engage in short selling,

provided that if the BMO ETF does so, it will do so in conjunction with its other investment strategies in a manner considered appropriate to pursuing its investment objectives and enhancing its returns.

The BMO ETF may invest up to 100% of its assets in foreign securities.

The BMO ETF may temporarily depart from its investment objectives and/or strategies by investing all or a portion of its assets in cash, money market instruments, and/or money market funds. The portfolio adviser may take this action for defensive purposes, for liquidity purposes, or for other reasons.

The Index

Currently, the Index is the Solactive GBS Japan Large & Mid Cap Index.

The Index tracks the performance of the large and mid cap segment covering approximately the largest 85% of the free-float market capitalization in the Japanese market. It is weighted by free-float market capitalization.

The Index is rebalanced quarterly.

For further information, see **Indices** on page 64.

What are the risks of investing in the Fund?

See **What are the risks of investing in a mutual fund?** on page 70.

BMO Junior Gold Index ETF

Fund details

Fund type	Precious Metals Equity
Units offered	CAD Units
Ticker Symbol	TSX: ZJG
Annual Management Fee %	0.40
Eligible for registered plans	Yes
Portfolio adviser	BMO Asset Management Inc. Toronto, Ontario

What does the Fund invest in?

Investment objective

The BMO ETF seeks to replicate, to the extent possible before fees and expenses, the performance of an index that provides exposure to equity securities of gold-mining companies (for the purposes of this BMO ETF, the **Index**) by investing, directly or indirectly, in:

- the instruments included in the Index (each, for the purposes of this BMO ETF, an **Index Constituent**), each in proportion to its weight in the Index; and/or
- instruments that are not Index Constituents but that have, in the aggregate, investment characteristics similar to the Index or to a subset of the Index Constituents

The fundamental investment objective may only be changed with the approval of a majority of the votes cast at a meeting of the BMO ETF's investors called for that purpose.

Investment strategies

Currently, the BMO ETF invests substantially all of its assets in the Index Constituents, in substantially the

same proportions as the Index Constituents are represented in the Index.

The portfolio adviser may use a sampling strategy in selecting investments for the BMO ETF. Under this strategy, the portfolio adviser uses qualitative and/or quantitative analysis to select Index Constituents and/or other instruments that, in the aggregate, resemble the Index or a subset of its Index Constituents in terms of performance attributes, key risk factors and other appropriate financial characteristics. Where this strategy is used, the performance of the BMO ETF may not track the performance of the Index as accurately as if the BMO ETF had invested exclusively in the Index Constituents in proportion to their weights in the Index.

The BMO ETF may, in accordance with applicable securities regulations or as permitted by the exemptions from these regulations, and as further described elsewhere (see **What does the Fund invest in?** on page 147):

- use derivatives for hedging and non-hedging purposes;
- enter into securities lending agreements, repurchase agreements and/or reverse repurchase agreements; and
- engage in short selling,

provided that if the BMO ETF does so, it will do so in conjunction with its other investment strategies in a manner considered appropriate to pursuing its investment objectives and enhancing its returns.

The BMO ETF may invest up to 35% of its assets in foreign securities.

The BMO ETF may temporarily depart from its investment objectives and/or strategies by investing all or a portion of its assets in cash, money market instruments, and/or money market funds. The portfolio

adviser may take this action for defensive purposes, for liquidity purposes, or for other reasons.

The Index

Currently, the Index is the Dow Jones North America Select Junior Gold Index.

The Index is a float-adjusted market-capitalization-weighted index that tracks the securities that are classified on the Industry Classification Benchmark as gold mining. The Index is constructed by identifying and selecting, from the securities that constitute the Dow Jones Canada Total Stock Market Index and the Dow Jones U.S. Total Stock Market Index, the securities of companies that possess float-adjusted market values that are between certain established thresholds. To be included in the Index as a constituent security, an issue generally must be:

- a company's common shares or other securities that have the characteristics of common equities; and
- the security of a company that is incorporated in, or has its primary market listing in, Canada or the United States and that meets certain minimum trading volume requirements.

The Index is rebalanced quarterly.

For further information, see **Indices** on page 64.

What are the risks of investing in the Fund?

See **What are the risks of investing in a mutual fund?** on page 70.

BMO Laddered Preferred Share Index ETF

Fund details

Fund type	Preferred Share Fixed Income
Units offered	CAD Units USD Units
Ticker Symbol	TSX: ZPR TSX: ZPR.U
Annual Management Fee %	0.45
Eligible for registered plans	Yes
Portfolio adviser	BMO Asset Management Inc. Toronto, Ontario

What does the Fund invest in?

Investment objective

The BMO ETF seeks to replicate, to the extent possible before fees and expenses, the performance of an index that provides exposure to preferred shares of Canadian issuers (for the purposes of this BMO ETF, the **Index**) by investing, directly or indirectly, in:

- the instruments included in the Index (each, for the purposes of this BMO ETF, an **Index Constituent**), each in proportion to its weight in the Index; and/or
- instruments that are not Index Constituents but that have, in the aggregate, investment characteristics similar to the Index or to a subset of the Index Constituents

The fundamental investment objective may only be changed with the approval of a majority of the votes cast at a meeting of the BMO ETF's investors called for that purpose.

Investment strategies

Currently, the BMO ETF invests substantially all of its assets in the Index Constituents, in substantially the same proportions as the Index Constituents are represented in the Index.

The portfolio adviser may use a sampling strategy in selecting investments for the BMO ETF. Under this strategy, the portfolio adviser uses qualitative and/or quantitative analysis to select Index Constituents and/or other instruments that, in the aggregate, resemble the Index or a subset of its Index Constituents in terms of performance attributes, key risk factors and other appropriate financial characteristics. Where this strategy is used, the performance of the BMO ETF may not track the performance of the Index as accurately as if the BMO ETF had invested exclusively in the Index Constituents in proportion to their weights in the Index.

The BMO ETF may, in accordance with applicable securities regulations or as permitted by the exemptions from these regulations, and as further described elsewhere (see **What does the Fund invest in?** on page 147):

- use derivatives for hedging and non-hedging purposes;
- enter into securities lending agreements, repurchase agreements and/or reverse repurchase agreements; and
- engage in short selling,

provided that if the BMO ETF does so, it will do so in conjunction with its other investment strategies in a manner considered appropriate to pursuing its investment objectives and enhancing its returns.

The BMO ETF may invest up to 35% of its assets in foreign securities.

The BMO ETF may temporarily depart from its investment objectives and/or strategies by investing all or a portion of its assets in cash, money market instruments, and/or money market funds. The portfolio adviser may take this action for defensive purposes, for liquidity purposes, or for other reasons.

The Index

Currently, the Index is the Solactive Laddered Canadian Preferred Share Index.

The Index includes preferred shares that generally have an adjustable dividend rate and are laddered using equal weights in annual reset term buckets. Securities are market-capitalization weighted within the annual term buckets. Constituents are subject to minimum market capitalization, quality, and liquidity screens.

The Index is rebalanced monthly.

For further information, see **Indices** on page 64.

What are the risks of investing in the Fund?

See **What are the risks of investing in a mutual fund?** on page 70.

BMO Long Corporate Bond Index ETF

Fund details

Fund type	Canadian Long Term Fixed Income
Units offered	CAD Units
Ticker Symbol	TSX: ZLC
Annual Management Fee %	0.30
Eligible for registered plans	Yes
Portfolio adviser	BMO Asset Management Inc. Toronto, Ontario

What does the Fund invest in?

Investment objective

The BMO ETF seeks to replicate, to the extent possible before fees and expenses, the performance of an index that provides exposure to debt instruments of Canadian corporations with an effective term to maturity generally greater than 10 years (for the purposes of this BMO ETF, the **Index**) by investing, directly or indirectly, in:

- the instruments included in the Index (each, for the purposes of this BMO ETF, an **Index Constituent**), each in proportion to its weight in the Index; and/or
- instruments that are not Index Constituents but that have, in the aggregate, investment characteristics similar to the Index or to a subset of the Index Constituents

The fundamental investment objective may only be changed with the approval of a majority of the votes cast at a meeting of the BMO ETF's investors called for that purpose.

Investment strategies

Currently, the BMO ETF invests substantially all of its assets in the Index Constituents, in substantially the same proportions as the Index Constituents are represented in the Index.

The portfolio adviser may use a sampling strategy in selecting investments for the BMO ETF. Under this strategy, the portfolio adviser uses qualitative and/or quantitative analysis to select Index Constituents and/or other instruments that, in the aggregate, resemble the Index or a subset of its Index Constituents in terms of performance attributes, key risk factors and other appropriate financial characteristics. Where this strategy is used, the performance of the BMO ETF may not track the performance of the Index as accurately as if the BMO ETF had invested exclusively in the Index Constituents in proportion to their weights in the Index.

The BMO ETF may, in accordance with applicable securities regulations or as permitted by the exemptions from these regulations, and as further described elsewhere (see **What does the Fund invest in?** on page 147):

- use derivatives for hedging and non-hedging purposes;
- enter into securities lending agreements, repurchase agreements and/or reverse repurchase agreements; and
- engage in short selling,

provided that if the BMO ETF does so, it will do so in conjunction with its other investment strategies in a manner considered appropriate to pursuing its investment objectives and enhancing its returns.

The BMO ETF may invest up to 35% of its assets in foreign securities.

The BMO ETF may temporarily depart from its investment objectives and/or strategies by investing all or a portion of its assets in cash, money market instruments, and/or money market funds. The portfolio adviser may take this action for defensive purposes, for liquidity purposes, or for other reasons.

The Index

Currently, the Index is the FTSE Canada Long Term Corporate Bond Index™.

The Index consists of semi-annual-pay fixed-rate corporate bonds denominated in CAD, with an effective term to maturity greater than 10 years, a credit rating of BBB or higher and minimum size requirement of \$100 million per issue. The Index is weighted by relative market capitalization.

The Index is rebalanced daily.

For further information, see **Indices** on page 64.

What are the risks of investing in the Fund?

See **What are the risks of investing in a mutual fund?** on page 70.

BMO Long Federal Bond Index ETF

Fund details

Fund type	Canadian Long Term Fixed Income
Units offered	CAD Units
Ticker Symbol	TSX: ZFL
Annual Management Fee %	0.20
Eligible for registered plans	Yes
Portfolio adviser	BMO Asset Management Inc. Toronto, Ontario

What does the Fund invest in?

Investment objective

The BMO ETF seeks to replicate, to the extent possible before fees and expenses, the performance of an index that provides exposure to debt instruments of Canadian federal issuers with an effective term to maturity generally greater than 10 years (for the purposes of this BMO ETF, the **Index**) by investing, directly or indirectly, in:

- the instruments included in the Index (each, for the purposes of this BMO ETF, an **Index Constituent**), each in proportion to its weight in the Index; and/or
- instruments that are not Index Constituents but that have, in the aggregate, investment characteristics similar to the Index or to a subset of the Index Constituents

The fundamental investment objective may only be changed with the approval of a majority of the votes cast at a meeting of the BMO ETF's investors called for that purpose.

Investment strategies

Currently, the BMO ETF invests substantially all of its assets in the Index Constituents, in substantially the same proportions as the Index Constituents are represented in the Index.

The portfolio adviser may use a sampling strategy in selecting investments for the BMO ETF. Under this strategy, the portfolio adviser uses qualitative and/or quantitative analysis to select Index Constituents and/or other instruments that, in the aggregate, resemble the Index or a subset of its Index Constituents in terms of performance attributes, key risk factors and other appropriate financial characteristics. Where this strategy is used, the performance of the BMO ETF may not track the performance of the Index as accurately as if the BMO ETF had invested exclusively in the Index Constituents in proportion to their weights in the Index.

The BMO ETF may, in accordance with applicable securities regulations or as permitted by the exemptions from these regulations, and as further described elsewhere (see **What does the Fund invest in?** on page 147):

- use derivatives for hedging and non-hedging purposes;
- enter into securities lending agreements, repurchase agreements and/or reverse repurchase agreements; and
- engage in short selling,

provided that if the BMO ETF does so, it will do so in conjunction with its other investment strategies in a manner considered appropriate to pursuing its investment objectives and enhancing its returns.

The BMO ETF may invest up to 35% of its assets in foreign securities.

The BMO ETF may temporarily depart from its investment objectives and/or strategies by investing all

or a portion of its assets in cash, money market instruments, and/or money market funds. The portfolio adviser may take this action for defensive purposes, for liquidity purposes, or for other reasons.

The Index

Currently, the Index is the FTSE Canada Long Term Federal Bond Index™.

The Index consists of semi-annual-pay fixed-rate bonds issued by the Government of Canada (including both non-agency and agency/crown corporations) and supra-national entities that are denominated in CAD, with an effective term to maturity greater than 10 years, a credit rating of AAA, and minimum size requirement of \$100 million per issue on new issuances. The Index is weighted by relative market capitalization.

The Index is rebalanced daily.

For further information, see **Indices** on page 64.

What are the risks of investing in the Fund?

See **What are the risks of investing in a mutual fund?** on page 70.

BMO Long Provincial Bond Index ETF

Fund details

Fund type	Canadian Long Term Fixed Income
Units offered	CAD Units
Ticker Symbol	TSX: ZPL
Annual Management Fee %	0.25
Eligible for registered plans	Yes
Portfolio adviser	BMO Asset Management Inc. Toronto, Ontario

What does the Fund invest in?

Investment objective

The BMO ETF seeks to replicate, to the extent possible before fees and expenses, the performance of an index that provides exposure to debt instruments issued or guaranteed by Canadian provincial governments with an effective term to maturity generally greater than 10 years (for the purposes of this BMO ETF, the **Index**) by investing, directly or indirectly, in:

- the instruments included in the Index (each, for the purposes of this BMO ETF, an **Index Constituent**), each in proportion to its weight in the Index; and/or
- instruments that are not Index Constituents but that have, in the aggregate, investment characteristics similar to the Index or to a subset of the Index Constituents

The fundamental investment objective may only be changed with the approval of a majority of the votes cast at a meeting of the BMO ETF's investors called for that purpose.

Investment strategies

Currently, the BMO ETF invests substantially all of its assets in the Index Constituents, in substantially the same proportions as the Index Constituents are represented in the Index.

The portfolio adviser may use a sampling strategy in selecting investments for the BMO ETF. Under this strategy, the portfolio adviser uses qualitative and/or quantitative analysis to select Index Constituents and/or other instruments that, in the aggregate, resemble the Index or a subset of its Index Constituents in terms of performance attributes, key risk factors and other appropriate financial characteristics. Where this strategy is used, the performance of the BMO ETF may not track the performance of the Index as accurately as if the BMO ETF had invested exclusively in the Index Constituents in proportion to their weights in the Index.

The BMO ETF may, in accordance with applicable securities regulations or as permitted by the exemptions from these regulations, and as further described elsewhere (see **What does the Fund invest in?** on page 147):

- use derivatives for hedging and non-hedging purposes;
- enter into securities lending agreements, repurchase agreements and/or reverse repurchase agreements; and
- engage in short selling,

provided that if the BMO ETF does so, it will do so in conjunction with its other investment strategies in a manner considered appropriate to pursuing its investment objectives and enhancing its returns.

The BMO ETF may invest up to 35% of its assets in foreign securities.

The BMO ETF may temporarily depart from its investment objectives and/or strategies by investing all or a portion of its assets in cash, money market instruments, and/or money market funds. The portfolio adviser may take this action for defensive purposes, for liquidity purposes, or for other reasons.

The Index

Currently, the Index is the FTSE Canada Long Term Provincial Bond Index™.

The Index consists of semi-annual-pay fixed-rate bonds issued or guaranteed by Canadian provinces and provincial or territorial corporations that are denominated in CAD, with an effective term to maturity greater than 10 years, a credit rating of BBB or higher, and minimum size requirement of \$100 million per issue on new issuances. The Index is weighted by relative market capitalization.

The Index is rebalanced daily.

For further information, see **Indices** on page 64.

What are the risks of investing in the Fund?

See **What are the risks of investing in a mutual fund?** on page 70.

BMO Long Short Canadian Equity ETF

Fund details

Fund type	Alternative Equity Focused
Units offered	CAD Units
Ticker Symbol	TSX: ZLSC
Annual Management Fee %	0.65
Eligible for registered plans	Yes
Portfolio adviser	BMO Asset Management Inc. Toronto, Ontario

- value factors
- quality factors
- growth factors
- technical indicators
- market sentiment

Generally, the BMO ETF will establish long positions in equity securities that the portfolio adviser regards favourably and may establish short positions in equity securities that the portfolio adviser regards unfavourably.

The BMO ETF will invest any excess cash in debt instruments including treasury securities, short-term debt, provincial or corporate bonds.

What does the Fund invest in?

Investment objective

The BMO ETF:

- seeks to provide long-term capital appreciation, primarily by establishing long and short positions in equity securities of issuers in Canada;
- will invest any excess cash, directly or indirectly, in debt instruments; and
- may employ leverage to enhance returns, such that the sum of its long and short equity exposures will generally exceed 100% of its NAV.

The fundamental investment objective may only be changed with the approval of a majority of the votes cast at a meeting of the BMO ETF's investors called for that purpose.

Investment strategies

The portfolio adviser evaluates equity securities on the basis of their fundamental characteristics, which may include:

The BMO ETF may use leverage to pursue its investment objectives. To create leverage, the BMO ETF may:

- borrow money up to 50% of its NAV;
- use derivatives; and/or
- engage in short selling;

provided that under normal market conditions, the BMO ETF's aggregate exposure to all sources of leverage will not exceed 300% of its NAV.

The BMO ETF's portfolio is managed both qualitatively and quantitatively, and while the sum of its long and short equity exposures will generally exceed 100% of its NAV, its long equity exposure less its short equity exposure will generally not exceed 100% of its NAV.

The BMO ETF may, in accordance with applicable securities regulations or as permitted by the exemptions from these regulations, and as further described elsewhere (see **What does the Fund invest in?** on page 147):

- use derivatives for hedging and non-hedging purposes;
- enter into securities lending agreements, repurchase agreements and/or reverse repurchase agreements; and

- engage in short selling,

provided that if the BMO ETF does so, it will do so in conjunction with its other investment strategies in a manner considered appropriate to pursuing its investment objectives and enhancing its returns.

The BMO ETF may invest up to 35% of its assets in foreign securities.

The BMO ETF may temporarily depart from its investment objectives and/or strategies by investing all or a portion of its assets in cash, money market instruments, and/or money market funds. The portfolio adviser may take this action for defensive purposes, for liquidity purposes, or for other reasons.

What are the risks of investing in the Fund?

See **What are the risks of investing in a mutual fund?** on page 70.

BMO Long Short US Equity ETF

Fund details

Fund type	Alternative Equity Focused
Units offered	CAD Units
Ticker Symbol	TSX: ZLSU
Annual Management Fee %	0.65
Eligible for registered plans	Yes
Portfolio adviser	BMO Asset Management Inc. Toronto, Ontario

What does the Fund invest in?

Investment objective

The BMO ETF:

- seeks to provide long-term capital appreciation, primarily by establishing long and short positions in equity securities of issuers in the U.S.;
- will invest any excess cash, directly or indirectly, in debt instruments; and
- may employ leverage to enhance returns, such that the sum of its long and short equity exposures will generally exceed 100% of its NAV.

The fundamental investment objective may only be changed with the approval of a majority of the votes cast at a meeting of the BMO ETF's investors called for that purpose.

Investment strategies

The portfolio adviser evaluates equity securities on the basis of their fundamental characteristics, which may include:

- value factors
- quality factors
- growth factors
- technical indicators
- market sentiment

Generally, the BMO ETF will establish long positions in equity securities that the portfolio adviser regards favourably and may establish short positions in equity securities that the portfolio adviser regards unfavourably.

The BMO ETF will invest any excess cash in debt instruments including treasury securities, short-term debt, provincial or corporate bonds.

The BMO ETF may use leverage to pursue its investment objectives. To create leverage, the BMO ETF may:

- borrow money up to 50% of its NAV;
- use derivatives; and/or
- engage in short selling;

provided that under normal market conditions, the BMO ETF's aggregate exposure to all sources of leverage will not exceed 300% of its NAV.

The BMO ETF's portfolio is managed both qualitatively and quantitatively, and while the sum of its long and short equity exposures will generally exceed 100% of its NAV, its long equity exposure less its short equity exposure will generally not exceed 100% of its NAV.

The BMO ETF may, in accordance with applicable securities regulations or as permitted by the exemptions from these regulations, and as further described elsewhere (see **What does the Fund invest in?** on page 147):

- use derivatives for hedging and non-hedging purposes;
- enter into securities lending agreements, repurchase agreements and/or reverse repurchase agreements; and

- engage in short selling,

provided that if the BMO ETF does so, it will do so in conjunction with its other investment strategies in a manner considered appropriate to pursuing its investment objectives and enhancing its returns.

The BMO ETF may invest up to 100% of its assets in foreign securities.

The BMO ETF may temporarily depart from its investment objectives and/or strategies by investing all or a portion of its assets in cash, money market instruments, and/or money market funds. The portfolio adviser may take this action for defensive purposes, for liquidity purposes, or for other reasons.

What are the risks of investing in the Fund?

See **What are the risks of investing in a mutual fund?** on page 70.

BMO Long-Term US Treasury Bond Index ETF

Fund details

Fund type	U.S. Fixed Income
Units offered	CAD Units Hedged Units USD Units
Ticker Symbol	Cboe: ZTL Cboe: ZTL.F Cboe: ZTL.U
Annual Management Fee %	0.20
Eligible for registered plans	Yes
Portfolio adviser	BMO Asset Management Inc. Toronto, Ontario

What does the Fund invest in?

Investment objective

The BMO ETF seeks to replicate, to the extent possible before fees and expenses, the performance of an index that provides exposure to U.S. treasury bonds with an effective term to maturity generally at least 20 years (for the purposes of this BMO ETF, the **Index**) by investing, directly or indirectly, in:

- the instruments included in the Index (each, for the purposes of this BMO ETF, an **Index Constituent**), each in proportion to its weight in the Index; and/or
- instruments that are not Index Constituents but that have, in the aggregate, investment characteristics similar to the Index or to a subset of the Index Constituents

The fundamental investment objective may only be changed with the approval of a majority of the votes cast at a meeting of the BMO ETF's investors called for that purpose.

Investment strategies

Currently, the BMO ETF invests substantially all of its assets in the Index Constituents, in substantially the same proportions as the Index Constituents are represented in the Index.

The exposure that the portion of the BMO ETF's portfolio attributable to the Non-Hedged Units has to foreign currencies will not be hedged back to the Canadian dollar. The exposure that the portion of the BMO ETF's portfolio attributable to the Hedged Units has to foreign currencies will be hedged back to the Canadian dollar.

The portfolio adviser may use a sampling strategy in selecting investments for the BMO ETF. Under this strategy, the portfolio adviser uses qualitative and/or quantitative analysis to select Index Constituents and/or other instruments that, in the aggregate, resemble the Index or a subset of its Index Constituents in terms of performance attributes, key risk factors and other appropriate financial characteristics. Where this strategy is used, the performance of the BMO ETF may not track the performance of the Index as accurately as if the BMO ETF had invested exclusively in the Index Constituents in proportion to their weights in the Index.

The BMO ETF may, in accordance with applicable securities regulations or as permitted by the exemptions from these regulations, and as further described elsewhere (see **What does the Fund invest in?** on page 147):

- use derivatives for hedging and non-hedging purposes;
- enter into securities lending agreements, repurchase agreements and/or reverse repurchase agreements; and
- engage in short selling,

provided that if the BMO ETF does so, it will do so in conjunction with its other investment strategies in a

manner considered appropriate to pursuing its investment objectives and enhancing its returns.

The BMO ETF may invest up to 100% of its assets in foreign securities.

The BMO ETF may temporarily depart from its investment objectives and/or strategies by investing all or a portion of its assets in cash, money market instruments, and/or money market funds. The portfolio adviser may take this action for defensive purposes, for liquidity purposes, or for other reasons.

The Index

Currently, the Index is the Bloomberg U.S. Treasury 20+ Year Index.

The Index measures the performance of USD-denominated, fixed-rate, nominal debt issued by the U.S. Treasury. Index Constituents must have a remaining term to maturity of at least 20 years and greater than USD 300 million outstanding.

The Index is rebalanced monthly.

For further information, see **Indices** on page 64.

What are the risks of investing in the Fund?

See **What are the risks of investing in a mutual fund?** on page 70.

BMO Low Volatility Canadian Equity ETF

Fund details

Fund type	Canadian Equity
Units offered	CAD Units
Ticker Symbol	TSX: ZLB
Annual Management Fee %	0.35
Eligible for registered plans	Yes
Portfolio adviser	BMO Asset Management Inc. Toronto, Ontario

What does the Fund invest in?

Investment objective

The BMO ETF seeks to provide long-term capital appreciation through exposure to equity securities of issuers in Canada that have lower sensitivity to market movements.

The fundamental investment objective may only be changed with the approval of a majority of the votes cast at a meeting of the BMO ETF's investors called for that purpose.

Investment strategies

The BMO ETF will invest primarily in equity securities of large-capitalization issuers in Canada.

The portfolio adviser will select securities for the BMO ETF's portfolio that have low beta relative to their peers, and the weight of a particular security in the BMO ETF's portfolio will generally vary inversely with its beta.

The BMO ETF may, in accordance with applicable securities regulations or as permitted by the exemptions from these regulations, and as further described elsewhere (see **What does the Fund invest in?** on page 147):

- use derivatives for hedging and non-hedging purposes;
- enter into securities lending agreements, repurchase agreements and/or reverse repurchase agreements; and
- engage in short selling,

provided that if the BMO ETF does so, it will do so in conjunction with its other investment strategies in a manner considered appropriate to pursuing its investment objectives and enhancing its returns.

The BMO ETF may invest up to 35% of its assets in foreign securities.

The BMO ETF may temporarily depart from its investment objectives and/or strategies by investing all or a portion of its assets in cash, money market instruments, and/or money market funds. The portfolio adviser may take this action for defensive purposes, for liquidity purposes, or for other reasons.

What are the risks of investing in the Fund?

See **What are the risks of investing in a mutual fund?** on page 70.

BMO Low Volatility Emerging Markets Equity ETF

Fund details

Fund type	Emerging Markets Equity
Units offered	CAD Units
Ticker Symbol	TSX: ZLE
Annual Management Fee %	0.45
Eligible for registered plans	Yes
Portfolio adviser	BMO Asset Management Inc. Toronto, Ontario

What does the Fund invest in?

Investment objective

The BMO ETF seeks to provide long-term capital appreciation through exposure to equity securities of issuers in emerging-markets countries that have lower sensitivity to market movements.

The fundamental investment objective may only be changed with the approval of a majority of the votes cast at a meeting of the BMO ETF's investors called for that purpose.

Investment strategies

The BMO ETF will invest primarily in equity securities of large-capitalization issuers in emerging-markets countries.

The portfolio adviser will select securities for the BMO ETF's portfolio that have low beta relative to their peers, and the weight of a particular security in the BMO ETF's portfolio will generally vary inversely with its beta.

The BMO ETF may, in accordance with applicable securities regulations or as permitted by the exemptions from these regulations, and as further described elsewhere (see **What does the Fund invest in?** on page 147):

- use derivatives for hedging and non-hedging purposes;
- enter into securities lending agreements, repurchase agreements and/or reverse repurchase agreements; and
- engage in short selling,

provided that if the BMO ETF does so, it will do so in conjunction with its other investment strategies in a manner considered appropriate to pursuing its investment objectives and enhancing its returns.

The BMO ETF may invest up to 100% of its assets in foreign securities.

The BMO ETF may temporarily depart from its investment objectives and/or strategies by investing all or a portion of its assets in cash, money market instruments, and/or money market funds. The portfolio adviser may take this action for defensive purposes, for liquidity purposes, or for other reasons.

What are the risks of investing in the Fund?

See **What are the risks of investing in a mutual fund?** on page 70.

BMO Low Volatility International Equity ETF

Fund details

Fund type	International Equity
Units offered	CAD Units
Ticker Symbol	TSX: ZLI
Annual Management Fee %	0.40
Eligible for registered plans	Yes
Portfolio adviser	BMO Asset Management Inc. Toronto, Ontario

What does the Fund invest in?

Investment objective

The BMO ETF seeks to provide long-term capital appreciation through exposure to equity securities of issuers in countries other than Canada and the U.S. that have lower sensitivity to market movements.

The fundamental investment objective may only be changed with the approval of a majority of the votes cast at a meeting of the BMO ETF's investors called for that purpose.

Investment strategies

The BMO ETF will invest primarily in equity securities of large-capitalization issuers in countries other than Canada and the U.S.

The portfolio adviser will select securities for the BMO ETF's portfolio that have low beta relative to their peers, and the weight of a particular security in the BMO ETF's portfolio will generally vary inversely with its beta.

The BMO ETF may, in accordance with applicable securities regulations or as permitted by the exemptions from these regulations, and as further described elsewhere (see **What does the Fund invest in?** on page 147):

- use derivatives for hedging and non-hedging purposes;
- enter into securities lending agreements, repurchase agreements and/or reverse repurchase agreements; and
- engage in short selling,

provided that if the BMO ETF does so, it will do so in conjunction with its other investment strategies in a manner considered appropriate to pursuing its investment objectives and enhancing its returns.

The BMO ETF may invest up to 100% of its assets in foreign securities.

The BMO ETF may temporarily depart from its investment objectives and/or strategies by investing all or a portion of its assets in cash, money market instruments, and/or money market funds. The portfolio adviser may take this action for defensive purposes, for liquidity purposes, or for other reasons.

What are the risks of investing in the Fund?

See **What are the risks of investing in a mutual fund?** on page 70.

BMO Low Volatility International Equity Hedged to CAD ETF

Fund details

Fund type	International Equity
Units offered	CAD Units
Ticker Symbol	TSX: ZLD
Annual Management Fee %	0.40
Eligible for registered plans	Yes
Portfolio adviser	BMO Asset Management Inc. Toronto, Ontario

What does the Fund invest in?

Investment objective

The BMO ETF seeks to provide long-term capital appreciation through exposure to equity securities of issuers in countries other than Canada and the U.S. that have lower sensitivity to market movements. The BMO ETF uses derivative instruments to seek to hedge the foreign currency exposure.

The fundamental investment objective may only be changed with the approval of a majority of the votes cast at a meeting of the BMO ETF's investors called for that purpose.

Investment strategies

Currently, the BMO ETF invests primarily in BMO Low Volatility International Equity ETF (for the purposes of this BMO ETF, the **Reference ETF**). For more information about the Reference ETF, see page 281. The BMO ETF will use derivative instruments to hedge the foreign currency exposure back to the Canadian dollar.

As an alternative to or in conjunction with obtaining exposure to equity securities of issuers in countries other than Canada and the U.S. by investing in the Reference ETF, the exposure may be obtained by investing in

equity securities, Underlying Funds and/or derivative instruments.

The BMO ETF may, in accordance with applicable securities regulations or as permitted by the exemptions from these regulations, and as further described elsewhere (see **What does the Fund invest in?** on page 147):

- use derivatives for hedging and non-hedging purposes;
- enter into securities lending agreements, repurchase agreements and/or reverse repurchase agreements; and
- engage in short selling,

provided that if the BMO ETF does so, it will do so in conjunction with its other investment strategies in a manner considered appropriate to pursuing its investment objectives and enhancing its returns.

The BMO ETF may invest up to 100% of its NAV in Underlying Funds, including BMO Funds.

The BMO ETF may invest up to 100% of its assets in foreign securities.

The BMO ETF may temporarily depart from its investment objectives and/or strategies by investing all or a portion of its assets in cash, money market instruments, and/or money market funds. The portfolio adviser may take this action for defensive purposes, for liquidity purposes, or for other reasons.

What are the risks of investing in the Fund?

See **What are the risks of investing in a mutual fund?** on page 70.

An investment in the BMO ETF is indirectly subject to the same additional risks as an investment in the

Reference ETF (see **What are the risks of investing in the Fund?** on page 281).

BMO Low Volatility US Equity ETF

Fund details

Fund type	US Equity
Units offered	CAD Units USD Units
Ticker Symbol	TSX: ZLU TSX: ZLU.U
Annual Management Fee %	0.30
Eligible for registered plans	Yes
Portfolio adviser	BMO Asset Management Inc. Toronto, Ontario

What does the Fund invest in?

Investment objective

The BMO ETF seeks to provide long-term capital appreciation through exposure to equity securities of issuers in the U.S. that have lower sensitivity to market movements.

The fundamental investment objective may only be changed with the approval of a majority of the votes cast at a meeting of the BMO ETF's investors called for that purpose.

Investment strategies

The BMO ETF will invest primarily in equity securities of large-capitalization issuers in the U.S.

The portfolio adviser will select securities for the BMO ETF's portfolio that have low beta relative to their peers, and the weight of a particular security in the BMO ETF's portfolio will generally vary inversely with its beta.

The BMO ETF may, in accordance with applicable securities regulations or as permitted by the exemptions from these regulations, and as further described

elsewhere (see **What does the Fund invest in?** on page 147):

- use derivatives for hedging and non-hedging purposes;
- enter into securities lending agreements, repurchase agreements and/or reverse repurchase agreements; and
- engage in short selling,

provided that if the BMO ETF does so, it will do so in conjunction with its other investment strategies in a manner considered appropriate to pursuing its investment objectives and enhancing its returns.

The BMO ETF may invest up to 100% of its assets in foreign securities.

The BMO ETF may temporarily depart from its investment objectives and/or strategies by investing all or a portion of its assets in cash, money market instruments, and/or money market funds. The portfolio adviser may take this action for defensive purposes, for liquidity purposes, or for other reasons.

What are the risks of investing in the Fund?

See **What are the risks of investing in a mutual fund?** on page 70.

BMO Low Volatility US Equity Hedged to CAD ETF

Fund details

Fund type	US Equity
Units offered	CAD Units
Ticker Symbol	TSX: ZLH
Annual Management Fee %	0.30
Eligible for registered plans	Yes
Portfolio adviser	BMO Asset Management Inc. Toronto, Ontario

The BMO ETF may, in accordance with applicable securities regulations or as permitted by the exemptions from these regulations, and as further described elsewhere (see **What does the Fund invest in?** on page 147):

- use derivatives for hedging and non-hedging purposes;
- enter into securities lending agreements, repurchase agreements and/or reverse repurchase agreements; and
- engage in short selling,

provided that if the BMO ETF does so, it will do so in conjunction with its other investment strategies in a manner considered appropriate to pursuing its investment objectives and enhancing its returns.

The BMO ETF may invest up to 100% of its NAV in Underlying Funds, including BMO Funds.

The BMO ETF may invest up to 100% of its assets in foreign securities.

The BMO ETF may temporarily depart from its investment objectives and/or strategies by investing all or a portion of its assets in cash, money market instruments, and/or money market funds. The portfolio adviser may take this action for defensive purposes, for liquidity purposes, or for other reasons.

What are the risks of investing in the Fund?

See **What are the risks of investing in a mutual fund?** on page 70.

An investment in the BMO ETF is indirectly subject to the same additional risks as an investment in the Reference ETF (see **What are the risks of investing in the Fund?** on page 284).

What does the Fund invest in?

Investment objective

The BMO ETF seeks to provide long-term capital appreciation through exposure to equity securities of issuers in the U.S. that have lower sensitivity to market movements. The BMO ETF uses derivative instruments to seek to hedge the foreign currency exposure.

The fundamental investment objective may only be changed with the approval of a majority of the votes cast at a meeting of the BMO ETF's investors called for that purpose.

Investment strategies

Currently, the BMO ETF invests primarily in BMO Low Volatility US Equity ETF (for the purposes of this BMO ETF, the **Reference ETF**). For more information about the Reference ETF, see page 284. The BMO ETF will use derivative instruments to hedge the foreign currency exposure back to the Canadian dollar.

As an alternative to or in conjunction with obtaining exposure to equity securities of issuers in the U.S. by investing in the Reference ETF, the exposure may be obtained by investing in equity securities, Underlying Funds and/or derivative instruments.

BMO Market+ All Country World Equity ETF

Fund details

Fund type	Global Equity
Units offered	CAD Units
Ticker Symbol	Cboe: ZMPW
Annual Management Fee %	0.35
Eligible for registered plans	Yes
Portfolio adviser	BMO Asset Management Inc. Toronto, Ontario

What does the Fund invest in?

Investment objective

The BMO ETF seeks to provide long-term capital growth by investing, directly or indirectly, primarily in equity securities of issuers from developed and emerging markets.

The fundamental investment objective may only be changed with the approval of a majority of the votes cast at a meeting of the BMO ETF's investors called for that purpose.

Investment strategies

The BMO ETF invests primarily in equity securities of issuers from around the world, including developed and emerging markets.

The portfolio adviser employs a systematic model of fundamental equity analysis that evaluates equity securities based on various factors, not limited to:

- earnings quality;
- valuation;
- price momentum;

- profitability;
- management quality; and
- market sentiment.

The BMO ETF may, in accordance with applicable securities regulations or as permitted by the exemptions from these regulations, and as further described elsewhere (see **What does the Fund invest in?** on page 147):

- use derivatives for hedging and non-hedging purposes;
- enter into securities lending agreements, repurchase agreements and/or reverse repurchase agreements; and
- engage in short selling,

provided that if the BMO ETF does so, it will do so in conjunction with its other investment strategies in a manner considered appropriate to pursuing its investment objectives and enhancing its returns.

The BMO ETF may invest up to 100% of its assets in foreign securities.

The BMO ETF may temporarily depart from its investment objectives and/or strategies by investing all or a portion of its assets in cash, money market instruments, and/or money market funds. The portfolio adviser may take this action for defensive purposes, for liquidity purposes, or for other reasons.

What are the risks of investing in the Fund?

See **What are the risks of investing in a mutual fund?** on page 70.

BMO Market+ Canadian Equity ETF

Fund details

Fund type	Canadian Equity
Units offered	CAD Units
Ticker Symbol	Cboe: ZMPC
Annual Management Fee %	0.15
Eligible for registered plans	Yes
Portfolio adviser	BMO Asset Management Inc. Toronto, Ontario

What does the Fund invest in?

Investment objective

The BMO ETF seeks to provide long-term capital appreciation by investing, directly or indirectly, primarily in equity securities of Canadian companies.

The fundamental investment objective may only be changed with the approval of a majority of the votes cast at a meeting of the BMO ETF's investors called for that purpose.

Investment strategies

The BMO ETF invests primarily in Canadian equity securities.

The portfolio adviser employs a systematic model of fundamental equity analysis that evaluates equity securities based on various factors, not limited to:

- earnings quality;
- valuation;
- price momentum;
- profitability;

- management quality; and
- market sentiment.

The BMO ETF may, in accordance with applicable securities regulations or as permitted by the exemptions from these regulations, and as further described elsewhere (see **What does the Fund invest in?** on page 147):

- use derivatives for hedging and non-hedging purposes;
- enter into securities lending agreements, repurchase agreements and/or reverse repurchase agreements; and
- engage in short selling,

provided that if the BMO ETF does so, it will do so in conjunction with its other investment strategies in a manner considered appropriate to pursuing its investment objectives and enhancing its returns.

The BMO ETF may invest up to 35% of its assets in foreign securities.

The BMO ETF may temporarily depart from its investment objectives and/or strategies by investing all or a portion of its assets in cash, money market instruments, and/or money market funds. The portfolio adviser may take this action for defensive purposes, for liquidity purposes, or for other reasons.

What are the risks of investing in the Fund?

See **What are the risks of investing in a mutual fund?** on page 70.

BMO Market+ Global Equity ETF

Fund details

Fund type	Global Equity
Units offered	CAD Units
Ticker Symbol	Cboe: ZMPG
Annual Management Fee %	0.30
Eligible for registered plans	Yes
Portfolio adviser	BMO Asset Management Inc. Toronto, Ontario

What does the Fund invest in?

Investment objective

The BMO ETF seeks to provide long-term capital appreciation by investing, directly or indirectly, primarily in equity securities of issuers from around the world.

The fundamental investment objective may only be changed with the approval of a majority of the votes cast at a meeting of the BMO ETF's investors called for that purpose.

Investment strategies

The BMO ETF invests primarily in equity securities of issuers from around the world.

The portfolio adviser employs a systematic model of fundamental equity analysis that evaluates equity securities based on various factors, not limited to:

- earnings quality;
- valuation;
- price momentum;
- profitability;

- management quality; and
- market sentiment.

The BMO ETF may, in accordance with applicable securities regulations or as permitted by the exemptions from these regulations, and as further described elsewhere (see **What does the Fund invest in?** on page 147):

- use derivatives for hedging and non-hedging purposes;
- enter into securities lending agreements, repurchase agreements and/or reverse repurchase agreements; and
- engage in short selling,

provided that if the BMO ETF does so, it will do so in conjunction with its other investment strategies in a manner considered appropriate to pursuing its investment objectives and enhancing its returns.

The BMO ETF may invest up to 100% of its assets in foreign securities.

The BMO ETF may temporarily depart from its investment objectives and/or strategies by investing all or a portion of its assets in cash, money market instruments, and/or money market funds. The portfolio adviser may take this action for defensive purposes, for liquidity purposes, or for other reasons.

What are the risks of investing in the Fund?

See **What are the risks of investing in a mutual fund?** on page 70.

BMO Market+ Low Volatility Global Equity ETF

Fund details

Fund type	Global Equity
Units offered	CAD Units
Ticker Symbol	Cboe: ZMLG
Annual Management Fee %	0.40
Eligible for registered plans	Yes
Portfolio adviser	BMO Asset Management Inc. Toronto, Ontario

What does the Fund invest in?

Investment objective

The BMO ETF seeks to provide long-term capital appreciation by investing, directly or indirectly, primarily in equity securities of issuers from around the world while seeking to reduce portfolio volatility.

The fundamental investment objective may only be changed with the approval of a majority of the votes cast at a meeting of the BMO ETF's investors called for that purpose.

Investment strategies

The BMO ETF invests primarily in global equity securities generally considered to be of large capitalization.

The portfolio adviser employs a systematic model of fundamental equity analysis that evaluates equity securities based on various factors, not limited to:

- earnings quality;
- valuation;
- price momentum;

- profitability;
- management quality; and

market sentiment.

The portfolio adviser will also employ risk control and portfolio optimization techniques, such as but not limited to optimizing the Sharpe ratio, as well as sector and geographic limits, to reduce portfolio volatility while also seeking to achieve potential returns.

The BMO ETF may, in accordance with applicable securities regulations or as permitted by the exemptions from these regulations, and as further described elsewhere (see **What does the Fund invest in?** on page 147):

- use derivatives for hedging and non-hedging purposes;
- enter into securities lending agreements, repurchase agreements and/or reverse repurchase agreements; and
- engage in short selling,

provided that if the BMO ETF does so, it will do so in conjunction with its other investment strategies in a manner considered appropriate to pursuing its investment objectives and enhancing its returns.

The BMO ETF may invest up to 100% of its assets in foreign securities.

The BMO ETF may temporarily depart from its investment objectives and/or strategies by investing all or a portion of its assets in cash, money market instruments, and/or money market funds. The portfolio adviser may take this action for defensive purposes, for liquidity purposes, or for other reasons.

What are the risks of investing in the Fund?

See **What are the risks of investing in a mutual fund?** on page 70.

BMO Market+ US Equity ETF

Fund details

Fund type	US Equity
Units offered	CAD Units Hedged Units USD Units
Ticker Symbol	Cboe: ZMPU Cboe: ZMPU.F Cboe: ZMPU.U
Annual Management Fee %	0.20
Eligible for registered plans	Yes
Portfolio adviser	BMO Asset Management Inc. Toronto, Ontario

What does the Fund invest in?

Investment objective

The BMO ETF seeks to provide long-term capital appreciation by investing, directly or indirectly, in equity securities of U.S. companies that have strong fundamentals.

The fundamental investment objective may only be changed with the approval of a majority of the votes cast at a meeting of the BMO ETF's investors called for that purpose.

Investment strategies

The BMO ETF invests primarily in US equity securities.

The portfolio adviser employs a systematic model of fundamental equity analysis that evaluates equity securities based on various factors, not limited to:

- earnings quality;
- valuation;
- price momentum;

- profitability;
- management quality; and
- market sentiment.

The exposure that the portion of the BMO ETF's portfolio attributable to the Non-Hedged Units has to foreign currencies will not be hedged back to the Canadian dollar. The exposure that the portion of the BMO ETF's portfolio attributable to the Hedged Units has to foreign currencies will be hedged back to the Canadian dollar.

The BMO ETF may, in accordance with applicable securities regulations or as permitted by the exemptions from these regulations, and as further described elsewhere (see **What does the Fund invest in?** on page 147):

- use derivatives for hedging and non-hedging purposes;
- enter into securities lending agreements, repurchase agreements and/or reverse repurchase agreements; and
- engage in short selling,

provided that if the BMO ETF does so, it will do so in conjunction with its other investment strategies in a manner considered appropriate to pursuing its investment objectives and enhancing its returns.

The BMO ETF may invest up to 100% of its assets in foreign securities.

The BMO ETF may temporarily depart from its investment objectives and/or strategies by investing all or a portion of its assets in cash, money market instruments, and/or money market funds. The portfolio adviser may take this action for defensive purposes, for liquidity purposes, or for other reasons.

What are the risks of investing in the Fund?

See **What are the risks of investing in a mutual fund?** on page 70.

BMO Mid Corporate Bond Index ETF

Fund details

Fund type	Canadian Corporate Fixed Income
Units offered	CAD Units
Ticker Symbol	TSX: ZCM
Annual Management Fee %	0.30
Eligible for registered plans	Yes
Portfolio adviser	BMO Asset Management Inc. Toronto, Ontario

What does the Fund invest in?

Investment objective

The BMO ETF seeks to replicate, to the extent possible before fees and expenses, the performance of an index that provides exposure to debt instruments of Canadian corporations with an effective term to maturity generally between 5 and 10 years (for the purposes of this BMO ETF, the **Index**) by investing, directly or indirectly, in:

- the instruments included in the Index (each, for the purposes of this BMO ETF, an **Index Constituent**), each in proportion to its weight in the Index; and/or
- instruments that are not Index Constituents but that have, in the aggregate, investment characteristics similar to the Index or to a subset of the Index Constituents

The fundamental investment objective may only be changed with the approval of a majority of the votes cast at a meeting of the BMO ETF's investors called for that purpose.

Investment strategies

Currently, the BMO ETF invests substantially all of its assets in the Index Constituents, in substantially the same proportions as the Index Constituents are represented in the Index.

The portfolio adviser may use a sampling strategy in selecting investments for the BMO ETF. Under this strategy, the portfolio adviser uses qualitative and/or quantitative analysis to select Index Constituents and/or other instruments that, in the aggregate, resemble the Index or a subset of its Index Constituents in terms of performance attributes, key risk factors and other appropriate financial characteristics. Where this strategy is used, the performance of the BMO ETF may not track the performance of the Index as accurately as if the BMO ETF had invested exclusively in the Index Constituents in proportion to their weights in the Index.

The BMO ETF may, in accordance with applicable securities regulations or as permitted by the exemptions from these regulations, and as further described elsewhere (see **What does the Fund invest in?** on page 147):

- use derivatives for hedging and non-hedging purposes;
- enter into securities lending agreements, repurchase agreements and/or reverse repurchase agreements; and
- engage in short selling,

provided that if the BMO ETF does so, it will do so in conjunction with its other investment strategies in a manner considered appropriate to pursuing its investment objectives and enhancing its returns.

The BMO ETF may invest up to 35% of its assets in foreign securities.

The BMO ETF may temporarily depart from its investment objectives and/or strategies by investing all

or a portion of its assets in cash, money market instruments, and/or money market funds. The portfolio adviser may take this action for defensive purposes, for liquidity purposes, or for other reasons.

The Index

Currently, the Index is the FTSE Canada Mid Term Corporate Bond Index™.

The Index consists of semi-annual-pay fixed-rate corporate bonds denominated in CAD, with an effective term to maturity between 5 and 10 years, a credit rating of BBB or higher and minimum size requirement of \$100 million per issue. The Index is weighted by relative market capitalization.

The Index is rebalanced daily.

For further information, see **Indices** on page 64.

What are the risks of investing in the Fund?

See **What are the risks of investing in a mutual fund?** on page 70.

BMO Mid Federal Bond Index ETF

Fund details

Fund type	Canadian Fixed Income
Units offered	CAD Units
Ticker Symbol	TSX: ZFM
Annual Management Fee %	0.20
Eligible for registered plans	Yes
Portfolio adviser	BMO Asset Management Inc. Toronto, Ontario

What does the Fund invest in?

Investment objective

The BMO ETF seeks to replicate, to the extent possible before fees and expenses, the performance of an index that provides exposure to debt instruments of Canadian federal issuers with an effective term to maturity generally between 5 and 10 years (for the purposes of this BMO ETF, the **Index**) by investing, directly or indirectly, in:

- the instruments included in the Index (each, for the purposes of this BMO ETF, an **Index Constituent**), each in proportion to its weight in the Index; and/or
- instruments that are not Index Constituents but that have, in the aggregate, investment characteristics similar to the Index or to a subset of the Index Constituents

The fundamental investment objective may only be changed with the approval of a majority of the votes cast at a meeting of the BMO ETF's investors called for that purpose.

Investment strategies

Currently, the BMO ETF invests substantially all of its assets in the Index Constituents, in substantially the same proportions as the Index Constituents are represented in the Index.

The portfolio adviser may use a sampling strategy in selecting investments for the BMO ETF. Under this strategy, the portfolio adviser uses qualitative and/or quantitative analysis to select Index Constituents and/or other instruments that, in the aggregate, resemble the Index or a subset of its Index Constituents in terms of performance attributes, key risk factors and other appropriate financial characteristics. Where this strategy is used, the performance of the BMO ETF may not track the performance of the Index as accurately as if the BMO ETF had invested exclusively in the Index Constituents in proportion to their weights in the Index.

The BMO ETF may, in accordance with applicable securities regulations or as permitted by the exemptions from these regulations, and as further described elsewhere (see **What does the Fund invest in?** on page 147):

- use derivatives for hedging and non-hedging purposes;
- enter into securities lending agreements, repurchase agreements and/or reverse repurchase agreements; and
- engage in short selling,

provided that if the BMO ETF does so, it will do so in conjunction with its other investment strategies in a manner considered appropriate to pursuing its investment objectives and enhancing its returns.

The BMO ETF may invest up to 35% of its assets in foreign securities.

The BMO ETF may temporarily depart from its investment objectives and/or strategies by investing all or a portion of its assets in cash, money market instruments, and/or money market funds. The portfolio adviser may take this action for defensive purposes, for liquidity purposes, or for other reasons.

The Index

Currently, the Index is the FTSE Canada Mid Term Federal Bond Index™.

The Index consists of semi-annual-pay fixed-rate bonds issued by the Government of Canada (including both non-agency and agency/crown corporations) and supra-national entities that are denominated in CAD, with an effective term to maturity between 5 and 10 years, a credit rating of AAA, and minimum size requirement of \$100 million per issue on new issuances. The Index is weighted by relative market capitalization.

The Index is rebalanced daily.

For further information, see **Indices** on page 64.

What are the risks of investing in the Fund?

See **What are the risks of investing in a mutual fund?** on page 70.

BMO Mid Provincial Bond Index ETF

Fund details

Fund type	Canadian Fixed Income
Units offered	CAD Units
Ticker Symbol	TSX: ZMP
Annual Management Fee %	0.25
Eligible for registered plans	Yes
Portfolio adviser	BMO Asset Management Inc. Toronto, Ontario

What does the Fund invest in?

Investment objective

The BMO ETF seeks to replicate, to the extent possible before fees and expenses, the performance of an index that provides exposure to debt instruments issued or guaranteed by Canadian provincial governments with an effective term to maturity generally between 5 and 10 years (for the purposes of this BMO ETF, the **Index**) by investing, directly or indirectly, in:

- the instruments included in the Index (each, for the purposes of this BMO ETF, an **Index Constituent**), each in proportion to its weight in the Index; and/or
- instruments that are not Index Constituents but that have, in the aggregate, investment characteristics similar to the Index or to a subset of the Index Constituents

The fundamental investment objective may only be changed with the approval of a majority of the votes cast at a meeting of the BMO ETF's investors called for that purpose.

Investment strategies

Currently, the BMO ETF invests substantially all of its assets in the Index Constituents, in substantially the same proportions as the Index Constituents are represented in the Index.

The portfolio adviser may use a sampling strategy in selecting investments for the BMO ETF. Under this strategy, the portfolio adviser uses qualitative and/or quantitative analysis to select Index Constituents and/or other instruments that, in the aggregate, resemble the Index or a subset of its Index Constituents in terms of performance attributes, key risk factors and other appropriate financial characteristics. Where this strategy is used, the performance of the BMO ETF may not track the performance of the Index as accurately as if the BMO ETF had invested exclusively in the Index Constituents in proportion to their weights in the Index.

The BMO ETF may, in accordance with applicable securities regulations or as permitted by the exemptions from these regulations, and as further described elsewhere (see **What does the Fund invest in?** on page 147):

- use derivatives for hedging and non-hedging purposes;
- enter into securities lending agreements, repurchase agreements and/or reverse repurchase agreements; and
- engage in short selling,

provided that if the BMO ETF does so, it will do so in conjunction with its other investment strategies in a manner considered appropriate to pursuing its investment objectives and enhancing its returns.

The BMO ETF may invest up to 35% of its assets in foreign securities.

The BMO ETF may temporarily depart from its investment objectives and/or strategies by investing all or a portion of its assets in cash, money market instruments, and/or money market funds. The portfolio adviser may take this action for defensive purposes, for liquidity purposes, or for other reasons.

The Index

Currently, the Index is the FTSE Canada Mid Term Provincial Bond Index™.

The Index consists of semi-annual-pay fixed-rate bonds issued or guaranteed by Canadian provinces and provincial or territorial corporations that are denominated in CAD, with an effective term to maturity between 5 and 10 years, a credit rating of BBB or higher, and minimum size requirement of \$100 million per issue on new issuances. The Index is weighted by relative market capitalization.

The Index is rebalanced daily.

For further information, see **Indices** on page 64.

What are the risks of investing in the Fund?

See **What are the risks of investing in a mutual fund?** on page 70.

BMO Mid-Term US IG Corporate Bond Hedged to CAD Index ETF

Fund details

Fund type	U.S. Corporate Fixed Income
Units offered	CAD Units
Ticker Symbol	TSX: ZMU
Annual Management Fee %	0.25
Eligible for registered plans	Yes
Portfolio adviser	BMO Asset Management Inc. Toronto, Ontario

What does the Fund invest in?

Investment objective

The BMO ETF seeks to replicate, to the extent possible before fees and expenses, the performance of an index that provides exposure to investment grade debt instruments of U.S. corporate issuers with an effective term to maturity generally between 5 and 10 years (for the purposes of this BMO ETF, the **Index**) by investing, directly or indirectly, in:

- the instruments included in the Index (each, for the purposes of this BMO ETF, an **Index Constituent**), each in proportion to its weight in the Index; and/or
- instruments that are not Index Constituents but that have, in the aggregate, investment characteristics similar to the Index or to a subset of the Index Constituents

The BMO ETF uses derivative instruments to seek to hedge the foreign currency exposure.

The fundamental investment objective may only be changed with the approval of a majority of the votes cast at a meeting of the BMO ETF's investors called for that purpose.

Investment strategies

Currently, the BMO ETF invests primarily in BMO Mid-Term US IG Corporate Bond Index ETF (for the purposes of this BMO ETF, the **Reference ETF**). For more information about the Reference ETF, see page 301. The BMO ETF will use derivative instruments to hedge the foreign currency exposure back to the Canadian dollar.

As an alternative to or in conjunction with investing directly in Underlying Funds and/or derivative instruments, exposure may be obtained by investing in the Index Constituents, in substantially the same proportions as the Index Constituents are represented in the Index. The portfolio adviser may use a sampling strategy in selecting investments for the BMO ETF.

The BMO ETF may, in accordance with applicable securities regulations or as permitted by the exemptions from these regulations, and as further described elsewhere (see **What does the Fund invest in?** on page 147):

- use derivatives for hedging and non-hedging purposes;
- enter into securities lending agreements, repurchase agreements and/or reverse repurchase agreements; and
- engage in short selling,

provided that if the BMO ETF does so, it will do so in conjunction with its other investment strategies in a manner considered appropriate to pursuing its investment objectives and enhancing its returns.

The BMO ETF may invest up to 100% of its NAV in Underlying Funds, including BMO Funds.

The BMO ETF may invest up to 100% of its assets in foreign securities.

The BMO ETF may temporarily depart from its investment objectives and/or strategies by investing all or a portion of its assets in cash, money market instruments, and/or money market funds. The portfolio adviser may take this action for defensive purposes, for liquidity purposes, or for other reasons.

The Index

Currently, the Index is the Bloomberg US Investment Grade 5 to 10 Year Corporate Bond Capped Index CAD Hedged.

The Index measures the performance of USD-denominated, fixed-rate debt instruments issued by U.S. and non-U.S. corporations. Index Constituents must have been issued within the preceding 5 years, have a remaining term to maturity of between 5 and 10 years and greater than USD 750 million outstanding. The Index includes only the three largest issues from each issuer. Exposure to each issuer is limited to 2% of the total market value of the Index, and any excess market value is redistributed Index-wide on a *pro-rata* basis. USD currency exposure is hedged back to CAD.

The Index is rebalanced monthly.

For further information, see **Indices** on page 64.

What are the risks of investing in the Fund?

See **What are the risks of investing in a mutual fund?** on page 70.

An investment in the BMO ETF is indirectly subject to the same additional risks as an investment in the Reference ETF (see **What are the risks of investing in the Fund?** on page 302).

BMO Mid-Term US IG Corporate Bond Index ETF

Fund details

Fund type	U.S. Corporate Fixed Income
Units offered	CAD Units USD Units
Ticker Symbol	TSX: ZIC TSX: ZIC.U
Annual Management Fee %	0.25
Eligible for registered plans	Yes
Portfolio adviser	BMO Asset Management Inc. Toronto, Ontario

What does the Fund invest in?

Investment objective

The BMO ETF seeks to replicate, to the extent possible before fees and expenses, the performance of an index that provides exposure to investment grade debt instruments of U.S. corporate issuers with an effective term to maturity generally between 5 and 10 years (for the purposes of this BMO ETF, the **Index**) by investing, directly or indirectly, in:

- the instruments included in the Index (each, for the purposes of this BMO ETF, an **Index Constituent**), each in proportion to its weight in the Index; and/or
- instruments that are not Index Constituents but that have, in the aggregate, investment characteristics similar to the Index or to a subset of the Index Constituents

The fundamental investment objective may only be changed with the approval of a majority of the votes cast at a meeting of the BMO ETF's investors called for that purpose.

Investment strategies

Currently, the BMO ETF invests substantially all of its assets in the Index Constituents, in substantially the same proportions as the Index Constituents are represented in the Index.

The portfolio adviser may use a sampling strategy in selecting investments for the BMO ETF. Under this strategy, the portfolio adviser uses qualitative and/or quantitative analysis to select Index Constituents and/or other instruments that, in the aggregate, resemble the Index or a subset of its Index Constituents in terms of performance attributes, key risk factors and other appropriate financial characteristics. Where this strategy is used, the performance of the BMO ETF may not track the performance of the Index as accurately as if the BMO ETF had invested exclusively in the Index Constituents in proportion to their weights in the Index.

The BMO ETF may, in accordance with applicable securities regulations or as permitted by the exemptions from these regulations, and as further described elsewhere (see **What does the Fund invest in?** on page 147):

- use derivatives for hedging and non-hedging purposes;
- enter into securities lending agreements, repurchase agreements and/or reverse repurchase agreements; and
- engage in short selling,

provided that if the BMO ETF does so, it will do so in conjunction with its other investment strategies in a manner considered appropriate to pursuing its investment objectives and enhancing its returns.

The BMO ETF may invest up to 100% of its assets in foreign securities.

The BMO ETF may temporarily depart from its investment objectives and/or strategies by investing all or a portion of its assets in cash, money market instruments, and/or money market funds. The portfolio adviser may take this action for defensive purposes, for liquidity purposes, or for other reasons.

The Index

Currently, the Index is the Bloomberg US Investment Grade 5 to 10 Year Corporate Bond Capped Index.

The Index measures the performance of USD-denominated, fixed-rate debt instruments issued by U.S. and non-U.S. corporations. Index Constituents must have been issued within the preceding 5 years, have a remaining term to maturity of between 5 and 10 years and greater than USD 750 million outstanding. The Index includes only the three largest issues from each issuer. Exposure to each issuer is limited to 2% of the total market value of the Index, and any excess market value is redistributed Index-wide on a *pro-rata* basis.

The Index is rebalanced monthly.

For further information, see **Indices** on page 64.

What are the risks of investing in the Fund?

See **What are the risks of investing in a mutual fund?** on page 70.

BMO Mid-Term US Treasury Bond Index ETF

Fund details

Fund type	U.S. Fixed Income
Units offered	CAD Units USD Units
Ticker Symbol	Cboe: ZTM Cboe: ZTM.U
Annual Management Fee %	0.20
Eligible for registered plans	Yes
Portfolio adviser	BMO Asset Management Inc. Toronto, Ontario

What does the Fund invest in?

Investment objective

The BMO ETF seeks to replicate, to the extent possible before fees and expenses, the performance of an index that provides exposure to U.S. treasury bonds with an effective term to maturity generally between 5 and 10 years (for the purposes of this BMO ETF, the **Index**) by investing, directly or indirectly, in:

- the instruments included in the Index (each, for the purposes of this BMO ETF, an **Index Constituent**), each in proportion to its weight in the Index; and/or
- instruments that are not Index Constituents but that have, in the aggregate, investment characteristics similar to the Index or to a subset of the Index Constituents

The fundamental investment objective may only be changed with the approval of a majority of the votes cast at a meeting of the BMO ETF's investors called for that purpose.

Investment strategies

Currently, the BMO ETF invests substantially all of its assets in the Index Constituents, in substantially the same proportions as the Index Constituents are represented in the Index.

The portfolio adviser may use a sampling strategy in selecting investments for the BMO ETF. Under this strategy, the portfolio adviser uses qualitative and/or quantitative analysis to select Index Constituents and/or other instruments that, in the aggregate, resemble the Index or a subset of its Index Constituents in terms of performance attributes, key risk factors and other appropriate financial characteristics. Where this strategy is used, the performance of the BMO ETF may not track the performance of the Index as accurately as if the BMO ETF had invested exclusively in the Index Constituents in proportion to their weights in the Index.

The BMO ETF may, in accordance with applicable securities regulations or as permitted by the exemptions from these regulations, and as further described elsewhere (see **What does the Fund invest in?** on page 147):

- use derivatives for hedging and non-hedging purposes;
- enter into securities lending agreements, repurchase agreements and/or reverse repurchase agreements; and
- engage in short selling,

provided that if the BMO ETF does so, it will do so in conjunction with its other investment strategies in a manner considered appropriate to pursuing its investment objectives and enhancing its returns.

The BMO ETF may invest up to 100% of its assets in foreign securities.

The BMO ETF may temporarily depart from its investment objectives and/or strategies by investing all or a portion of its assets in cash, money market instruments, and/or money market funds. The portfolio adviser may take this action for defensive purposes, for liquidity purposes, or for other reasons.

The Index

Currently, the Index is the Bloomberg U.S. Treasury 5-10 Year Bond Index.

The Index measures the performance of USD-denominated, fixed-rate, nominal debt issued by the U.S. Treasury. Index Constituents must have a remaining term to maturity of between 5 and 10 years and greater than USD 300 million outstanding.

The Index is rebalanced monthly.

For further information, see **Indices** on page 64.

What are the risks of investing in the Fund?

See **What are the risks of investing in a mutual fund?** on page 70.

BMO Monthly Income ETF

Fund details

Fund type	Global Neutral Balanced
Units offered	CAD Units USD Units
Ticker Symbol	TSX: ZMI TSX: ZMI.U
Annual Management Fee %	0.18
Eligible for registered plans	Yes
Portfolio adviser	BMO Asset Management Inc. Toronto, Ontario

What does the Fund invest in?

Investment objective

The BMO ETF seeks to provide monthly distributions and modest long-term capital appreciation by investing primarily in one or more Underlying Funds that provide exposure to a diversified portfolio of income-producing investments including equity securities and debt instruments of issuers anywhere in the world.

The fundamental investment objective may only be changed with the approval of a majority of the votes cast at a meeting of the BMO ETF's investors called for that purpose.

Investment strategies

At least once per calendar quarter, the portfolio adviser will rebalance the BMO ETF's asset class allocations to the following targets:

- 55% equity securities
- 45% debt instruments

The portfolio adviser may review and adjust the BMO ETF's asset class allocations in its sole discretion, based

on its assessment of economic conditions and the prospects for each of these asset classes.

The BMO ETF will employ a strategic asset allocation strategy and is expected to invest primarily in other BMO ETFs. As an alternative to or in conjunction with investing directly in BMO ETFs, exposure may be obtained by investing in equity securities and debt instruments, Underlying Funds and/or derivative instruments.

The BMO ETF may, in accordance with applicable securities regulations or as permitted by the exemptions from these regulations, and as further described elsewhere (see **What does the Fund invest in?** on page 147):

- use derivatives for hedging and non-hedging purposes;
- enter into securities lending agreements, repurchase agreements and/or reverse repurchase agreements; and
- engage in short selling,

provided that if the BMO ETF does so, it will do so in conjunction with its other investment strategies in a manner considered appropriate to pursuing its investment objectives and enhancing its returns.

The BMO ETF may invest up to 100% of its NAV in Underlying Funds, including BMO Funds.

The BMO ETF may invest up to 100% of its assets in foreign securities.

The BMO ETF may temporarily depart from its investment objectives and/or strategies by investing all or a portion of its assets in cash, money market instruments, and/or money market funds. The portfolio adviser may take this action for defensive purposes, for liquidity purposes, or for other reasons.

What are the risks of investing in the Fund?

See **What are the risks of investing in a mutual fund?** on page 70.

BMO MSCI ACWI Paris Aligned Climate Equity Index ETF

Fund details

Fund type	Global Equity
Units offered	CAD Units
Ticker Symbol	TSX: ZGRN
Annual Management Fee %	0.25
Eligible for registered plans	Yes
Portfolio adviser	BMO Asset Management Inc. Toronto, Ontario

What does the Fund invest in?

Investment objective

The BMO ETF seeks to replicate, to the extent possible before fees and expenses, the performance of an index that provides exposure to equity securities of large- and mid-capitalization issuers in developed-market and emerging-market countries that satisfy certain ESG-related criteria (for the purposes of this BMO ETF, the **Index**) by investing, directly or indirectly, in:

- the instruments included in the Index (each, for the purposes of this BMO ETF, an **Index Constituent**), each in proportion to its weight in the Index; and/or
- instruments that are not Index Constituents but that have, in the aggregate, investment characteristics similar to the Index or to a subset of the Index Constituents

The fundamental investment objective may only be changed with the approval of a majority of the votes cast at a meeting of the BMO ETF's investors called for that purpose.

Investment strategies

Currently, the BMO ETF invests substantially all of its assets in the Index Constituents, in substantially the same proportions as the Index Constituents are represented in the Index.

The portfolio adviser may use a sampling strategy in selecting investments for the BMO ETF. Under this strategy, the portfolio adviser uses qualitative and/or quantitative analysis to select Index Constituents and/or other instruments that, in the aggregate, resemble the Index or a subset of its Index Constituents in terms of performance attributes, key risk factors and other appropriate financial characteristics. Where this strategy is used, the performance of the BMO ETF may not track the performance of the Index as accurately as if the BMO ETF had invested exclusively in the Index Constituents in proportion to their weights in the Index.

The BMO ETF may, in accordance with applicable securities regulations or as permitted by the exemptions from these regulations, and as further described elsewhere (see **What does the Fund invest in?** on page 147):

- use derivatives for hedging and non-hedging purposes;
- enter into securities lending agreements, repurchase agreements and/or reverse repurchase agreements; and
- engage in short selling,

provided that if the BMO ETF does so, it will do so in conjunction with its other investment strategies in a manner considered appropriate to pursuing its investment objectives and enhancing its returns.

The BMO ETF may invest up to 100% of its assets in foreign securities.

The BMO ETF may temporarily depart from its investment objectives and/or strategies by investing all or a portion of its assets in cash, money market instruments, and/or money market funds. The portfolio adviser may take this action for defensive purposes, for liquidity purposes, or for other reasons.

Responsible investment strategies

See

Responsible investment strategies on page 149.

The Index

Currently, the Index is the MSCI ACWI Climate Paris Aligned Equity Index.

The Index is based on the MSCI ACWI Index, which includes the equity securities of large- and mid-capitalization issuers in developed-market and emerging-market countries. The Index is designed to:

- reduce exposure to companies with higher physical and transition climate risk;
- increase exposure to companies pursuing opportunities arising from the transition to a lower-carbon economy; and
- exceed the requirements of the EU Paris-Aligned Benchmark aligning with a 1.5°C temperature-rise scenario.

The Index is rebalanced quarterly.

For further information, see **Indices** on page 64.

What are the risks of investing in the Fund?

See **What are the risks of investing in a mutual fund?** on page 70.

BMO MSCI All Country World High Quality Index ETF

Fund details

Fund type	Global Equity
Units offered	CAD Units
Ticker Symbol	TSX: ZGQ
Annual Management Fee %	0.45
Eligible for registered plans	Yes
Portfolio adviser	BMO Asset Management Inc. Toronto, Ontario

What does the Fund invest in?

Investment objective

The BMO ETF seeks to replicate, to the extent possible before fees and expenses, the performance of an index that provides exposure to equity securities of large- and mid-capitalization issuers in developed-market and emerging-market countries (for the purposes of this BMO ETF, the **Index**) by investing, directly or indirectly, in:

- the instruments included in the Index (each, for the purposes of this BMO ETF, an **Index Constituent**), each in proportion to its weight in the Index; and/or
- instruments that are not Index Constituents but that have, in the aggregate, investment characteristics similar to the Index or to a subset of the Index Constituents

The fundamental investment objective may only be changed with the approval of a majority of the votes cast at a meeting of the BMO ETF's investors called for that purpose.

Investment strategies

Currently, the BMO ETF invests substantially all of its assets in the Index Constituents, in substantially the same proportions as the Index Constituents are represented in the Index.

The portfolio adviser may use a sampling strategy in selecting investments for the BMO ETF. Under this strategy, the portfolio adviser uses qualitative and/or quantitative analysis to select Index Constituents and/or other instruments that, in the aggregate, resemble the Index or a subset of its Index Constituents in terms of performance attributes, key risk factors and other appropriate financial characteristics. Where this strategy is used, the performance of the BMO ETF may not track the performance of the Index as accurately as if the BMO ETF had invested exclusively in the Index Constituents in proportion to their weights in the Index.

The BMO ETF may, in accordance with applicable securities regulations or as permitted by the exemptions from these regulations, and as further described elsewhere (see **What does the Fund invest in?** on page 147):

- use derivatives for hedging and non-hedging purposes;
- enter into securities lending agreements, repurchase agreements and/or reverse repurchase agreements; and
- engage in short selling,

provided that if the BMO ETF does so, it will do so in conjunction with its other investment strategies in a manner considered appropriate to pursuing its investment objectives and enhancing its returns.

The BMO ETF may invest up to 100% of its assets in foreign securities.

The BMO ETF may temporarily depart from its investment objectives and/or strategies by investing all or a portion of its assets in cash, money market instruments, and/or money market funds. The portfolio adviser may take this action for defensive purposes, for liquidity purposes, or for other reasons.

The Index

Currently, the Index is the MSCI ACWI Quality Index.

The Index is based on the MSCI ACWI, which includes the equity securities of large- and mid- capitalization issuers across developed-market and emerging-market countries. The Index seeks to reflect the performance of quality issuers by identifying issuers with high quality scores based on three main fundamental variables: high return on equity, stable year-over-year earnings growth, and low financial leverage. The quality score for each security is calculated by normalizing the three fundamental variables using winsorized Z scores. Computing a Z score is a widely used method of standardizing a variable in order to combine it with other variables that may have a different unit of measurement or a different scale. Based on the quality scores, a fixed number of constituent securities are selected for the Index. The Index weights the securities by the product of their market capitalization weight in the parent index and the quality score. The Index reweights the selected quality growth stocks from the parent index to emphasize stocks with high quality scores.

The Index is rebalanced semi-annually.

For further information, see **Indices** on page 64.

What are the risks of investing in the Fund?

See **What are the risks of investing in a mutual fund?** on page 70.

BMO MSCI Canada IMI High Dividend Yield Index ETF

Fund details

Fund type	Canadian Dividend and Income Equity
Units offered	CAD Units
Ticker Symbol	TSX: ZDIV
Annual Management Fee %	0.09
Eligible for registered plans	Yes
Portfolio adviser	BMO Asset Management Inc. Toronto, Ontario

What does the Fund invest in?

Investment objective

The BMO ETF seeks to replicate, to the extent possible before fees and expenses, the performance of an index that provides exposure to equity securities of large-, mid-, and small-capitalization issuers in Canada (for the purposes of this BMO ETF, the **Index**) by investing, directly or indirectly, in:

- the instruments included in the Index (each, for the purposes of this BMO ETF, an Index Constituent), each in proportion to its weight in the Index; and/or
- instruments that are not Index Constituents but that have, in the aggregate, investment characteristics similar to the Index or to a subset of the Index Constituents

The fundamental investment objective may only be changed with the approval of a majority of the votes cast at a meeting of the BMO ETF's investors called for that purpose.

Investment strategies

Currently, the BMO ETF invests substantially all of its assets in the Index Constituents, in substantially the same proportions as the Index Constituents are represented in the Index.

The portfolio adviser may use a sampling strategy in selecting investments for the BMO ETF. Under this strategy, the portfolio adviser uses qualitative and/or quantitative analysis to select Index Constituents and/or other instruments that, in the aggregate, resemble the Index or a subset of its Index Constituents in terms of performance attributes, key risk factors and other appropriate financial characteristics. Where this strategy is used, the performance of the BMO ETF may not track the performance of the Index as accurately as if the BMO ETF had invested exclusively in the Index Constituents in proportion to their weights in the Index.

The BMO ETF may, in accordance with applicable securities regulations or as permitted by the exemptions from these regulations, and as further described elsewhere (see **What does the Fund invest in?** on page 147):

- use derivatives for hedging and non-hedging purposes;
- enter into securities lending agreements, repurchase agreements and/or reverse repurchase agreements; and
- engage in short selling,

provided that if the BMO ETF does so, it will do so in conjunction with its other investment strategies in a manner considered appropriate to pursuing its investment objectives and enhancing its returns.

The BMO ETF may invest up to 35% of its assets in foreign securities.

The BMO ETF may temporarily depart from its investment objectives and/or strategies by investing all or a portion of its assets in cash, money market instruments, and/or money market funds. The portfolio adviser may take this action for defensive purposes, for liquidity purposes, or for other reasons.

The Index

Currently, the Index is the MSCI Canada IMI High Dividend Yield Select Index.

The Index is based on the MSCI Canada IMI Index, its parent index, and includes large, mid and small cap stocks. The Index is designed to reflect the performance of equities in the parent index (excluding REITs) with higher dividend income and quality characteristics than average dividend yields that are both sustainable and persistent. The Index also applies liquidity and quality screens and reviews 12-month past performance to omit stocks with potentially deteriorating fundamentals that could force them to cut or reduce dividends.

The Index is rebalanced semi-annually.

For further information, see **Indices** on page 64.

What are the risks of investing in the Fund?

See **What are the risks of investing in a mutual fund?** on page 70.

BMO MSCI Canada Selection Equity Index ETF

Fund details

Fund type	Canadian Equity
Units offered	CAD Units
Ticker Symbol	TSX: ESGA
Annual Management Fee %	0.15
Eligible for registered plans	Yes
Portfolio adviser	BMO Asset Management Inc. Toronto, Ontario

What does the Fund invest in?

Investment objective

The BMO ETF seeks to replicate, to the extent possible before fees and expenses, the performance of an index that provides exposure to equity securities of large- and mid-capitalization issuers in Canada that satisfy certain ESG-related criteria (for the purposes of this BMO ETF, **the Index**) by investing, directly or indirectly, in:

- the instruments included in the Index (each, for the purposes of this BMO ETF, **an Index Constituent**), each in proportion to its weight in the Index; and/or
- instruments that are not Index Constituents but that have, in the aggregate, investment characteristics similar to the Index or to a subset of the Index Constituents

The fundamental investment objective may only be changed with the approval of a majority of the votes cast at a meeting of the BMO ETF's investors called for that purpose.

Investment strategies

Currently, the BMO ETF invests substantially all of its assets in the Index Constituents, in substantially the

same proportions as the Index Constituents are represented in the Index.

The portfolio adviser may use a sampling strategy in selecting investments for the BMO ETF. Under this strategy, the portfolio adviser uses qualitative and/or quantitative analysis to select Index Constituents and/or other instruments that, in the aggregate, resemble the Index or a subset of its Index Constituents in terms of performance attributes, key risk factors and other appropriate financial characteristics. Where this strategy is used, the performance of the BMO ETF may not track the performance of the Index as accurately as if the BMO ETF had invested exclusively in the Index Constituents in proportion to their weights in the Index. The BMO ETF is not permitted to hold investments that are inconsistent with ESG values.

The BMO ETF may, in accordance with applicable securities regulations or as permitted by the exemptions from these regulations, and as further described elsewhere (see **What does the Fund invest in?** on page 147):

- use derivatives for hedging and non-hedging purposes;
- enter into securities lending agreements, repurchase agreements and/or reverse repurchase agreements; and
- engage in short selling,

provided that if the BMO ETF does so, it will do so in conjunction with its other investment strategies in a manner considered appropriate to pursuing its investment objectives and enhancing its returns.

The BMO ETF may invest up to 35% of its assets in foreign securities.

The BMO ETF may temporarily depart from its investment objectives and/or strategies by investing all or a portion of its assets in cash, money market

instruments, and/or money market funds. The portfolio adviser may take this action for defensive purposes, for liquidity purposes, or for other reasons.

Responsible investment strategies

See

Responsible investment strategies on page 149.

The Index

Currently, the Index is the MSCI Canada Selection Index.

The Index screens issuers in the MSCI Canada Index, which includes the equity securities of large- and mid-capitalization issuers in Canada, based on MSCI ESG ratings (see **MSCI Solutions ratings** on page 149). The Index captures the performance of equity securities whose issuers have been assigned the highest ratings by MSCI ESG within their GICS® sectors.

The index excludes securities of companies that earn a significant portion of revenues from:

- tobacco
- alcohol
- gambling
- conventional weapons and civilian firearms
- any controversial weapons
- significant generation of nuclear power
- unconventional oil and gas

and excludes the securities of companies that MSCI ESG identifies as involved in severe business controversies (see **MSCI Solutions ratings** on page 149).

The Index is rebalanced quarterly.

For further information, see Indices on page 64.

What are the risks of investing in the Fund?

See **What are the risks of investing in a mutual fund?** on page 70.

BMO MSCI Canada Value Index ETF

Fund details

Fund type	Canadian Equity
Units offered	CAD Units
Ticker Symbol	TSX: ZVC
Annual Management Fee %	0.35
Eligible for registered plans	Yes
Portfolio adviser	BMO Asset Management Inc. Toronto, Ontario

What does the Fund invest in?

Investment objective

The BMO ETF seeks to replicate, to the extent possible before fees and expenses, the performance of an index that provides exposure to equity securities of large- and mid-capitalization issuers in Canada exhibiting value style characteristics (for the purposes of this BMO ETF, the **Index**) by investing, directly or indirectly, in:

- the instruments included in the Index (each, for the purposes of this BMO ETF, an **Index Constituent**), each in proportion to its weight in the Index; and/or
- instruments that are not Index Constituents but that have, in the aggregate, investment characteristics similar to the Index or to a subset of the Index Constituents

The fundamental investment objective may only be changed with the approval of a majority of the votes cast at a meeting of the BMO ETF's investors called for that purpose.

Investment strategies

Currently, the BMO ETF invests substantially all of its assets in the Index Constituents, in substantially the same proportions as the Index Constituents are represented in the Index.

The portfolio adviser may use a sampling strategy in selecting investments for the BMO ETF. Under this strategy, the portfolio adviser uses qualitative and/or quantitative analysis to select Index Constituents and/or other instruments that, in the aggregate, resemble the Index or a subset of its Index Constituents in terms of performance attributes, key risk factors and other appropriate financial characteristics. Where this strategy is used, the performance of the BMO ETF may not track the performance of the Index as accurately as if the BMO ETF had invested exclusively in the Index Constituents in proportion to their weights in the Index.

The BMO ETF may, in accordance with applicable securities regulations or as permitted by the exemptions from these regulations, and as further described elsewhere (see **What does the Fund invest in?** on page 147):

- use derivatives for hedging and non-hedging purposes;
- enter into securities lending agreements, repurchase agreements and/or reverse repurchase agreements; and
- engage in short selling,

provided that if the BMO ETF does so, it will do so in conjunction with its other investment strategies in a manner considered appropriate to pursuing its investment objectives and enhancing its returns.

The BMO ETF may invest up to 35% of its assets in foreign securities.

The BMO ETF may temporarily depart from its investment objectives and/or strategies by investing all or a portion of its assets in cash, money market instruments, and/or money market funds. The portfolio adviser may take this action for defensive purposes, for liquidity purposes, or for other reasons.

The Index

Currently, the Index is the MSCI Canada Enhanced Value Capped Index.

The Index is based on its parent index, the MSCI Canada Index, which includes the equity securities of large- and mid-capitalization issuers in Canada. The Index aims to capture the performance of securities that have high value characteristics relative to their peers within their GICS® sectors. Index Constituents have relatively higher value characteristics based on three variables: price-to-book value, price-to-forward earnings and enterprise value-to-cash flow from operations. The value score for each security is calculated by combining the z-scores of the three variables. The Index is constructed with a fixed number of securities, by selecting constituents from their parent index based on their final value scores and a 10% security cap is applied.

The Index is rebalanced semi-annually.

For further information, see **Indices** on page 64.

What are the risks of investing in the Fund?

See **What are the risks of investing in a mutual fund?** on page 70.

BMO MSCI China Selection Equity Index ETF

Fund details

Fund type	Greater China Equity
Units offered	CAD Units
Ticker Symbol	TSX: ZCH
Annual Management Fee %	0.60
Eligible for registered plans	Yes
Portfolio adviser	BMO Asset Management Inc. Toronto, Ontario

What does the Fund invest in?

Investment objective

The BMO ETF seeks to replicate, to the extent possible before fees and expenses, the performance of an index that provides exposure to equity securities of large- and mid-capitalization issuers with exposure to China that satisfy certain ESG-related criteria (for the purposes of this BMO ETF, the **Index**) by investing, directly or indirectly, in:

- the instruments included in the Index (each, for the purposes of this BMO ETF, an **Index Constituent**), each in proportion to its weight in the Index; and/or
- instruments that are not Index Constituents but that have, in the aggregate, investment characteristics similar to the Index or to a subset of the Index Constituents

The fundamental investment objective may only be changed with the approval of a majority of the votes cast at a meeting of the BMO ETF's investors called for that purpose.

Investment strategies

Currently, the BMO ETF invests substantially all of its assets in the Index Constituents, in substantially the same proportions as the Index Constituents are represented in the Index.

The portfolio adviser may use a sampling strategy in selecting investments for the BMO ETF. Under this strategy, the portfolio adviser uses qualitative and/or quantitative analysis to select Index Constituents and/or other instruments that, in the aggregate, resemble the Index or a subset of its Index Constituents in terms of performance attributes, key risk factors and other appropriate financial characteristics. Where this strategy is used, the performance of the BMO ETF may not track the performance of the Index as accurately as if the BMO ETF had invested exclusively in the Index Constituents in proportion to their weights in the Index. The BMO ETF is not permitted to hold investments that are inconsistent with ESG values.

The BMO ETF may, in accordance with applicable securities regulations or as permitted by the exemptions from these regulations, and as further described elsewhere (see **What does the Fund invest in?** on page 147):

- use derivatives for hedging and non-hedging purposes;
- enter into securities lending agreements, repurchase agreements and/or reverse repurchase agreements; and
- engage in short selling,

provided that if the BMO ETF does so, it will do so in conjunction with its other investment strategies in a manner considered appropriate to pursuing its investment objectives and enhancing its returns.

The BMO ETF may invest up to 100% of its assets in foreign securities.

The BMO ETF may temporarily depart from its investment objectives and/or strategies by investing all or a portion of its assets in cash, money market instruments, and/or money market funds. The portfolio adviser may take this action for defensive purposes, for liquidity purposes, or for other reasons.

Responsible investment strategies

See

Responsible investment strategies on page 149.

The Index

Currently, the Index is the MSCI China Selection Index.

The Index screens issuers in the MSCI China Index, which includes the equity securities of large- and mid-capitalization issuers with exposure to China, based on MSCI ESG ratings (see **MSCI Solutions ratings** on page 149).

The Index captures the performance of equity securities whose issuers have been assigned the highest ratings by MSCI ESG within their GICS® sectors.

The index excludes securities of companies that earn a significant portion of revenues from:

- tobacco
- alcohol
- gambling
- conventional weapons and civilian firearms
- any controversial weapons
- significant generation of nuclear power
- unconventional oil and gas

and excludes the securities of companies that MSCI ESG identifies as involved in severe business controversies (see **MSCI Solutions ratings** on page 149).

The Index is rebalanced quarterly.

For further information, see **Indices** on page 64.

What are the risks of investing in the Fund?

See **What are the risks of investing in a mutual fund?** on page 70.

An investment in the BMO ETF is subject to the following additional risks:

Geographic concentration in China risk

Because the BMO ETF concentrates its investments in Chinese companies, its performance is expected to be closely tied to social, political, and economic conditions within China and to be more volatile than the performance of more geographically diversified funds.

Although the Chinese economy has grown rapidly during recent years and the Chinese government has implemented significant economic reforms to liberalize trade policy, promote foreign investment, and reduce government control of the economy, there can be no guarantee that economic growth or these reforms will continue.

The Chinese economy may also experience slower growth if global or domestic demand for Chinese goods decreases significantly and/or key trading partners apply trade tariffs or implement other protectionist measures.

The Chinese economy is also susceptible to rising rates of inflation, economic recession, market inefficiency, volatility, and pricing anomalies that may be connected to governmental influence, a lack of publicly-available information and/or political and social instability.

The Chinese government maintains currency controls in order to achieve economic trade and political objectives and regularly intervenes in the currency market. The Chinese government also plays a major role in the country's economic policies regarding foreign investments. Foreign investors are subject to the risk of loss from expropriation or nationalization of their investment assets and property, governmental restrictions on foreign investments and the repatriation of capital invested.

These and other factors could have a negative impact on the BMO ETF's performance and increase the volatility of an investment in the Fund.

Geographic concentration in Hong Kong risk

The BMO ETF may invest a significant portion of its assets in investments in Hong Kong, which is a special administrative region of China. Investing in companies organized or traded in Hong Kong involves special considerations not typically associated with investing in countries with more democratic governments or more established economies or securities markets. Mainland China is Hong Kong's largest trading partner, both in terms of exports and imports. Any changes in the Chinese economy, trade regulations or currency exchange rates may have an adverse impact on Hong Kong's economy.

Regulatory scrutiny on ADRs of Chinese companies risk

The U.S. has recently taken a harder line on Chinese businesses, including: requiring U.S. investors to pull out of Chinese companies linked to China's military, requiring Chinese companies to adhere to U.S. auditing standards in order to remain on U.S. stock exchanges and banning U.S. transactions with eight Chinese apps linked to various Chinese companies. As a result of these and other actions, and assuming some or all restrictions remain in place, the ADRs of numerous Chinese companies could be de-listed from U.S. stock exchanges which has resulted in significant political and regulatory uncertainty for Chinese companies that have issued ADRs. A de-listing of ADRs could make such ADRs less liquid and decrease their value, which would impact the performance of the BMO ETF to the extent of its investment in these ADRs. If the BMO ETF is not able to invest in ADRs through U.S. stock exchanges, it may incur additional expenses and increased currency risk associated with purchasing securities directly on non-U.S. exchanges.

BMO MSCI EAFE Hedged to CAD Index ETF

Fund details

Fund type	International Equity
Units offered	CAD Units
Ticker Symbol	TSX: ZDM
Annual Management Fee %	0.20
Eligible for registered plans	Yes
Portfolio adviser	BMO Asset Management Inc. Toronto, Ontario

What does the Fund invest in?

Investment objective

The BMO ETF seeks to replicate, to the extent possible before fees and expenses, the performance of an index that provides exposure to equity securities of large- and mid-capitalization issuers in developed-market countries other than Canada and the U.S. (for the purposes of this BMO ETF, the **Index**) by investing, directly or indirectly, in:

- the instruments included in the Index (each, for the purposes of this BMO ETF, an **Index Constituent**), each in proportion to its weight in the Index; and/or
- instruments that are not Index Constituents but that have, in the aggregate, investment characteristics similar to the Index or to a subset of the Index Constituents

The BMO ETF uses derivative instruments to seek to hedge the foreign currency exposure.

The fundamental investment objective may only be changed with the approval of a majority of the votes cast at a meeting of the BMO ETF's investors called for that purpose.

Investment strategies

Currently, the BMO ETF invests primarily in BMO MSCI EAFE Index ETF (for the purposes of this BMO ETF, the **Reference ETF**). For more information about the Reference ETF, see page 324). The BMO ETF will use derivative instruments to hedge the foreign currency exposure back to the Canadian dollar.

As an alternative to or in conjunction with investing directly in Underlying Funds and/or derivative instruments, exposure may be obtained by investing in the Index Constituents, in substantially the same proportions as the Index Constituents are represented in the Index. The portfolio adviser may use a sampling strategy in selecting investments for the BMO ETF.

The BMO ETF may, in accordance with applicable securities regulations or as permitted by the exemptions from these regulations, and as further described elsewhere (see **What does the Fund invest in?** on page 147):

- use derivatives for hedging and non-hedging purposes;
- enter into securities lending agreements, repurchase agreements and/or reverse repurchase agreements; and
- engage in short selling,

provided that if the BMO ETF does so, it will do so in conjunction with its other investment strategies in a manner considered appropriate to pursuing its investment objectives and enhancing its returns.

The BMO ETF may invest up to 100% of its NAV in Underlying Funds, including BMO Funds.

The BMO ETF may invest up to 100% of its assets in foreign securities.

The BMO ETF may temporarily depart from its investment objectives and/or strategies by investing all or a portion of its assets in cash, money market instruments, and/or money market funds. The portfolio adviser may take this action for defensive purposes, for liquidity purposes, or for other reasons.

The Index

Currently, the Index is the MSCI EAFE 100% Hedged to CAD Index.

The Index includes the equity securities of large- and mid- capitalization issuers across 21 developed-market countries excluding Canada and the U.S. The Index covers approximately 85% of the free-float-adjusted market capitalization in each country. Foreign currency exposure is hedged back to CAD.

The Index is rebalanced quarterly.

For further information, see **Indices** on page 64.

What are the risks of investing in the Fund?

See **What are the risks of investing in a mutual fund?** on page 70.

An investment in the BMO ETF is indirectly subject to the same additional risks as an investment in the Reference ETF (see **What are the risks of investing in the Fund?** on page 325).

BMO MSCI EAFE High Quality Index ETF

Fund details

Fund type	International Equity
Units offered	CAD Units
Ticker Symbol	TSX: ZIQ
Annual Management Fee %	0.35
Eligible for registered plans	Yes
Portfolio adviser	BMO Asset Management Inc. Toronto, Ontario

What does the Fund invest in?

Investment objective

The BMO ETF seeks to replicate, to the extent possible before fees and expenses, the performance of an index that provides exposure to equity securities of large- and mid-capitalization issuers in developed-market countries other than Canada and the U.S. (for the purposes of this BMO ETF, **the Index**) by investing, directly or indirectly, in:

- the instruments included in the Index (each, for the purposes of this BMO ETF, an **Index Constituent**), each in proportion to its weight in the Index; and/or
- instruments that are not Index Constituents but that have, in the aggregate, investment characteristics similar to the Index or to a subset of the Index Constituents

The fundamental investment objective may only be changed with the approval of a majority of the votes cast at a meeting of the BMO ETF's investors called for that purpose.

Investment strategies

Currently, the BMO ETF invests substantially all of its assets in the Index Constituents, in substantially the same proportions as the Index Constituents are represented in the Index.

The portfolio adviser may use a sampling strategy in selecting investments for the BMO ETF. Under this strategy, the portfolio adviser uses qualitative and/or quantitative analysis to select Index Constituents and/or other instruments that, in the aggregate, resemble the Index or a subset of its Index Constituents in terms of performance attributes, key risk factors and other appropriate financial characteristics. Where this strategy is used, the performance of the BMO ETF may not track the performance of the Index as accurately as if the BMO ETF had invested exclusively in the Index Constituents in proportion to their weights in the Index.

The BMO ETF may, in accordance with applicable securities regulations or as permitted by the exemptions from these regulations, and as further described elsewhere (see **What does the Fund invest in?** on page 147):

- use derivatives for hedging and non-hedging purposes;
- enter into securities lending agreements, repurchase agreements and/or reverse repurchase agreements; and
- engage in short selling,

provided that if the BMO ETF does so, it will do so in conjunction with its other investment strategies in a manner considered appropriate to pursuing its investment objectives and enhancing its returns.

The BMO ETF may invest up to 100% of its assets in foreign securities.

The BMO ETF may temporarily depart from its investment objectives and/or strategies by investing all or a portion of its assets in cash, money market instruments, and/or money market funds. The portfolio adviser may take this action for defensive purposes, for liquidity purposes, or for other reasons.

The Index

Currently, the Index is the MSCI EAFE Quality Index.

The Index is based on the MSCI EAFE Index, which includes the equity securities of large- and mid-capitalization issuers across 21 developed-market countries excluding Canada and the U.S. The Index seeks to reflect the performance of quality growth issuers by identifying issuers with high quality scores based on three main fundamental variables: high return on equity, stable year-over-year earnings growth, and low financial leverage.

The Index is rebalanced semi-annually.

For further information, see **Indices** on page 64.

What are the risks of investing in the Fund?

See **What are the risks of investing in a mutual fund?** on page 70.

BMO MSCI EAFE Index ETF

Fund details

Fund type	International Equity
Units offered	CAD Units
Ticker Symbol	TSX: ZEA
Annual Management Fee %	0.20
Eligible for registered plans	Yes
Portfolio adviser	BMO Asset Management Inc. Toronto, Ontario

What does the Fund invest in?

Investment objective

The BMO ETF seeks to replicate, to the extent possible before fees and expenses, the performance of an index that provides exposure to equity securities of large- and mid-capitalization issuers in developed-market countries other than Canada and the U.S. (for the purposes of this BMO ETF, the **Index**) by investing, directly or indirectly, in:

- the instruments included in the Index (each, for the purposes of this BMO ETF, an **Index Constituent**), each in proportion to its weight in the Index; and/or
- instruments that are not Index Constituents but that have, in the aggregate, investment characteristics similar to the Index or to a subset of the Index Constituents

The fundamental investment objective may only be changed with the approval of a majority of the votes cast at a meeting of the BMO ETF's investors called for that purpose.

Investment strategies

Currently, the BMO ETF invests substantially all of its assets in the Index Constituents, in substantially the

same proportions as the Index Constituents are represented in the Index.

The portfolio adviser may use a sampling strategy in selecting investments for the BMO ETF. Under this strategy, the portfolio adviser uses qualitative and/or quantitative analysis to select Index Constituents and/or other instruments that, in the aggregate, resemble the Index or a subset of its Index Constituents in terms of performance attributes, key risk factors and other appropriate financial characteristics. Where this strategy is used, the performance of the BMO ETF may not track the performance of the Index as accurately as if the BMO ETF had invested exclusively in the Index Constituents in proportion to their weights in the Index.

The BMO ETF may, in accordance with applicable securities regulations or as permitted by the exemptions from these regulations, and as further described elsewhere (see **What does the Fund invest in?** on page 147):

- use derivatives for hedging and non-hedging purposes;
- enter into securities lending agreements, repurchase agreements and/or reverse repurchase agreements; and
- engage in short selling,

provided that if the BMO ETF does so, it will do so in conjunction with its other investment strategies in a manner considered appropriate to pursuing its investment objectives and enhancing its returns.

The BMO ETF may invest up to 100% of its assets in foreign securities.

The BMO ETF may temporarily depart from its investment objectives and/or strategies by investing all or a portion of its assets in cash, money market instruments, and/or money market funds. The portfolio adviser may take this action for defensive purposes, for liquidity purposes, or for other reasons.

The Index

Currently, the Index is the MSCI EAFE Index.

The Index includes the equity securities of large- and mid- capitalization issuers across 21 developed-market countries excluding Canada and the U.S. The Index covers approximately 85% of the free-float-adjusted market capitalization in each country.

The Index is rebalanced quarterly.

For further information, see **Indices** on page 64.

What are the risks of investing in the Fund?

See **What are the risks of investing in a mutual fund?** on page 70.

BMO MSCI EAFE Selection Equity Index ETF

Fund details

Fund type	International Equity
Units offered	CAD Units
Ticker Symbol	TSX: ESGE
Annual Management Fee %	0.25
Eligible for registered plans	Yes
Portfolio adviser	BMO Asset Management Inc. Toronto, Ontario

What does the Fund invest in?

Investment objective

The BMO ETF seeks to replicate, to the extent possible before fees and expenses, the performance of an index that provides exposure to equity securities of large- and mid-capitalization issuers in developed-market countries other than Canada and the U.S. that satisfy certain ESG-related criteria (for the purposes of this BMO ETF, the **Index**) by investing, directly or indirectly, in:

- the instruments included in the Index (each, for the purposes of this BMO ETF, an **Index Constituent**), each in proportion to its weight in the Index; and/or
- instruments that are not Index Constituents but that have, in the aggregate, investment characteristics similar to the Index or to a subset of the Index Constituents

The fundamental investment objective may only be changed with the approval of a majority of the votes cast at a meeting of the BMO ETF's investors called for that purpose.

Investment strategies

Currently, the BMO ETF invests substantially all of its assets in the Index Constituents, in substantially the same proportions as the Index Constituents are represented in the Index.

The portfolio adviser may use a sampling strategy in selecting investments for the BMO ETF. Under this strategy, the portfolio adviser uses qualitative and/or quantitative analysis to select Index Constituents and/or other instruments that, in the aggregate, resemble the Index or a subset of its Index Constituents in terms of performance attributes, key risk factors and other appropriate financial characteristics. Where this strategy is used, the performance of the BMO ETF may not track the performance of the Index as accurately as if the BMO ETF had invested exclusively in the Index Constituents in proportion to their weights in the Index. The BMO ETF is not permitted to hold investments that are inconsistent with ESG values.

The BMO ETF may, in accordance with applicable securities regulations or as permitted by the exemptions from these regulations, and as further described elsewhere (see **What does the Fund invest in?** on page 147):

- use derivatives for hedging and non-hedging purposes;
- enter into securities lending agreements, repurchase agreements and/or reverse repurchase agreements; and
- engage in short selling,

provided that if the BMO ETF does so, it will do so in conjunction with its other investment strategies in a manner considered appropriate to pursuing its investment objectives and enhancing its returns.

The BMO ETF may invest up to 100% of its assets in foreign securities.

The BMO ETF may temporarily depart from its investment objectives and/or strategies by investing all or a portion of its assets in cash, money market instruments, and/or money market funds. The portfolio adviser may take this action for defensive purposes, for liquidity purposes, or for other reasons.

Responsible investment strategies

See

Responsible investment strategies on page 149.

The Index

Currently, the Index is the MSCI EAFE Selection Index.

The Index screens issuers in the MSCI EAFE Index, which includes the equity securities of large- and mid-capitalization issuers across 21 developed-market countries excluding Canada and the U.S., based on MSCI ESG ratings (see **MSCI Solutions ratings** on page 149). The Index captures the performance of equity securities whose issuers have been assigned the highest ratings by MSCI ESG within their GICS® sectors.

The index excludes securities of companies that earn a significant portion of revenues from:

- tobacco
- alcohol
- gambling
- conventional weapons and civilian firearms
- any controversial weapons
- significant generation of nuclear power
- unconventional oil and gas

and excludes the securities of companies that MSCI ESG identifies as involved in severe business controversies (see **MSCI Solutions ratings** on page 149).

The Index is rebalanced quarterly.

For further information, see **Indices** on page 64.

What are the risks of investing in the Fund?

See **What are the risks of investing in a mutual fund?** on page 70.

BMO MSCI EAFE Small-Mid Cap Index ETF

Fund details

Fund type	Global Equity
Units offered	CAD Units
Ticker Symbol	TSX: ZESM
Annual Management Fee %	0.35
Eligible for registered plans	Yes
Portfolio adviser	BMO Asset Management Inc. Toronto, Ontario

What does the Fund invest in?

Investment objective

The BMO ETF seeks to replicate, to the extent possible before fees and expenses, the performance of an index that provides exposure to equity securities of mid-, and small-capitalization issuers in developed-market countries other than Canada and the U.S. (for the purposes of this BMO ETF, the Index) by investing, directly or indirectly, in:

- the instruments included in the Index (each, for the purposes of this BMO ETF, an Index Constituent), each in proportion to its weight in the Index; and/or
- instruments that are not Index Constituents but that have, in the aggregate, investment characteristics similar to the Index or to a subset of the Index Constituents

The fundamental investment objective may only be changed with the approval of a majority of the votes cast at a meeting of the BMO ETF's investors called for that purpose.

Investment strategies

Currently, the BMO ETF invests substantially all of its assets in the Index Constituents, in substantially the

same proportions as the Index Constituents are represented in the Index.

The portfolio adviser may use a sampling strategy in selecting investments for the BMO ETF. Under this strategy, the portfolio adviser uses qualitative and/or quantitative analysis to select Index Constituents and/or other instruments that, in the aggregate, resemble the Index or a subset of its Index Constituents in terms of performance attributes, key risk factors and other appropriate financial characteristics. Where this strategy is used, the performance of the BMO ETF may not track the performance of the Index as accurately as if the BMO ETF had invested exclusively in the Index Constituents in proportion to their weights in the Index.

The BMO ETF may, in accordance with applicable securities regulations or as permitted by the exemptions from these regulations, and as further described elsewhere (see **What does the Fund invest in?** on page 147):

- use derivatives for hedging and non-hedging purposes;
- enter into securities lending agreements, repurchase agreements and/or reverse repurchase agreements; and
- engage in short selling,

provided that if the BMO ETF does so, it will do so in conjunction with its other investment strategies in a manner considered appropriate to pursuing its investment objectives and enhancing its returns.

The BMO ETF may invest up to 100% of its assets in foreign securities.

The BMO ETF may temporarily depart from its investment objectives and/or strategies by investing all or a portion of its assets in cash, money market instruments, and/or money market funds. The portfolio adviser may take this action for defensive purposes, for liquidity purposes, or for other reasons.

The Index

Currently, the Index is the MSCI EAFE SMID Cap Index.

The Index includes the equity securities of mid- and small-capitalization issuers across 21 developed-market countries excluding Canada and the U.S. The Index covers approximately 28% of the free-float-adjusted market capitalization in each country.

The Index is rebalanced quarterly.

For further information, see **Indices** on page 64.

What are the risks of investing in the Fund?

See **What are the risks of investing in a mutual fund?** on page 70.

BMO MSCI Emerging Markets Index ETF

Fund details

Fund type	Emerging Markets Equity
Units offered	CAD Units
Ticker Symbol	TSX: ZEM
Annual Management Fee %	0.25
Eligible for registered plans	Yes
Portfolio adviser	BMO Asset Management Inc. Toronto, Ontario

What does the Fund invest in?

Investment objective

The BMO ETF seeks to replicate, to the extent possible before fees and expenses, the performance of an index that provides exposure to equity securities of large- and mid- capitalization issuers in emerging-market countries (for the purposes of this BMO ETF, the **Index**) by investing, directly or indirectly, in:

- the instruments included in the Index (each, for the purposes of this BMO ETF, an **Index Constituent**), each in proportion to its weight in the Index; and/or
- instruments that are not Index Constituents but that have, in the aggregate, investment characteristics similar to the Index or to a subset of the Index Constituents

The fundamental investment objective may only be changed with the approval of a majority of the votes cast at a meeting of the BMO ETF's investors called for that purpose.

Investment strategies

Currently, the BMO ETF invests substantially all of its assets in the Index Constituents, in substantially the same proportions as the Index Constituents are represented in the Index.

The portfolio adviser may use a sampling strategy in selecting investments for the BMO ETF. Under this strategy, the portfolio adviser uses qualitative and/or quantitative analysis to select Index Constituents and/or other instruments that, in the aggregate, resemble the Index or a subset of its Index Constituents in terms of performance attributes, key risk factors and other appropriate financial characteristics. Where this strategy is used, the performance of the BMO ETF may not track the performance of the Index as accurately as if the BMO ETF had invested exclusively in the Index Constituents in proportion to their weights in the Index.

The BMO ETF may, in accordance with applicable securities regulations or as permitted by the exemptions from these regulations, and as further described elsewhere (see **What does the Fund invest in?** on page 147):

- use derivatives for hedging and non-hedging purposes;
- enter into securities lending agreements, repurchase agreements and/or reverse repurchase agreements; and
- engage in short selling,

provided that if the BMO ETF does so, it will do so in conjunction with its other investment strategies in a manner considered appropriate to pursuing its investment objectives and enhancing its returns.

The BMO ETF may invest up to 100% of its assets in foreign securities.

The BMO ETF may temporarily depart from its investment objectives and/or strategies by investing all or a portion of its assets in cash, money market instruments, and/or money market funds. The portfolio adviser may take this action for defensive purposes, for liquidity purposes, or for other reasons.

The Index

Currently, the Index is the MSCI Emerging Markets Index.

The Index includes the equity securities of large- and mid- capitalization issuers in emerging-market countries. The Index covers approximately 85% of the free-float-adjusted market capitalization in each country.

The Index is rebalanced quarterly.

For further information, see **Indices** on page 64.

What are the risks of investing in the Fund?

See **What are the risks of investing in a mutual fund?** on page 70.

BMO MSCI Europe High Quality Hedged to CAD Index ETF

Fund details

Fund type	European Equity
Units offered	CAD Units
Ticker Symbol	TSX: ZEQ
Annual Management Fee %	0.40
Eligible for registered plans	Yes
Portfolio adviser	BMO Asset Management Inc. Toronto, Ontario

What does the Fund invest in?

Investment objective

The BMO ETF seeks to replicate, to the extent possible before fees and expenses, the performance of an index that provides exposure to equity securities of large- and mid-capitalization issuers in Europe (for the purposes of this BMO ETF, the **Index**) by investing, directly or indirectly, in:

- the instruments included in the Index (each, for the purposes of this BMO ETF, an **Index Constituent**), each in proportion to its weight in the Index; and/or
- instruments that are not Index Constituents but that have, in the aggregate, investment characteristics similar to the Index or to a subset of the Index Constituents

The BMO ETF uses derivative instruments to seek to hedge the foreign currency exposure.

The fundamental investment objective may only be changed with the approval of a majority of the votes cast at a meeting of the BMO ETF's investors called for that purpose.

Investment strategies

Currently, the BMO ETF invests substantially all of its assets in the Index Constituents, in substantially the same proportions as the Index Constituents are represented in the Index. The BMO ETF will use derivative instruments to hedge the foreign currency exposure back to the Canadian dollar.

The portfolio adviser may use a sampling strategy in selecting investments for the BMO ETF. Under this strategy, the portfolio adviser uses qualitative and/or quantitative analysis to select Index Constituents and/or other instruments that, in the aggregate, resemble the Index or a subset of its Index Constituents in terms of performance attributes, key risk factors and other appropriate financial characteristics. Where this strategy is used, the performance of the BMO ETF may not track the performance of the Index as accurately as if the BMO ETF had invested exclusively in the Index Constituents in proportion to their weights in the Index.

The BMO ETF may, in accordance with applicable securities regulations or as permitted by the exemptions from these regulations, and as further described elsewhere (see **What does the Fund invest in?** on page 147):

- use derivatives for hedging and non-hedging purposes;
- enter into securities lending agreements, repurchase agreements and/or reverse repurchase agreements; and
- engage in short selling,

provided that if the BMO ETF does so, it will do so in conjunction with its other investment strategies in a manner considered appropriate to pursuing its investment objectives and enhancing its returns.

The BMO ETF may invest up to 100% of its assets in foreign securities.

The BMO ETF may temporarily depart from its investment objectives and/or strategies by investing all or a portion of its assets in cash, money market instruments, and/or money market funds. The portfolio adviser may take this action for defensive purposes, for liquidity purposes, or for other reasons.

The Index

Currently, the Index is the MSCI Europe Quality 100% Hedged to CAD Index.

The Index is based on a traditional market-capitalization-weighted parent index, the MSCI Europe Index, which includes equity securities of large- and mid-capitalization issuers in Europe. The Index aims to capture the performance of quality stocks selected from the parent index by identifying stocks with high quality scores based on three main fundamental variables:

- high return on equity;
- stable year-over-year earnings growth, which may be measured by the standard deviation of earnings growth over the last five fiscal years; and
- low financial leverage, which may be measured by the debt-to-equity ratio.

The quality score for each security is calculated by normalizing the three fundamental variables using winsorized Z scores. Computing a Z score is a widely used method of standardizing a variable in order to combine it with other variables that may have a different unit of measurement or a different scale. Based on the quality scores, a fixed number of Index Constituents are selected. Each Index Constituent's weight in the Index equals the product of:

- its market capitalization weight in the parent index; and
- its quality score.

All foreign currency exposure is hedged back to CAD.

The Index is rebalanced semi-annually.

For further information, see **Indices** on page 64.

What are the risks of investing in the Fund?

See **What are the risks of investing in a mutual fund?** on page 70.

BMO MSCI Global Selection Equity Index ETF

Fund details

Fund type	Global Equity
Units offered	CAD Units
Ticker Symbol	TSX: ESGG
Annual Management Fee %	0.25
Eligible for registered plans	Yes
Portfolio adviser	BMO Asset Management Inc. Toronto, Ontario

What does the Fund invest in?

Investment objective

The BMO ETF seeks to replicate, to the extent possible before fees and expenses, the performance of an index that provides exposure to equity securities of large- and mid-capitalization issuers anywhere in the world that satisfy certain ESG-related criteria (for the purposes of this BMO ETF, the **Index**) by investing, directly or indirectly, in:

- the instruments included in the Index (each, for the purposes of this BMO ETF, an **Index Constituent**), each in proportion to its weight in the Index; and/or
- instruments that are not Index Constituents but that have, in the aggregate, investment characteristics similar to the Index or to a subset of the Index Constituents

The fundamental investment objective may only be changed with the approval of a majority of the votes cast at a meeting of the BMO ETF's investors called for that purpose.

Investment strategies

Currently, the BMO ETF invests primarily in other BMO ETFs.

As an alternative to or in conjunction with investing directly in Underlying Funds and/or derivative instruments, exposure may be obtained by investing in the Index Constituents, in substantially the same proportions as the Index Constituents are represented in the Index. The portfolio adviser may use a sampling strategy in selecting investments for the BMO ETF. The BMO ETF is not permitted to hold investments that are inconsistent with ESG values.

The BMO ETF may, in accordance with applicable securities regulations or as permitted by the exemptions from these regulations, and as further described elsewhere (see **What does the Fund invest in?** on page 147):

- use derivatives for hedging and non-hedging purposes;
- enter into securities lending agreements, repurchase agreements and/or reverse repurchase agreements; and
- engage in short selling,

provided that if the BMO ETF does so, it will do so in conjunction with its other investment strategies in a manner considered appropriate to pursuing its investment objectives and enhancing its returns.

The BMO ETF may invest up to 100% of its NAV in Underlying Funds, including BMO Funds.

The BMO ETF may invest up to 100% of its assets in foreign securities.

The BMO ETF may temporarily depart from its investment objectives and/or strategies by investing all or a portion of its assets in cash, money market instruments, and/or money market funds. The portfolio

adviser may take this action for defensive purposes, for liquidity purposes, or for other reasons.

Responsible investment strategies

See

Responsible investment strategies on page 149.

The Index

Currently, the Index is the MSCI World Selection Index.

The Index screens issuers in the MSCI World Index, which includes the equity securities of large- and mid-capitalization issuers anywhere in the world, based on MSCI ESG ratings (see **MSCI Solutions ratings** on page 149). The Index captures the performance of equity securities whose issuers have been assigned the highest ratings by MSCI ESG within their GICS® sectors.

The index excludes securities of companies that earn a significant portion of revenues from:

- tobacco
- alcohol
- gambling
- conventional weapons and civilian firearms
- any controversial weapons
- significant generation of nuclear power
- unconventional oil and gas

and excludes the securities of companies that MSCI ESG identifies as involved in severe business controversies (see **MSCI Solutions ratings** on page 149).

The Index is rebalanced quarterly.

For further information, see **Indices** on page 64.

What are the risks of investing in the Fund?

See **What are the risks of investing in a mutual fund?** on page 70.

BMO MSCI India Selection Equity Index ETF

Fund details

Fund type	Geographic Equity
Units offered	CAD Units
Ticker Symbol	TSX: ZID
Annual Management Fee %	0.60
Eligible for registered plans	Yes
Portfolio adviser	BMO Asset Management Inc. Toronto, Ontario

What does the Fund invest in?

Investment objective

The BMO ETF seeks to replicate, to the extent possible before fees and expenses, the performance of an index that provides exposure to equity securities of large- and mid-capitalization issuers in India that satisfy certain ESG-related criteria (for the purposes of this BMO ETF, the **Index**) by investing, directly or indirectly, in:

- the instruments included in the Index (each, for the purposes of this BMO ETF, an **Index Constituent**), each in proportion to its weight in the Index; and/or
- instruments that are not Index Constituents but that have, in the aggregate, investment characteristics similar to the Index or to a subset of the Index Constituents

The fundamental investment objective may only be changed with the approval of a majority of the votes cast at a meeting of the BMO ETF's investors called for that purpose.

Investment strategies

Currently, the BMO ETF invests substantially all of its assets in the Index Constituents, in substantially the

same proportions as the Index Constituents are represented in the Index.

The portfolio adviser may use a sampling strategy in selecting investments for the BMO ETF. Under this strategy, the portfolio adviser uses qualitative and/or quantitative analysis to select Index Constituents and/or other instruments that, in the aggregate, resemble the Index or a subset of its Index Constituents in terms of performance attributes, key risk factors and other appropriate financial characteristics. Where this strategy is used, the performance of the BMO ETF may not track the performance of the Index as accurately as if the BMO ETF had invested exclusively in the Index Constituents in proportion to their weights in the Index. The BMO ETF is not permitted to hold investments that are inconsistent with ESG values.

The BMO ETF may, in accordance with applicable securities regulations or as permitted by the exemptions from these regulations, and as further described elsewhere (see **What does the Fund invest in?** on page 147):

- use derivatives for hedging and non-hedging purposes;
- enter into securities lending agreements, repurchase agreements and/or reverse repurchase agreements; and
- engage in short selling,

provided that if the BMO ETF does so, it will do so in conjunction with its other investment strategies in a manner considered appropriate to pursuing its investment objectives and enhancing its returns.

The BMO ETF may invest up to 100% of its assets in foreign securities.

The BMO ETF may temporarily depart from its investment objectives and/or strategies by investing all or a portion of its assets in cash, money market

instruments, and/or money market funds. The portfolio adviser may take this action for defensive purposes, for liquidity purposes, or for other reasons.

Responsible investment strategies

See

Responsible investment strategies on page 149.

The Index

Currently, the Index is the MSCI India Selection Index.

The Index screens issuers in the MSCI India Index, which includes the equity securities of large- and mid-capitalization issuers in India, based on MSCI ESG ratings (see **MSCI Solutions ratings** on page 149). The Index captures the performance of equity securities whose issuers have been assigned the highest ratings by MSCI ESG within their GICS® sectors.

The index excludes securities of companies that earn a significant portion of revenues from:

- tobacco
- alcohol
- gambling
- conventional weapons and civilian firearms
- any controversial weapons
- significant generation of nuclear power
- unconventional oil and gas

and excludes the securities of companies that MSCI ESG identifies as involved in severe business controversies (see **MSCI Solutions ratings** on page 149).

The Index is rebalanced quarterly.

For further information, see **Indices** on page 64.

What are the risks of investing in the Fund?

See **What are the risks of investing in a mutual fund?** on page 70.

An investment in the BMO ETF is subject to the following additional risk:

Geographic Concentration in India Risk

Investments in Indian issuers involve risks that are specific to India, including legal, regulatory, political and economic risks. Political and legal uncertainty, greater government control over the economy, currency fluctuations or blockage, and the risk of nationalization or expropriation of assets may result in higher potential for losses. The securities markets in India are relatively underdeveloped and may subject the BMO ETF to higher transaction costs or greater uncertainty than investments in more developed securities markets.

BMO MSCI USA Equal Weight Index ETF

Fund details

Fund type	US Equity
Units offered	CAD Units Hedged Units USD Units
Ticker Symbol	TSX: ZEQL TSX: ZEQL.F TSX: ZEQL.U
Annual Management Fee %	0.05
Eligible for registered plans	Yes
Portfolio adviser	BMO Asset Management Inc. Toronto, Ontario

What does the Fund invest in?

Investment objective

The BMO ETF seeks to replicate, to the extent possible before fees and expenses, the performance of an index that provides exposure to equity securities of issuers listed in the U.S. (for the purposes of this BMO ETF, the Index) by investing, directly or indirectly, in:

- the instruments included in the Index (each, for the purposes of this BMO ETF, an Index Constituent), each in proportion to its weight in the Index; and/or
- instruments that are not Index Constituents but that have, in the aggregate, investment characteristics similar to the Index or to a subset of the Index Constituents

The fundamental investment objective may only be changed with the approval of a majority of the votes cast at a meeting of the BMO ETF's investors called for that purpose.

Investment strategies

Currently, the BMO ETF invests substantially all of its assets in the Index Constituents, in substantially the same proportions as the Index Constituents are represented in the Index.

The exposure that the portion of the BMO ETF's portfolio attributable to the Non-Hedged Units has to foreign currencies will not be hedged back to the Canadian dollar. The exposure that the portion of the BMO ETF's portfolio attributable to the Hedged Units has to foreign currencies will be hedged back to the Canadian dollar.

The portfolio adviser may use a sampling strategy in selecting investments for the BMO ETF. Under this strategy, the portfolio adviser uses qualitative and/or quantitative analysis to select Index Constituents and/or other instruments that, in the aggregate, resemble the Index or a subset of its Index Constituents in terms of performance attributes, key risk factors and other appropriate financial characteristics. Where this strategy is used, the performance of the BMO ETF may not track the performance of the Index as accurately as if the BMO ETF had invested exclusively in the Index Constituents in proportion to their weights in the Index.

The BMO ETF may, in accordance with applicable securities regulations or as permitted by the exemptions from these regulations, and as further described elsewhere (see **What does the Fund invest in?** on page 147):

- use derivatives for hedging and non-hedging purposes;
- enter into securities lending agreements, repurchase agreements and/or reverse repurchase agreements; and
- engage in short selling,

provided that if the BMO ETF does so, it will do so in conjunction with its other investment strategies in a manner considered appropriate to pursuing its investment objectives and enhancing its returns.

The BMO ETF may invest up to 100% of its assets in foreign securities.

The BMO ETF may temporarily depart from its investment objectives and/or strategies by investing all or a portion of its assets in cash, money market instruments, and/or money market funds. The portfolio adviser may take this action for defensive purposes, for liquidity purposes, or for other reasons.

The Index

Currently, the Index is the MSCI USA Equal Weighted Index.

The Index represents an alternative weighting scheme to its market cap weighted parent index, the MSCI USA Index. The Index includes the same constituents as its parent index (large and mid cap securities from US markets). However, at each quarterly rebalance date, all Index Constituents are weighted equally, effectively removing the influence of each constituent's current price (high or low). Between rebalances, Index Constituent weightings will fluctuate due to price performance.

The Index is rebalanced quarterly.

For further information, see **Indices** on page 64.

What are the risks of investing in the Fund?

See **What are the risks of investing in a mutual fund?** on page 70.

BMO MSCI USA High Quality Index ETF

Fund details

Fund type	US Equity
Units offered	CAD Units Hedged Units USD Units
Ticker Symbol	TSX: ZUQ TSX: ZUQ.F TSX: ZUQ.U
Annual Management Fee %	0.30
Eligible for registered plans	Yes
Portfolio adviser	BMO Asset Management Inc. Toronto, Ontario

What does the Fund invest in?

Investment objective

The BMO ETF seeks to replicate, to the extent possible before fees and expenses, the performance of an index that provides exposure to equity securities of large- and mid-capitalization issuers in the U.S. (for the purposes of this BMO ETF, the **Index**) by investing, directly or indirectly, in:

- the instruments included in the Index (each, for the purposes of this BMO ETF, an **Index Constituent**), each in proportion to its weight in the Index; and/or
- instruments that are not Index Constituents but that have, in the aggregate, investment characteristics similar to the Index or to a subset of the Index Constituents

The fundamental investment objective may only be changed with the approval of a majority of the votes cast at a meeting of the BMO ETF's investors called for that purpose.

Investment strategies

Currently, the BMO ETF invests substantially all of its assets in the Index Constituents, in substantially the same proportions as the Index Constituents are represented in the Index.

The exposure that the portion of the BMO ETF's portfolio attributable to the Non-Hedged Units has to foreign currencies will not be hedged back to the Canadian dollar. The exposure that the portion of the BMO ETF's portfolio attributable to the Hedged Units has to foreign currencies will be hedged back to the Canadian dollar.

The portfolio adviser may use a sampling strategy in selecting investments for the BMO ETF. Under this strategy, the portfolio adviser uses qualitative and/or quantitative analysis to select Index Constituents and/or other instruments that, in the aggregate, resemble the Index or a subset of its Index Constituents in terms of performance attributes, key risk factors and other appropriate financial characteristics. Where this strategy is used, the performance of the BMO ETF may not track the performance of the Index as accurately as if the BMO ETF had invested exclusively in the Index Constituents in proportion to their weights in the Index.

The BMO ETF may, in accordance with applicable securities regulations or as permitted by the exemptions from these regulations, and as further described elsewhere (see **What does the Fund invest in?** on page 147):

- use derivatives for hedging and non-hedging purposes;
- enter into securities lending agreements, repurchase agreements and/or reverse repurchase agreements; and
- engage in short selling,

provided that if the BMO ETF does so, it will do so in conjunction with its other investment strategies in a manner considered appropriate to pursuing its investment objectives and enhancing its returns.

The BMO ETF may invest up to 100% of its assets in foreign securities.

The BMO ETF may temporarily depart from its investment objectives and/or strategies by investing all or a portion of its assets in cash, money market instruments, and/or money market funds. The portfolio adviser may take this action for defensive purposes, for liquidity purposes, or for other reasons.

The Index

Currently, the Index is the MSCI USA Quality Index.

The Index is based on a traditional market-capitalization-weighted parent index, the MSCI USA Index, which includes equity securities of large- and mid-capitalization issuers in the U.S. The Index aims to capture the performance of quality stocks selected from the parent index by identifying stocks with high quality scores based on three main fundamental variables:

- high return on equity;
- stable year-over-year earnings growth, which may be measured by the standard deviation of earnings growth over the last five fiscal years; and
- low financial leverage, which may be measured by the debt-to-equity ratio.

The quality score for each security is calculated by normalizing the three fundamental variables using winsorized Z scores. Computing a Z score is a widely used method of standardizing a variable in order to combine it with other variables that may have a different unit of measurement or a different scale. Based on the quality scores, a fixed number of Index Constituents are selected. Each Index Constituent's weight in the Index equals the product of:

- its market capitalization weight in the parent index; and
- its quality score.

The Index is rebalanced quarterly.

For further information, see **Indices** on page 64.

What are the risks of investing in the Fund?

See **What are the risks of investing in a mutual fund?** on page 70.

BMO MSCI USA Selection Equity Index ETF

Fund details

Fund type	US Equity
Units offered	CAD Units Hedged Units
Ticker Symbol	TSX: ESGY TSX: ESGY.F
Annual Management Fee %	0.20
Eligible for registered plans	Yes
Portfolio adviser	BMO Asset Management Inc. Toronto, Ontario

What does the Fund invest in?

Investment objective

The BMO ETF seeks to replicate, to the extent possible before fees and expenses, the performance of an index that provides exposure to equity securities of large- and mid-capitalization issuers in the U.S. that satisfy certain ESG-related criteria (for the purposes of this BMO ETF, the **Index**) by investing, directly or indirectly, in:

- the instruments included in the Index (each, for the purposes of this BMO ETF, an **Index Constituent**), each in proportion to its weight in the Index; and/or
- instruments that are not Index Constituents but that have, in the aggregate, investment characteristics similar to the Index or to a subset of the Index Constituents

The fundamental investment objective may only be changed with the approval of a majority of the votes cast at a meeting of the BMO ETF's investors called for that purpose.

Investment strategies

Currently, the BMO ETF invests substantially all of its assets in the Index Constituents, in substantially the same proportions as the Index Constituents are represented in the Index.

The exposure that the portion of the BMO ETF's portfolio attributable to the Non-Hedged Units has to foreign currencies will not be hedged back to the Canadian dollar. The exposure that the portion of the BMO ETF's portfolio attributable to the Hedged Units has to foreign currencies will be hedged back to the Canadian dollar.

The portfolio adviser may use a sampling strategy in selecting investments for the BMO ETF. Under this strategy, the portfolio adviser uses qualitative and/or quantitative analysis to select Index Constituents and/or other instruments that, in the aggregate, resemble the Index or a subset of its Index Constituents in terms of performance attributes, key risk factors and other appropriate financial characteristics. Where this strategy is used, the performance of the BMO ETF may not track the performance of the Index as accurately as if the BMO ETF had invested exclusively in the Index Constituents in proportion to their weights in the Index. The BMO ETF is not permitted to hold investments that are inconsistent with ESG values.

The BMO ETF may, in accordance with applicable securities regulations or as permitted by the exemptions from these regulations, and as further described elsewhere (see **What does the Fund invest in?** on page 147):

- use derivatives for hedging and non-hedging purposes;
- enter into securities lending agreements, repurchase agreements and/or reverse repurchase agreements; and
- engage in short selling,

provided that if the BMO ETF does so, it will do so in conjunction with its other investment strategies in a manner considered appropriate to pursuing its investment objectives and enhancing its returns.

The BMO ETF may invest up to 100% of its assets in foreign securities.

The BMO ETF may temporarily depart from its investment objectives and/or strategies by investing all or a portion of its assets in cash, money market instruments, and/or money market funds. The portfolio adviser may take this action for defensive purposes, for liquidity purposes, or for other reasons.

Responsible investment strategies

Responsible investment strategies See **Responsible investment strategies** on page 149.

The Index

Currently, the Index is the MSCI USA Selection Index.

The Index screens issuers in the MSCI USA Index, which includes the equity securities of large- and mid-capitalization issuers in the U.S., based on MSCI ESG ratings (see **MSCI Solutions ratings** on page 149). The Index captures the performance of equity securities whose issuers have been assigned the highest ratings by MSCI ESG within their GICS® sectors.

The index excludes securities of companies that earn a significant portion of revenues from:

- tobacco
- alcohol
- gambling
- conventional weapons and civilian firearms
- any controversial weapons
- significant generation of nuclear power
- unconventional oil and gas

and excludes the securities of companies that MSCI ESG identifies as involved in severe business controversies (see **MSCI Solutions ratings** on page 149).

The Index is rebalanced quarterly.

For further information, see **Indices** on page 64.

What are the risks of investing in the Fund?

See **What are the risks of investing in a mutual fund?** on page 70.

BMO MSCI USA Value Index ETF

Fund details

Fund type	US Equity
Units offered	CAD Units
Ticker Symbol	TSX: ZVU
Annual Management Fee %	0.30
Eligible for registered plans	Yes
Portfolio adviser	BMO Asset Management Inc. Toronto, Ontario

What does the Fund invest in?

Investment objective

The BMO ETF seeks to replicate, to the extent possible before fees and expenses, the performance of an index that provides exposure to equity securities of large- and mid-capitalization issuers in the U.S. exhibiting value style characteristics (for the purposes of this BMO ETF, the **Index**) by investing, directly or indirectly, in:

- the instruments included in the Index (each, for the purposes of this BMO ETF, an **Index Constituent**), each in proportion to its weight in the Index; and/or
- instruments that are not Index Constituents but that have, in the aggregate, investment characteristics similar to the Index or to a subset of the Index Constituents

The fundamental investment objective may only be changed with the approval of a majority of the votes cast at a meeting of the BMO ETF's investors called for that purpose.

Investment strategies

Currently, the BMO ETF invests substantially all of its assets in the Index Constituents, in substantially the

same proportions as the Index Constituents are represented in the Index.

The portfolio adviser may use a sampling strategy in selecting investments for the BMO ETF. Under this strategy, the portfolio adviser uses qualitative and/or quantitative analysis to select Index Constituents and/or other instruments that, in the aggregate, resemble the Index or a subset of its Index Constituents in terms of performance attributes, key risk factors and other appropriate financial characteristics. Where this strategy is used, the performance of the BMO ETF may not track the performance of the Index as accurately as if the BMO ETF had invested exclusively in the Index Constituents in proportion to their weights in the Index.

The BMO ETF may, in accordance with applicable securities regulations or as permitted by the exemptions from these regulations, and as further described elsewhere (see **What does the Fund invest in?** on page 147):

- use derivatives for hedging and non-hedging purposes;
- enter into securities lending agreements, repurchase agreements and/or reverse repurchase agreements; and
- engage in short selling,

provided that if the BMO ETF does so, it will do so in conjunction with its other investment strategies in a manner considered appropriate to pursuing its investment objectives and enhancing its returns.

The BMO ETF may invest up to 100% of its assets in foreign securities.

The BMO ETF may temporarily depart from its investment objectives and/or strategies by investing all or a portion of its assets in cash, money market instruments, and/or money market funds. The portfolio

adviser may take this action for defensive purposes, for liquidity purposes, or for other reasons.

The Index

Currently, the Index is the MSCI USA Enhanced Value Capped Index.

The Index is based on a traditional market-capitalization-weighted parent index, the MSCI USA Index, which includes equity securities of large- and mid-capitalization issuers in the U.S. The Index aims to capture the performance of Index Constituents of the parent index that exhibit high value characteristics relative to others within a particular GICS® sector by identifying stocks with higher value characteristics based on three ratios:

- price to book value;
- price to forward earnings; and
- enterprise value-to-cash flow from operations.

The value score for each security is calculated by combining the z-scores of the three ratios.

The Index is constructed with a fixed number of securities, by selecting constituents from the parent index based on their final value scores and a 10% security cap is applied.

The Index is rebalanced semi-annually.

For further information, see **Indices** on page 64.

What are the risks of investing in the Fund?

See **What are the risks of investing in a mutual fund?** on page 70.

BMO Nasdaq 100 Equity Hedged to CAD Index ETF

Fund details

Fund type	U.S. Equity
Units offered	CAD Units
Ticker Symbol	TSX: ZQQ
Annual Management Fee %	0.35
Eligible for registered plans	Yes
Portfolio adviser	BMO Asset Management Inc. Toronto, Ontario

What does the Fund invest in?

Investment objective

The BMO ETF seeks to replicate, to the extent possible before fees and expenses, the performance of an index that provides exposure to equity securities of large-capitalization issuers listed in the U.S. (for the purposes of this BMO ETF, the **Index**) by investing, directly or indirectly, in:

- the instruments included in the Index (each, for the purposes of this BMO ETF, an **Index Constituent**), each in proportion to its weight in the Index; and/or
- instruments that are not Index Constituents but that have, in the aggregate, investment characteristics similar to the Index or to a subset of the Index Constituents

The BMO ETF uses derivative instruments to seek to hedge the foreign currency exposure.

The fundamental investment objective may only be changed with the approval of a majority of the votes cast at a meeting of the BMO ETF's investors called for that purpose.

Investment strategies

Currently, the BMO ETF invests substantially all of its assets in the Index Constituents, in substantially the same proportions as the Index Constituents are represented in the Index. The BMO ETF will use derivative instruments to hedge the foreign currency exposure back to the Canadian dollar.

The portfolio adviser may use a sampling strategy in selecting investments for the BMO ETF. Under this strategy, the portfolio adviser uses qualitative and/or quantitative analysis to select Index Constituents and/or other instruments that, in the aggregate, resemble the Index or a subset of its Index Constituents in terms of performance attributes, key risk factors and other appropriate financial characteristics. Where this strategy is used, the performance of the BMO ETF may not track the performance of the Index as accurately as if the BMO ETF had invested exclusively in the Index Constituents in proportion to their weights in the Index.

The BMO ETF may, in accordance with applicable securities regulations or as permitted by the exemptions from these regulations, and as further described elsewhere (see **What does the Fund invest in?** on page 147):

- use derivatives for hedging and non-hedging purposes;
- enter into securities lending agreements, repurchase agreements and/or reverse repurchase agreements; and
- engage in short selling,

provided that if the BMO ETF does so, it will do so in conjunction with its other investment strategies in a manner considered appropriate to pursuing its investment objectives and enhancing its returns.

The BMO ETF may invest up to 100% of its assets in foreign securities.

The BMO ETF may temporarily depart from its investment objectives and/or strategies by investing all or a portion of its assets in cash, money market instruments, and/or money market funds. The portfolio adviser may take this action for defensive purposes, for liquidity purposes, or for other reasons.

The Index

Currently, the Index is the NASDAQ-100 Index Hedged to CAD. The Index is substantially similar to the NASDAQ-100 Index (see **The Index** on page 350) except that all foreign currency exposure in the Index is hedged back to CAD.

For further information, see **Indices** on page 64.

What are the risks of investing in the Fund?

See **What are the risks of investing in a mutual fund?** on page 70.

BMO Nasdaq 100 Equity Index ETF

Fund details

Fund type	U.S. Equity
Units offered	CAD Units USD Units
Ticker Symbol	TSX: ZNQ TSX: ZNQ.U
Annual Management Fee %	0.35
Eligible for registered plans	Yes
Portfolio adviser	BMO Asset Management Inc. Toronto, Ontario

What does the Fund invest in?

Investment objective

The BMO ETF seeks to replicate, to the extent possible before fees and expenses, the performance of an index that provides exposure to equity securities of large-capitalization issuers listed in the U.S. (for the purposes of this BMO ETF, the **Index**) by investing, directly or indirectly, in:

- the instruments included in the Index (each, for the purposes of this BMO ETF, an **Index Constituent**), each in proportion to its weight in the Index; and/or
- instruments that are not Index Constituents but that have, in the aggregate, investment characteristics similar to the Index or to a subset of the Index Constituents

The fundamental investment objective may only be changed with the approval of a majority of the votes cast at a meeting of the BMO ETF's investors called for that purpose.

Investment strategies

Currently, the BMO ETF invests substantially all of its assets in the Index Constituents, in substantially the same proportions as the Index Constituents are represented in the Index.

The portfolio adviser may use a sampling strategy in selecting investments for the BMO ETF. Under this strategy, the portfolio adviser uses qualitative and/or quantitative analysis to select Index Constituents and/or other instruments that, in the aggregate, resemble the Index or a subset of its Index Constituents in terms of performance attributes, key risk factors and other appropriate financial characteristics. Where this strategy is used, the performance of the BMO ETF may not track the performance of the Index as accurately as if the BMO ETF had invested exclusively in the Index Constituents in proportion to their weights in the Index.

The BMO ETF may, in accordance with applicable securities regulations or as permitted by the exemptions from these regulations, and as further described elsewhere (see **What does the Fund invest in?** on page 147):

- use derivatives for hedging and non-hedging purposes;
- enter into securities lending agreements, repurchase agreements and/or reverse repurchase agreements; and
- engage in short selling,

provided that if the BMO ETF does so, it will do so in conjunction with its other investment strategies in a manner considered appropriate to pursuing its investment objectives and enhancing its returns.

The BMO ETF may invest up to 100% of its assets in foreign securities.

The BMO ETF may temporarily depart from its investment objectives and/or strategies by investing all or a portion of its assets in cash, money market instruments, and/or money market funds. The portfolio adviser may take this action for defensive purposes, for liquidity purposes, or for other reasons.

The Index

Currently, the Index is the NASDAQ-100 Index.

The Index is a modified market-capitalization-weighted index that tracks 100 of the largest non-financial securities listed on the Nasdaq Stock Market based on market capitalization. The Index is constructed from the securities that constitute the Nasdaq Stock Market by selecting the securities of companies that rank in the top 100 eligible securities based on market capitalization. Generally, each Index Constituent will be:

- an eligible security type including common stocks, ordinary shares, American depository receipts, shares of beneficial interest or limited partnerships interests and tracking stocks; and
- the security of a company that is exclusively listed on the Nasdaq Global Select Market—unless the security was dually listed on another United States market prior to January 1, 2004 and has continuously maintained such listing—having an average daily trading volume of at least 200,000 shares.

Index Constituents and their weights are updated quarterly after the close of trading on the third Friday of March, June, September and December and such updates become effective at the opening of trading on the first Monday thereafter. In addition to these scheduled reviews, the Index is also reviewed and updated on an on-going basis to account for extraordinary events such as delistings, bankruptcies, spin-offs, mergers, and take-overs involving Index Constituents.

For further information, see **Indices** on page 64.

What are the risks of investing in the Fund?

See **What are the risks of investing in a mutual fund?** on page 70.

BMO Premium Yield ETF

Fund details

Fund type	US Equity
Units offered	CAD Units Hedged Units USD Units
Ticker Symbol	TSX: ZPAY TSX: ZPAY.F TSX: ZPAY.U
Annual Management Fee %	0.65
Eligible for registered plans	Yes
Portfolio adviser	BMO Asset Management Inc. Toronto, Ontario

What does the Fund invest in?

Investment objective

The BMO ETF seeks to provide income and long-term capital appreciation while mitigating downside risk through exposure to equity securities of large-capitalization issuers in the U.S. and derivative instruments.

The fundamental investment objective may only be changed with the approval of a majority of the votes cast at a meeting of the BMO ETF's investors called for that purpose.

Investment strategies

The BMO ETF will invest primarily in equity securities and derivative instruments to provide exposure to large-capitalization issuers in the U.S.

The portfolio adviser will select equity securities for the BMO ETF's portfolio using a rules-based methodology that considers variables including, without limitation, the following:

- quality
- dividend yield
- liquidity

The exposure that the portion of the BMO ETF's portfolio attributable to the Non-Hedged Units has to foreign currencies will not be hedged back to the Canadian dollar. The exposure that the portion of the BMO ETF's portfolio attributable to the Hedged Units has to foreign currencies will be hedged back to the Canadian dollar.

Depending on market volatility and other factors, the BMO ETF may:

- sell call options that will be selected considering volatility, fundamental and technical analysis, price sensitivity to the broad market, and sector diversification;
- purchase call options to gain potential exposure to U.S. equity securities and U.S. markets;
- purchase put options to potentially limit the loss from significant declines of U.S. equity securities and U.S. markets; and/or
- sell put options to reduce the net cost of acquiring portfolio securities. Such options will only be written in respect of securities in which The BMO ETF is permitted to invest, and will be selected considering volatility, fundamental and technical analysis, price sensitivity to the broad market, and sector diversification.

The BMO ETF may, in accordance with applicable securities regulations or as permitted by the exemptions from these regulations, and as further described elsewhere (see **What does the Fund invest in?** on page 147):

- use derivatives for hedging and non-hedging purposes;

- enter into securities lending agreements, repurchase agreements and/or reverse repurchase agreements; and
- engage in short selling,

provided that if the BMO ETF does so, it will do so in conjunction with its other investment strategies in a manner considered appropriate to pursuing its investment objectives and enhancing its returns.

The BMO ETF may invest up to 100% of its assets in foreign securities.

The BMO ETF may temporarily depart from its investment objectives and/or strategies by investing all or a portion of its assets in cash, money market instruments, and/or money market funds. The portfolio adviser may take this action for defensive purposes, for liquidity purposes, or for other reasons.

What are the risks of investing in the Fund?

See **What are the risks of investing in a mutual fund?** on page 70.

BMO Real Return Bond Index ETF

Fund details

Fund type	Canadian Inflation-Protected Fixed Income
Units offered	CAD Units
Ticker Symbol	TSX: ZRR
Annual Management Fee %	0.25
Eligible for registered plans	Yes
Portfolio adviser	BMO Asset Management Inc. Toronto, Ontario

What does the Fund invest in?

Investment objective

The BMO ETF seeks to replicate, to the extent possible before fees and expenses, the performance of an index that provides exposure to inflation-protected debt instruments of Canadian federal issuers (for the purposes of this BMO ETF, the **Index**) by investing, directly or indirectly, in:

- the instruments included in the Index (each, for the purposes of this BMO ETF, an **Index Constituent**), each in proportion to its weight in the Index; and/or
- instruments that are not Index Constituents but that have, in the aggregate, investment characteristics similar to the Index or to a subset of the Index Constituents

The fundamental investment objective may only be changed with the approval of a majority of the votes cast at a meeting of the BMO ETF's investors called for that purpose.

Investment strategies

Currently, the BMO ETF invests substantially all of its assets in the Index Constituents, in substantially the same proportions as the Index Constituents are represented in the Index.

The portfolio adviser may use a sampling strategy in selecting investments for the BMO ETF. Under this strategy, the portfolio adviser uses qualitative and/or quantitative analysis to select Index Constituents and/or other instruments that, in the aggregate, resemble the Index or a subset of its Index Constituents in terms of performance attributes, key risk factors and other appropriate financial characteristics. Where this strategy is used, the performance of the BMO ETF may not track the performance of the Index as accurately as if the BMO ETF had invested exclusively in the Index Constituents in proportion to their weights in the Index.

The BMO ETF may, in accordance with applicable securities regulations or as permitted by the exemptions from these regulations, and as further described elsewhere (see **What does the Fund invest in?** on page 147):

- use derivatives for hedging and non-hedging purposes;
- enter into securities lending agreements, repurchase agreements and/or reverse repurchase agreements; and
- engage in short selling,

provided that if the BMO ETF does so, it will do so in conjunction with its other investment strategies in a manner considered appropriate to pursuing its investment objectives and enhancing its returns.

The BMO ETF may invest up to 35% of its assets in foreign securities.

The BMO ETF may temporarily depart from its investment objectives and/or strategies by investing all

or a portion of its assets in cash, money market instruments, and/or money market funds. The portfolio adviser may take this action for defensive purposes, for liquidity purposes, or for other reasons.

The Index

Currently, the Index is the FTSE Canada Real Return Federal Non-Agency Bond Index™.

The Index consists of semi-annual-pay real return bonds issued by the Government of Canada (excluding both non-agency and agency/crown corporations and supra-national entities) that are denominated in CAD, with an effective term to maturity greater than 1 year. The Index is weighted by relative market capitalization.

The Index is rebalanced daily.

For further information, see **Indices** on page 64.

What are the risks of investing in the Fund?

See **What are the risks of investing in a mutual fund?** on page 70.

BMO S&P 500 Hedged to CAD Index ETF

Fund details

Fund type	U.S. Equity
Units offered	CAD Units
Ticker Symbol	TSX: ZUE
Annual Management Fee %	0.08
Eligible for registered plans	Yes
Portfolio adviser	BMO Asset Management Inc. Toronto, Ontario

What does the Fund invest in?

Investment objective

The BMO ETF seeks to replicate, to the extent possible before fees and expenses, the performance of an index that provides exposure to equity securities of large-capitalization issuers listed in the U.S. (for the purposes of this BMO ETF, the **Index**) by investing, directly or indirectly, in:

- the instruments included in the Index (each, for the purposes of this BMO ETF, an **Index Constituent**), each in proportion to its weight in the Index; and/or
- instruments that are not Index Constituents but that have, in the aggregate, investment characteristics similar to the Index or to a subset of the Index Constituents

The BMO ETF uses derivative instruments to seek to hedge the foreign currency exposure.

The fundamental investment objective may only be changed with the approval of a majority of the votes cast at a meeting of the BMO ETF's investors called for that purpose.

Investment strategies

Currently, the BMO ETF invests primarily in BMO S&P 500 Index ETF (for the purposes of this BMO ETF, the **Reference ETF**). For more information about the Reference ETF, see page 357. The BMO ETF will use derivative instruments to hedge the foreign currency exposure back to the Canadian dollar.

As an alternative to or in conjunction with investing directly in Underlying Funds and/or derivative instruments, exposure may be obtained by investing in the Index Constituents, in substantially the same proportions as the Index Constituents are represented in the Index. The portfolio adviser may use a sampling strategy in selecting investments for the BMO ETF.

The BMO ETF may, in accordance with applicable securities regulations or as permitted by the exemptions from these regulations, and as further described elsewhere (see **What does the Fund invest in?** on page 147):

- use derivatives for hedging and non-hedging purposes;
- enter into securities lending agreements, repurchase agreements and/or reverse repurchase agreements; and
- engage in short selling,

provided that if the BMO ETF does so, it will do so in conjunction with its other investment strategies in a manner considered appropriate to pursuing its investment objectives and enhancing its returns.

The BMO ETF may invest up to 100% of its NAV in Underlying Funds, including BMO Funds.

The BMO ETF may invest up to 100% of its assets in foreign securities.

The BMO ETF may temporarily depart from its investment objectives and/or strategies by investing all

or a portion of its assets in cash, money market instruments, and/or money market funds. The portfolio adviser may take this action for defensive purposes, for liquidity purposes, or for other reasons.

The Index

Currently, the Index is the S&P 500® Hedged to Canadian Dollars Index.

The Index includes the equity securities of 500 of the largest issuers listed in the U.S, weighted by market capitalization.

For further information, see **Indices** on page 64.

What are the risks of investing in the Fund?

See **What are the risks of investing in a mutual fund?** on page 70.

An investment in the BMO ETF is indirectly subject to the same additional risks as an investment in the Reference ETF (see **What are the risks of investing in the Fund?** on page 358).

BMO S&P 500 Index ETF

Fund details

Fund type	U.S. Equity
Units offered	CAD Units USD Units
Ticker Symbol	TSX: ZSP TSX: ZSP.U
Annual Management Fee %	0.08
Eligible for registered plans	Yes
Portfolio adviser	BMO Asset Management Inc. Toronto, Ontario

What does the Fund invest in?

Investment objective

The BMO ETF seeks to replicate, to the extent possible before fees and expenses, the performance of an index that provides exposure to equity securities of large-capitalization issuers listed in the U.S. (for the purposes of this BMO ETF, the **Index**) by investing, directly or indirectly, in:

- the instruments included in the Index (each, for the purposes of this BMO ETF, an **Index Constituent**), each in proportion to its weight in the Index; and/or
- instruments that are not Index Constituents but that have, in the aggregate, investment characteristics similar to the Index or to a subset of the Index Constituents

The fundamental investment objective may only be changed with the approval of a majority of the votes cast at a meeting of the BMO ETF's investors called for that purpose.

Investment strategies

Currently, the BMO ETF invests substantially all of its assets in the Index Constituents, in substantially the same proportions as the Index Constituents are represented in the Index.

The portfolio adviser may use a sampling strategy in selecting investments for the BMO ETF. Under this strategy, the portfolio adviser uses qualitative and/or quantitative analysis to select Index Constituents and/or other instruments that, in the aggregate, resemble the Index or a subset of its Index Constituents in terms of performance attributes, key risk factors and other appropriate financial characteristics. Where this strategy is used, the performance of the BMO ETF may not track the performance of the Index as accurately as if the BMO ETF had invested exclusively in the Index Constituents in proportion to their weights in the Index.

The BMO ETF may, in accordance with applicable securities regulations or as permitted by the exemptions from these regulations, and as further described elsewhere (see **What does the Fund invest in?** on page 147):

- use derivatives for hedging and non-hedging purposes;
- enter into securities lending agreements, repurchase agreements and/or reverse repurchase agreements; and
- engage in short selling,

provided that if the BMO ETF does so, it will do so in conjunction with its other investment strategies in a manner considered appropriate to pursuing its investment objectives and enhancing its returns.

The BMO ETF may invest up to 100% of its assets in foreign securities.

The BMO ETF may temporarily depart from its investment objectives and/or strategies by investing all or a portion of its assets in cash, money market instruments, and/or money market funds. The portfolio adviser may take this action for defensive purposes, for liquidity purposes, or for other reasons.

The Index

Currently, the Index is the S&P 500® Index.

The Index includes the equity securities of 500 of the largest issuers listed in the U.S, weighted by market capitalization.

The Index is rebalanced quarterly.

For further information, see **Indices** on page 64.

What are the risks of investing in the Fund?

See **What are the risks of investing in a mutual fund?** on page 70.

BMO S&P US Mid Cap Index ETF

Fund details

Fund type	US Small/Mid Cap Equity
Units offered	CAD Units Hedged Units USD Units
Ticker Symbol	TSX: ZMID TSX: ZMID.F TSX: ZMID.U
Annual Management Fee %	0.15
Eligible for registered plans	Yes
Portfolio adviser	BMO Asset Management Inc. Toronto, Ontario

What does the Fund invest in?

Investment objective

The BMO ETF seeks to replicate, to the extent possible before fees and expenses, the performance of an index that provides exposure to equity securities of mid-capitalization issuers listed in the U.S. (for the purposes of this BMO ETF, the **Index**) by investing, directly or indirectly, in:

- the instruments included in the Index (each, for the purposes of this BMO ETF, an **Index Constituent**), each in proportion to its weight in the Index; and/or
- instruments that are not Index Constituents but that have, in the aggregate, investment characteristics similar to the Index or to a subset of the Index Constituents

The fundamental investment objective may only be changed with the approval of a majority of the votes cast at a meeting of the BMO ETF's investors called for that purpose.

Investment strategies

Currently, the BMO ETF invests substantially all of its assets in the Index Constituents, in substantially the same proportions as the Index Constituents are represented in the Index.

The exposure that the portion of the BMO ETF's portfolio attributable to the Non-Hedged Units has to foreign currencies will not be hedged back to the Canadian dollar. The exposure that the portion of the BMO ETF's portfolio attributable to the Hedged Units has to foreign currencies will be hedged back to the Canadian dollar.

The portfolio adviser may use a sampling strategy in selecting investments for the BMO ETF. Under this strategy, the portfolio adviser uses qualitative and/or quantitative analysis to select Index Constituents and/or other instruments that, in the aggregate, resemble the Index or a subset of its Index Constituents in terms of performance attributes, key risk factors and other appropriate financial characteristics. Where this strategy is used, the performance of the BMO ETF may not track the performance of the Index as accurately as if the BMO ETF had invested exclusively in the Index Constituents in proportion to their weights in the Index.

The BMO ETF may, in accordance with applicable securities regulations or as permitted by the exemptions from these regulations, and as further described elsewhere (see **What does the Fund invest in?** on page 147):

- use derivatives for hedging and non-hedging purposes;
- enter into securities lending agreements, repurchase agreements and/or reverse repurchase agreements; and
- engage in short selling,

provided that if the BMO ETF does so, it will do so in conjunction with its other investment strategies in a manner considered appropriate to pursuing its investment objectives and enhancing its returns.

The BMO ETF may invest up to 100% of its assets in foreign securities.

The BMO ETF may temporarily depart from its investment objectives and/or strategies by investing all or a portion of its assets in cash, money market instruments, and/or money market funds. The portfolio adviser may take this action for defensive purposes, for liquidity purposes, or for other reasons.

The Index

Currently, the Index is the S&P MidCap 400® Index.

The Index includes the equity securities of 400 mid-capitalization issuers listed in the U.S.

The Index is rebalanced quarterly.

For further information, see **Indices** on page 64.

What are the risks of investing in the Fund?

See **What are the risks of investing in a mutual fund?** on page 70.

BMO S&P US Small Cap Index ETF

Fund details

Fund type	US Small/Mid Cap Equity
Units offered	CAD Units Hedged Units USD Units
Ticker Symbol	TSX: ZSML TSX: ZSML.F TSX: ZSML.U
Annual Management Fee %	0.20
Eligible for registered plans	Yes
Portfolio adviser	BMO Asset Management Inc. Toronto, Ontario

What does the Fund invest in?

Investment objective

The BMO ETF seeks to replicate, to the extent possible before fees and expenses, the performance of an index that provides exposure to equity securities of small-capitalization issuers listed in the U.S. (for the purposes of this BMO ETF, the **Index**) by investing, directly or indirectly, in:

- the instruments included in the Index (each, for the purposes of this BMO ETF, an **Index Constituent**), each in proportion to its weight in the Index; and/or
- instruments that are not Index Constituents but that have, in the aggregate, investment characteristics similar to the Index or to a subset of the Index Constituents

The fundamental investment objective may only be changed with the approval of a majority of the votes cast at a meeting of the BMO ETF's investors called for that purpose.

Investment strategies

Currently, the BMO ETF invests substantially all of its assets in the Index Constituents, in substantially the same proportions as the Index Constituents are represented in the Index.

The exposure that the portion of the BMO ETF's portfolio attributable to the Non-Hedged Units has to foreign currencies will not be hedged back to the Canadian dollar. The exposure that the portion of the BMO ETF's portfolio attributable to the Hedged Units has to foreign currencies will be hedged back to the Canadian dollar.

The portfolio adviser may use a sampling strategy in selecting investments for the BMO ETF. Under this strategy, the portfolio adviser uses qualitative and/or quantitative analysis to select Index Constituents and/or other instruments that, in the aggregate, resemble the Index or a subset of its Index Constituents in terms of performance attributes, key risk factors and other appropriate financial characteristics. Where this strategy is used, the performance of the BMO ETF may not track the performance of the Index as accurately as if the BMO ETF had invested exclusively in the Index Constituents in proportion to their weights in the Index.

The BMO ETF may, in accordance with applicable securities regulations or as permitted by the exemptions from these regulations, and as further described elsewhere (see **What does the Fund invest in?** on page 147):

- use derivatives for hedging and non-hedging purposes;
- enter into securities lending agreements, repurchase agreements and/or reverse repurchase agreements; and
- engage in short selling,

provided that if the BMO ETF does so, it will do so in conjunction with its other investment strategies in a manner considered appropriate to pursuing its investment objectives and enhancing its returns.

The BMO ETF may invest up to 100% of its assets in foreign securities.

The BMO ETF may temporarily depart from its investment objectives and/or strategies by investing all or a portion of its assets in cash, money market instruments, and/or money market funds. The portfolio adviser may take this action for defensive purposes, for liquidity purposes, or for other reasons.

The Index

Currently, the Index is the S&P SmallCap 600® Index.

The Index includes the equity securities of 600 small-capitalization issuers listed in the U.S. Index Constituents must meet specific inclusion criteria to ensure that they are liquid and financially viable.

The Index is rebalanced quarterly.

For further information, see **Indices** on page 64.

What are the risks of investing in the Fund?

See **What are the risks of investing in a mutual fund?** on page 70.

BMO S&P/TSX 60 Index ETF

Fund details

Fund type	Canadian Equity
Units offered	CAD Units
Ticker Symbol	TSX: ZIU
Annual Management Fee %	0.13
Eligible for registered plans	Yes
Portfolio adviser	BMO Asset Management Inc. Toronto, Ontario

What does the Fund invest in?

Investment objective

The BMO ETF seeks to replicate, to the extent possible before fees and expenses, the performance of an index that provides exposure to equity securities of large-capitalization issuers in Canada (for the purposes of this BMO ETF, the **Index**) by investing, directly or indirectly, in:

- the instruments included in the Index (each, for the purposes of this BMO ETF, an **Index Constituent**), each in proportion to its weight in the Index; and/or
- instruments that are not Index Constituents but that have, in the aggregate, investment characteristics similar to the Index or to a subset of the Index Constituents

The fundamental investment objective may only be changed with the approval of a majority of the votes cast at a meeting of the BMO ETF's investors called for that purpose.

Investment strategies

Currently, the BMO ETF invests substantially all of its assets in the Index Constituents, in substantially the

same proportions as the Index Constituents are represented in the Index.

The portfolio adviser may use a sampling strategy in selecting investments for the BMO ETF. Under this strategy, the portfolio adviser uses qualitative and/or quantitative analysis to select Index Constituents and/or other instruments that, in the aggregate, resemble the Index or a subset of its Index Constituents in terms of performance attributes, key risk factors and other appropriate financial characteristics. Where this strategy is used, the performance of the BMO ETF may not track the performance of the Index as accurately as if the BMO ETF had invested exclusively in the Index Constituents in proportion to their weights in the Index.

The BMO ETF may, in accordance with applicable securities regulations or as permitted by the exemptions from these regulations, and as further described elsewhere (see **What does the Fund invest in?** on page 147):

- use derivatives for hedging and non-hedging purposes;
- enter into securities lending agreements, repurchase agreements and/or reverse repurchase agreements; and
- engage in short selling,

provided that if the BMO ETF does so, it will do so in conjunction with its other investment strategies in a manner considered appropriate to pursuing its investment objectives and enhancing its returns.

The BMO ETF may invest up to 35% of its assets in foreign securities.

The BMO ETF may temporarily depart from its investment objectives and/or strategies by investing all or a portion of its assets in cash, money market instruments, and/or money market funds. The portfolio

adviser may take this action for defensive purposes, for liquidity purposes, or for other reasons.

The Index

Currently, the Index is the S&P/TSX 60 Index.

The Index is a float-adjusted market-capitalization-weighted index designed to measure the large-capitalization segment of the Canadian equity market. It is structured to reflect the sector weights of the S&P/TSX Composite Index.

The Index is rebalanced quarterly.

For further information, see **Indices** on page 64.

What are the risks of investing in the Fund?

See **What are the risks of investing in a mutual fund?** on page 70.

BMO S&P/TSX Capped Composite Index ETF

Fund details

Fund type	Canadian Equity
Units offered	CAD Units
Ticker Symbol	TSX: ZCN
Annual Management Fee %	0.05
Eligible for registered plans	Yes
Portfolio adviser	BMO Asset Management Inc. Toronto, Ontario

What does the Fund invest in?

Investment objective

The BMO ETF seeks to replicate, to the extent possible before fees and expenses, the performance of an index that provides exposure to equity securities of large-capitalization issuers in Canada (for the purposes of this BMO ETF, the **Index**) by investing, directly or indirectly, in:

- the instruments included in the Index (each, for the purposes of this BMO ETF, an **Index Constituent**), each in proportion to its weight in the Index; and/or
- instruments that are not Index Constituents but that have, in the aggregate, investment characteristics similar to the Index or to a subset of the Index Constituents

The fundamental investment objective may only be changed with the approval of a majority of the votes cast at a meeting of the BMO ETF's investors called for that purpose.

Investment strategies

Currently, the BMO ETF invests substantially all of its assets in the Index Constituents, in substantially the

same proportions as the Index Constituents are represented in the Index.

The portfolio adviser may use a sampling strategy in selecting investments for the BMO ETF. Under this strategy, the portfolio adviser uses qualitative and/or quantitative analysis to select Index Constituents and/or other instruments that, in the aggregate, resemble the Index or a subset of its Index Constituents in terms of performance attributes, key risk factors and other appropriate financial characteristics. Where this strategy is used, the performance of the BMO ETF may not track the performance of the Index as accurately as if the BMO ETF had invested exclusively in the Index Constituents in proportion to their weights in the Index.

The BMO ETF may, in accordance with applicable securities regulations or as permitted by the exemptions from these regulations, and as further described elsewhere (see **What does the Fund invest in?** on page 147):

- use derivatives for hedging and non-hedging purposes;
- enter into securities lending agreements, repurchase agreements and/or reverse repurchase agreements; and
- engage in short selling,

provided that if the BMO ETF does so, it will do so in conjunction with its other investment strategies in a manner considered appropriate to pursuing its investment objectives and enhancing its returns.

The BMO ETF may invest up to 35% of its assets in foreign securities.

The BMO ETF may temporarily depart from its investment objectives and/or strategies by investing all or a portion of its assets in cash, money market instruments, and/or money market funds. The portfolio

adviser may take this action for defensive purposes, for liquidity purposes, or for other reasons.

The Index

Currently, the Index is the S&P/TSX Capped Composite Index.

The Index is a market-capitalization-weighted index of the most liquid securities of the largest-capitalization issuers listed on the TSX. Index Constituents include common stocks and income trust units.

The Index is rebalanced quarterly.

For further information, see **Indices** on page 64.

What are the risks of investing in the Fund?

See **What are the risks of investing in a mutual fund?** on page 70.

BMO Short Corporate Bond Index ETF

Fund details

Fund type	Canadian Short Term Fixed Income
Units offered	CAD Units Accumulating Units
Ticker Symbol	TSX: ZCS TSX: ZCS.L
Annual Management Fee %	0.10
Eligible for registered plans	Yes
Portfolio adviser	BMO Asset Management Inc. Toronto, Ontario

What does the Fund invest in?

Investment objective

The BMO ETF seeks to replicate, to the extent possible before fees and expenses, the performance of an index that provides exposure to debt instruments of Canadian corporations with an effective term to maturity generally between 1 and 5 years (for the purposes of this BMO ETF, the **Index**) by investing, directly or indirectly, in:

- the instruments included in the Index (each, for the purposes of this BMO ETF, an **Index Constituent**), each in proportion to its weight in the Index; and/or
- instruments that are not Index Constituents but that have, in the aggregate, investment characteristics similar to the Index or to a subset of the Index Constituents

The fundamental investment objective may only be changed with the approval of a majority of the votes cast at a meeting of the BMO ETF's investors called for that purpose.

Investment strategies

Currently, the BMO ETF invests substantially all of its assets in the Index Constituents, in substantially the same proportions as the Index Constituents are represented in the Index.

The portfolio adviser may use a sampling strategy in selecting investments for the BMO ETF. Under this strategy, the portfolio adviser uses qualitative and/or quantitative analysis to select Index Constituents and/or other instruments that, in the aggregate, resemble the Index or a subset of its Index Constituents in terms of performance attributes, key risk factors and other appropriate financial characteristics. Where this strategy is used, the performance of the BMO ETF may not track the performance of the Index as accurately as if the BMO ETF had invested exclusively in the Index Constituents in proportion to their weights in the Index.

The BMO ETF may, in accordance with applicable securities regulations or as permitted by the exemptions from these regulations, and as further described elsewhere (see **What does the Fund invest in?** on page 147):

- use derivatives for hedging and non-hedging purposes;
- enter into securities lending agreements, repurchase agreements and/or reverse repurchase agreements; and
- engage in short selling,

provided that if the BMO ETF does so, it will do so in conjunction with its other investment strategies in a manner considered appropriate to pursuing its investment objectives and enhancing its returns.

The BMO ETF may invest up to 35% of its assets in foreign securities.

The BMO ETF may temporarily depart from its investment objectives and/or strategies by investing all or a portion of its assets in cash, money market instruments, and/or money market funds. The portfolio adviser may take this action for defensive purposes, for liquidity purposes, or for other reasons.

The Index

Currently, the Index is the FTSE Canada Short Term Corporate Bond Index™.

The Index consists of semi-annual-pay fixed-rate corporate bonds denominated in CAD, with an effective term to maturity between 1 and 5 years, a credit rating of BBB or higher and minimum size requirement of \$100 million per issue. The Index is weighted by relative market capitalization.

The Index is rebalanced daily.

For further information, see **Indices** on page 64.

What are the risks of investing in the Fund?

See **What are the risks of investing in a mutual fund?** on page 70.

BMO Short Federal Bond Index ETF

Fund details

Fund type	Canadian Short Term Fixed Income
Units offered	CAD Units Accumulating Units
Ticker Symbol	TSX: ZFS TSX: ZFS.L
Annual Management Fee %	0.20
Eligible for registered plans	Yes
Portfolio adviser	BMO Asset Management Inc. Toronto, Ontario

What does the Fund invest in?

Investment objective

The BMO ETF seeks to replicate, to the extent possible before fees and expenses, the performance of an index that provides exposure to debt instruments of Canadian federal issuers with an effective term to maturity generally between 1 and 5 years (for the purposes of this BMO ETF, the **Index**) by investing, directly or indirectly, in:

- the instruments included in the Index (each, for the purposes of this BMO ETF, an **Index Constituent**), each in proportion to its weight in the Index; and/or
- instruments that are not Index Constituents but that have, in the aggregate, investment characteristics similar to the Index or to a subset of the Index Constituents

The fundamental investment objective may only be changed with the approval of a majority of the votes cast at a meeting of the BMO ETF's investors called for that purpose.

Investment strategies

Currently, the BMO ETF invests substantially all of its assets in the Index Constituents, in substantially the same proportions as the Index Constituents are represented in the Index.

The portfolio adviser may use a sampling strategy in selecting investments for the BMO ETF. Under this strategy, the portfolio adviser uses qualitative and/or quantitative analysis to select Index Constituents and/or other instruments that, in the aggregate, resemble the Index or a subset of its Index Constituents in terms of performance attributes, key risk factors and other appropriate financial characteristics. Where this strategy is used, the performance of the BMO ETF may not track the performance of the Index as accurately as if the BMO ETF had invested exclusively in the Index Constituents in proportion to their weights in the Index.

The BMO ETF may, in accordance with applicable securities regulations or as permitted by the exemptions from these regulations, and as further described elsewhere (see **What does the Fund invest in?** on page 147):

- use derivatives for hedging and non-hedging purposes;
- enter into securities lending agreements, repurchase agreements and/or reverse repurchase agreements; and
- engage in short selling,

provided that if the BMO ETF does so, it will do so in conjunction with its other investment strategies in a manner considered appropriate to pursuing its investment objectives and enhancing its returns.

The BMO ETF may invest up to 35% of its assets in foreign securities.

The BMO ETF may temporarily depart from its investment objectives and/or strategies by investing all or a portion of its assets in cash, money market instruments, and/or money market funds. The portfolio adviser may take this action for defensive purposes, for liquidity purposes, or for other reasons.

The Index

Currently, the Index is the FTSE Canada Short Term Federal Bond Index™.

The Index consists of semi-annual-pay fixed-rate bonds issued by the Government of Canada (including both non-agency and agency/crown corporations) and supra-national entities that are denominated in CAD, with an effective term to maturity between 1 and 5 years, a credit rating of AAA, and minimum size requirement of \$100 million per issue on new issuances. The Index is weighted by relative market capitalization.

The Index is rebalanced daily.

For further information, see **Indices** on page 64.

What are the risks of investing in the Fund?

See **What are the risks of investing in a mutual fund?** on page 70.

BMO Short Provincial Bond Index ETF

Fund details

Fund type	Canadian Short Term Fixed Income
Units offered	CAD Units Accumulating Units
Ticker Symbol	TSX: ZPS TSX: ZPS.L
Annual Management Fee %	0.25
Eligible for registered plans	Yes
Portfolio adviser	BMO Asset Management Inc. Toronto, Ontario

What does the Fund invest in?

Investment objective

The BMO ETF seeks to replicate, to the extent possible before fees and expenses, the performance of an index that provides exposure to debt instruments that are issued or guaranteed by Canadian provincial governments with an effective term to maturity generally between 1 and 5 years (for the purposes of this BMO ETF, the **Index**) by investing, directly or indirectly, in:

- the instruments included in the Index (each, for the purposes of this BMO ETF, an **Index Constituent**), each in proportion to its weight in the Index; and/or
- instruments that are not Index Constituents but that have, in the aggregate, investment characteristics similar to the Index or to a subset of the Index Constituents

The fundamental investment objective may only be changed with the approval of a majority of the votes cast at a meeting of the BMO ETF's investors called for that purpose.

Investment strategies

Currently, the BMO ETF invests substantially all of its assets in the Index Constituents, in substantially the same proportions as the Index Constituents are represented in the Index.

The portfolio adviser may use a sampling strategy in selecting investments for the BMO ETF. Under this strategy, the portfolio adviser uses qualitative and/or quantitative analysis to select Index Constituents and/or other instruments that, in the aggregate, resemble the Index or a subset of its Index Constituents in terms of performance attributes, key risk factors and other appropriate financial characteristics. Where this strategy is used, the performance of the BMO ETF may not track the performance of the Index as accurately as if the BMO ETF had invested exclusively in the Index Constituents in proportion to their weights in the Index.

The BMO ETF may, in accordance with applicable securities regulations or as permitted by the exemptions from these regulations, and as further described elsewhere (see **What does the Fund invest in?** on page 147):

- use derivatives for hedging and non-hedging purposes;
- enter into securities lending agreements, repurchase agreements and/or reverse repurchase agreements; and
- engage in short selling,

provided that if the BMO ETF does so, it will do so in conjunction with its other investment strategies in a manner considered appropriate to pursuing its investment objectives and enhancing its returns.

The BMO ETF may invest up to 35% of its assets in foreign securities.

The BMO ETF may temporarily depart from its investment objectives and/or strategies by investing all or a portion of its assets in cash, money market instruments, and/or money market funds. The portfolio adviser may take this action for defensive purposes, for liquidity purposes, or for other reasons.

The Index

Currently, the Index is the FTSE Canada Short Term Provincial Bond Index™.

The Index consists of semi-annual-pay fixed-rate bonds issued or guaranteed by Canadian provinces and provincial or territorial corporations that are denominated in CAD, with an effective term to maturity between 1 and 5 years, a credit rating of BBB or higher, and minimum size requirement of \$100 million per issue on new issuances. The Index is weighted by relative market capitalization.

The Index is rebalanced daily.

For further information, see **Indices** on page 64.

What are the risks of investing in the Fund?

See **What are the risks of investing in a mutual fund?** on page 70.

BMO Short-Term Bond Index ETF

Fund details

Fund type	Canadian Short Term Fixed Income
Units offered	CAD Units
Ticker Symbol	TSX: ZSB
Annual Management Fee %	0.09
Eligible for registered plans	Yes
Portfolio adviser	BMO Asset Management Inc. Toronto, Ontario

What does the Fund invest in?

Investment objective

The BMO ETF seeks to replicate, to the extent possible before fees and expenses, the performance of an index that provides exposure to debt instruments of Canadian corporations with an effective term to maturity generally between 1 and 5 years (for the purposes of this BMO ETF, the **Index**) by investing, directly or indirectly, in:

- the instruments included in the Index (each, for the purposes of this BMO ETF, an **Index Constituent**), each in proportion to its weight in the Index; and/or
- instruments that are not Index Constituents but that have, in the aggregate, investment characteristics similar to the Index or to a subset of the Index Constituents

The fundamental investment objective may only be changed with the approval of a majority of the votes cast at a meeting of the BMO ETF's investors called for that purpose.

Investment strategies

Currently, the BMO ETF invests substantially all of its assets in the Index Constituents, in substantially the same proportions as the Index Constituents are represented in the Index.

The portfolio adviser may use a sampling strategy in selecting investments for the BMO ETF. Under this strategy, the portfolio adviser uses qualitative and/or quantitative analysis to select Index Constituents and/or other instruments that, in the aggregate, resemble the Index or a subset of its Index Constituents in terms of performance attributes, key risk factors and other appropriate financial characteristics. Where this strategy is used, the performance of the BMO ETF may not track the performance of the Index as accurately as if the BMO ETF had invested exclusively in the Index Constituents in proportion to their weights in the Index.

The BMO ETF may, in accordance with applicable securities regulations or as permitted by the exemptions from these regulations, and as further described elsewhere (see **What does the Fund invest in?** on page 147):

- use derivatives for hedging and non-hedging purposes;
- enter into securities lending agreements, repurchase agreements and/or reverse repurchase agreements; and
- engage in short selling,

provided that if the BMO ETF does so, it will do so in conjunction with its other investment strategies in a manner considered appropriate to pursuing its investment objectives and enhancing its returns.

The BMO ETF may invest up to 35% of its assets in foreign securities.

The BMO ETF may temporarily depart from its investment objectives and/or strategies by investing all or a portion of its assets in cash, money market instruments, and/or money market funds. The portfolio adviser may take this action for defensive purposes, for liquidity purposes, or for other reasons.

The Index

Currently, the Index is the FTSE Canada Short Term Overall Bond Index™.

Each Index Constituent:

- is a semi-annual-pay fixed-rate bond;
- is denominated in CAD;
- has an effective term to maturity between 1 and 5 years;
- has a credit rating of BBB or higher; and
- in the case of a new issuance, has an issue size of at least CAD100 million.

Index Constituents are weighted by relative market capitalization. The Index is rebalanced daily.

For further information, see **Indices** on page 64.

What are the risks of investing in the Fund?

See **What are the risks of investing in a mutual fund?** on page 70.

BMO Short-Term Discount Bond ETF

Fund details

Fund type	Canadian Short Term Fixed Income
Units offered	CAD Units
Ticker Symbol	TSX: ZSDB
Annual Management Fee %	0.09
Eligible for registered plans	Yes
Portfolio adviser	BMO Asset Management Inc. Toronto, Ontario

What does the Fund invest in?

Investment objective

The BMO ETF seeks to provide income through exposure to debt instruments by investing primarily in debt instruments of Canadian corporations that have a remaining term to maturity of between 1 and 5 years and that trade near or below par value.

The fundamental investment objective may only be changed with the approval of a majority of the votes cast at a meeting of the BMO ETF's investors called for that purpose.

Investment strategies

The BMO ETF will invest primarily in debt instruments of Canadian corporations, Government of Canada, provinces and municipalities that:

- are investment grade;
- have a remaining term to maturity of between 1 and 5 years; and
- primarily trade near or below their par value.

The BMO ETF will invest more than 30% of its NAV in debt instruments of Canadian federal, provincial, and municipal governments that satisfy the three preceding criteria.

The BMO ETF may, in accordance with applicable securities regulations or as permitted by the exemptions from these regulations, and as further described elsewhere (see **What does the Fund invest in?** on page 147):

- use derivatives for hedging and non-hedging purposes;
- enter into securities lending agreements, repurchase agreements and/or reverse repurchase agreements; and
- engage in short selling,

provided that if the BMO ETF does so, it will do so in conjunction with its other investment strategies in a manner considered appropriate to pursuing its investment objectives and enhancing its returns.

The BMO ETF may invest up to 35% of its assets in foreign securities.

The BMO ETF may temporarily depart from its investment objectives and/or strategies by investing all or a portion of its assets in cash, money market instruments, and/or money market funds. The portfolio adviser may take this action for defensive purposes, for liquidity purposes, or for other reasons.

What are the risks of investing in the Fund?

See **What are the risks of investing in a mutual fund?** on page 70.

BMO Short-Term US IG Corporate Bond Hedged to CAD Index ETF

Fund details

Fund type	U.S. Corporate Fixed Income
Units offered	CAD Units
Ticker Symbol	TSX: ZSU
Annual Management Fee %	0.25
Eligible for registered plans	Yes
Portfolio adviser	BMO Asset Management Inc. Toronto, Ontario

What does the Fund invest in?

Investment objective

The BMO ETF seeks to replicate, to the extent possible before fees and expenses, the performance of an index that provides exposure to investment grade debt instruments of U.S. corporations with an effective term to maturity generally between 1 and 5 years (for the purposes of this BMO ETF, the **Index**) by investing, directly or indirectly, in:

- the instruments included in the Index (each, for the purposes of this BMO ETF, an **Index Constituent**), each in proportion to its weight in the Index; and/or
- instruments that are not Index Constituents but that have, in the aggregate, investment characteristics similar to the Index or to a subset of the Index Constituents

The BMO ETF uses derivative instruments to seek to hedge the foreign currency exposure.

The fundamental investment objective may only be changed with the approval of a majority of the votes cast at a meeting of the BMO ETF's investors called for that purpose.

Investment strategies

Currently, the BMO ETF invests substantially all of its assets in the Index Constituents, in substantially the same proportions as the Index Constituents are represented in the Index. The BMO ETF will use derivative instruments to hedge the foreign currency exposure back to the Canadian dollar.

The portfolio adviser may use a sampling strategy in selecting investments for the BMO ETF. Under this strategy, the portfolio adviser uses qualitative and/or quantitative analysis to select Index Constituents and/or other instruments that, in the aggregate, resemble the Index or a subset of its Index Constituents in terms of performance attributes, key risk factors and other appropriate financial characteristics. Where this strategy is used, the performance of the BMO ETF may not track the performance of the Index as accurately as if the BMO ETF had invested exclusively in the Index Constituents in proportion to their weights in the Index.

The BMO ETF may, in accordance with applicable securities regulations or as permitted by the exemptions from these regulations, and as further described elsewhere (see **What does the Fund invest in?** on page 147):

- use derivatives for hedging and non-hedging purposes;
- enter into securities lending agreements, repurchase agreements and/or reverse repurchase agreements; and
- engage in short selling,

provided that if the BMO ETF does so, it will do so in conjunction with its other investment strategies in a manner considered appropriate to pursuing its investment objectives and enhancing its returns.

The BMO ETF may invest up to 100% of its assets in foreign securities.

The BMO ETF may temporarily depart from its investment objectives and/or strategies by investing all or a portion of its assets in cash, money market instruments, and/or money market funds. The portfolio adviser may take this action for defensive purposes, for liquidity purposes, or for other reasons.

The Index

Currently, the Index is the Bloomberg US Investment Grade 1 to 5 Year Corporate Bond Capped Index CAD Hedged.

Each Index Constituent:

- has been issued by a U.S. or non-U.S. industrial, utility, or financial corporation;
- is denominated in USD;
- is less than 5 years from its issue date;
- has an effective term to maturity between 1 and 5 years; and
- has an issue size of at least USD 750 million.

The Index includes only the three largest issues from each issuer represented in the Index. Exposure to each issuer is limited to 2% of the total market value of the Index, and any excess market value is redistributed index-wide on a *pro rata* basis. USD currency exposure is hedged back to CAD.

The Index is rebalanced monthly.

For further information, see **Indices** on page 64.

What are the risks of investing in the Fund?

See **What are the risks of investing in a mutual fund?** on page 70.

BMO Short-Term US TIPS Index ETF

Fund details

Fund type	U.S. Fixed Income
Units offered	CAD Units Hedged Units USD Units
Ticker Symbol	TSX: ZTIP TSX: ZTIP.F TSX: ZTIP.U
Annual Management Fee %	0.15
Eligible for registered plans	Yes
Portfolio adviser	BMO Asset Management Inc. Toronto, Ontario

What does the Fund invest in?

Investment objective

The BMO ETF seeks to replicate, to the extent possible before fees and expenses, the performance of an index that provides exposure to inflation-protected debt instruments of the U.S. federal government with an effective term to maturity generally between 0 and 5 years (for the purposes of this BMO ETF, the **Index**) by investing, directly or indirectly, in:

- the instruments included in the Index (each, for the purposes of this BMO ETF, an **Index Constituent**), each in proportion to its weight in the Index; and/or
- instruments that are not Index Constituents but that have, in the aggregate, investment characteristics similar to the Index or to a subset of the Index Constituents

The fundamental investment objective may only be changed with the approval of a majority of the votes cast at a meeting of the BMO ETF's investors called for that purpose.

Investment strategies

Currently, the BMO ETF invests substantially all of its assets in the Index Constituents, in substantially the same proportions as the Index Constituents are represented in the Index.

The exposure that the portion of the BMO ETF's portfolio attributable to the Non-Hedged Units has to foreign currencies will not be hedged back to the Canadian dollar. The exposure that the portion of the BMO ETF's portfolio attributable to the Hedged Units has to foreign currencies will be hedged back to the Canadian dollar.

The portfolio adviser may use a sampling strategy in selecting investments for the BMO ETF. Under this strategy, the portfolio adviser uses qualitative and/or quantitative analysis to select Index Constituents and/or other instruments that, in the aggregate, resemble the Index or a subset of its Index Constituents in terms of performance attributes, key risk factors and other appropriate financial characteristics. Where this strategy is used, the performance of the BMO ETF may not track the performance of the Index as accurately as if the BMO ETF had invested exclusively in the Index Constituents in proportion to their weights in the Index.

The BMO ETF may, in accordance with applicable securities regulations or as permitted by the exemptions from these regulations, and as further described elsewhere (see **What does the Fund invest in?** on page 147):

- use derivatives for hedging and non-hedging purposes;
- enter into securities lending agreements, repurchase agreements and/or reverse repurchase agreements; and
- engage in short selling,

provided that if the BMO ETF does so, it will do so in conjunction with its other investment strategies in a manner considered appropriate to pursuing its investment objectives and enhancing its returns.

The BMO ETF may invest up to 100% of its assets in foreign securities.

The BMO ETF may temporarily depart from its investment objectives and/or strategies by investing all or a portion of its assets in cash, money market instruments, and/or money market funds. The portfolio adviser may take this action for defensive purposes, for liquidity purposes, or for other reasons.

The Index

Currently, the Index is the Bloomberg US Government Inflation-Linked 0-5 Year Bond Index.

Each Index Constituent:

- is issued by the U.S. government;
- has both principal and interest linked to inflation;
- is denominated in USD;
- has an effective term to maturity between 0 and 5 years; and
- has at least USD 500 million outstanding.

The Index is rebalanced monthly.

For further information, see **Indices** on page 64.

What are the risks of investing in the Fund?

See **What are the risks of investing in a mutual fund?** on page 70.

BMO Short-Term US Treasury Bond Index ETF

Fund details

Fund type	U.S. Fixed Income
Units offered	CAD Units USD Units
Ticker Symbol	Cboe: ZTS Cboe: ZTS.U
Annual Management Fee %	0.20
Eligible for registered plans	Yes
Portfolio adviser	BMO Asset Management Inc. Toronto, Ontario

What does the Fund invest in?

Investment objective

The BMO ETF seeks to replicate, to the extent possible before fees and expenses, the performance of an index that provides exposure to debt instruments of the U.S. treasury with an effective term to maturity generally between 1 and 5 years (for the purposes of this BMO ETF, the **Index**) by investing, directly or indirectly, in:

- the instruments included in the Index (each, for the purposes of this BMO ETF, an **Index Constituent**), each in proportion to its weight in the Index; and/or
- instruments that are not Index Constituents but that have, in the aggregate, investment characteristics similar to the Index or to a subset of the Index Constituents

The fundamental investment objective may only be changed with the approval of a majority of the votes cast at a meeting of the BMO ETF's investors called for that purpose.

Investment strategies

Currently, the BMO ETF invests substantially all of its assets in the Index Constituents, in substantially the same proportions as the Index Constituents are represented in the Index.

The portfolio adviser may use a sampling strategy in selecting investments for the BMO ETF. Under this strategy, the portfolio adviser uses qualitative and/or quantitative analysis to select Index Constituents and/or other instruments that, in the aggregate, resemble the Index or a subset of its Index Constituents in terms of performance attributes, key risk factors and other appropriate financial characteristics. Where this strategy is used, the performance of the BMO ETF may not track the performance of the Index as accurately as if the BMO ETF had invested exclusively in the Index Constituents in proportion to their weights in the Index.

The BMO ETF may, in accordance with applicable securities regulations or as permitted by the exemptions from these regulations, and as further described elsewhere (see **What does the Fund invest in?** on page 147):

- use derivatives for hedging and non-hedging purposes;
- enter into securities lending agreements, repurchase agreements and/or reverse repurchase agreements; and
- engage in short selling,

provided that if the BMO ETF does so, it will do so in conjunction with its other investment strategies in a manner considered appropriate to pursuing its investment objectives and enhancing its returns.

The BMO ETF may invest up to 100% of its assets in foreign securities.

The BMO ETF may temporarily depart from its investment objectives and/or strategies by investing all or a portion of its assets in cash, money market instruments, and/or money market funds. The portfolio adviser may take this action for defensive purposes, for liquidity purposes, or for other reasons.

The Index

Currently, the Index is the Bloomberg U.S. Treasury 1-5 Year Bond Index.

Each Index Constituent:

- is issued by the U.S. government;
- has an effective term to maturity between 1 and 5 years; and
- has at least USD 300 million outstanding.

The Index is rebalanced monthly.

For further information, see **Indices** on page 64.

What are the risks of investing in the Fund?

See **What are the risks of investing in a mutual fund?** on page 70.

BMO SPDR Communication Services Select Sector Index ETF

Fund details

Fund type	Sector Equity
Units offered	CAD Units Hedged Units
Ticker Symbol	TSX: ZXLC TSX: ZXLC.F
Annual Management Fee %	0.19
Eligible for registered plans	Yes
Portfolio adviser	BMO Asset Management Inc. Toronto, Ontario

What does the Fund invest in?

Investment objective

The BMO ETF seeks to replicate, to the extent possible before fees and expenses, the performance of an index that provides exposure to equity securities of large-capitalization issuers in the U.S. communications services sector (for the purposes of this BMO ETF, the **Index**) by investing, directly or indirectly, in:

- the instruments included in the Index (each, for the purposes of this BMO ETF, an **Index Constituent**), each in proportion to its weight in the Index; and/or
- instruments that are not Index Constituents but that have, in the aggregate, investment characteristics similar to the Index or to a subset of the Index Constituents

The fundamental investment objective may only be changed with the approval of a majority of the votes cast at a meeting of the BMO ETF's investors called for that purpose.

Investment strategies

Currently, the BMO ETF invests substantially all of its assets in the State Street® Communication Services Select Sector SPDR® ETF (for the purposes of this BMO ETF, the **Reference ETF**). However, the BMO ETF may invest substantially all of its assets in the Index Constituents, in substantially the same proportions as the Index Constituents are represented in the Index.

The exposure that the portion of the BMO ETF's portfolio attributable to the Non-Hedged Units has to foreign currencies will not be hedged back to the Canadian dollar. The exposure that the portion of the BMO ETF's portfolio attributable to the Hedged Units has to foreign currencies will be hedged back to the Canadian dollar.

The portfolio adviser may use a sampling strategy in selecting investments for the BMO ETF. Under this strategy, the portfolio adviser uses qualitative and/or quantitative analysis to select Index Constituents and/or other instruments that, in the aggregate, resemble the Index or a subset of its Index Constituents in terms of performance attributes, key risk factors and other appropriate financial characteristics. Where this strategy is used, the performance of the BMO ETF may not track the performance of the Index as accurately as if the BMO ETF had invested exclusively in the Index Constituents in proportion to their weights in the Index.

The BMO ETF may, in accordance with applicable securities regulations or as permitted by the exemptions from these regulations, and as further described elsewhere (see **What does the Fund invest in?** on page 147):

- use derivatives for hedging and non-hedging purposes;
- enter into securities lending agreements, repurchase agreements and/or reverse repurchase agreements; and

- engage in short selling,

provided that if the BMO ETF does so, it will do so in conjunction with its other investment strategies in a manner considered appropriate to pursuing its investment objectives and enhancing its returns.

The BMO ETF may invest up to 100% of its NAV in Underlying Funds, including BMO Funds.

The BMO ETF may invest up to 100% of its assets in foreign securities.

The BMO ETF may temporarily depart from its investment objectives and/or strategies by investing all or a portion of its assets in cash, money market instruments, and/or money market funds. The portfolio adviser may take this action for defensive purposes, for liquidity purposes, or for other reasons.

The Index

Currently, the Index is the Communication Services Select Sector Index.

The Index is a subindex of the S&P 500 Index. Each Index Constituent is a constituent of the S&P 500 Index whose issuer is assigned to the Communications Services sector by the GICS® framework.

Index Constituents are weighted by float-adjusted market capitalization.

The Index is rebalanced quarterly.

For further information, see **Indices** on page 64.

What are the risks of investing in the Fund?

See **What are the risks of investing in a mutual fund?** on page 70.

BMO SPDR Consumer Discretionary Select Sector Index ETF

Fund details

Fund type	Sector Equity
Units offered	CAD Units Hedged Units
Ticker Symbol	TSX: ZXLY TSX: ZXLY.F
Annual Management Fee %	0.19
Eligible for registered plans	Yes
Portfolio adviser	BMO Asset Management Inc. Toronto, Ontario

What does the Fund invest in?

Investment objective

The BMO ETF seeks to replicate, to the extent possible before fees and expenses, the performance of an index that provides exposure to equity securities of large-capitalization issuers in the U.S. consumer discretionary sector (for the purposes of this BMO ETF, the **Index**) by investing, directly or indirectly, in:

- the instruments included in the Index (each, for the purposes of this BMO ETF, an **Index Constituent**), each in proportion to its weight in the Index; and/or
- instruments that are not Index Constituents but that have, in the aggregate, investment characteristics similar to the Index or to a subset of the Index Constituents

The fundamental investment objective may only be changed with the approval of a majority of the votes cast at a meeting of the BMO ETF's investors called for that purpose.

Investment strategies

Currently, the BMO ETF invests substantially all of its assets in the State Street® Consumer Discretionary Select Sector SPDR® ETF (for the purposes of this BMO ETF, the **Reference ETF**). However, the BMO ETF may invest substantially all of its assets in the Index Constituents, in substantially the same proportions as the Index Constituents are represented in the Index.

The exposure that the portion of the BMO ETF's portfolio attributable to the Non-Hedged Units has to foreign currencies will not be hedged back to the Canadian dollar. The exposure that the portion of the BMO ETF's portfolio attributable to the Hedged Units has to foreign currencies will be hedged back to the Canadian dollar.

The portfolio adviser may use a sampling strategy in selecting investments for the BMO ETF. Under this strategy, the portfolio adviser uses qualitative and/or quantitative analysis to select Index Constituents and/or other instruments that, in the aggregate, resemble the Index or a subset of its Index Constituents in terms of performance attributes, key risk factors and other appropriate financial characteristics. Where this strategy is used, the performance of the BMO ETF may not track the performance of the Index as accurately as if the BMO ETF had invested exclusively in the Index Constituents in proportion to their weights in the Index.

The BMO ETF may, in accordance with applicable securities regulations or as permitted by the exemptions from these regulations, and as further described elsewhere (see **What does the Fund invest in?** on page 147):

- use derivatives for hedging and non-hedging purposes;
- enter into securities lending agreements, repurchase agreements and/or reverse repurchase agreements; and

- engage in short selling,

provided that if the BMO ETF does so, it will do so in conjunction with its other investment strategies in a manner considered appropriate to pursuing its investment objectives and enhancing its returns.

The BMO ETF may invest up to 100% of its NAV in Underlying Funds, including BMO Funds.

The BMO ETF may invest up to 100% of its assets in foreign securities.

The BMO ETF may temporarily depart from its investment objectives and/or strategies by investing all or a portion of its assets in cash, money market instruments, and/or money market funds. The portfolio adviser may take this action for defensive purposes, for liquidity purposes, or for other reasons.

The Index

Currently, the Index is the Consumer Discretionary Select Sector Index.

The Index is a subindex of the S&P 500 Index. Each Index Constituent is a constituent of the S&P 500 Index whose issuer is assigned to the Consumer Discretionary sector by the GICS® framework.

Index Constituents are weighted by float-adjusted market capitalization.

The Index is rebalanced quarterly.

For further information, see **Indices** on page 64.

What are the risks of investing in the Fund?

See **What are the risks of investing in a mutual fund?** on page 70.

BMO SPDR Consumer Staples Select Sector Index ETF

Fund details

Fund type	Sector Equity
Units offered	CAD Units Hedged Units
Ticker Symbol	TSX: ZQLP TSX: ZQLP.F
Annual Management Fee %	0.19
Eligible for registered plans	Yes
Portfolio adviser	BMO Asset Management Inc. Toronto, Ontario

What does the Fund invest in?

Investment objective

The BMO ETF seeks to replicate, to the extent possible before fees and expenses, the performance of an index that provides exposure to equity securities of large-capitalization issuers in the U.S. consumer staples sector (for the purposes of this BMO ETF, the **Index**) by investing, directly or indirectly, in:

- the instruments included in the Index (each, for the purposes of this BMO ETF, an **Index Constituent**), each in proportion to its weight in the Index; and/or
- instruments that are not Index Constituents but that have, in the aggregate, investment characteristics similar to the Index or to a subset of the Index Constituents

The fundamental investment objective may only be changed with the approval of a majority of the votes cast at a meeting of the BMO ETF's investors called for that purpose.

Investment strategies

Currently, the BMO ETF invests substantially all of its assets in the State Street® Consumer Staples Select Sector SPDR® ETF (for the purposes of this BMO ETF, the **Reference ETF**). However, the BMO ETF may invest substantially all of its assets in the Index Constituents, in substantially the same proportions as the Index Constituents are represented in the Index.

The exposure that the portion of the BMO ETF's portfolio attributable to the Non-Hedged Units has to foreign currencies will not be hedged back to the Canadian dollar. The exposure that the portion of the BMO ETF's portfolio attributable to the Hedged Units has to foreign currencies will be hedged back to the Canadian dollar.

The portfolio adviser may use a sampling strategy in selecting investments for the BMO ETF. Under this strategy, the portfolio adviser uses qualitative and/or quantitative analysis to select Index Constituents and/or other instruments that, in the aggregate, resemble the Index or a subset of its Index Constituents in terms of performance attributes, key risk factors and other appropriate financial characteristics. Where this strategy is used, the performance of the BMO ETF may not track the performance of the Index as accurately as if the BMO ETF had invested exclusively in the Index Constituents in proportion to their weights in the Index.

The BMO ETF may, in accordance with applicable securities regulations or as permitted by the exemptions from these regulations, and as further described elsewhere (see **What does the Fund invest in?** on page 147):

- use derivatives for hedging and non-hedging purposes;
- enter into securities lending agreements, repurchase agreements and/or reverse repurchase agreements; and

- engage in short selling,

provided that if the BMO ETF does so, it will do so in conjunction with its other investment strategies in a manner considered appropriate to pursuing its investment objectives and enhancing its returns.

The BMO ETF may invest up to 100% of its NAV in Underlying Funds, including BMO Funds.

The BMO ETF may invest up to 100% of its assets in foreign securities.

The BMO ETF may temporarily depart from its investment objectives and/or strategies by investing all or a portion of its assets in cash, money market instruments, and/or money market funds. The portfolio adviser may take this action for defensive purposes, for liquidity purposes, or for other reasons.

The Index

Currently, the Index is the Consumer Staples Select Sector Index.

The Index is a subindex of the S&P 500 Index. Each Index Constituent is a constituent of the S&P 500 Index whose issuer is assigned to the Consumer Staples sector by the GICS® framework.

Index Constituents are weighted by float-adjusted market capitalization.

The Index is rebalanced quarterly.

For further information, see **Indices** on page 64.

What are the risks of investing in the Fund?

See **What are the risks of investing in a mutual fund?** on page 70.

BMO SPDR Energy Select Sector Index ETF

Fund details

Fund type	Energy Equity
Units offered	CAD Units Hedged Units
Ticker Symbol	TSX: ZXLE TSX: ZXLE.F
Annual Management Fee %	0.19
Eligible for registered plans	Yes
Portfolio adviser	BMO Asset Management Inc. Toronto, Ontario

What does the Fund invest in?

Investment objective

The BMO ETF seeks to replicate, to the extent possible before fees and expenses, the performance of an index that provides exposure to equity securities of large-capitalization issuers in the U.S. energy sector (for the purposes of this BMO ETF, the **Index**) by investing, directly or indirectly, in:

- the instruments included in the Index (each, for the purposes of this BMO ETF, an **Index Constituent**), each in proportion to its weight in the Index; and/or
- instruments that are not Index Constituents but that have, in the aggregate, investment characteristics similar to the Index or to a subset of the Index Constituents

The fundamental investment objective may only be changed with the approval of a majority of the votes cast at a meeting of the BMO ETF's investors called for that purpose.

Investment strategies

Currently, the BMO ETF invests substantially all of its assets in the State Street® Energy Select Sector SPDR® ETF (for the purposes of this BMO ETF, the **Reference ETF**). However, the BMO ETF may invest substantially all of its assets in the Index Constituents, in substantially the same proportions as the Index Constituents are represented in the Index.

The exposure that the portion of the BMO ETF's portfolio attributable to the Non-Hedged Units has to foreign currencies will not be hedged back to the Canadian dollar. The exposure that the portion of the BMO ETF's portfolio attributable to the Hedged Units has to foreign currencies will be hedged back to the Canadian dollar.

The portfolio adviser may use a sampling strategy in selecting investments for the BMO ETF. Under this strategy, the portfolio adviser uses qualitative and/or quantitative analysis to select Index Constituents and/or other instruments that, in the aggregate, resemble the Index or a subset of its Index Constituents in terms of performance attributes, key risk factors and other appropriate financial characteristics. Where this strategy is used, the performance of the BMO ETF may not track the performance of the Index as accurately as if the BMO ETF had invested exclusively in the Index Constituents in proportion to their weights in the Index.

The BMO ETF may, in accordance with applicable securities regulations or as permitted by the exemptions from these regulations, and as further described elsewhere (see **What does the Fund invest in?** on page 147):

- use derivatives for hedging and non-hedging purposes;
- enter into securities lending agreements, repurchase agreements and/or reverse repurchase agreements; and

- engage in short selling,

provided that if the BMO ETF does so, it will do so in conjunction with its other investment strategies in a manner considered appropriate to pursuing its investment objectives and enhancing its returns.

The BMO ETF may invest up to 100% of its NAV in Underlying Funds, including BMO Funds.

The BMO ETF may invest up to 100% of its assets in foreign securities.

The BMO ETF may temporarily depart from its investment objectives and/or strategies by investing all or a portion of its assets in cash, money market instruments, and/or money market funds. The portfolio adviser may take this action for defensive purposes, for liquidity purposes, or for other reasons.

The Index

Currently, the Index is the Energy Select Sector Index.

The Index is a subindex of the S&P 500 Index. Each Index Constituent is a constituent of the S&P 500 Index whose issuer is assigned to the Energy sector by the GICS® framework.

Index Constituents are weighted by float-adjusted market capitalization.

The Index is rebalanced quarterly.

For further information, see **Indices** on page 64.

What are the risks of investing in the Fund?

See **What are the risks of investing in a mutual fund?** on page 70.

BMO SPDR Financials Select Sector Index ETF

Fund details

Fund type	Financial Services Equity
Units offered	CAD Units Hedged Units
Ticker Symbol	TSX: ZXLFF TSX: ZXLFF.F
Annual Management Fee %	0.19
Eligible for registered plans	Yes
Portfolio adviser	BMO Asset Management Inc. Toronto, Ontario

What does the Fund invest in?

Investment objective

The BMO ETF seeks to replicate, to the extent possible before fees and expenses, the performance of an index that provides exposure to equity securities of large-capitalization issuers in the U.S. financials sector (for the purposes of this BMO ETF, the **Index**) by investing, directly or indirectly, in:

- the instruments included in the Index (each, for the purposes of this BMO ETF, an **Index Constituent**), each in proportion to its weight in the Index; and/or
- instruments that are not Index Constituents but that have, in the aggregate, investment characteristics similar to the Index or to a subset of the Index Constituents

The fundamental investment objective may only be changed with the approval of a majority of the votes cast at a meeting of the BMO ETF's investors called for that purpose.

Investment strategies

Currently, the BMO ETF invests substantially all of its assets in the State Street® Financial Select Sector SPDR® ETF (for the purposes of this BMO ETF, the **Reference ETF**). However, the BMO ETF may invest substantially all of its assets in the Index Constituents, in substantially the same proportions as the Index Constituents are represented in the Index.

The exposure that the portion of the BMO ETF's portfolio attributable to the Non-Hedged Units has to foreign currencies will not be hedged back to the Canadian dollar. The exposure that the portion of the BMO ETF's portfolio attributable to the Hedged Units has to foreign currencies will be hedged back to the Canadian dollar.

The portfolio adviser may use a sampling strategy in selecting investments for the BMO ETF. Under this strategy, the portfolio adviser uses qualitative and/or quantitative analysis to select Index Constituents and/or other instruments that, in the aggregate, resemble the Index or a subset of its Index Constituents in terms of performance attributes, key risk factors and other appropriate financial characteristics. Where this strategy is used, the performance of the BMO ETF may not track the performance of the Index as accurately as if the BMO ETF had invested exclusively in the Index Constituents in proportion to their weights in the Index.

The BMO ETF may, in accordance with applicable securities regulations or as permitted by the exemptions from these regulations, and as further described elsewhere (see **What does the Fund invest in?** on page 147):

- use derivatives for hedging and non-hedging purposes;
- enter into securities lending agreements, repurchase agreements and/or reverse repurchase agreements; and

- engage in short selling,

provided that if the BMO ETF does so, it will do so in conjunction with its other investment strategies in a manner considered appropriate to pursuing its investment objectives and enhancing its returns.

The BMO ETF may invest up to 100% of its NAV in Underlying Funds, including BMO Funds.

The BMO ETF may invest up to 100% of its assets in foreign securities.

The BMO ETF may temporarily depart from its investment objectives and/or strategies by investing all or a portion of its assets in cash, money market instruments, and/or money market funds. The portfolio adviser may take this action for defensive purposes, for liquidity purposes, or for other reasons.

The Index

Currently, the Index is the Financial Select Sector Index.

The Index is a subindex of the S&P 500 Index. Each Index Constituent is a constituent of the S&P 500 Index whose issuer is assigned to the Financials sector by the GICS® framework.

Index Constituents are weighted by float-adjusted market capitalization.

The Index is rebalanced quarterly.

For further information, see **Indices** on page 64.

What are the risks of investing in the Fund?

See **What are the risks of investing in a mutual fund?** on page 70.

BMO SPDR Health Care Select Sector Index ETF

Fund details

Fund type	Sector Equity
Units offered	CAD Units Hedged Units
Ticker Symbol	TSX: ZXLV TSX: ZXLV.F
Annual Management Fee %	0.19
Eligible for registered plans	Yes
Portfolio adviser	BMO Asset Management Inc. Toronto, Ontario

What does the Fund invest in?

Investment objective

The BMO ETF seeks to replicate, to the extent possible before fees and expenses, the performance of an index that provides exposure to equity securities of large-capitalization issuers in the U.S. health care sector (for the purposes of this BMO ETF, the **Index**) by investing, directly or indirectly, in:

- the instruments included in the Index (each, for the purposes of this BMO ETF, an **Index Constituent**), each in proportion to its weight in the Index; and/or
- instruments that are not Index Constituents but that have, in the aggregate, investment characteristics similar to the Index or to a subset of the Index Constituents

The fundamental investment objective may only be changed with the approval of a majority of the votes cast at a meeting of the BMO ETF's investors called for that purpose.

Investment strategies

Currently, the BMO ETF invests substantially all of its assets in the State Street® Health Care Select Sector SPDR® ETF (for the purposes of this BMO ETF, the **Reference ETF**). However, the BMO ETF may invest substantially all of its assets in the Index Constituents, in substantially the same proportions as the Index Constituents are represented in the Index.

The exposure that the portion of the BMO ETF's portfolio attributable to the Non-Hedged Units has to foreign currencies will not be hedged back to the Canadian dollar. The exposure that the portion of the BMO ETF's portfolio attributable to the Hedged Units has to foreign currencies will be hedged back to the Canadian dollar.

The portfolio adviser may use a sampling strategy in selecting investments for the BMO ETF. Under this strategy, the portfolio adviser uses qualitative and/or quantitative analysis to select Index Constituents and/or other instruments that, in the aggregate, resemble the Index or a subset of its Index Constituents in terms of performance attributes, key risk factors and other appropriate financial characteristics. Where this strategy is used, the performance of the BMO ETF may not track the performance of the Index as accurately as if the BMO ETF had invested exclusively in the Index Constituents in proportion to their weights in the Index.

The BMO ETF may, in accordance with applicable securities regulations or as permitted by the exemptions from these regulations, and as further described elsewhere (see **What does the Fund invest in?** on page 147):

- use derivatives for hedging and non-hedging purposes;
- enter into securities lending agreements, repurchase agreements and/or reverse repurchase agreements; and

- engage in short selling,

provided that if the BMO ETF does so, it will do so in conjunction with its other investment strategies in a manner considered appropriate to pursuing its investment objectives and enhancing its returns.

The BMO ETF may invest up to 100% of its NAV in Underlying Funds, including BMO Funds.

The BMO ETF may invest up to 100% of its assets in foreign securities.

The BMO ETF may temporarily depart from its investment objectives and/or strategies by investing all or a portion of its assets in cash, money market instruments, and/or money market funds. The portfolio adviser may take this action for defensive purposes, for liquidity purposes, or for other reasons.

The Index

Currently, the Index is the Health Care Select Sector Index.

The Index is a subindex of the S&P 500 Index. Each Index Constituent is a constituent of the S&P 500 Index whose issuer is assigned to the Health Care sector by the GICS® framework.

Index Constituents are weighted by float-adjusted market capitalization.

The Index is rebalanced quarterly.

For further information, see **Indices** on page 64.

What are the risks of investing in the Fund?

See **What are the risks of investing in a mutual fund?** on page 70.

BMO SPDR Industrials Select Sector Index ETF

Fund details

Fund type	Sector Equity
Units offered	CAD Units Hedged Units
Ticker Symbol	TSX: ZXLI TSX: ZXLI.F
Annual Management Fee %	0.19
Eligible for registered plans	Yes
Portfolio adviser	BMO Asset Management Inc. Toronto, Ontario

What does the Fund invest in?

Investment objective

The BMO ETF seeks to replicate, to the extent possible before fees and expenses, the performance of an index that provides exposure to equity securities of large-capitalization issuers in the U.S. industrials sector (for the purposes of this BMO ETF, the **Index**) by investing, directly or indirectly, in:

- the instruments included in the Index (each, for the purposes of this BMO ETF, an **Index Constituent**), each in proportion to its weight in the Index; and/or
- instruments that are not Index Constituents but that have, in the aggregate, investment characteristics similar to the Index or to a subset of the Index Constituents

The fundamental investment objective may only be changed with the approval of a majority of the votes cast at a meeting of the BMO ETF's investors called for that purpose.

Investment strategies

Currently, the BMO ETF invests substantially all of its assets in the State Street® Industrial Select Sector SPDR® ETF (for the purposes of this BMO ETF, the **Reference ETF**). However, the BMO ETF may invest substantially all of its assets in the Index Constituents, in substantially the same proportions as the Index Constituents are represented in the Index.

The exposure that the portion of the BMO ETF's portfolio attributable to the Non-Hedged Units has to foreign currencies will not be hedged back to the Canadian dollar. The exposure that the portion of the BMO ETF's portfolio attributable to the Hedged Units has to foreign currencies will be hedged back to the Canadian dollar.

The portfolio adviser may use a sampling strategy in selecting investments for the BMO ETF. Under this strategy, the portfolio adviser uses qualitative and/or quantitative analysis to select Index Constituents and/or other instruments that, in the aggregate, resemble the Index or a subset of its Index Constituents in terms of performance attributes, key risk factors and other appropriate financial characteristics. Where this strategy is used, the performance of the BMO ETF may not track the performance of the Index as accurately as if the BMO ETF had invested exclusively in the Index Constituents in proportion to their weights in the Index.

The BMO ETF may, in accordance with applicable securities regulations or as permitted by the exemptions from these regulations, and as further described elsewhere (see **What does the Fund invest in?** on page 147):

- use derivatives for hedging and non-hedging purposes;
- enter into securities lending agreements, repurchase agreements and/or reverse repurchase agreements; and

- engage in short selling,

provided that if the BMO ETF does so, it will do so in conjunction with its other investment strategies in a manner considered appropriate to pursuing its investment objectives and enhancing its returns.

The BMO ETF may invest up to 100% of its NAV in Underlying Funds, including BMO Funds.

The BMO ETF may invest up to 100% of its assets in foreign securities.

The BMO ETF may temporarily depart from its investment objectives and/or strategies by investing all or a portion of its assets in cash, money market instruments, and/or money market funds. The portfolio adviser may take this action for defensive purposes, for liquidity purposes, or for other reasons.

The Index

Currently, the Index is the Industrials Select Sector Index.

The Index is a subindex of the S&P 500 Index. Each Index Constituent is a constituent of the S&P 500 Index whose issuer is assigned to the Industrials sector by the GICS® framework.

Index Constituents are weighted by float-adjusted market capitalization.

The Index is rebalanced quarterly.

For further information, see **Indices** on page 64.

What are the risks of investing in the Fund?

See **What are the risks of investing in a mutual fund?** on page 70.

BMO SPDR Materials Select Sector Index ETF

Fund details

Fund type	Sector Equity
Units offered	CAD Units Hedged Units
Ticker Symbol	TSX: ZXLB TSX: ZXLB.F
Annual Management Fee %	0.19
Eligible for registered plans	Yes
Portfolio adviser	BMO Asset Management Inc. Toronto, Ontario

What does the Fund invest in?

Investment objective

The BMO ETF seeks to replicate, to the extent possible before fees and expenses, the performance of an index that provides exposure to equity securities of large-capitalization issuers in the U.S. materials sector (for the purposes of this BMO ETF, the **Index**) by investing, directly or indirectly, in:

- the instruments included in the Index (each, for the purposes of this BMO ETF, an **Index Constituent**), each in proportion to its weight in the Index; and/or
- instruments that are not Index Constituents but that have, in the aggregate, investment characteristics similar to the Index or to a subset of the Index Constituents

The fundamental investment objective may only be changed with the approval of a majority of the votes cast at a meeting of the BMO ETF's investors called for that purpose.

Investment strategies

Currently, the BMO ETF invests substantially all of its assets in the State Street® Materials Select Sector SPDR® ETF (for the purposes of this BMO ETF, the **Reference ETF**). However, the BMO ETF may invest substantially all of its assets in the Index Constituents, in substantially the same proportions as the Index Constituents are represented in the Index.

The exposure that the portion of the BMO ETF's portfolio attributable to the Non-Hedged Units has to foreign currencies will not be hedged back to the Canadian dollar. The exposure that the portion of the BMO ETF's portfolio attributable to the Hedged Units has to foreign currencies will be hedged back to the Canadian dollar.

The portfolio adviser may use a sampling strategy in selecting investments for the BMO ETF. Under this strategy, the portfolio adviser uses qualitative and/or quantitative analysis to select Index Constituents and/or other instruments that, in the aggregate, resemble the Index or a subset of its Index Constituents in terms of performance attributes, key risk factors and other appropriate financial characteristics. Where this strategy is used, the performance of the BMO ETF may not track the performance of the Index as accurately as if the BMO ETF had invested exclusively in the Index Constituents in proportion to their weights in the Index.

The BMO ETF may, in accordance with applicable securities regulations or as permitted by the exemptions from these regulations, and as further described elsewhere (see **What does the Fund invest in?** on page 147):

- use derivatives for hedging and non-hedging purposes;
- enter into securities lending agreements, repurchase agreements and/or reverse repurchase agreements; and

- engage in short selling,

provided that if the BMO ETF does so, it will do so in conjunction with its other investment strategies in a manner considered appropriate to pursuing its investment objectives and enhancing its returns.

The BMO ETF may invest up to 100% of its NAV in Underlying Funds, including BMO Funds.

The BMO ETF may invest up to 100% of its assets in foreign securities.

The BMO ETF may temporarily depart from its investment objectives and/or strategies by investing all or a portion of its assets in cash, money market instruments, and/or money market funds. The portfolio adviser may take this action for defensive purposes, for liquidity purposes, or for other reasons.

The Index

Currently, the Index is the Materials Select Sector Index.

The Index is a subindex of the S&P 500 Index. Each Index Constituent is a constituent of the S&P 500 Index whose issuer is assigned to the Materials sector by the GICS® framework.

Index Constituents are weighted by float-adjusted market capitalization.

The Index is rebalanced quarterly.

For further information, see **Indices** on page 64.

What are the risks of investing in the Fund?

See **What are the risks of investing in a mutual fund?** on page 70.

BMO SPDR Real Estate Select Sector Index ETF

Fund details

Fund type	Real Estate Equity
Units offered	CAD Units Hedged Units
Ticker Symbol	TSX: ZXLRL TSX: ZXLRF
Annual Management Fee %	0.19
Eligible for registered plans	Yes
Portfolio adviser	BMO Asset Management Inc. Toronto, Ontario

What does the Fund invest in?

Investment objective

The BMO ETF seeks to replicate, to the extent possible before fees and expenses, the performance of an index that provides exposure to equity securities of large-capitalization issuers in the U.S. real estate sector (for the purposes of this BMO ETF, the **Index**) by investing, directly or indirectly, in:

- the instruments included in the Index (each, for the purposes of this BMO ETF, an **Index Constituent**), each in proportion to its weight in the Index; and/or
- instruments that are not Index Constituents but that have, in the aggregate, investment characteristics similar to the Index or to a subset of the Index Constituents

The fundamental investment objective may only be changed with the approval of a majority of the votes cast at a meeting of the BMO ETF's investors called for that purpose.

Investment strategies

Currently, the BMO ETF invests substantially all of its assets in the State Street® Real Estate Select Sector SPDR® ETF (for the purposes of this BMO ETF, the **Reference ETF**). However, the BMO ETF may invest substantially all of its assets in the Index Constituents, in substantially the same proportions as the Index Constituents are represented in the Index.

The exposure that the portion of the BMO ETF's portfolio attributable to the Non-Hedged Units has to foreign currencies will not be hedged back to the Canadian dollar. The exposure that the portion of the BMO ETF's portfolio attributable to the Hedged Units has to foreign currencies will be hedged back to the Canadian dollar.

The portfolio adviser may use a sampling strategy in selecting investments for the BMO ETF. Under this strategy, the portfolio adviser uses qualitative and/or quantitative analysis to select Index Constituents and/or other instruments that, in the aggregate, resemble the Index or a subset of its Index Constituents in terms of performance attributes, key risk factors and other appropriate financial characteristics. Where this strategy is used, the performance of the BMO ETF may not track the performance of the Index as accurately as if the BMO ETF had invested exclusively in the Index Constituents in proportion to their weights in the Index.

The BMO ETF may, in accordance with applicable securities regulations or as permitted by the exemptions from these regulations, and as further described elsewhere (see **What does the Fund invest in?** on page 147):

- use derivatives for hedging and non-hedging purposes;
- enter into securities lending agreements, repurchase agreements and/or reverse repurchase agreements; and

- engage in short selling,

provided that if the BMO ETF does so, it will do so in conjunction with its other investment strategies in a manner considered appropriate to pursuing its investment objectives and enhancing its returns.

The BMO ETF may invest up to 100% of its NAV in Underlying Funds, including BMO Funds.

The BMO ETF may invest up to 100% of its assets in foreign securities.

The BMO ETF may temporarily depart from its investment objectives and/or strategies by investing all or a portion of its assets in cash, money market instruments, and/or money market funds. The portfolio adviser may take this action for defensive purposes, for liquidity purposes, or for other reasons.

The Index

Currently, the Index is the Real Estate Select Sector Index.

The Index is a subindex of the S&P 500 Index. Each Index Constituent is a constituent of the S&P 500 Index whose issuer is assigned to the Real Estate sector by the GICS® framework.

Index Constituents are weighted by float-adjusted market capitalization.

The Index is rebalanced quarterly.

For further information, see **Indices** on page 64.

What are the risks of investing in the Fund?

See **What are the risks of investing in a mutual fund?** on page 70.

BMO SPDR Technology Select Sector Index ETF

Fund details

Fund type	Sector Equity
Units offered	CAD Units Hedged Units
Ticker Symbol	TSX: ZXLK TSX: ZXLK.F
Annual Management Fee %	0.19
Eligible for registered plans	Yes
Portfolio adviser	BMO Asset Management Inc. Toronto, Ontario

What does the Fund invest in?

Investment objective

The BMO ETF seeks to replicate, to the extent possible before fees and expenses, the performance of an index that provides exposure to equity securities of large-capitalization issuers in the U.S. information technology sector (for the purposes of this BMO ETF, the **Index**) by investing, directly or indirectly, in:

- the instruments included in the Index (each, for the purposes of this BMO ETF, an **Index Constituent**), each in proportion to its weight in the Index; and/or
- instruments that are not Index Constituents but that have, in the aggregate, investment characteristics similar to the Index or to a subset of the Index Constituents

The fundamental investment objective may only be changed with the approval of a majority of the votes cast at a meeting of the BMO ETF's investors called for that purpose.

Investment strategies

Currently, the BMO ETF invests substantially all of its assets in the State Street® Technology Select Sector SPDR® ETF (for the purposes of this BMO ETF, the **Reference ETF**). However, the BMO ETF may invest substantially all of its assets in the Index Constituents, in substantially the same proportions as the Index Constituents are represented in the Index.

The exposure that the portion of the BMO ETF's portfolio attributable to the Non-Hedged Units has to foreign currencies will not be hedged back to the Canadian dollar. The exposure that the portion of the BMO ETF's portfolio attributable to the Hedged Units has to foreign currencies will be hedged back to the Canadian dollar.

The portfolio adviser may use a sampling strategy in selecting investments for the BMO ETF. Under this strategy, the portfolio adviser uses qualitative and/or quantitative analysis to select Index Constituents and/or other instruments that, in the aggregate, resemble the Index or a subset of its Index Constituents in terms of performance attributes, key risk factors and other appropriate financial characteristics. Where this strategy is used, the performance of the BMO ETF may not track the performance of the Index as accurately as if the BMO ETF had invested exclusively in the Index Constituents in proportion to their weights in the Index.

The BMO ETF may, in accordance with applicable securities regulations or as permitted by the exemptions from these regulations, and as further described elsewhere (see **What does the Fund invest in?** on page 147):

- use derivatives for hedging and non-hedging purposes;
- enter into securities lending agreements, repurchase agreements and/or reverse repurchase agreements; and

- engage in short selling,

provided that if the BMO ETF does so, it will do so in conjunction with its other investment strategies in a manner considered appropriate to pursuing its investment objectives and enhancing its returns.

The BMO ETF may invest up to 100% of its NAV in Underlying Funds, including BMO Funds.

The BMO ETF may invest up to 100% of its assets in foreign securities.

The BMO ETF may temporarily depart from its investment objectives and/or strategies by investing all or a portion of its assets in cash, money market instruments, and/or money market funds. The portfolio adviser may take this action for defensive purposes, for liquidity purposes, or for other reasons.

The Index

Currently, the Index is the Technology Select Sector Index.

The Index is a subindex of the S&P 500 Index. Each Index Constituent is a constituent of the S&P 500 Index whose issuer is assigned to the Information Technology sector by the GICS® framework.

Index Constituents are weighted by float-adjusted market capitalization.

The Index is rebalanced quarterly.

For further information, see **Indices** on page 64.

What are the risks of investing in the Fund?

See **What are the risks of investing in a mutual fund?** on page 70.

BMO SPDR Utilities Select Sector Index ETF

Fund details

Fund type	Sector Equity
Units offered	CAD Units Hedged Units
Ticker Symbol	TSX: ZXLU TSX: ZXLU.F
Annual Management Fee %	0.19
Eligible for registered plans	Yes
Portfolio adviser	BMO Asset Management Inc. Toronto, Ontario

What does the Fund invest in?

Investment objective

The BMO ETF seeks to replicate, to the extent possible before fees and expenses, the performance of an index that provides exposure to equity securities of large-capitalization issuers in the U.S. utilities sector (for the purposes of this BMO ETF, the **Index**) by investing, directly or indirectly, in:

- the instruments included in the Index (each, for the purposes of this BMO ETF, an **Index Constituent**), each in proportion to its weight in the Index; and/or
- instruments that are not Index Constituents but that have, in the aggregate, investment characteristics similar to the Index or to a subset of the Index Constituents

The fundamental investment objective may only be changed with the approval of a majority of the votes cast at a meeting of the BMO ETF's investors called for that purpose.

Investment strategies

Currently, the BMO ETF invests substantially all of its assets in the State Street® Utilities Select Sector SPDR® ETF (for the purposes of this BMO ETF, the **Reference ETF**). However, the BMO ETF may invest substantially all of its assets in the Index Constituents, in substantially the same proportions as the Index Constituents are represented in the Index.

The exposure that the portion of the BMO ETF's portfolio attributable to the Non-Hedged Units has to foreign currencies will not be hedged back to the Canadian dollar. The exposure that the portion of the BMO ETF's portfolio attributable to the Hedged Units has to foreign currencies will be hedged back to the Canadian dollar.

The portfolio adviser may use a sampling strategy in selecting investments for the BMO ETF. Under this strategy, the portfolio adviser uses qualitative and/or quantitative analysis to select Index Constituents and/or other instruments that, in the aggregate, resemble the Index or a subset of its Index Constituents in terms of performance attributes, key risk factors and other appropriate financial characteristics. Where this strategy is used, the performance of the BMO ETF may not track the performance of the Index as accurately as if the BMO ETF had invested exclusively in the Index Constituents in proportion to their weights in the Index.

The BMO ETF may, in accordance with applicable securities regulations or as permitted by the exemptions from these regulations, and as further described elsewhere (see **What does the Fund invest in?** on page 147):

- use derivatives for hedging and non-hedging purposes;
- enter into securities lending agreements, repurchase agreements and/or reverse repurchase agreements; and

- engage in short selling,

provided that if the BMO ETF does so, it will do so in conjunction with its other investment strategies in a manner considered appropriate to pursuing its investment objectives and enhancing its returns.

The BMO ETF may invest up to 100% of its NAV in Underlying Funds, including BMO Funds.

The BMO ETF may invest up to 100% of its assets in foreign securities.

The BMO ETF may temporarily depart from its investment objectives and/or strategies by investing all or a portion of its assets in cash, money market instruments, and/or money market funds. The portfolio adviser may take this action for defensive purposes, for liquidity purposes, or for other reasons.

The Index

Currently, the Index is the Utilities Select Sector Index.

The Index is a subindex of the S&P 500 Index. Each Index Constituent is a constituent of the S&P 500 Index whose issuer is assigned to the Utilities sector by the GICS® framework.

Index Constituents are weighted by float-adjusted market capitalization.

The Index is rebalanced quarterly.

For further information, see **Indices** on page 64.

What are the risks of investing in the Fund?

See **What are the risks of investing in a mutual fund?** on page 70.

BMO Target 2027 Canadian Corporate Bond ETF

Fund details

Fund type	Canadian Short Term Fixed Income
Units offered	CAD Units
Ticker Symbol	TSX: ZXCO
Annual Management Fee %	0.15
Eligible for registered plans	Yes
Portfolio adviser	BMO Asset Management Inc. Toronto, Ontario

What does the Fund invest in?

Investment objective

The BMO ETF seeks to provide income for a limited period of time ending on or about November 19, 2027 or an earlier date upon not less than 60 days' notice to Unitholders (for the purposes of this BMO ETF, the **Maturity Date**) by investing primarily in investment-grade debt instruments of issuers in Canada that have an effective maturity in 2027 or within the twelve months preceding the Maturity Date, and by using derivatives to implement a hedging strategy designed to minimize reinvestment risk in 2027 as a result of staggered bond maturity dates.

The fundamental investment objective may only be changed with the approval of a majority of the votes cast at a meeting of the BMO ETF's investors called for that purpose.

Investment strategies

The BMO ETF will invest primarily in investment-grade debt instruments of issuers in Canada that have an effective maturity in 2027 and use derivative instruments to hedge the reinvestment risk.

The BMO ETF may, in accordance with applicable securities regulations or as permitted by the exemptions from these regulations, and as further described elsewhere (see **What does the Fund invest in?** on page 147):

- use derivatives for hedging and non-hedging purposes;
- enter into securities lending agreements, repurchase agreements and/or reverse repurchase agreements; and
- engage in short selling,

provided that if the BMO ETF does so, it will do so in conjunction with its other investment strategies in a manner considered appropriate to pursuing its investment objectives and enhancing its returns.

The BMO ETF may invest up to 35% of its assets in foreign securities.

The BMO ETF may temporarily depart from its investment objectives and/or strategies by investing all or a portion of its assets in cash, money market instruments, and/or money market funds. The portfolio adviser may take this action for defensive purposes, for liquidity purposes, or for other reasons.

What are the risks of investing in the Fund?

See **What are the risks of investing in a mutual fund?** on page 70.

An investment in the BMO ETF is subject to the following additional risk:

Concentrated counterparty risk

Due to the fact that the BMO ETF may have only a limited number of derivatives counterparties and the BMO ETF may pay these derivatives counterparties the

full principal amounts received from maturing bonds during the course of 2027 for repayment to the BMO ETF with interest on or before the Maturity Date, the BMO ETF may be subject to concentrated credit exposure to those counterparties during 2027.

BMO Target 2028 Canadian Corporate Bond ETF

Fund details

Fund type	Canadian Short Term Fixed Income
Units offered	CAD Units
Ticker Symbol	TSX: ZXCP
Annual Management Fee %	0.15
Eligible for registered plans	Yes
Portfolio adviser	BMO Asset Management Inc. Toronto, Ontario

What does the Fund invest in?

Investment objective

The BMO ETF seeks to provide income for a limited period of time ending on or about November 24, 2028 or an earlier date upon not less than 60 days' notice to Unitholders (for the purposes of this BMO ETF, the **Maturity Date**) by investing primarily in investment-grade debt instruments of issuers in Canada that have an effective maturity in 2028 or within the twelve months preceding the Maturity Date, and by using derivatives to implement a hedging strategy designed to minimize reinvestment risk in 2028 as a result of staggered bond maturity dates.

The fundamental investment objective may only be changed with the approval of a majority of the votes cast at a meeting of the BMO ETF's investors called for that purpose.

Investment strategies

The BMO ETF will invest primarily in investment-grade debt instruments of issuers in Canada that have an effective maturity in 2028 and use derivative instruments to hedge the reinvestment risk.

The BMO ETF may, in accordance with applicable securities regulations or as permitted by the exemptions from these regulations, and as further described elsewhere (see **What does the Fund invest in?** on page 147):

- use derivatives for hedging and non-hedging purposes;
- enter into securities lending agreements, repurchase agreements and/or reverse repurchase agreements; and
- engage in short selling,

provided that if the BMO ETF does so, it will do so in conjunction with its other investment strategies in a manner considered appropriate to pursuing its investment objectives and enhancing its returns.

The BMO ETF may invest up to 35% of its assets in foreign securities.

The BMO ETF may temporarily depart from its investment objectives and/or strategies by investing all or a portion of its assets in cash, money market instruments, and/or money market funds. The portfolio adviser may take this action for defensive purposes, for liquidity purposes, or for other reasons.

What are the risks of investing in the Fund?

See **What are the risks of investing in a mutual fund?** on page 70.

An investment in the BMO ETF is subject to the following additional risk:

Concentrated counterparty risk

Due to the fact that the BMO ETF may have only a limited number of derivatives counterparties and the BMO ETF may pay these derivatives counterparties the

full principal amounts received from maturing bonds during the course of 2028 for repayment to the BMO ETF with interest on or before the Maturity Date, the BMO ETF may be subject to concentrated credit exposure to those counterparties during 2028.

BMO Target 2029 Canadian Corporate Bond ETF

Fund details

Fund type	Canadian Short Term Fixed Income
Units offered	CAD Units
Ticker Symbol	TSX: ZXCQ
Annual Management Fee %	0.15
Eligible for registered plans	Yes
Portfolio adviser	BMO Asset Management Inc. Toronto, Ontario

What does the Fund invest in?

Investment objective

The BMO ETF seeks to provide income for a limited period of time ending on or about November 30, 2029 or an earlier date upon not less than 60 days' notice to Unitholders (for the purposes of this BMO ETF, the **Maturity Date**) by investing primarily in investment-grade debt instruments of issuers in Canada that have an effective maturity in 2029 or within the twelve months preceding the Maturity Date, and by using derivatives to implement a hedging strategy designed to minimize reinvestment risk in 2029 as a result of staggered bond maturity dates.

The fundamental investment objective may only be changed with the approval of a majority of the votes cast at a meeting of the BMO ETF's investors called for that purpose.

Investment strategies

The BMO ETF will invest primarily in investment-grade debt instruments of issuers in Canada that have an effective maturity in 2029 and use derivative instruments to hedge the reinvestment risk.

The BMO ETF may, in accordance with applicable securities regulations or as permitted by the exemptions from these regulations, and as further described elsewhere (see **What does the Fund invest in?** on page 147):

- use derivatives for hedging and non-hedging purposes;
- enter into securities lending agreements, repurchase agreements and/or reverse repurchase agreements; and
- engage in short selling,

provided that if the BMO ETF does so, it will do so in conjunction with its other investment strategies in a manner considered appropriate to pursuing its investment objectives and enhancing its returns.

The BMO ETF may invest up to 35% of its assets in foreign securities.

The BMO ETF may temporarily depart from its investment objectives and/or strategies by investing all or a portion of its assets in cash, money market instruments, and/or money market funds. The portfolio adviser may take this action for defensive purposes, for liquidity purposes, or for other reasons.

What are the risks of investing in the Fund?

See **What are the risks of investing in a mutual fund?** on page 70.

An investment in the BMO ETF is subject to the following additional risk:

Concentrated counterparty risk

Due to the fact that the BMO ETF may have only a limited number of derivatives counterparties and the BMO ETF may pay these derivatives counterparties the

full principal amounts received from maturing bonds during the course of 2029 for repayment to the BMO ETF with interest on or before the Maturity Date, the BMO ETF may be subject to concentrated credit exposure to those counterparties during 2029.

BMO Ultra Short-Term Bond ETF

Fund details

Fund type	Canadian Short Term Fixed Income
Units offered	CAD Units Accumulating Units
Ticker Symbol	TSX: ZST TSX: ZST.L
Annual Management Fee %	0.15
Eligible for registered plans	Yes
Portfolio adviser	BMO Asset Management Inc. Toronto, Ontario

What does the Fund invest in?

Investment objective

The BMO ETF seeks to invest primarily in short-term debt instruments denominated in CAD.

The fundamental investment objective may only be changed with the approval of a majority of the votes cast at a meeting of the BMO ETF's investors called for that purpose.

Investment strategies

The BMO ETF will invest primarily in:

- money market instruments;
- high-interest savings accounts; and/or
- debt instruments, including corporate, Government of Canada, provincial and municipal, with a remaining term to maturity of 1 year or less.

The BMO ETF may invest in floating-rate instruments, including floating-rate preferred shares, whose rate reset

frequency does not exceed 1 year and whose remaining term to maturity does not exceed 5 years.

The BMO ETF will invest primarily in assets denominated in CAD.

The BMO ETF may, in accordance with applicable securities regulations or as permitted by the exemptions from these regulations, and as further described elsewhere (see **What does the Fund invest in?** on page 147):

- use derivatives for hedging and non-hedging purposes;
- enter into securities lending agreements, repurchase agreements and/or reverse repurchase agreements; and
- engage in short selling,

provided that if the BMO ETF does so, it will do so in conjunction with its other investment strategies in a manner considered appropriate to pursuing its investment objectives and enhancing its returns.

The BMO ETF may invest up to 35% of its assets in foreign securities.

The BMO ETF may temporarily depart from its investment objectives and/or strategies by investing all or a portion of its assets in cash, money market instruments, and/or money market funds. The portfolio adviser may take this action for defensive purposes, for liquidity purposes, or for other reasons.

What are the risks of investing in the Fund?

See **What are the risks of investing in a mutual fund?** on page 70.

BMO Ultra Short-Term US Bond ETF

Fund details

Fund type	U.S. Fixed Income
Units offered	USD Units USD Accumulating Units
Ticker Symbol	TSX: ZUS.U TSX: ZUS.V
Annual Management Fee %	0.15
Eligible for registered plans	Yes
Portfolio adviser	BMO Asset Management Inc. Toronto, Ontario

What does the Fund invest in?

Investment objective

The BMO ETF seeks to invest primarily in short-term debt instruments denominated in USD.

The fundamental investment objective may only be changed with the approval of a majority of the votes cast at a meeting of the BMO ETF's investors called for that purpose.

Investment strategies

The BMO ETF will invest primarily in:

- money market instruments;
- high-interest savings accounts; and/or
- debt instruments, including corporate and government, with a remaining term to maturity of 1 year or less.

The BMO ETF may invest in floating-rate instruments, including floating-rate preferred shares, whose rate reset frequency does not exceed 1 year and whose remaining term to maturity does not exceed 5 years.

The BMO ETF will invest primarily in assets denominated in USD.

The BMO ETF may, in accordance with applicable securities regulations or as permitted by the exemptions from these regulations, and as further described elsewhere (see **What does the Fund invest in?** on page 147):

- use derivatives for hedging and non-hedging purposes;
- enter into securities lending agreements, repurchase agreements and/or reverse repurchase agreements; and
- engage in short selling,

provided that if the BMO ETF does so, it will do so in conjunction with its other investment strategies in a manner considered appropriate to pursuing its investment objectives and enhancing its returns.

The BMO ETF may invest up to 100% of its assets in foreign securities.

The BMO ETF may temporarily depart from its investment objectives and/or strategies by investing all or a portion of its assets in cash, money market instruments, and/or money market funds. The portfolio adviser may take this action for defensive purposes, for liquidity purposes, or for other reasons.

What are the risks of investing in the Fund?

See **What are the risks of investing in a mutual fund?** on page 70.

BMO US Aggregate Bond Index ETF

Fund details

Fund type	U.S. Fixed Income
Units offered	CAD Units Hedged Units USD Units
Ticker Symbol	TSX: ZUAG TSX: ZUAG.F TSX: ZUAG.U
Annual Management Fee %	0.08
Eligible for registered plans	Yes
Portfolio adviser	BMO Asset Management Inc. Toronto, Ontario

What does the Fund invest in?

Investment objective

The BMO ETF seeks to replicate, to the extent possible before fees and expenses, the performance of an index that provides exposure to debt instruments of issuers in the U.S. (for the purposes of this BMO ETF, the **Index**) by investing, directly or indirectly, in:

- the instruments included in the Index (each, for the purposes of this BMO ETF, an **Index Constituent**), each in proportion to its weight in the Index; and/or
- instruments that are not Index Constituents but that have, in the aggregate, investment characteristics similar to the Index or to a subset of the Index Constituents

The fundamental investment objective may only be changed with the approval of a majority of the votes cast at a meeting of the BMO ETF's investors called for that purpose.

Investment strategies

Currently, the BMO ETF invests substantially all of its assets in the Index Constituents, in substantially the same proportions as the Index Constituents are represented in the Index.

The exposure that the portion of the BMO ETF's portfolio attributable to the Non-Hedged Units has to foreign currencies will not be hedged back to the Canadian dollar. The exposure that the portion of the BMO ETF's portfolio attributable to the Hedged Units has to foreign currencies will be hedged back to the Canadian dollar.

The portfolio adviser may use a sampling strategy in selecting investments for the BMO ETF. Under this strategy, the portfolio adviser uses qualitative and/or quantitative analysis to select Index Constituents and/or other instruments that, in the aggregate, resemble the Index or a subset of its Index Constituents in terms of performance attributes, key risk factors and other appropriate financial characteristics. Where this strategy is used, the performance of the BMO ETF may not track the performance of the Index as accurately as if the BMO ETF had invested exclusively in the Index Constituents in proportion to their weights in the Index.

The BMO ETF may, in accordance with applicable securities regulations or as permitted by the exemptions from these regulations, and as further described elsewhere (see **What does the Fund invest in?** on page 147):

- use derivatives for hedging and non-hedging purposes;
- enter into securities lending agreements, repurchase agreements and/or reverse repurchase agreements; and
- engage in short selling,

provided that if the BMO ETF does so, it will do so in conjunction with its other investment strategies in a manner considered appropriate to pursuing its investment objectives and enhancing its returns.

The BMO ETF may invest up to 100% of its assets in foreign securities.

The BMO ETF may temporarily depart from its investment objectives and/or strategies by investing all or a portion of its assets in cash, money market instruments, and/or money market funds. The portfolio adviser may take this action for defensive purposes, for liquidity purposes, or for other reasons.

The Index

Currently, the Index is the Bloomberg US Aggregate Bond Index.

The Index is designed to be a broad measure of the U.S. investment-grade fixed-income market and includes federal, provincial, municipal, and corporate bonds.

Each Index Constituent is publicly offered for sale in the U.S., has at least one year remaining to maturity, and is part of an issue that satisfies the following requirements:

- in the case of Treasury, government-related and corporate instruments, a minimum outstanding amount of USD 300 million;
- in the case of mortgage-backed securities and pool aggregates, a minimum outstanding amount of USD 1 billion;
- in the case of asset-backed securities, a minimum deal size of USD 500 million and a minimum tranche size of USD 25 million; and
- in the case of commercial mortgage-backed securities, a minimum deal size of USD 500 million, a minimum outstanding amount of USD 200 million outstanding, and a minimum tranche size of USD 25 million.

The Index is rebalanced monthly.

For further information, see **Indices** on page 64.

What are the risks of investing in the Fund?

See **What are the risks of investing in a mutual fund?** on page 70.

BMO US Dividend ETF

Fund details

Fund type	US Equity
Units offered	CAD Units USD Units
Ticker Symbol	TSX:: ZDY TSX:: ZDY.U
Annual Management Fee %	0.30
Eligible for registered plans	Yes
Portfolio adviser	BMO Asset Management Inc. Toronto, Ontario

What does the Fund invest in?

Investment objective

The BMO ETF seeks to provide income and long-term capital appreciation through exposure to dividend-paying equity securities of issuers in the U.S.

The fundamental investment objective may only be changed with the approval of a majority of the votes cast at a meeting of the BMO ETF's investors called for that purpose.

Investment strategies

The BMO ETF will invest primarily in dividend-paying equity securities of issuers in the U.S.

The portfolio adviser will select equity securities for the BMO ETF's portfolio using a rules-based methodology that considers variables including, without limitation, the following:

- dividend growth
- dividend yield
- payout ratio
- liquidity

The BMO ETF may, in accordance with applicable securities regulations or as permitted by the exemptions from these regulations, and as further described elsewhere (see **What does the Fund invest in?** on page 147):

- use derivatives for hedging and non-hedging purposes;
- enter into securities lending agreements, repurchase agreements and/or reverse repurchase agreements; and
- engage in short selling,

provided that if the BMO ETF does so, it will do so in conjunction with its other investment strategies in a manner considered appropriate to pursuing its investment objectives and enhancing its returns.

The BMO ETF may invest up to 100% of its assets in foreign securities.

The BMO ETF may temporarily depart from its investment objectives and/or strategies by investing all or a portion of its assets in cash, money market instruments, and/or money market funds. The portfolio adviser may take this action for defensive purposes, for liquidity purposes, or for other reasons.

What are the risks of investing in the Fund?

See **What are the risks of investing in a mutual fund?** on page 70.

BMO US Dividend Growth ETF

Fund details

Fund type	US Dividend & Income Equity
Units offered	CAD Units Hedged Units
Ticker Symbol	Cboe: ZBDU Cboe: ZBDU.F
Annual Management Fee %	0.45
Eligible for registered plans	Yes
Portfolio adviser	BMO Asset Management Inc. Toronto, Ontario

What does the Fund invest in?

Investment objective

The BMO ETF seeks to provide income and long-term capital appreciation primarily by investing, directly or indirectly, in dividend-paying equity securities of issuers in the U.S with a focus on consistent dividends, yield and growth.

The fundamental investment objective may only be changed with the approval of a majority of the votes cast at a meeting of the BMO ETF's investors called for that purpose.

Investment strategies

The BMO ETF will invest primarily in dividend-paying equity securities of large-capitalization issuers in the U.S.

The portfolio adviser uses a fundamental process and discipline to develop their current views on dividend methodologies, with a particular focus on issuers that offer attractive and quantifiable income and dividend growth potential. The portfolio adviser believes that long-term dividend growth potential is driven by

superior return on capital and strong free cash flow generation and that opportunities are best measured on these merits first with absolute or relative dividend yield a secondary consideration.

The exposure that the portion of the BMO ETF's portfolio attributable to the Non-Hedged Units has to foreign currencies will not be hedged back to the Canadian dollar. The exposure that the portion of the BMO ETF's portfolio attributable to the Hedged Units has to foreign currencies will be hedged back to the Canadian dollar.

The BMO ETF may, in accordance with applicable securities regulations or as permitted by the exemptions from these regulations, and as further described elsewhere (see **What does the Fund invest in?** on page 147):

- use derivatives for hedging and non-hedging purposes;
- enter into securities lending agreements, repurchase agreements and/or reverse repurchase agreements; and
- engage in short selling,

provided that if the BMO ETF does so, it will do so in conjunction with its other investment strategies in a manner considered appropriate to pursuing its investment objectives and enhancing its returns.

The BMO ETF may invest up to 100% of its assets in foreign securities.

The BMO ETF may temporarily depart from its investment objectives and/or strategies by investing all or a portion of its assets in cash, money market instruments, and/or money market funds. The portfolio adviser may take this action for defensive purposes, for liquidity purposes, or for other reasons.

What are the risks of investing in the Fund?

See **What are the risks of investing in a mutual fund?** on page 70.

BMO US Dividend Hedged to CAD ETF

Fund details

Fund type	US Equity
Units offered	CAD Units
Ticker Symbol	TSX: ZUD
Annual Management Fee %	0.30
Eligible for registered plans	Yes
Portfolio adviser	BMO Asset Management Inc. Toronto, Ontario

What does the Fund invest in?

Investment objective

The BMO ETF seeks to provide income and long-term capital appreciation through exposure to dividend-paying equity securities of issuers in the U.S. The BMO ETF uses derivative instruments to seek to hedge the foreign currency exposure.

The fundamental investment objective may only be changed with the approval of a majority of the votes cast at a meeting of the BMO ETF's investors called for that purpose.

Investment strategies

Currently, the BMO ETF invests primarily in BMO US Dividend ETF (for the purposes of this BMO ETF, the **Reference ETF**). For more information about the Reference ETF, see page 414. The BMO ETF will use derivative instruments to hedge the foreign currency exposure back to the Canadian dollar.

As an alternative to or in conjunction with obtaining exposure to dividend-paying equity securities of issuers in the U.S. by investing in the Reference ETF, the exposure may be obtained by investing in equity securities, Underlying Funds and/or derivative instruments.

The BMO ETF may, in accordance with applicable securities regulations or as permitted by the exemptions from these regulations, and as further described elsewhere (see **What does the Fund invest in?** on page 147):

- use derivatives for hedging and non-hedging purposes;
- enter into securities lending agreements, repurchase agreements and/or reverse repurchase agreements; and
- engage in short selling,

provided that if the BMO ETF does so, it will do so in conjunction with its other investment strategies in a manner considered appropriate to pursuing its investment objectives and enhancing its returns.

The BMO ETF may invest up to 100% of its NAV in Underlying Funds, including BMO Funds.

The BMO ETF may invest up to 100% of its assets in foreign securities.

The BMO ETF may temporarily depart from its investment objectives and/or strategies by investing all or a portion of its assets in cash, money market instruments, and/or money market funds. The portfolio adviser may take this action for defensive purposes, for liquidity purposes, or for other reasons.

What are the risks of investing in the Fund?

See **What are the risks of investing in a mutual fund?** on page 70.

An investment in the BMO ETF is indirectly subject to the same additional risks as an investment in the Reference ETF (see **What are the risks of investing in the Fund?** on page 414).

BMO US Equity Buffer Hedged to CAD ETF – April

Fund details

Fund type	US Equity
Units offered	CAD Units
Ticker Symbol	Cboe: ZAPR
Annual Management Fee %	0.65
Eligible for registered plans	Yes
Portfolio adviser	BMO Asset Management Inc. Toronto, Ontario

What does the Fund invest in?

Investment objective

The BMO ETF seeks to provide Unitholders with income and appreciation (before fees, expenses and taxes) that matches to the extent possible the return of a Reference Index designed to measure the large-cap segment of the US equity market (for the purposes of this BMO ETF, the **Index**) up to a cap (before fees, expenses and taxes), while providing a buffer against approximately the first 15% (before fees, expenses and taxes) of a decrease in the market price of the Index, including through the use of derivatives, over a period of approximately one year from on or about the first business day of April of each year to on or about the last business day of March of the following year, referred to as the Target Outcome Period.

The fundamental investment objective may only be changed with the approval of a majority of the votes cast at a meeting of the BMO ETF's investors called for that purpose.

Investment strategies

The BMO ETF invests primarily in BMO S&P 500 Hedged to CAD Index ETF (for the purposes of this

BMO ETF, the **Reference ETF**). For more information about the Reference ETF, see page 355.

The BMO ETF may also invest in Converge Options that reference the price return of the Reference ETF to employ a “target outcome strategy”. Target outcome strategies seek to produce predetermined investment outcomes based upon the performance of the Reference ETF during the applicable Target Outcome Period. The predetermined outcomes sought by the BMO ETF, which include a buffer against approximately the first 15% (before fees, expenses and taxes) of decrease in the market price of BMO ETF and a predetermined upside cap (before fees, expenses and taxes), are based on the return of the Reference ETF over the Target Outcome Period.

Each Target Outcome Period will be a period of approximately one year from on or about the first business day of April of each year to on or about the last business day of March of the following year.

The BMO ETF may, in accordance with applicable securities regulations or as permitted by the exemptions from these regulations, and as further described elsewhere (see **What does the Fund invest in?** on page 147):

- use derivatives for hedging and non-hedging purposes;
- enter into securities lending agreements, repurchase agreements and/or reverse repurchase agreements; and
- engage in short selling,

provided that if the BMO ETF does so, it will do so in conjunction with its other investment strategies in a manner considered appropriate to pursuing its investment objectives and enhancing its returns.

The BMO ETF may invest up to 100% of its NAV in Underlying Funds, including BMO Funds.

The BMO ETF may invest up to 100% of its assets in foreign securities.

The BMO ETF may temporarily depart from its investment objectives and/or strategies by investing all or a portion of its assets in cash, money market instruments, and/or money market funds. The portfolio adviser may take this action for defensive purposes, for liquidity purposes, or for other reasons.

The Index

Currently, the Index is the S&P 500® Hedged to Canadian Dollars Index (see **The Index** on page 356).

What are the risks of investing in the Fund?

See **What are the risks of investing in a mutual fund?** on page 70.

An investment in the BMO ETF is indirectly subject to the same additional risks as an investment in the Reference ETF (see **What are the risks of investing in the Fund?** on page 356).

BMO US Equity Buffer Hedged to CAD ETF – January

Fund details

Fund type	US Equity
Units offered	CAD Units
Ticker Symbol	Cboe: ZJAN
Annual Management Fee %	0.65
Eligible for registered plans	Yes
Portfolio adviser	BMO Asset Management Inc. Toronto, Ontario

What does the Fund invest in?

Investment objective

The BMO ETF seeks to provide Unitholders with income and appreciation (before fees, expenses and taxes) that matches to the extent possible the return of a Reference Index designed to measure the large-cap segment of the US equity market (for the purposes of this BMO ETF, the **Index**) up to a cap (before fees, expenses and taxes), while providing a buffer against approximately the first 15% (before fees, expenses and taxes) of a decrease in the market price of the Index, including through the use of derivatives, over a period of approximately one year from the first half of January of each year to the first half of January of the following year, referred to as the Target Outcome Period.

The fundamental investment objective may only be changed with the approval of a majority of the votes cast at a meeting of the BMO ETF's investors called for that purpose.

Investment strategies

The BMO ETF invests primarily in BMO S&P 500 Hedged to CAD Index ETF (for the purposes of this BMO ETF, the **Reference ETF**). For more information about the Reference ETF, see page 355.

The BMO ETF may also invest in Converge Options that reference the price return of the Reference ETF to employ a “target outcome strategy”. Target outcome strategies seek to produce predetermined investment outcomes based upon the performance of the Reference ETF during the applicable Target Outcome Period. The predetermined outcomes sought by the BMO ETF, which include a buffer against approximately the first 15% (before fees, expenses and taxes) of decrease in the market price of BMO ETF and a predetermined upside cap (before fees, expenses and taxes), are based on the return of the Reference ETF over the Target Outcome Period.

Each Target Outcome Period will be a period of approximately one year from the first half of January of each year to the first half of January of the following year.

The BMO ETF may, in accordance with applicable securities regulations or as permitted by the exemptions from these regulations, and as further described elsewhere (see **What does the Fund invest in?** on page 147):

- use derivatives for hedging and non-hedging purposes;
- enter into securities lending agreements, repurchase agreements and/or reverse repurchase agreements; and
- engage in short selling,

provided that if the BMO ETF does so, it will do so in conjunction with its other investment strategies in a manner considered appropriate to pursuing its investment objectives and enhancing its returns.

The BMO ETF may invest up to 100% of its NAV in Underlying Funds, including BMO Funds.

The BMO ETF may invest up to 100% of its assets in foreign securities.

The BMO ETF may temporarily depart from its investment objectives and/or strategies by investing all or a portion of its assets in cash, money market instruments, and/or money market funds. The portfolio adviser may take this action for defensive purposes, for liquidity purposes, or for other reasons.

The Index

Currently, the Index is the S&P 500® Hedged to Canadian Dollars Index (see **The Index** on page 356).

What are the risks of investing in the Fund?

See **What are the risks of investing in a mutual fund?** on page 70.

An investment in the BMO ETF is indirectly subject to the same additional risks as an investment in the Reference ETF (see **What are the risks of investing in the Fund?** on page 356).

BMO US Equity Buffer Hedged to CAD ETF – July

Fund details

Fund type	US Equity
Units offered	CAD Units
Ticker Symbol	Cboe: ZJUL
Annual Management Fee %	0.65
Eligible for registered plans	Yes
Portfolio adviser	BMO Asset Management Inc. Toronto, Ontario

What does the Fund invest in?

Investment objective

The BMO ETF seeks to provide Unitholders with income and appreciation (before fees, expenses and taxes) that matches to the extent possible the return of a Reference Index designed to measure the large-cap segment of the US equity market (for the purposes of this BMO ETF, the **Index**) up to a cap (before fees, expenses and taxes), while providing a buffer against approximately the first 15% (before fees, expenses and taxes) of a decrease in the market price of the Index, including through the use of derivatives, over a period of approximately one year from on or about the first business day of July of each year to on or about the last business day of June of the following year, referred to as the Target Outcome Period.

The fundamental investment objective may only be changed with the approval of a majority of the votes cast at a meeting of the BMO ETF's investors called for that purpose.

Investment strategies

The BMO ETF invests primarily in BMO S&P 500 Hedged to CAD Index ETF (for the purposes of this

BMO ETF, the **Reference ETF**). For more information about the Reference ETF, see page 355.

The BMO ETF may also invest in Converge Options that reference the price return of the Reference ETF to employ a “target outcome strategy”. Target outcome strategies seek to produce predetermined investment outcomes based upon the performance of the Reference ETF during the applicable Target Outcome Period. The predetermined outcomes sought by the BMO ETF, which include a buffer against approximately the first 15% (before fees, expenses and taxes) of decrease in the market price of BMO ETF and a predetermined upside cap (before fees, expenses and taxes), are based on the return of the Reference ETF over the Target Outcome Period.

Each Target Outcome Period will be a period of approximately one year from on or about the first business day of July of each year to on or about the last business day of June of the following year.

The BMO ETF may, in accordance with applicable securities regulations or as permitted by the exemptions from these regulations, and as further described elsewhere (see **What does the Fund invest in?** on page 147):

- use derivatives for hedging and non-hedging purposes;
- enter into securities lending agreements, repurchase agreements and/or reverse repurchase agreements; and
- engage in short selling,

provided that if the BMO ETF does so, it will do so in conjunction with its other investment strategies in a manner considered appropriate to pursuing its investment objectives and enhancing its returns.

The BMO ETF may invest up to 100% of its NAV in Underlying Funds, including BMO Funds.

The BMO ETF may invest up to 100% of its assets in foreign securities.

The BMO ETF may temporarily depart from its investment objectives and/or strategies by investing all or a portion of its assets in cash, money market instruments, and/or money market funds. The portfolio adviser may take this action for defensive purposes, for liquidity purposes, or for other reasons.

The Index

Currently, the Index is the S&P 500® Hedged to Canadian Dollars Index (see **The Index** on page 356).

What are the risks of investing in the Fund?

See **What are the risks of investing in a mutual fund?** on page 70.

An investment in the BMO ETF is indirectly subject to the same additional risks as an investment in the Reference ETF (see **What are the risks of investing in the Fund?** on page 356).

BMO US Equity Buffer Hedged to CAD ETF – October

Fund details

Fund type	US Equity
Units offered	CAD Units
Ticker Symbol	Cboe: ZOCT
Annual Management Fee %	0.65
Eligible for registered plans	Yes
Portfolio adviser	BMO Asset Management Inc. Toronto, Ontario

What does the Fund invest in?

Investment objective

The BMO ETF seeks to provide Unitholders with income and appreciation (before fees, expenses and taxes) that matches to the extent possible the return of a Reference Index designed to measure the large-cap segment of the US equity market (for the purposes of this BMO ETF, the **Index**) up to a cap (before fees, expenses and taxes), while providing a buffer against approximately the first 15% (before fees, expenses and taxes) of a decrease in the market price of the Index, including through the use of derivatives, over a period of approximately one year from on or about from the first business day of October of each year to on or about the last business day of September of the following year, referred to as the Target Outcome Period.

The fundamental investment objective may only be changed with the approval of a majority of the votes cast at a meeting of the BMO ETF's investors called for that purpose.

Investment strategies

The BMO ETF invests primarily in BMO S&P 500 Hedged to CAD Index ETF (for the purposes of this

BMO ETF, the **Reference ETF**). For more information about the Reference ETF, see page 355.

The BMO ETF may also invest in Converge Options that reference the price return of the Reference ETF to employ a “target outcome strategy”. Target outcome strategies seek to produce predetermined investment outcomes based upon the performance of the Reference ETF during the applicable Target Outcome Period. The predetermined outcomes sought by the BMO ETF, which include a buffer against approximately the first 15% (before fees, expenses and taxes) of decrease in the market price of BMO ETF and a predetermined upside cap (before fees, expenses and taxes), are based on the return of the Reference ETF over the Target Outcome Period.

Each Target Outcome Period will be a period of approximately one year from on or about from the first business day of October of each year to on or about the last business day of September of the following year.

The BMO ETF may, in accordance with applicable securities regulations or as permitted by the exemptions from these regulations, and as further described elsewhere (see **What does the Fund invest in?** on page 147):

- use derivatives for hedging and non-hedging purposes;
- enter into securities lending agreements, repurchase agreements and/or reverse repurchase agreements; and
- engage in short selling,

provided that if the BMO ETF does so, it will do so in conjunction with its other investment strategies in a manner considered appropriate to pursuing its investment objectives and enhancing its returns.

The BMO ETF may invest up to 100% of its NAV in Underlying Funds, including BMO Funds.

The BMO ETF may invest up to 100% of its assets in foreign securities.

The BMO ETF may temporarily depart from its investment objectives and/or strategies by investing all or a portion of its assets in cash, money market instruments, and/or money market funds. The portfolio adviser may take this action for defensive purposes, for liquidity purposes, or for other reasons.

The Index

Currently, the Index is the S&P 500® Hedged to Canadian Dollars Index (see **The Index** on page 356).

What are the risks of investing in the Fund?

See **What are the risks of investing in a mutual fund?** on page 70.

An investment in the BMO ETF is indirectly subject to the same additional risks as an investment in the Reference ETF (see **What are the risks of investing in the Fund?** on page 356).

BMO US Equity Focused ETF

Fund details

Fund type	US Equity
Units offered	CAD Units Hedged Units
Ticker Symbol	Cboe: ZBEU Cboe: ZBEU.F
Annual Management Fee %	0.45
Eligible for registered plans	Yes
Portfolio adviser	BMO Asset Management Inc. Toronto, Ontario

What does the Fund invest in?

Investment objective

The BMO ETF seeks to provide long-term capital appreciation by investing, directly or indirectly, in equity securities of issuers in the U.S.

The fundamental investment objective may only be changed with the approval of a majority of the votes cast at a meeting of the BMO ETF's investors called for that purpose.

Investment strategies

The BMO ETF will invest primarily in equity securities of core, large-capitalization issuers in the U.S.

The portfolio adviser uses a fundamental process and discipline to develop their current views on U.S. equity securities across sectors, industries and styles. The portfolio adviser will tactically incorporate various investment styles based on the market cycle and their overall market views. Additionally, the portfolio adviser incorporates a rigorous bottom-up fundamental analysis to identify securities that best fit their strategy views.

The exposure that the portion of the BMO ETF's portfolio attributable to the Non-Hedged Units has to

foreign currencies will not be hedged back to the Canadian dollar. The exposure that the portion of the BMO ETF's portfolio attributable to the Hedged Units has to foreign currencies will be hedged back to the Canadian dollar.

The BMO ETF may, in accordance with applicable securities regulations or as permitted by the exemptions from these regulations, and as further described elsewhere (see **What does the Fund invest in?** on page 147):

- use derivatives for hedging and non-hedging purposes;
- enter into securities lending agreements, repurchase agreements and/or reverse repurchase agreements; and
- engage in short selling,

provided that if the BMO ETF does so, it will do so in conjunction with its other investment strategies in a manner considered appropriate to pursuing its investment objectives and enhancing its returns.

The BMO ETF may invest up to 100% of its assets in foreign securities.

The BMO ETF may temporarily depart from its investment objectives and/or strategies by investing all or a portion of its assets in cash, money market instruments, and/or money market funds. The portfolio adviser may take this action for defensive purposes, for liquidity purposes, or for other reasons.

What are the risks of investing in the Fund?

See **What are the risks of investing in a mutual fund?** on page 70.

BMO US High Dividend Covered Call ETF

Fund details

Fund type	US Equity
Units offered	CAD Units Target Cash Flow Units USD Units
Ticker Symbol	TSX: ZWH TSX: ZWH.T TSX: ZWH.U
Annual Management Fee %	0.65
Eligible for registered plans	Yes
Portfolio adviser	BMO Asset Management Inc. Toronto, Ontario

- dividend yield
- payout ratio
- liquidity

Depending on market volatility and other factors, the BMO ETF will sell call options on some or all of the equity securities that it owns. These call options may be settled either physically or in cash and may be traded either on an exchange or in the over-the-counter market.

The BMO ETF may, in accordance with applicable securities regulations or as permitted by the exemptions from these regulations, and as further described elsewhere (see **What does the Fund invest in?** on page 147):

- use derivatives for hedging and non-hedging purposes;
- enter into securities lending agreements, repurchase agreements and/or reverse repurchase agreements; and
- engage in short selling,

provided that if the BMO ETF does so, it will do so in conjunction with its other investment strategies in a manner considered appropriate to pursuing its investment objectives and enhancing its returns.

The BMO ETF may invest up to 100% of its assets in foreign securities.

The BMO ETF may temporarily depart from its investment objectives and/or strategies by investing all or a portion of its assets in cash, money market instruments, and/or money market funds. The portfolio adviser may take this action for defensive purposes, for liquidity purposes, or for other reasons.

Distribution Policy

See **Distribution policies** on page 128.

What does the Fund invest in?

Investment objective

The BMO ETF seeks to provide income and long-term capital appreciation through exposure to dividend-paying equity securities of issuers in the U.S., while mitigating some downside risk through the use of covered call options.

The fundamental investment objective may only be changed with the approval of a majority of the votes cast at a meeting of the BMO ETF's investors called for that purpose.

Investment strategies

The BMO ETF will invest primarily in dividend-paying equity securities of issuers in the U.S.

The portfolio adviser will select equity securities for the BMO ETF's portfolio using a rules-based methodology that considers variables including, without limitation, the following:

- dividend growth

The Target Cash Flow Units of the BMO ETF will distribute a monthly amount equal to:

- the series' NAVPS (see **Calculation of net asset value** on page 37) calculated as of the last day of the preceding calendar year or, if the series started in the current calendar year, as of its start date;
- multiplied by the annualized distribution rate of 11%; and
- divided by 12.

See **Target Cash Flow Units** on page 126.

What are the risks of investing in the Fund?

See **What are the risks of investing in a mutual fund?** on page 70.

BMO US High Dividend Covered Call Hedged to CAD ETF

Fund details

Fund type	US Equity
Units offered	CAD Units Target Cash Flow Units
Ticker Symbol	TSX: ZWS TSX: ZWS.T
Annual Management Fee %	0.65
Eligible for registered plans	Yes
Portfolio adviser	BMO Asset Management Inc. Toronto, Ontario

What does the Fund invest in?

Investment objective

The BMO ETF seeks to provide income and long-term capital appreciation through exposure to dividend-paying equity securities of issuers in the U.S., while mitigating some downside risk through the use of covered call options. The BMO ETF uses derivative instruments to seek to hedge the foreign currency exposure.

The fundamental investment objective may only be changed with the approval of a majority of the votes cast at a meeting of the BMO ETF's investors called for that purpose.

Investment strategies

Currently, the BMO ETF invests primarily in BMO US High Dividend Covered Call ETF (for the purposes of this BMO ETF, the **Reference ETF**). For more information about the Reference ETF, see page 427. The BMO ETF will use derivative instruments to hedge the foreign currency exposure back to the Canadian dollar.

As an alternative to or in conjunction with obtaining exposure to dividend-paying equity securities of issuers

in the U.S. by investing in the Reference ETF, the exposure may be obtained by investing in equity securities, Underlying Funds and/or derivative instruments.

The BMO ETF may, in accordance with applicable securities regulations or as permitted by the exemptions from these regulations, and as further described elsewhere (see **What does the Fund invest in?** on page 147):

- use derivatives for hedging and non-hedging purposes;
- enter into securities lending agreements, repurchase agreements and/or reverse repurchase agreements; and
- engage in short selling,

provided that if the BMO ETF does so, it will do so in conjunction with its other investment strategies in a manner considered appropriate to pursuing its investment objectives and enhancing its returns.

The BMO ETF may invest up to 100% of its NAV in Underlying Funds, including BMO Funds.

The BMO ETF may invest up to 100% of its assets in foreign securities.

The BMO ETF may temporarily depart from its investment objectives and/or strategies by investing all or a portion of its assets in cash, money market instruments, and/or money market funds. The portfolio adviser may take this action for defensive purposes, for liquidity purposes, or for other reasons.

Distribution Policy

See **Distribution policies** on page 128.

The Target Cash Flow Units of the BMO ETF will distribute a monthly amount equal to:

- the series' NAVPS (see **Calculation of net asset value** on page 37) calculated as of the last day of the preceding calendar year or, if the series started in the current calendar year, as of its start date;
- multiplied by the annualized distribution rate of 11%; and
- divided by 12.

See **Target Cash Flow Units** on page 126.

What are the risks of investing in the Fund?

See **What are the risks of investing in a mutual fund?** on page 70.

An investment in the BMO ETF is indirectly subject to the same additional risks as an investment in the Reference ETF (see **What are the risks of investing in the Fund?** on page 428).

BMO US Large Cap Disciplined Value ETF

Fund details

Fund type	US Equity
Units offered	CAD Units
Ticker Symbol	Cboe: ZBVU
Annual Management Fee %	0.45
Eligible for registered plans	Yes
Portfolio adviser	BMO Asset Management Inc. Toronto, Ontario

What does the Fund invest in?

Investment objective

The BMO ETF seeks to provide long-term capital appreciation by investing, directly or indirectly, in equity securities of issuers in the U.S. that exhibit value characteristics.

The fundamental investment objective may only be changed with the approval of a majority of the votes cast at a meeting of the BMO ETF's investors called for that purpose.

Investment strategies

The BMO ETF will invest primarily in equity securities of large-capitalization issuers in the U.S. that exhibit value characteristics.

The portfolio adviser uses a fundamental process and discipline to develop their current views on U.S. large-capitalization issuers regarding fundamental themes and sector recommendations with a focus on attractive relative value and proven earnings power. Additionally, the portfolio adviser incorporates a rigorous bottom-up fundamental analysis to identify securities that best fit their strategy views.

The BMO ETF may, in accordance with applicable securities regulations or as permitted by the exemptions from these regulations, and as further described elsewhere (see **What does the Fund invest in?** on page 147):

- use derivatives for hedging and non-hedging purposes;
- enter into securities lending agreements, repurchase agreements and/or reverse repurchase agreements; and
- engage in short selling,

provided that if the BMO ETF does so, it will do so in conjunction with its other investment strategies in a manner considered appropriate to pursuing its investment objectives and enhancing its returns.

The BMO ETF may invest up to 100% of its assets in foreign securities.

The BMO ETF may temporarily depart from its investment objectives and/or strategies by investing all or a portion of its assets in cash, money market instruments, and/or money market funds. The portfolio adviser may take this action for defensive purposes, for liquidity purposes, or for other reasons.

What are the risks of investing in the Fund?

See **What are the risks of investing in a mutual fund?** on page 70.

BMO US Preferred Share Hedged to CAD Index ETF

Fund details

Fund type	Preferred Share Fixed Income
Units offered	CAD Units
Ticker Symbol	TSX: ZHP
Annual Management Fee %	0.45
Eligible for registered plans	Yes
Portfolio adviser	BMO Asset Management Inc. Toronto, Ontario

What does the Fund invest in?

Investment objective

The BMO ETF seeks to replicate, to the extent possible before fees and expenses, the performance of an index that provides exposure to preferred shares of issuers in the U.S. (for the purposes of this BMO ETF, the **Index**) by investing, directly or indirectly, in:

- the instruments included in the Index (each, for the purposes of this BMO ETF, an **Index Constituent**), each in proportion to its weight in the Index; and/or
- instruments that are not Index Constituents but that have, in the aggregate, investment characteristics similar to the Index or to a subset of the Index Constituents

The BMO ETF uses derivative instruments to seek to hedge the foreign currency exposure.

The fundamental investment objective may only be changed with the approval of a majority of the votes cast at a meeting of the BMO ETF's investors called for that purpose.

Investment strategies

Currently, the BMO ETF invests primarily in BMO US Preferred Share Index ETF (for the purposes of this BMO ETF, the **Reference ETF**). For more information about the Reference ETF, see page 434. The BMO ETF will use derivative instruments to hedge the foreign currency exposure back to the Canadian dollar.

As an alternative to or in conjunction with investing directly in Underlying Funds and/or derivative instruments, exposure may be obtained by investing in the Index Constituents, in substantially the same proportions as the Index Constituents are represented in the Index. The portfolio adviser may use a sampling strategy in selecting investments for the BMO ETF.

The BMO ETF may, in accordance with applicable securities regulations or as permitted by the exemptions from these regulations, and as further described elsewhere (see **What does the Fund invest in?** on page 147):

- use derivatives for hedging and non-hedging purposes;
- enter into securities lending agreements, repurchase agreements and/or reverse repurchase agreements; and
- engage in short selling,

provided that if the BMO ETF does so, it will do so in conjunction with its other investment strategies in a manner considered appropriate to pursuing its investment objectives and enhancing its returns.

The BMO ETF may invest up to 100% of its NAV in Underlying Funds, including BMO Funds.

The BMO ETF may invest up to 100% of its assets in foreign securities.

The BMO ETF may temporarily depart from its investment objectives and/or strategies by investing all

or a portion of its assets in cash, money market instruments, and/or money market funds. The portfolio adviser may take this action for defensive purposes, for liquidity purposes, or for other reasons.

The Index

Currently, the Index is the Solactive US Preferred Share Select Hedged to CAD Index (NTR).

Index Constituents:

- must be listed for trading in the U.S.;
- have a minimum market capitalization of USD 100 million; and
- meet the minimum liquidity requirements.

The Index is rebalanced quarterly.

For further information, see **Indices** on page 64.

What are the risks of investing in the Fund?

See **What are the risks of investing in a mutual fund?** on page 70.

An investment in the BMO ETF is indirectly subject to the same additional risks as an investment in the Reference ETF (see **What are the risks of investing in the Fund?** on page 435).

BMO US Preferred Share Index ETF

Fund details

Fund type	Preferred Share Fixed Income
Units offered	CAD Units USD Units
Ticker Symbol	TSX: ZUP TSX: ZUP.U
Annual Management Fee %	0.45
Eligible for registered plans	Yes
Portfolio adviser	BMO Asset Management Inc. Toronto, Ontario

What does the Fund invest in?

Investment objective

The BMO ETF seeks to replicate, to the extent possible before fees and expenses, the performance of an index that provides exposure to preferred shares of issuers in the U.S. (for the purposes of this BMO ETF, the **Index**) by investing, directly or indirectly, in:

- the instruments included in the Index (each, for the purposes of this BMO ETF, an **Index Constituent**), each in proportion to its weight in the Index; and/or
- instruments that are not Index Constituents but that have, in the aggregate, investment characteristics similar to the Index or to a subset of the Index Constituents

The fundamental investment objective may only be changed with the approval of a majority of the votes cast at a meeting of the BMO ETF's investors called for that purpose.

Investment strategies

Currently, the BMO ETF invests substantially all of its assets in the Index Constituents, in substantially the same proportions as the Index Constituents are represented in the Index.

The portfolio adviser may use a sampling strategy in selecting investments for the BMO ETF. Under this strategy, the portfolio adviser uses qualitative and/or quantitative analysis to select Index Constituents and/or other instruments that, in the aggregate, resemble the Index or a subset of its Index Constituents in terms of performance attributes, key risk factors and other appropriate financial characteristics. Where this strategy is used, the performance of the BMO ETF may not track the performance of the Index as accurately as if the BMO ETF had invested exclusively in the Index Constituents in proportion to their weights in the Index.

The BMO ETF may, in accordance with applicable securities regulations or as permitted by the exemptions from these regulations, and as further described elsewhere (see **What does the Fund invest in?** on page 147):

- use derivatives for hedging and non-hedging purposes;
- enter into securities lending agreements, repurchase agreements and/or reverse repurchase agreements; and
- engage in short selling,

provided that if the BMO ETF does so, it will do so in conjunction with its other investment strategies in a manner considered appropriate to pursuing its investment objectives and enhancing its returns.

The BMO ETF may invest up to 100% of its assets in foreign securities.

The BMO ETF may temporarily depart from its investment objectives and/or strategies by investing all or a portion of its assets in cash, money market instruments, and/or money market funds. The portfolio adviser may take this action for defensive purposes, for liquidity purposes, or for other reasons.

The Index

Currently, the Index is the Solactive US Preferred Share Select Index (NTR).

Index Constituents:

- must be listed for trading in the U.S.;
- have a minimum market capitalization of USD 100 million; and
- meet the minimum liquidity requirements.

The Index is rebalanced quarterly.

For further information, see **Indices** on page 64.

What are the risks of investing in the Fund?

See **What are the risks of investing in a mutual fund?** on page 70.

BMO US Put Write ETF

Fund details

Fund type	Miscellaneous – Income and Real Property
Units offered	CAD Units USD Units
Ticker Symbol	TSX: ZPW TSX: ZPW.U
Annual Management Fee %	0.65
Eligible for registered plans	Yes
Portfolio adviser	BMO Asset Management Inc. Toronto, Ontario

What does the Fund invest in?

Investment objective

The BMO ETF seeks to provide income through exposure to put options on equity securities of large-capitalization issuers in the U.S.

The fundamental investment objective may only be changed with the approval of a majority of the votes cast at a meeting of the BMO ETF's investors called for that purpose.

Investment strategies

The BMO ETF will invest primarily in a portfolio of put options to gain exposure to equity securities of large-capitalization issuers in the U.S.

The portfolio adviser will select the equity securities on which the BMO ETF will sell put options by considering the following variables:

- volatility
- fundamental analysis
- technical analysis
- price sensitivity to the broad market

- sector diversification

Depending on market volatility and other factors, the BMO ETF may sell to the buyer of the option, for a premium, either a right to sell the security at an exercise price or, if the option is cash settled, the right to a payment equal to the difference between the exercise price and the value of the security. The put options that the BMO ETF will sell may be either exchange traded options or over-the-counter options. Generally, the BMO ETF will hold investments that qualify as “cash cover” (as defined in NI 81-102, such as treasury bills and securities issued by a money market fund, and other investments listed in the definition of “cash cover”). The BMO ETF may also purchase put options to potentially limit the loss from significant stock price declines.

The BMO ETF may, in accordance with applicable securities regulations or as permitted by the exemptions from these regulations, and as further described elsewhere (see **What does the Fund invest in?** on page 147):

- use derivatives for hedging and non-hedging purposes;
- enter into securities lending agreements, repurchase agreements and/or reverse repurchase agreements; and
- engage in short selling,

provided that if the BMO ETF does so, it will do so in conjunction with its other investment strategies in a manner considered appropriate to pursuing its investment objectives and enhancing its returns.

The BMO ETF may invest up to 100% of its assets in foreign securities.

The BMO ETF may temporarily depart from its investment objectives and/or strategies by investing all or a portion of its assets in cash, money market instruments, and/or money market funds. The portfolio

adviser may take this action for defensive purposes, for liquidity purposes, or for other reasons.

What are the risks of investing in the Fund?

See **What are the risks of investing in a mutual fund?** on page 70.

BMO US Put Write Hedged to CAD ETF

Fund details

Fund type	Miscellaneous – Income and Real Property
Units offered	CAD Units
Ticker Symbol	TSX: ZPH
Annual Management Fee %	0.65
Eligible for registered plans	Yes
Portfolio adviser	BMO Asset Management Inc. Toronto, Ontario

What does the Fund invest in?

Investment objective

The BMO ETF seeks to provide income through exposure to put options on equity securities of large-capitalization issuers in the U.S. The BMO ETF uses derivative instruments to seek to hedge the foreign currency exposure.

The fundamental investment objective may only be changed with the approval of a majority of the votes cast at a meeting of the BMO ETF's investors called for that purpose.

Investment strategies

Currently, the BMO ETF invests primarily in BMO US Put Write ETF (for the purposes of this BMO ETF, the **Reference ETF**). For more information about the Reference ETF, see page 436. The BMO ETF will use derivative instruments to hedge the foreign currency exposure back to the Canadian dollar.

As an alternative to or in conjunction with obtaining exposure to put options on equity securities of large-capitalization issuers in the U.S. by investing in the Reference ETF, the exposure may be obtained by

investing in equity securities, Underlying Funds and/or derivative instruments.

The BMO ETF may, in accordance with applicable securities regulations or as permitted by the exemptions from these regulations, and as further described elsewhere (see **What does the Fund invest in?** on page 147):

- use derivatives for hedging and non-hedging purposes;
- enter into securities lending agreements, repurchase agreements and/or reverse repurchase agreements; and
- engage in short selling,

provided that if the BMO ETF does so, it will do so in conjunction with its other investment strategies in a manner considered appropriate to pursuing its investment objectives and enhancing its returns.

The BMO ETF may invest up to 100% of its NAV in Underlying Funds, including BMO Funds.

The BMO ETF may invest up to 100% of its assets in foreign securities.

The BMO ETF may temporarily depart from its investment objectives and/or strategies by investing all or a portion of its assets in cash, money market instruments, and/or money market funds. The portfolio adviser may take this action for defensive purposes, for liquidity purposes, or for other reasons.

What are the risks of investing in the Fund?

See **What are the risks of investing in a mutual fund?** on page 70.

An investment in the BMO ETF is indirectly subject to the same additional risks as an investment in the

Reference ETF (see **What are the risks of investing in the Fund?** on page 437).

BMO USD Cash Management ETF

Fund details

Fund type	U.S. Fixed Income
Units offered	CAD Units USD Units
Ticker Symbol	TSX: ZUCM TSX: ZUCM.U
Annual Management Fee %	0.12
Eligible for registered plans	Yes
Portfolio adviser	BMO Asset Management Inc. Toronto, Ontario

What does the Fund invest in?

Investment objective

The BMO ETF seeks to maximize current income, while at the same time preserving capital and maintaining liquidity, by investing primarily in high-quality short-term debt instruments denominated in USD.

The fundamental investment objective may only be changed with the approval of a majority of the votes cast at a meeting of the BMO ETF's investors called for that purpose.

Investment strategies

The BMO ETF will aim to maximize current income by investing primarily in U.S. T-Bills, denominated in USD, and other short-term debt instruments of appropriate term, quality and yield. The BMO ETF will aim to seek capital preservation, ensuring sufficiently high liquidity and generating income.

The BMO ETF may, in accordance with applicable securities regulations or as permitted by the exemptions from these regulations, and as further described elsewhere (see **What does the Fund invest in?** on page 147):

- use derivatives for hedging and non-hedging purposes;
- enter into securities lending agreements, repurchase agreements and/or reverse repurchase agreements; and
- engage in short selling,

provided that if the BMO ETF does so, it will do so in conjunction with its other investment strategies in a manner considered appropriate to pursuing its investment objectives and enhancing its returns.

The BMO ETF may invest up to 100% of its assets in foreign securities.

The BMO ETF may temporarily depart from its investment objectives and/or strategies by investing all or a portion of its assets in cash, money market instruments, and/or money market funds. The portfolio adviser may take this action for defensive purposes, for liquidity purposes, or for other reasons.

What are the risks of investing in the Fund?

See **What are the risks of investing in a mutual fund?** on page 70.

An investment in the BMO ETF is subject to the following additional risk:

U.S. Treasury Securities Risk

The BMO ETF intends to invest primarily in US money market securities. The public debt of the United States as a percentage of gross domestic product has grown since the beginning of the 2007-2009 financial downturn. High debt levels may create certain systemic risks. A high national debt level may increase market pressures to meet government funding needs, which may drive debt cost higher and cause the United States to sell additional debt, thereby increasing refinancing risk. A

high national debt also raises concerns that a government will not be able to make principal or interest payments when they are due. In the worst case, unsustainably high debt levels can cause a decline in the value of the U.S. dollar and can prevent the U.S. government from implementing effective fiscal policy in economic downturns. A downgrade of the ratings of U.S. government debt obligations, which are often used as a benchmark for other borrowing arrangements, could result in higher interest rates for individual and corporate borrowers, cause disruptions in the international bond markets and have a negative effect on the U.S. economy. A downgrade of U.S. Treasury securities by a rating agency may also cause the value of any U.S. treasury securities held by BMO USD Cash Management ETF to decline.

BMO Exchange Traded Funds

How to reach us:

BMO Asset Management Inc.
100 King Street West, 43rd Floor
Toronto, Ontario
M5X 1A1

1-800-361-1392

You'll find more information about each BMO ETF in the BMO ETFs' ETF facts, management reports of fund performance and financial statements. These documents are incorporated by reference into this simplified prospectus, which means that they legally form part of this simplified prospectus just as if they were printed in it. You can also obtain these documents by calling us toll free at 1-800-361-1392 or visit www.bmogam.com/ca-en/products/exchange-traded-funds.

There's no charge for these documents. You'll also find copies of them, and other information about the funds, such as information circulars and material contracts, on the fund's designated website at www.bmo.com/gam/ca/advisor/legal-and-regulatory, or at www.sedarplus.ca.